MISSION STATEMENT

The State University of New York College at Plattsburgh prepares a diverse population of undergraduate and graduate students for a wide range of professional pursuits, responsible citizenship, and ethical life based on a strong foundation in the liberal arts. The college is a selective public institution offering an affordable yet high-quality education. SUNY Plattsburgh supports students in the discovery and cultivation of collaborative leadership in their chosen careers and communities. We challenge students to think, learn, and excel through both close interactions with an outstanding faculty and staff and participation in rewarding experiential learning opportunities. We are committed to academic excellence, ethical values and practice, lifelong learning, and responsible citizenship in a sustainable global community. SUNY Plattsburgh contributes to the cultural enrichment and economic development of the Northeastern New York region. Academic programs, recreational activities, and community involvement and services embrace our distinctive location - near Lake Champlain, the Adirondack Mountains, and Canada.
A Message from President Ettling

Since the State University of New York College at Plattsburgh opened its doors as a normal school for the training of teachers in 1889, the faculty and staff have dedicated themselves to providing a strong educational foundation for whatever our graduates want to do in their lives. As a student at SUNY Plattsburgh, you have many invaluable resources available to you. From the faculty members and facilities here on campus to the internships and work experiences that are available throughout your college career, we strive to provide you with an educational experience that will lead to a successful career.

Our motto, “A Proud Past, A Strong Future,” is as appropriate today as it was years ago. Many alumni have graduated from this institution and have become successful in their fields. Some of you will have clear and focused goals when you first set foot on campus. Others will explore different choices before settling on a field of study. Either way, I challenge you to commit yourself to excellence. Our caring and experienced faculty and staff are here for your academic and personal growth.

You will find in this college catalog information for undergraduate and graduate students. Having the information for bachelor's and master's degrees and certificates of advanced study will help you in your decisions as you investigate your career choices and opportunities for educational interests.

I wish you great success as you begin or continue your journey at SUNY Plattsburgh, and I hope your time here will prove to be the foundation for a rich and rewarding life.

Sincerely,

John Ettling, Ph.D.
President
To ensure fairness and responsiveness, each student at the State University of New York College at Plattsburgh is expected to be knowledgeable about the information contained in this catalog, which is current as of March 1, 2011. SUNY Plattsburgh reserves the right to make changes in policy and regulations, and its faculty reserves the right to change course content, course availability, and program requirements, as circumstances dictate. The final authority on such matters is the provost/vice president for academic affairs, whose designee shall serve as resource person should questions arise about changes. Dr. Stephen Light, the provost’s designee, is located on the second floor of the Kehoe Administration Building, 518-564-2195.
SUNY Plattsburgh Web Addresses
www.plattsburgh.edu/

Academic Departments and Programs
academics/

Administrative Offices and Services
offices/

Admissions
admissions/

Athletics
athletics/

Branch Campus
branchcampus/acc

Campus Tour
campustour/

Course Descriptions
php-bin/catalog/crs.php

Financial Aid
financialaid/

Library & Information Services
library/

Plattsburgh: Regional Information
admissions/region.php

Quick Facts About SUNY Plattsburgh
admissions/quickfacts.php

Register for Courses
register/

Registrar
offices/admin/registrar/

Request Information
admissions/requestinfo.php

Scholarships
admissions/scholarships.php

Student Accounts
offices/admin/studentaccounts

Student Life
studentlife/

Study Abroad
studyabroad/

Visiting
admissions/visit.php

SUNY Plattsburgh is committed to assisting all members of the campus community in providing for their safety and security. The annual security compliance document is available on the University Police Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/crimestats. Information can also be obtained from the U.S. Dept. of Education Website at www.ed.gov.
CAMPUS OFFICE HOURS AND LOCATIONS

(Office hours are Mon. - Fri. from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. unless otherwise stated. Area code for campus numbers is 518.)

Academic Advising
Feinberg 101-103 — 564-2080

Academic Affairs
Kehoe 202 — 564-5402

Accounting (Academic)
Redcay 106 — 564-3185

Accounts Payable (Administrative)
Kehoe 706 — 564-3606

Admissions (Graduate)
Kehoe 113 — 564-4723

Admissions (Undergraduate)
Kehoe 10th floor — 564-2040

Adolescence Education
Sibley Hall 314 — 564-5131

Africana Studies
Ward 101 — 564-3150

Alumni Affairs
Hawkins 113 — 564-2090

Anthropology
Redcay 103 — 564-3003

Art Museum
Mon. - Sun. noon to 4 p.m.
Rockwell Kent Gallery,
Feinberg Library
Burke Gallery, Myers Fine Arts
564-2813/2474

Art
8 - 11:30 a.m., noon - 4 p.m.
Myers 220B — 564-2179

Arts and Science, Dean
Ward 101 — 564-3150

Biological Sciences
8 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Beaumont 207A — 564-3155

Business Affairs
Kehoe 902 — 564-2130

Business and Economics, Dean
Redcay 114 — 564-4185

Campus Express
Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. - midnight
Sat. - Sun. noon - 11 p.m.
Angell College Center — 564-7867

Canada (Center for the Study of)
8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
133 Court St. — 564-2086

Cardinal Points
Call for hours
Angell College Center 303
564-2174

Career Development Center
Kehoe 805 — 564-2071

Chartwell’s Campus Services
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Clinton — 564-3085

Chemistry
7:30 - 11:30 a.m., 12:30 - 4 p.m.
Ward 239

Child Care Center
7:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Sibley 110 — 564-2273

Childhood Education
Sibley Hall 302 — 564-5131

College Store
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sat. noon - 4 p.m.
Saranac — 564-2082

Communication Disorders and Sciences
8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
Sibley 224 — 564-2170

Communication
8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
Yokum 103 — 564-2111

Computer Information Services
Kehoe 503 - 564-3013

Computer Science
Redcay 103 — 564-2788

Computing and Media Services
Mon. - Thu. 8 a.m. - 8 p.m.
Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Feinberg 107 — 564-4433

Counselor Education
Ward 109 — 564-2164

Credit Union
274 Rugar St., Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901
On-campus Location: Saranac Hall
Mon., Wed., Fri., 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.
518-324-5700

Dean of Students
Kehoe 603 — 564-3282

Diversity, Pluralism and Inclusion
Kehoe 610 — 564-5410

Printing and Duplicating Center
Service Building 150 — 564-3110

Earth and Environmental Science
Ward 239 — 564-2028

Economics and Finance
Redcay 106 — 564-3185

Education, Health, and Human Services, Dean
Sibley 400 — 564-3066

Educational Opportunity Program
Angell College Center 110
564-2263

Empire State College
8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sibley 316 — 564-2837

English
Champlain Valley 103 — 564-2134

Expeditionary Studies
102 Broad St. — 564-5292

Facilities/Maintenance and Operations
Service Building — 564-5010/5016

Financial Aid
Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.,
8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Thu. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Kehoe 4th floor — 564-2072

Foreign Languages and Literature
8 - 11:45 a.m.
Champlain Valley 311 — 564-2829

Gender and Women’s Studies
Hawkins 102 — 564-3002

Geography
7:30 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Ward 239 — 564-2028

Global Education
102 Broad St. — 564-2386

Health & Psych. Services
Mon., Tues. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Wed. 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
Th. 9:15 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Health Center — 564-2187

History
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Champlain Valley 222 — 564-2213

Honors Program
Hawkins 121-123 — 564-3075

Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Sibley 403B — 564-4260

Human Development and Family Relations
Ward 109 — 564-2164

Human Resources
7:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Kehoe 912 — 564-5062

Institute for Ethics in Public Life
Hawkins 233 — 564-3018

Institutional Advancement
Hawkins 107 — 564-2090

Institutional Research
Kehoe 315 — 564-4106

Interdisciplinary Studies
Hudson 101 — 564-3150
General Information

International Student Services
Kehoe 210 — 564-3287

Journalism
8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
Yokum 103 — 564-2111

Judicial Affairs
Kehoe 602 — 564-3282

Lake Champlain Research Institute
8 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Beaumont 207A — 564-3038

Latin American Studies
Hawkins 251 — 564-3002

Learning Center
tutoring
Mon - Thurs. noon - 9 p.m.
Fri. noon - 4 p.m.
Sun 4 - 9 p.m.
Feinberg 103 — 564-6138

Library
Mon - Thu. 8:30 a.m. - midnight
Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 8 p.m.
Sat. noon - 8 p.m.
Sun. noon - midnight
Feinberg — 564-5182

Literacy Education
Sibley Hall 309A — 564-5143

Mail Room
8 a.m. - noon, 12:30 - 3:30 p.m.
Service Building — 564-2057

Management, International
Business, and Information Systems
Redcay 106 — 564-3185

Marketing and Entrepreneurship
Redcay 106 — 564-3185

Mathematics
Hawkins 244 — 564-3138

Media Services
Feinberg 116 — 564-2222

Military Studies
8 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Sibley 309C — 564-2769

Music
8 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Myers 220 — 564-2180

North Country
Teacher Resource Center
Mon. - Thu. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Sibley 320 — 564-5000

Nursing/Nutrition
Hawkins 209A — 564-3124

Payroll
Kehoe 904 — 564-3113

Philosophy
8 - 11:45 a.m.
Champlain Valley 311 — 564-2831

Physics
7:30 - 11:30 a.m., 12:30 - 4:30 p.m.
Hudson 217 — 564-3156

Political Science
Hawkins 149 — 564-3825

President
Hawkins 159 — 564-2010

Psychological Services
Student Health Center — 564-3086

Psychology
Beaumont 211 — 564-3076

Public Relations
Hawkins 113 — 564-2090

Registrar
Phone/window: 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Kehoe 306 — 564-2100/2101

Small Business
Development Center
194 U.S. Oval Rm. 248
Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12903
564-2042

Social Work
Ward 109 — 564-2164

Sociology and Criminal Justice
Redcay 243 — 564-3000

Special Education
Sibley Hall 309A — 564-5143

Sponsored Research and Programs
Kehoe 815 — 564-2155

Sport and Wellness
8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
Memorial 312 — 564-3140

Student Accounts
Phone: 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m.
(Thursdays 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.)
Window: 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m.
(Thursdays 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.)
Kehoe 101 — 564-3120

Student Affairs
Kehoe 606 — 564-2280

Student Association
8:30 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
Angell College Center 203
564-3200

Student Employment
Kehoe 805 — 564-2071

Student Housing
Algonquin 103 — 564-3824

Student Support Services
Angell College Center 110
564-2810

Study Abroad and Exchanges
Kehoe 113B — 564-2321

SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus
at Adirondack Community College
Mon. - Thur. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
640 Bay Road
Queensbury, N.Y. 12804
518-792-5425

Teacher Education
Sibley 302 — 564-2122

Telecommunications
Walk-in: 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Phone: 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.
Saranac/Lower Level — 564-7975

Theatre/Music
8 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Myers 220 — 564-2180

United University Professions
Mon. noon - 2 p.m.
Tues. 1 - 2 p.m.
Wed. noon - 2 p.m.
Thurs. 1 - 2 p.m.
Fri. noon - 2 p.m.
Hawkins 002 — 564-7887

University Police
Open 24 hours
Health Center — 564-2022

Upward Bound
8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.
Hawkins 010 — 564-2030

Veterans Affairs
Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.
8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Thurs. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Kehoe 404 — 564-2072

WQKE Radio Station
8 a.m. - 2 p.m.
Angell College Center — 564-2727
## FALL SEMESTER 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, August 27</td>
<td>Residence halls open 8 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, August 28</td>
<td>Fall convocation 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, August 29</td>
<td>Matriculation and Welcoming Ceremony 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, September 4</td>
<td>Fall 2011 add/drop begins via Banner 5:15 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, September 5</td>
<td>Fall 2011 course add/drop ends 11:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, September 23</td>
<td>Labor Day (classes in session)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, October 10</td>
<td>Last day to apply for in-state residency for fall semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, October 11</td>
<td>No classes Columbus Day (observed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, October 19</td>
<td>Midterm grades due 11:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, October 24</td>
<td>Winter 2012 and Spring 2012 course advisement begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, November 4</td>
<td>Winter 2012 and Spring 2012 course advisement ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, November 22</td>
<td>Classes end 10 p.m. – Thanksgiving break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, November 23</td>
<td>Residence halls close noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, November 27</td>
<td>Residence halls open noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, November 28</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 10</td>
<td>Final Week begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 16</td>
<td>Fall semester ends noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 17</td>
<td>Commencement 11 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 21</td>
<td>Residence halls close at 10 a.m. except for graduating seniors 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WINTER SESSION 2012

- **Online courses only (5 weeks)**
- **Other courses (3 weeks)**
- **No classes Martin Luther King Day**

### SPRING SEMESTER 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, January 28</td>
<td>Residence halls open 11 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, January 29</td>
<td>New student advising and registration 10 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, January 30</td>
<td>Spring 2012 add/drop begins via Banner 5:15 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, February 5</td>
<td>Spring semester classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, February 24</td>
<td>Spring 2012 add/drop ends 11:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, March 9</td>
<td>Classes end 10 p.m. – spring break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, March 10</td>
<td>Residence halls open noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, March 18</td>
<td>Residence halls open noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, March 19</td>
<td>Classes resume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, March 28</td>
<td>Midterm grades due 11:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, April 2</td>
<td>Summer 2012 and Fall 2012 course advisement begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, April 13</td>
<td>Summer 2012 and Fall 2012 course advisement ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, May 12</td>
<td>Final Week begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, May 18</td>
<td>Spring semester ends 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday May 19</td>
<td>Commencement 10 a.m. and 2 p.m., check online schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, May 23</td>
<td>Residence halls close 10 a.m. for all students except graduating seniors 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dates are subject to change. Check calendar information at** [www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/calendar](http://www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/calendar).

### FALL SEMESTER

- **Total # of days (instructional or exam)**
  - Monday - Friday 15 each = 75
  - Saturday 1

### SPRING SEMESTER

- **Total # of days (instructional or exam)**
  - Monday - Friday 15 each = 75
  - Saturday 1
Plattsburgh and the North Country

SUNY Plattsburgh is situated in one of the most beautiful regions in the Empire State. Greater Plattsburgh is a community of 40,000 people located in the northeast corner of the state, on the western shore of Lake Champlain, near the Adirondack Mountains and about 20 miles from the U.S. — Canada border.

You will find the City of Plattsburgh readily accessible from any point in New York state. Interstate 87, the scenic Adirondack Northway, exits about one mile from campus. Air service to and from the new Plattsburgh International Airport (PBG) is available through Boston several times a day. Direct flights to and from Fort Lauderdale and Orlando, Fl., are also available several times each week. Nearby Burlington International Airport (BTV) and the Montréal Pierre Elliott Trudeau International Airport (YUL) (formerly Dorval Airport), which are only an hour away, provide scheduled flights through major airlines on a daily basis. Amtrak and Greyhound Bus Lines also serve the community. At planned breaks in the academic calendar, the Student Association charters buses for students to travel to other points in the state from a central location on campus.

Plattsburgh is within an hour's drive from Whiteface Mountain, the premier ski center in the eastern United States, and Lake Placid, America's Olympic Village. Burlington, Vt., is less than an hour away by car, and cosmopolitan Montréal, Canada's largest city, and that nation's cultural and commercial capital, is also a one-hour drive from campus. You can travel by car or express bus to the New York City and Long Island areas in about six hours. Albany is two and one-half hours from Plattsburgh, and Syracuse is about five hours away.

Students appreciate the City of Plattsburgh for its clean, tree-lined streets, its easygoing style and pace of living, and its friendly, hospitable people. Our community's downtown area is only a few blocks from campus. A student government-sponsored van service provides transportation several times daily to shopping and entertainment centers in both the city and its outlying districts.

The North Country of New York, of which Plattsburgh is the hub, is rich in history. Benedict Arnold conducted a very successful campaign in 1776 at nearby Valcour Island on Lake Champlain that stalled the British invasion of New York. The War of 1812 ended just off Plattsburgh's shores on Lake Champlain in what was the last naval battle between the United States and Great Britain. Our library holds a treasury of manuscript material for not only local history but also the history of New York state and Canada. The North Country offers myriad opportunities for outdoor recreation: skiing, snowshoeing, mountain climbing, camping, fishing, boating, tennis, and golf.

Our own indoor and outdoor facilities for sports and recreation are first-rate and, if you are a hockey fan, Montreal's home to the NHL's Canadiens.

You will discover that the North Country is not much colder than other regions of the state. You will quickly realize that you can adapt easily to an environment in which the average temperature in January (the coldest month) is 18 degrees Fahrenheit and to one in which snowfall annually, while heavy in the nearby Adirondacks, is light by comparison to Albany, Buffalo, Syracuse, Binghamton, and other communities throughout New York. The compact nature of our campus also contributes to students' comfort during the winter season. Just about every destination is no more than a few minutes' walk from any point.

Campus Overview

SUNY Plattsburgh is a special academic community that maintains high academic standards and expectations in a caring, supportive environment. We offer diversity and quality in educational programs at reasonable cost; a first-rate faculty that will challenge you and help you achieve your intellectual potential and career objectives; a modern campus with excellent facilities in a comfortable setting; and a friendly atmosphere for learning and for growing intellectually, socially, and emotionally.

Our college offers a choice of more than 60 baccalaureate degrees, complemented by a wide variety of minors and study options, and is known for the caliber of its academic programs. Our major programs are divided among academic units grouped in arts and science; business and economics; and education, health, and human services. In addition, we offer graduate programs in education, counselor education, leadership, natural science, school psychology, and speech-language pathology. Research based on applicants' perceptions of our college before their enrollment indicates clearly that the range of programs available and their reputation for excellence are the primary reasons students choose our college.

We have an outstanding faculty and staff. Most teaching faculty hold a doctoral degree and view themselves as teacher/scholars and teacher/artists. A number are recognized nationally and internationally on the merits of their scholarship, the importance of their published works, and the honors they have received. Many involve students in their own research. This has led to a growing number of projects in which students are listed jointly with faculty on publications, as participants in exhibitions and performances, or as lecturers/presenters at professional conferences.

We promote active learning through internships, cooperative education placements and field studies that are available in virtually every area of study. While a few graduate students direct some undergraduate laboratory sections under faculty supervision, all courses are taught by faculty. About 100 highly qualified professionals are available to work with you on academic and personal matters and on educational and career decisions.
You will be amazed by the extraordinary number and variety of activities that take place on campus. From concerts, theater productions, and art exhibitions to lectures and debates featuring well-known experts in a wide assortment of fields — from clubs, organizations, and student government to intercollegiate and intramural sports — you will discover that SUNY Plattsburgh offers something that appeals to every interest.

Our campus complex consists of 35 buildings spread across 300 acres, and it provides an impressive setting for both academic and extracurricular pursuits. Our grounds are clean, and our buildings are free of litter. Our students, faculty and staff alike take pride in their campus and its facilities. Our campus is bordered on three sides by a pleasant residential neighborhood; its eastern-most boundary is the Saranac River.

Students

Students who live on and off campus while attending classes at SUNY Plattsburgh are welcomed and appreciated for what they contribute educationally, culturally, economically and socially to the community. In fall 2010, 6,444 students enrolled at SUNY Plattsburgh. While 94.4 percent of the 5,863 undergraduate students were attending full-time, just 44.2 percent of the 581 graduate students were taking classes on a part-time basis. Women outnumbered men 55 percent to 45 percent, and slightly more than 14 percent of all students identified themselves of Black, Hispanic, Asian or Native American/Alaskan ethnicity.

The greatest number of Plattsburgh students come from three major New York regions — the Greater Metropolitan area (Long Island, Westchester, and Rockland counties), the North Country, and the Greater Capital District. While five percent of the students come from other states such as Vermont, New Jersey, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Maine, Florida and New Hampshire, more than six percent come to SUNY Plattsburgh from such countries as Japan, Canada, China, India, Nepal, Tanzania, South Korea, and Vietnam.

Accreditation

SUNY Plattsburgh is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools located at 3624 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104-2680 (Telephone: 215-662-5600) and the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York. Academic programs that hold subject-specific accreditations or certifications include:

- Business by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International)
- Chemistry by the American Chemical Society (ACS)
- Counselor education by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP)
- Hotel, restaurant and tourism management by the Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA)
- Nutrition by the American Dietetic Association Commission on Accreditation/Approval for Dietetics Education (ADA)
- Medical technology by the American Association for Clinical Pathologists (ASCP)
- Nursing by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
- School psychology by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP)
- Social work by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)
- Speech-language pathology by the Council on Academic Accreditation (CAA) of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA)
- Theater by the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST)
- Undergraduate and graduate programs in childhood education, adolescence education, literacy education, and special education by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).

Academic and Administrative Facilities

Our academic and administrative facilities consist of a number of buildings primarily in the center of campus. The majority of our administrative offices are located in the Kehoe Administration Building. Our academic buildings house our classrooms, labs, and faculty offices.

Beaumont Hall

Beaumont Hall is the center for the study of psychology and biological sciences. Faculty offices, classrooms and laboratories are located throughout the three-story complex, along with a major suite for behavioral psychology, seminar rooms and a computer instruction laboratory. The college’s Auditory Research Laboratory and the North Country Traumatic Brain Injury Center are also housed in this facility.

Canada House

Canada House, located next to Redcay Hall, serves as the home for the Center for the Study of Canada, which supports the most comprehensive undergraduate Canadian studies program in the United States, and the Institute on Québec Studies. Canada House also serves as a teacher resource center and hosts a number of visiting Canadian scholars, politicians and notable guests every year. A growing collection of Canadian art is always on display.

Champlain Valley Hall

At one time, Champlain Valley Hall served as a residence for nursing students training at the local hospital. Today, Champlain Valley Hall houses many of the traditional humanities programs including English; foreign languages and literature; history; and philosophy. Students can be found scattered throughout the building attending classes or meeting with faculty in their offices. Champlain Valley Hall also houses CV
Commons, a lounge area where students will often be found studying before or after classes or attending one of the guest lectures offered by the departments in the building. Featuring a fireplace, artwork and a number of comfortable chairs and tables, CV Commons is a popular hangout amongst students and faculty alike.

Feinberg Library
The Benjamin F. Feinberg Library provides students, faculty, researchers and guests with convenient access to the best information resources available on campus and worldwide. A popular campus destination, Feinberg Library offers a comfortable and welcoming environment — a place exceptionally conducive to the research and study that is at the heart of the academic experience.

A large array of online offerings complements on-site collections and services. The Library’s outstanding professional staff are always available — in person and online — to assist patrons with their information needs, helping them to find scholarly materials, cite sources, understand copyright requirements, and navigate the vast electronic environment of the Internet.

Feinberg librarians teach required, one-credit general education courses on information and technology literacy; these critical courses focus on the access, retrieval, evaluation, and management of information. They include a basic introduction to research databases and strategies, computer use, technology issues and common academic software.

Feinberg Library is a selective depository for U.S. government documents and a designated New York State Document Research Depository Library. Feinberg is also a selective depository of Canadian government documents.

Our Special Collections unit serves the interests of SUNY Plattsburgh students and faculty, and is also open to professional scholars and other researchers. This unique collection houses materials on New York state with an emphasis on the northern counties of Clinton, Essex, Franklin, St. Lawrence, Hamilton, Herkimer, and Warren. Special Collections also contains the College Archives and is home to manuscripts, photographs, books, and journals that document the history of the North Country.

Feinberg Library houses more than 367,000 volumes and provides access to more than 28,000 periodicals, both in print and online. Patrons enjoy access to a full range of digital and print information resources and applications in the library’s Reference and Electronic Search Services Center. Feinberg Library is also home to the Rockwell Kent Gallery, an exceptional collection of the famed artist’s works.

Academic advisors and tutors help students achieve academic and personal success in the Office of Academic Advising and the Claude J. Clarke Learning Center, both located on the first floor of the library. Students find further help in the library’s Writing Skills Computer Lab and the Late-Night Study Area.

Feinberg Library is dedicated to the memory of the prominent Plattsburgh native and New York state senator who sponsored the 1948 legislation creating the State University of New York.

Hawkins Hall
Hawkins Hall is the college’s “Old Main” building and is named in memory of George K. Hawkins, who served as principal of the Plattsburgh Normal School for 35 years. Opened in 1932, Hawkins Hall replaced the original Normal School that had burned to the ground three years earlier. Today, Hawkins is a campus landmark with its beautifully landscaped grounds and pond.

Hawkins Hall is home to the stately E. Glenn Giltz Auditorium, the main auditorium on campus. Some of the many functions held in this auditorium include academic convocations, presidents’ guest lecture series, concerts, and major theater productions. The adjacent Hyman and Frances Krinovitz Recital Hall is one of the foremost spots on campus for guest lectures and small scale shows and concerts.

Hawkins Hall is also home to the widely acclaimed Redcay Honors Center and Program, the Institute for Ethics in Public Life, the Damianos Nursing Skills Laboratory, Upward Bound, and offices for several key disciplines including gender and women’s studies; mathematics; nursing and nutrition; geography; and political science. A number of other administrative offices are also located within, including the Office of the President, Affirmative Action, and Institutional Advancement (Alumni Relations, Development, Public Relations and Marketing).

Hudson Hall
Hudson Hall is named in memory of Professor Emeritus George Henry Hudson. The building has always been a great place to study physics, chemistry, environmental science, geography and geology, but — with the recent addition of the Hudson Hall Annex — it just got better. Completed in January 2011, the Annex houses state-of-the-art laboratories for chemistry, water quality analysis and research — all in an energy-efficient building that was designed to meet Leadership in Energy and Design (LEED) standards.

The original Hudson Hall is currently closed for extensive renovations. When the work is done in fall 2013, the building will house new laboratories for biology, ecology, environmental science and physics.

Meanwhile, labs, departmental and faculty offices have been temporarily relocated. Biology, physics, and the Lake Champlain Research Institute department offices are in 207 Beaumont Hall. Departmental offices for chemistry are in Ward 242. The Center for Earth and Environmental Science — which includes environmental science, ecology, environmental studies, geography, and geology — is in Ward 239. Finally, the Office of the Dean of Arts and Science has been relocated to 101 Ward Hall.

The North Country Planetarium is completely offline during the Hudson renovations. It will reopen in Summer 2013. Contact the physics department with any questions about the planetarium.

Kehoe Administration Building
The Kehoe Administration Building is the central place on campus where you can pay your bills, check in with financial aid, or find internship and employment opportunities.
REGIONAL, LOCAL AND CAMPUS OVERVIEW

The 10-story building houses administrative offices including Academic Affairs; Administrative Accounting; Admissions; Business Affairs; Career Development Center; Center for Diversity, Pluralism, and Inclusion; Computer Systems Center; Financial Aid; Graduate Admissions; Human Resources; Institutional Research; International Student Services; Payroll; Purchasing; Registrar; Sponsored Research and Programs; Student Affairs; Student Accounts (formerly Bursar’s Office); and Study Abroad and Exchanges.

Myers Fine Arts Building

The Myers Fine Arts Building is the creative center of SUNY Plattsburgh and is home to the art, music, and theater departments and the Plattsburgh State Art Museum.

The Myers Fine Arts Building is filled with a variety of artwork by students, as well as professional pieces in the various galleries. The Myers Lobby is a wonderful venue to show off the talent of SUNY Plattsburgh’s art students and to host music student and faculty events. The artwork culminates in the Nina Winkel Sculpture Gallery, the world’s largest collection of Winkel’s work.

The Slatkin Room offers decorative glass collections and educational materials donated by Regina Slatkin, as well as historical objects including tribal art, antiquities, and Eastern and Western material. The Burke Gallery (named after a former college president and his wife, Dr. Joseph C. and Joan T. Burke) features a number of changing exhibits each year.

The Myers Fine Arts Building provides complete state-of-the-art laboratories (Music Technology/Piano Lab, Digital Photo Lab, and Graphic Design Lab); rehearsal and practice rooms for students and faculty; and studio and classroom facilities for study in these disciplines.

The Hartman Theatre is in many ways the most prominent, though not the largest, auditorium on campus. The 400-seat theater is the main site for student and visiting theater productions. Recent student productions have included “Belle of Amherst,” “How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying,” “Proof,” “Pippin,” “Suddenly Last Summer” and “The Crucible”.

102 Broad Street

Located at the intersection of Beekman and Broad Streets, 102 Broad St. currently provides office space for the Adirondack Experience Program, which coordinates a major in expeditionary studies and several co-curricular and extra-curricular programs, including an equipment rental program, the Banff Mountain Film Festival World Tour, the Lake Champlain Sea Kayak Institute, and “The Adventure Lecture Series.” The second floor of 102 Broad St. is home to the Global Education Office.

Redcay Hall

Redcay Hall, named in memory of Dr. Edward “Doc” Redcay, houses the School of Business and Economics (SBE), as well as the sociology and criminal justice; computer science; and anthropology departments. Also located in Redcay Hall is the Harry Mowry Conference Room, four smart classrooms, the Joseph L. Peterson Accounting Lab, a commons area, and several lecture rooms. The building has wireless networking, and a number of the classrooms are equipped with smartboards, allowing SBE and other faculty to interact with student laptops.

Saranac Hall

The College Store offers quality merchandise at affordable prices as well as personal services to make your life easier, such as online textbook ordering and textbook rentals. The College Store is the official provider of SUNY Plattsburgh insignia apparel and merchandise and offers a variety of other items for your convenience, including textbooks, computers, classroom supplies, dorm room supplies and much more. Find what you want when you need it in store or online at mypsubookstore.com.

The Telecommunications Office, located on the lower level of Saranac Hall, oversees the college’s on-campus telephone network. Students can obtain information on how to use their telephones, establish their personal accounts and rectify billing problems with the personable and knowledgeable staff.

Sibley Hall

For those students interested in professional programs such as education, Sibley Hall is their home away from home. Sibley Hall houses the teacher education programs; literacy clinic; communication disorders and sciences department and clinic; military studies department (Army ROTC program); hotel, restaurant, and tourism management department; Alzheimer’s Disease Assistance Center and Third Age Adult Daycare Center; and North Country Teacher Resource Center.

The SUNY Plattsburgh Child Care Center, also located in Sibley Hall, is a not-for-profit corporation licensed by the New York State Department of Social Services that provides care and education for 72 children, most of whom are children of faculty, staff and students.

Sibley Hall also houses classroom facilities featuring the latest educational technology. Videoconferencing courses use interactive audio-visual telecommunication to connect simultaneous classes taught in Sibley Hall and at the SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College.

The Hospitality Center features a restaurant and cooking demonstration classroom for the hotel, restaurant, and tourism management department. The office of the dean of education, health, and human services is also located in Sibley Hall.

Ward Hall

Ward Hall was named in honor of Dr. Charles C. Ward, the fourth principal of the Plattsburgh Normal School. It is home to spacious, attractive and well-equipped classrooms and service areas in support of programs in human development and family relations, nutrition, counselor education, and social work.

Yokum Hall

The George E. Yokum Communication/Lecture Hall was named in memory of a former music professor at...
SUNY Plattsburgh. The complex is home to the Center for Communication and Journalism, which is located on the lower level of Yokum Hall. Students in the communication and journalism programs gain intensive experience in the full-service broadcast/telecast facilities, which include the Albert R. Montanaro Television Studio, an audio lab, and a multimedia facility. The student-run television station (PSTV) and radio training station (WARP) are also located in Yokum Hall. On the upper-level of Yokum Hall, there are nine lecture halls.

Athletic Facilities

Athletic facilities at SUNY Plattsburgh are centered in two buildings: Memorial Hall, located in the heart of the campus, and the Field House.

Field House

The Field House is located on upper Rugar Street just west of the main campus. It houses the 1,924-seat Ronald B. Stafford Ice Arena, home to the men’s and women’s intercollegiate ice hockey teams. The men’s team won the 1992 and 2001 NCAA Division III Championships, while the Lady Cardinals also won the national trophy with a 27-0-2 record in 2007 and again clinched the national title in 2008. This facility, which also is used extensively for local high school hockey as well as figure/recreational skating by groups from the college and the community, reopened in fall 2008 with new comfortable stadium seating for fans.

A separate gymnasium area houses an indoor track and basketball court and is used by the baseball and softball programs during inclement weather. It also hosts numerous events, including commencement exercises, concerts, craft fairs and large-scale dinners.

Adjacent to the Field House are several outdoor facilities. The “Chip” Cummings Field is home to the men’s baseball team, while a new soccer and lacrosse field, complete with state-of-the-art artificial turf, was installed in fall 2005. A softball field, practice fields, an outdoor track and six regulation tennis courts are next to the Field House. A cross-country course through Rugar Woods also starts and ends at the Field House.

Memorial Hall

Upon entering the main lobby of Memorial Hall, students, faculty, staff and visitors find themselves immersed in the history of sports at SUNY Plattsburgh. The portraits of more than 50 former student-athletes, coaches, administrators and supporters are featured in the Cardinal Sports Hall of Fame, which was established in 1994. The Hall of Fame is dedicated to the individuals who have made significant contributions to the athletic programs and whose achievements exemplify the ideals of a good citizenship.

Memorial Hall is home to the Department of Sport and Wellness; administrative, faculty, and coaches offices; classrooms; and a number of athletic facilities. The gymnasium hosts our intercollegiate men’s and women’s basketball and women’s volleyball programs, as well as recreational and intramural events. Students, faculty and staff also use the six-lane swimming pool and three racquetball courts.

A new state-of-the art climbing wall opened in fall 2007 to the excitement of students, faculty and staff. The 20-foot high wall is open at specified times throughout the week at no additional charge to members of the college’s Fitness Center. The adjacent 5,000 square-foot, state-of-the-art Fitness Center, houses cardiovascular equipment, resistive-weight equipment, and a free-weight area. The Fitness Center is open to SUNY Plattsburgh students, faculty, staff, alumni, and their spouses or domestic partners on a membership basis. A separate 1,800 square-foot facility is dedicated to aerobics and yoga class offerings, and a 2,700 square-foot activity room is home to group cycling and cardio kickboxing classes.

Other Services and Facilities

SUNY Plattsburgh offers students, faculty, staff and alumni, as well as the residents of the community, myriad services and cultural activities throughout the academic year.

Angell College Center

The Angell College Center, named in memory of the sixth college president, Dr. George Angell, is the focal point of the campus for students, faculty, staff, and visitors. Every day during the academic year, students stop in to grab a bite, socialize, catch a movie, or attend one of the many lectures or other special events.

The hub of the Angell College Center is the information desk. Services available at the information desk include campus event information and tickets, video rentals and magazines, postage stamps, newspapers and ride cards.

The Campus Express convenience store includes a UPS shipping center and check cashing. It also houses Griddles, which offers a breakfast menu all day long.

When the really big celebrations occur on campus, many of them are held in the Charles and Nancy Warren Ballrooms (named after the eighth college president and his wife). This large room can seat more than 300 individuals, and host formal dinners, lectures, and many other social events or smaller affairs when divided into two rooms with the movable center wall. Meetings can also be held in other adjacent rooms on the second floor of the Angell College Center.

The Willard C. Flynt Commons is the ideal spot to study, work on a group project, or just relax around the large fireplace. Situated on the second floor of the Angell College Center, Flynt Commons is one of the most popular spots on campus amongst students. Tim Hortons, a popular franchise specializing in coffee and other beverages, baked goods, and a wide variety of breakfast and lunch options, is located adjacent to Flynt Commons.

WQKE, (93.9 FM) the Quake radio station, operates from its studios in Burghy’s next to the Subway shop on the main level of Angell College Center. Operating for more than 40 years, the student-run FM broadcast station continues to entertain its audience with new
groundbreaking music, comprehensive news and sports broadcasts.

The offices of the Center for Student Activities and Volunteerism, Student Support Services, the Educational Opportunity Program, the Center for Organization Development, and the Center for Fraternity and Sorority Life are located in Angell, as is the Multicultural Suite. In addition, the Student Association, Cardinal Points student newspaper and several other student organizations have offices in the Angell College Center.

Food and beverages are also available in the Angell College Center at the Sundowner Cafe. For more details, see Campus Dining Services in the Student Life and Student Services section of this catalog.

**SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College**

SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus serves 383 full- and part-time students from Warren, Washington, and Saratoga counties seeking bachelor’s or master’s degrees or certificates of advanced study.

The faculty and staff at the Branch Campus provide courses for students completing master’s degrees in education and leadership and certificates of advanced study in educational leadership. Students who hold an associate degree in liberal arts or have junior status (57 credits) by the time they begin classes at the Branch Campus can work on bachelor’s degree completion programs in business administration, childhood education, criminal justice, and psychology. Registered nurses who hold an associate degree or a hospital diploma and want to earn a bachelor’s degree can do so via an online program.

All face-to-face courses are held on the Branch Campus in Queensbury, N.Y., and are taught by SUNY Plattsburgh faculty in the classroom, or via videoconferencing from the main campus. In addition, there are online courses also taught by SUNY Plattsburgh faculty. Students in most of these programs can complete their education in Queensbury without having to take any courses on the main campus in Plattsburgh.

In cooperation with Adirondack Community College, SUNY Plattsburgh offers students a variety of services at the Branch Campus, including library facilities, computer and Internet access, textbooks and supplies easily available through the bookstore and food services.

Prospective students may obtain information on programs, admission and registration procedures, and schedules of courses as well as academic advisement at the SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus Office located at 640 Bay Road, on the Adirondack Community College Campus. The Branch Campus staff offers assistance in handling all areas of academics, from purchasing textbooks and securing student identification cards to registering for comprehensive examinations and graduate admissions tests. For more information about the SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus or for an appointment, call 518-792-5425 or visit the Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/branchcampus/acc.

**Hudson Valley Community College Extension Site**

SUNY Plattsburgh began offering classes in criminal justice at Hudson Valley Community College in 2010. That fall, 14 students took advantage of SUNY Plattsburgh’s offerings at HVCC, where they could work toward a bachelor’s degree, right there in Troy, N.Y. — only having to come to the SUNY Plattsburgh main campus or Queensbury branch campus for one or two classes.

**Computing Services and Facilities**

SUNY Plattsburgh provides state-of-the-art computing facilities and broad-based computing and information services for all students. The college has extensive fiber-optic and wireless campus networks that link all campus buildings, including the residence halls. Additional access to the Internet is available from numerous computer kiosks throughout the campus, computer labs, residence hall rooms and specialized computer facilities. Wireless network connectivity spans the entire campus. The college provides a network connection for each student in every residence hall room. A well-staffed Helpdesk supports the computer needs of all students.

Our main, open-access lab in Feinberg Library is equipped with a variety of PC compatible systems, including color printers and peripherals such as scanners and large-format printers. A Student Technology Resource Center provides access to Macintosh computers, a group workroom and a student presentation room. Additional computer facilities provide access to a wide range of desktop application software (word processing, spreadsheets, etc.), course-specific software, printing services, the campus network and the Internet. Discipline-specific computer labs are found throughout the campus; examples include graphic arts, journalism, biology, chemistry, computer science, geographic information systems, physics, photography, and psychology.

The Library and Information Services division coordinates the college’s online learning environment, and supports a large variety of online resources and services; these include student course registration, student records, Web-based electronic mail, the college catalog, course descriptions, the course master schedule, online databases, full-text journals, electronic reserves and reference service.

**College Auxiliary Services Inc.**

College Auxiliary Services provides high-quality, affordable, convenient support services for the benefit of the SUNY Plattsburgh college community. CAS oversees the subcontract for on-campus dining and manages the College Store, Campus Express, and the on-campus cable television system. CAS also administers all conference services for SUNY Plattsburgh including Twin Valleys Outdoors Education Center and Valcour Education Conference Center on Lake Champlain. (For more information on these facilities, see below.)

In accordance with the purposes of the not-for-profit corporation, all surplus revenues from CAS are used for the benefit of SUNY Plattsburgh in furtherance of the college’s mission. CAS provides financial support for
many programs, workshops, and scholarships on campus including the Alternative Break Programs, admission and enrollment initiatives, academic travel for students, and scholarship support through the Plattsburgh College Foundation.

Lake Champlain Research Institute
The primary objective of the Lake Champlain Research Institute is to promote student research and education in the Lake Champlain Basin. Current affiliate activities include biological, physical, economic, historical and education research.

The institute, temporarily located in Beaumont Hall, exists to provide students a research experience as part of their career preparation. The institute involves qualified students as research assistants on funded projects where they work with state-of-the-art equipment. LCRI maintains on-campus laboratory research facilities and field equipment including a 32-foot research vessel, the Monitor.

The institute cooperates with academic departments and other institutions to provide field/laboratory research and educational experiences for undergraduate and graduate students. LCRI also sponsors workshops and courses to provide educational opportunities for K-12 educators, students and other interested parties in the region.

William H. Miner Agricultural Research Institute
The William H. Miner Agricultural Research Institute in Chazy hosts the Applied Environmental Science Program, which is an intensive laboratory, field and research experience for upper-division students who learn analytical techniques and gain experience in solving environmental problems.

Most students live and study at the institute during the fall semester and, with the resident faculty, may undertake research projects directed toward actual environmental problems and ecological issues in the Adirondack and Lake Champlain Basin regions. The institute contains classrooms, laboratories, a library, and residential and dining facilities for 50 students and staff.

Plattsburgh Alumni Association
The Plattsburgh Alumni Association is the official organization of the college’s alumni. The managing board of directors (14 alumni and two student representatives) includes members from a variety of academic majors, careers, geographic locations and class years. The Plattsburgh Alumni Association proudly represents more than 54,000 alumni.

The roots of the Plattsburgh Alumni Association run deep, and, although the association did not exist in its present form until the 1960s, an alumni presence was felt on campus in the early part of the 20th century. The forebears of today’s alumni association were a small group of alumni on faculty at the college in the 1930s who coordinated an annual dinner for local alumni and wrote articles highlighting former classmates for inclusion in the campus newspaper Northern Lights.

Today’s Alumni Association works with and supports students and alumni in many ways. The outreach and relationship-building efforts of the Alumni Association nurture the charitable giving of our alumni, on behalf of students that attend SUNY Plattsburgh. This support, through the Plattsburgh College Foundation, provides additional resources for financial aid, student scholarships, academic enrichment and enhancement to student life programs. The Alumni Association also sponsors the Distinguished Visiting Alumni Program, Steve Shemet Alumni Speakers’ Series, Homecoming-Family Weekend, Reunion, Cardinal Weekend, Alumni/Admissions Program, Student Ambassador Program and a variety of events for students during the academic year.

For more information or to become involved in the Plattsburgh Alumni Association, call 800-964-1889 or check online at www.plattsburgh.edu/alumni.

The Plattsburgh College Foundation Inc.
The Plattsburgh College Foundation Inc. was created by the College Council in 1963 as a not-for-profit organization to serve as the main fundraising organization of the State University of New York College at Plattsburgh for the receipt and management of substantially all its private gifts. Its purpose is to make grants of financial assistance to the college, to faculty and to students, including, but not limited to, scholarship grants to students, the endowment of professorships, research and study grants to faculty and students, improvement of educational facilities and furnishing of special equipment. Currently, the foundation’s focus is to secure gifts which support three priorities: the endowment, the Plattsburgh Fund (the college’s annual giving program for current unrestricted and restricted gifts) and gifts to enhance the campus.

Foundation funds are used primarily for student aid and academic enrichment. During the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the foundation provided $1 million in financial assistance for student scholarships, academic and institutional programs, and athletics.

The foundation’s affairs are managed by a board of directors comprised of alumni, community members, faculty, staff and students.

The president of the foundation chairs the board of directors, and its day-to-day operations are conducted under the jurisdiction of an executive director — a member of the administrative staff (usually the vice president for institutional advancement) appointed each year on the recommendation of the president of the college.

Plattsburgh State Art Museum
With a collection of more than 10,000 works of art and artifacts, the Plattsburgh State Art Museum offers a professional visual art experience to the college and to the community. The facilities and programs of the museum, including the Burke Gallery located in the Myers Fine Arts Building, offer a complete schedule of historical and contemporary exhibitions in all media. The Rockwell Kent Gallery, located in Feinberg Library, houses an extensive collection of paintings, drawings, prints, books and ephemera of the late American artist Rockwell Kent.

The Winkel Sculpture Court is an enclosed atrium in the Myers Building which contains more than 50 works...
by Nina Winkel. The Regina Slatkin Art Collections Study Room, located on the second floor of the Myers Fine Arts Building, houses a collection of glass gifted to the college by Regina Shoolman Slatkin. The room also serves as a study room for other pieces of the college's art collection, including antiquities, tribal arts, and Asian works, as well as early modernist works by Rodin, Bonnard and Cazanne. The Myers Lobby Gallery showcases the artwork of many of our students, faculty and alumni.

“A Museum Without Walls” program brings the visual arts into the fabric of the college. Fine prints, paintings, and sculptures are found in many of the college halls, lobbies, and offices. Monumental works by William King, Don Osborn, David Stromeyer, L. Brower Hatcher, and Jon Isherwood are spaced throughout the campus and constitute, with other works, the Sculpture Park. You can visit the museum on the Web at www.plattsburgh.edu/museum.

Student Health Center/Office of University Police
Health and safety are two of the most important aspects of any college. With an easily accessible location near the center of campus, the Student Health Center and Office of University Police contribute to the well-being of students and the safety of students, faculty, staff and visitors.

Staffed by professional health care providers, the Center for Student Health and Psychological Services provides acute and routine health care, counseling, diagnostic tests, procedures, immunizations and various medications. Services include allergy injections, women’s health care, contraceptives, a men’s clinic and nutritional advice. The Center for Student Health also provides an array of health education programs.

University Police works with the campus community to help ensure the safety of all students, faculty, staff and visitors to SUNY Plattsburgh. The officers of University Police are certified police officers meeting or exceeding the standards required by the New York State Division of Criminal Justice Services and are qualified to deal with any situation that may occur. The department provides 24-hour coverage, 365 days a year. Also available are on-campus escort service; Operation I.D. for the registration of student bicycles, computers, stereo, and other valuable items; help with vehicle lockouts; and educational programming on such topics as rape aggression defense, alcohol and drug awareness, and personal safety awareness.

Twin Valleys Outdoor Education Center
The Twin Valleys Outdoor Education Center is a 660-acre wilderness tract of Adirondack woodlands, meadows, and streams near Westport, N.Y., 38 miles from campus. Rustic facilities include a main lodge equipped with a kitchen, bathrooms, and dormitories, as well as 12 cabins surrounding a 2-acre pond.

A mature, white pine forest, wetlands, and ledge overlooks can be explored via the 10 miles of color-coded, maintained trails. Students and faculty use Twin Valleys throughout the year for recreational activities and outdoor-education programs.

Valcour Educational Conference Center
The Valcour Educational Conference Center is an elegant, 9-acre estate on the western shore of Lake Champlain approximately nine miles south of Plattsburgh on State Route 9. Built in 1905, the center is owned and operated by College Auxiliary Services. Valcour includes the Main House with nine guest bedrooms and the Boathouse. These facilities offer a unique, comfortable, and professional venue for conferences, meetings, banquets, weddings, family reunions, and overnight stays. Guests of the conference center enjoy breathtaking views of the Green Mountains of Vermont, Lake Champlain, and Valcour Island, the site of one of the most significant battles of the Revolutionary War.

For further information please visit www.plattsburghcas.com.

Residence Facilities
SUNY Plattsburgh has on-campus housing for approximately 2,750 students in its 12 non-smoking residence halls.

Building styles accommodate a variety of student preferences. Our first-year program is housed in Whiteface and Wilson residence halls. This program provides extensive academic and personal support and is recommended for our new students. Low-rise corridor, high-rise corridor, and suite-style residence halls are also available. Students select housing for themselves after their first year.

Residence hall rooms are equipped with voice, cable, and data connections in addition to an extra-long twin bed and one desk and dresser per occupant. Closets, also one per occupant, are built in. More than 100 cable channels are available, and phone service includes 400 minutes per month of domestic long distance as well as voicemail. Most rooms are double occupancy, but there are a limited number of singles that are available to students with a medical need to be alone.

All residence halls have amenities including recreation lounges with a television and pool table, study lounges, laundry facilities (not coin-op), a kitchenette, vending machines, and a centrally located mailroom. Computer labs and/or computer stations are available throughout many of the residence halls. Resident students must contract for a full meal plan. There are a variety of options with different choices in meal times, locations, and food selection. (For more information see On-Campus Residence Living in the Student Life and Student Services section of this catalog or contact Housing and Residence Life.)
ADMISSIONS

Admission to SUNY Plattsburgh is competitive and is based on the academic and personal qualifications of the applicant. Admission is granted without regard to race, creed, color, gender, sexual orientation, age, national origin, disability, or handicap. The Admissions Office is located on the 10th floor of the Kehoe Administration Building and may be reached by telephone at 518-564-2040 or 888-673-0012 from 8:30 a.m. until 4 p.m. on weekdays. E-mail requests may be directed to admissions@plattsburgh.edu. We invite you to visit us online at www.plattsburgh.edu/explore.

Application Procedures
Prospective students can apply to SUNY Plattsburgh through either the SUNY Application or the Common Application. Although there are no strict deadlines, applications receive optimal consideration when submitted by Dec. 1 (for freshman applicants) and March 1 (for transfer applicants) for the fall semester, and by Nov. 1 for the spring semester. Candidates are encouraged to apply early. Applications are available directly from the Admissions Office at Plattsburgh, from any New York state high school guidance office or online at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/apply.php.

The purpose of the application process is to provide the college with information necessary to make an appropriate admissions decision. A competitive selection process is necessary because the number of applicants exceeds the number of available openings. Because admission is competitive, students are encouraged to follow a rigorous program of study, rather than one which meets only minimum requirements. It is also required that applicants submit one letter of recommendation and a 250-word personal statement or essay.

Notification of Admission
Freshman and transfer admission decisions for the fall semester are mailed beginning in mid-January each year (provided the application is complete and acceptable) and continue on a rolling basis. Decisions on applications for the spring semester are mailed beginning Nov. 1.

Interviews/Visits to the College
Interviews and visits to the campus are strongly encouraged but not required. Appointments for personal interviews and campus tours are available on weekdays throughout the year. Saturday tours and group presentations are also offered from late August through late April. Appointments should be made two weeks in advance. Open Houses are held annually during the fall, spring, and summer. Additional information and arrangements for visits can be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office or online at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/visit.php.

Freshman Admission
Freshmen are defined as students who have not enrolled in college, or whose only college courses were completed prior to high school graduation. Freshman applicants should meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Graduation from an accredited high school or possession of a high school equivalency diploma. High school equivalency examination results must be submitted to the Admissions Office at the time of application, along with a transcript of that portion of high school study completed.

2. Satisfactory completion of the following minimum high school courses: four units of English; four units of social studies; a combination of five units of mathematics and science; and additional units as recommended for admission to specific curricula. (See Specific Curricular Considerations.)

3. Submission of standardized test scores from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or American College Testing Program (ACT). Score reports will be accepted by the Admissions Office either directly from the testing agency (College Board or ACT), or as part of the official high school transcript. If an applicant submits multiple SAT scores, the Admissions Office will select the highest critical reading and math scores from different exams. The SAT writing scores are not currently factored into the admissions decision. Admissions evaluation of SAT and ACT is subordinate to the primary admission requirements of a solid, college-preparatory high school program and competitive grades. No minimum SAT score is required; however, a combined SAT of at least 1000 (critical reading and math scores) or an ACT composite of at least 22 is highly recommended.

4. Satisfactory final high school grades for senior year.

5. Submission of at least one letter of recommendation from a teacher or counselor.

6. Submission of a 250-word personal statement or essay.

Specific Curricular Considerations
Most accepted students are admitted directly into the program of their choice. Therefore, admissions decisions are influenced by both the content and the quality of an applicant’s high school record. Consideration is given to the following high school courses, which are required for admission to the respective curricula:

1. Programs requiring three units of high school mathematics (including Math 11, Sequential Math 3, Intermediate Algebra, or Math A and B): accounting; business administration; computer science; economics; engineering 3 + 2; entrepreneurship; finance; fitness and wellness leadership; global supply chain management; hotel, restaurant, and tourism management; information technology;
international business; management; management information systems; marketing; mathematics; nursing; nutrition; and all science majors.

2. Programs requiring three units of high school science (including general or earth science, biology, and chemistry); biochemistry; cytotechnology; fitness and wellness leadership; medical technology; nursing; nutrition; and all other science majors.

3. Programs requiring three sequential units of high school foreign language: nursing.

**Early Admission Program**

The college provides well qualified high school students an opportunity to study full- or part-time at the college level prior to completion of formal course work for the high school diploma. High school students may take college courses that apply simultaneously toward their high school diploma and baccalaureate requirements. Additional information may be obtained from the Admissions Office. Early admission candidates are not eligible for any financial aid until they obtain their high school diploma.

**Early Decision for Freshmen**

Early Decision is an early application, early notification program for fall freshmen. This option is available only if Plattsburgh is the student's first college choice. If accepted, the student is expected to submit an admissions deposit and to withdraw any applications to other institutions. The date for filing an Early Decision Application is Nov. 1, and it must be received by Plattsburgh prior to the actual deadline date of Nov. 15. Applicants will be notified of a decision by Dec. 15 and, if accepted, are expected to pay their admissions deposit by Jan. 15.

**Transfer Admission**

Any applicant who has received a high school diploma or its equivalent and who subsequently enrolled at another college or university is considered a transfer applicant. Transfer applicants must submit either the Common Application or the SUNY Application. Official transcripts from all prior colleges should be forwarded directly to Plattsburgh’s Admissions Office. Transfer candidates who have completed fewer than 24 semester hours at the time of application must also forward an official high school transcript and standardized test scores to the Admissions Office. Transfer applications will be evaluated on the following criteria:

1. Cumulative grade point average based upon course work taken at all previously attended colleges. Students with cumulative GPAs below 2.0 on a 4.0 scale will not be considered for admission. Actual GPA requirements for admission depend upon the academic program to which the student is applying. For more information about specific GPA requirements, please go to www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/transfers/requirements.php.

2. Content of the course of study.

3. Academic grade point average trend.

4. Submission of at least one letter of recommendation from a professor, advisor, or counselor.

5. Submission of a 250-word personal statement/essay.

**Branch Campus Admission**

SUNY Plattsburgh offers four undergraduate degree-completion programs at a Branch Campus, located on the campus of Adirondack Community College in Queensbury, N.Y. Admission to the Branch Campus is reserved for transfer students and readmits who are junior-level and have the appropriate prerequisites. More information about admission to the Branch Campus can be found online at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/transfers/accelquirements.php.

**Transfer Credit**

Decisions regarding the use of transfer credit to meet the requirements of a specific academic major are made by the admissions office in consultation with the appropriate academic deans, program directors and chairpersons. The college accepts credit from regionally accredited institutions of higher education and from recognized candidates for accreditation. All satisfactorily completed courses taken at these institutions of higher education are evaluated on a course-by-course basis in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. Students transferring from two-year colleges may be granted a maximum of 67 semester hours earned at two-year colleges.

2. Students transferring from four-year colleges may transfer up to 84 semester hours provided that at least 17 of those hours were earned at four-year colleges.

3. Students from colleges or universities on a quarter-hour system receive two semester hours of transfer credit for every three quarter hours completed.

4. Specific courses and credit hours transfer; course grades and quality points do not.

5. English composition will transfer only with a grade of C or better.

6. Courses transferring into the major must have an overall cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C).

7. Courses completed with a D grade or better may be accepted for transfer credit, unless a grade higher than D is required in that course in order to maintain satisfactory progress in a specific curriculum at SUNY Plattsburgh.

If a student is accepted and enrolled at the college and subsequently wishes to take courses at another
institution, he/she must process a Permission for Off-Campus Study form. More information about our transfer credit policy can be found at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/transfers/credits/policy.php.

Credit by Examination
In accordance with SUNY policy, students may apply up to 30 credit hours earned through published college-level examinations toward the fulfillment of degree requirements. Credit earned by examination will not be counted toward satisfaction of the college’s residency requirements. The subject matter of examinations must be compatible in substance and level with courses offered at the college. Decisions concerning the appropriate use of such credit are made by the admissions office in consultation with the appropriate academic deans, program directors, and chairpersons. In addition to the sections below, please visit www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/transfers/credits/exams.php for more information about credit by examination.

Advanced Placement Program (AP)
The AP program of The College Board is designed to enable students to earn college credit while in high school. Examinations are graded on a scale of one to five, with five being the highest grade. SUNY Plattsburgh awards credit for grades of three or higher in most subjects. Information concerning the Advanced Placement Program may be obtained from high school guidance offices or by visiting www.collegeboard.com/apcentral.

College Level Examination Program
Credit can be earned through satisfactory performance on the College Level Examination Program, the General Examinations, and the Subject Examinations. The college follows the recommended scores required for credit for the General and Subject Examinations as established by the Commission on Educational Credit of the American Council on Education. The General Examinations are considered equivalent to the first year of college study; scores may be submitted for credit only when taken prior to the completion of 30 credit hours of college-level course work. CLEP information may be obtained from the College Board online at www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/clep/about.html. Information about CLEP examinations may be obtained from the Academic Advising Office, Feinberg 103, 518-564-2080 or 800-388-6473.

Military Credit
Credit will be granted, when applicable, for educational experience in the armed services according to recommendations contained in the most recent American Council on Education publication, A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services.

Transfer Students and General Education
SUNY Plattsburgh recognizes that general education courses are an integral part of the total degree program, and that they are of equal importance to courses in the major field of study. The college supports the position of the State University of New York that transfer students should not be required to repeat general education courses. Each student’s transcript is evaluated individually and credit for completion of general education requirements is given whenever appropriate.

Comprehensive Articulation Agreements
SUNY Plattsburgh has comprehensive articulation agreements with a variety of two-year colleges. These agreements list degree programs at two-year colleges which are parallel to the college’s academic majors. Associate degree holders admitted into parallel programs are granted full credit for courses completed at the two-year college, are given full junior standing, and should be able to complete the bachelor’s degree in four additional semesters of full-time study. Parallel degree program agreements in a variety of academic majors currently exist with the following institutions: Adirondack Community College, Broome Community College, SUNY Canton, Clinton Community College, SUNY Cobleskill, Columbia-Greene Community College, SUNY Delhi, Dutchess Community College, Fulton-Montgomery Community College, Genesee Community College, Herkimer County Community College, Hudson Valley Community College, Jefferson Community College, Miami-Dade Community College, Monroe Community College, Mohawk Valley Community College, SUNY Morrisville, Nassau Community College, North Country Community College, Onondaga Community College, Rockland Community College, Schenectady County Community College, Suffolk County Community College, Tompkins-Cortland Community College, Ulster Community College, and Westchester Community College. For a list of current articulation agreements, please go to www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/transfers/credits/articulation.php.

Readmission Policy
Students are subject to the college graduation requirements which are in effect during the semester they are admitted to SUNY Plattsburgh and the program graduation requirements in effect during the semester they declare their major in that program. Students who are readmitted to the college are subject to the college and program requirements in effect during the semester they are readmitted. However, students readmitted to the college having previously withdrawn or been dismissed from the college at the senior level (85 credits or more) may elect to be readmitted under the college graduation requirements in effect at the time of their initial admission and the program requirements in effect at the time of their declaration of major (provided readmission is into the same major) so long as the duration of their separation from SUNY Plattsburgh is three semesters or fewer; the required courses are still available, and the program meets mandated certification requirements where relevant. All courses completed at SUNY Plattsburgh, both before and after readmission, are counted in computing the grade.
Special Consideration Readmission Policy (Academic Amnesty)

Students applying for readmission to SUNY Plattsburgh after an absence of five years or more may wish to apply for special consideration readmission (academic amnesty) by submitting a written request to the director of admissions. If granted, the student may have all of the previous academic record at SUNY Plattsburgh evaluated exactly as if the courses had been taken at another institution. A committee consisting of appropriate academic representatives will review each case and make its decision based on the following guidelines:

1. The student must not have been enrolled in any courses at the college during the previous five years.

2. For such students, only grades received in courses taken after readmission will subsequently count toward their GPA.

3. Courses with a grade high enough to warrant transfer credit had they been taken at another institution will be counted toward meeting graduation requirements, but the grade will not be computed toward the student's GPA.

4. While the student's GPA after readmission will be computed based only on grades for subsequent courses taken at the college, the earlier academic record of the student prior to readmission will remain without change.

5. Requests for special consideration will be reviewed and granted no later than the time the readmitted student begins classes.

Please note: A student may only be readmitted under this policy once.

Readmission Procedures

Students previously matriculated at SUNY Plattsburgh who wish to re-enroll must apply for readmission and pay a readmit application fee. The application for readmission is available from the Admissions Office or can be downloaded from the Admissions website at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/readmit.php. Applications received by the following deadlines will be given first consideration: Nov. 1 for spring semester and July 1 for fall semester. All readmits must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher in order to be eligible to participate in athletic activities.

Students who have been dismissed from the college for academic reasons may not apply for readmission for at least one semester following their dismissal. Students who have been dismissed twice from the college will not be granted readmission until they have raised their GPA to the equivalent of a 2.0 through the non-matriculated student process. (If a student was dismissed for plagiarism, readmission may be denied for up to five years.)

Students who have been academically dismissed from the college are not allowed to take any courses at SUNY Plattsburgh during the semester immediately following their dismissal. They are, however, allowed to take courses as a non-matriculated student thereafter. Grades earned in courses taken as a non-matriculated student at SUNY Plattsburgh are computed in the college GPA.

Students who are readmitted should be aware that the SUNY Plattsburgh grade point average is not altered by grades earned at other institutions. A previous SUNY Plattsburgh student who has completed an associate's program at a two-year institution is evaluated as a transfer student for the purpose of readmission.

Admission for a Second Baccalaureate

Students desiring a second baccalaureate in a significantly different degree designation may pursue such a degree upon the approval of the director of admissions. Students wishing to pursue any additional areas of study within the degree designation already earned may be readmitted for a second major.

Students pursuing a second degree, and whose first degree was granted by SUNY Plattsburgh, must follow the readmission procedures of the college and are required to complete all specific curricular requirements for the degree, including a minimum of 30 credit hours of resident study. Readmission Applications are available from the Admissions Office.

Students who have completed baccalaureate requirements at another college must apply for admission as transfer candidates and will be required to meet existing transfer admission and credit requirements.

Educational Opportunity Program

SUNY Plattsburgh offers an Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) for a limited number of students who have displayed their potential to do college-level work in nontraditional ways, and who also demonstrate financial need. Special admission and financial aid procedures are used to evaluate students who apply for this program.

EOP participants are provided counseling, financial assistance, tutoring and learning-skills development support. Freshmen must participate in a five-week summer preparatory program. EOP is funded by the Higher Education Opportunity Program of the New York State Education Department and is available only to residents of New York state. Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office.

International Student Admission

The college welcomes students from countries other than the United States who qualify for study at Plattsburgh. Applicants who are not U.S. citizens and do not hold permanent resident status, whether they are enrolled in school in the U.S. or in another country, should request International Student Applications from the International Student Services, 518-564-3287.

International applicants must meet the academic
Application for In-State Residency

Students who are classified as out-of-state residents for tuition purposes but believe they are eligible for in-state tuition may apply for consideration as in-state residents. To be considered, they need to complete a residency application and submit the application along with requested documents to Student Accounts. Instructions and an application are available on the Student Accounts’ Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentaccounts. The deadline for applying is Friday of the fourth week of each semester.

Change of Major

The choice or change of major can be made after enrollment. Students who wish to change their major or declare a major in the following programs after enrollment will be reviewed internally before admission is granted into these programs: accounting; all business majors; all communication majors; communication disorders and sciences; criminal justice; all education majors; fitness and wellness leadership; all human development and family relations majors, nursing; and social work. Some programs may require the successful completion of certain prerequisite course work before a change of major is approved. Students should contact the chairperson of the major they would like to declare for more information.

Deposits and Refunds

Admissions Deposit: An admissions deposit of $250 is required of each accepted applicant as a token of the student’s intention to enroll. Applicants who plan to enter for the fall term must forward their $250 deposit by May 1, or within 30 days after acceptance, whichever is later. Applicants who plan to enter for the spring term must forward their $250 deposit by Dec. 1, or within 30 days after acceptance, whichever is later.

Room Deposit: The room deposit for first-year students is included in the $250 admissions deposit and is applied against the room rent for the first semester. For students eligible to live off-campus or at home, the room deposit will be credited to tuition for the first semester upon submission of a valid exemption request. It is important to note that room assignments are made on a first-come, first-served basis. Housing applications and exemption request forms can be accessed online after receipt of the initial admissions deposit.

Deposit Refunds: The $250 admissions deposit is refunded when a written request for a refund is received in the Admissions Office by May 1 for the fall term or Dec. 1 for the spring term. If notification of acceptance is received after May 1, or Dec. 1, the written request for refund must be received within 30 days after acceptance, before registration.

In special cases, when a written request is received by the director of admissions after the referenced dates, but before the beginning of the semester, refunds may be granted provided that:

1. The circumstances involved are deemed beyond the student’s control and warrant such action; or
2. The student forwarded the deposit based upon a conditional acceptance that was subsequently rescinded; or
3. The student is withdrawing to enter military service.

**Medical History/Immunization Report**
All students are required to have a copy of their medical history report and Meningitis Response Form on file with the Student Health Center prior to enrollment. These forms are mailed to every accepted student who pays the admissions deposit. Additionally, all students born on or after January 1, 1957, who are registered for six or more credits, must be immunized against measles (rubeola), mumps and rubella in accordance with New York Public Health Law Section 2165. Students must provide proof of this immunization to the Student Health Center or they will not be allowed to complete the registration process. To enable the Student Health Center to be of maximum assistance to the student, complete information should be furnished about any known physical, mental or handicapping condition that may require special consideration or treatment.

**Summer Orientation and Registration**
A summer orientation program is conducted for all new students entering the college for the fall. The program is organized to acquaint new students with each other, the faculty, and the college’s academic programs and student services. Each new student is encouraged to attend, as course selection and registration occur at this time. An orientation program for parents is conducted simultaneously. Parents are encouraged to attend. No formal orientation program exists for students enrolling into the spring semester. Instead, course registration usually occurs as an online process prior to the start of classes. A registration session is always held on opening weekend to further assist in course advisement and selection.
GENERAL INFORMATION

EXPENSES & FINANCIAL AID

Estimated Expenses/Semester*
As of April 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Tuition</th>
<th>Full Time</th>
<th>Per Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NYS Undergraduate</td>
<td>$2,485</td>
<td>$207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-NYS Undergraduate</td>
<td>6,690</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYS Graduate</td>
<td>4,185</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-NYS Graduate</td>
<td>6,890</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Estimated Mandatory Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Association**</td>
<td>145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health***</td>
<td>174.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletic***</td>
<td>159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Decal Registration</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Alumni</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardinal Computer Care</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yearbook</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Placement                       $20
(First-semester freshmen only)

Estimated Hospitalization (domestic) $210
(Optional if personal coverage exists; proof required)

Estimated Hospitalization (international) $454.00 - 635.75

Room Rent
LOWRISES — Harrington, Macomb, Kent, Mason, Macdonough and Adirondack (Adirondack is a substance-free area. Harrington and Macdonough are upperclass — juniors and seniors — halls.)

HIGHRISE CORRIDOR — Banks, Whiteface, Wilson (Whiteface and Wilson are First-Year Program halls — freshmen.)

HIGHRISE SUITE — Hood, deFredenburgh, Moffit

MACDONOUGH HALL
(Lowrise: only 10 suites — 36 beds are in this hall). Renovated rates apply. This is an upperclass hall.

Special Areas for Seniors or Graduate Students*
*A special meal plan is available for these two areas. Contact Housing for details.

ADIRONDACK SENIOR/GRADUATE AREA
Not available for 2011-2012 due to renovations.

BANKS APARTMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Cost Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-Residential Meal Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Cost Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residence Hall Special</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Washer/Dryer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall Council</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness Center</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking (Full-Time)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking (6 credit hrs or less)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Decal Registration</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(yearly)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Alumni</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardinal Computer Care</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yearbook</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Tuition and expenses may be subject to change after publication, including tuition and fee increases due to currency exchange rate fluctuations for study abroad programs. For more information, visit our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/fees.

**The Student Association fee for Main Campus students is charged to all graduate and undergraduate students matriculated at the Main Campus regardless of where they take their classes. The rate is based on the semester they matriculated as follows:

Matriculated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Full Time</th>
<th>Per Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prior to Fall 2007</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
<td>$5.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2007 &amp; Spring 2008</td>
<td>$74.00</td>
<td>$6.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2008 &amp; Spring 2009</td>
<td>$76.50</td>
<td>$6.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2009 &amp; Spring 2010</td>
<td>$79.25</td>
<td>$6.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2010 &amp; Spring 2011</td>
<td>$81.00</td>
<td>$6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2011 &amp; Spring 2012</td>
<td>$81.50</td>
<td>$6.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Student Association fee for Branch Campus students is charged to all undergraduate students matriculated at the Branch Campus regardless of where they take their classes. The rate is as follows:
EXPENSES & FINANCIAL AID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matriculated</th>
<th>Full Time</th>
<th>Per Credit Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID card</td>
<td>$2</td>
<td>$2 flat rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Association</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***For a description and criteria for waiver eligibility, click the fee name at www.plattsburgh.edu/fees.

In-state Residency for Tuition Purposes
An emancipated U.S. citizen or permanent resident whose domicile has been in the State of New York for a period of at least one year immediately preceding the time of registration for any period of attendance shall be considered a New York state resident for the purpose of determining the tuition rate payable for such period. Generally, an unemancipated student's state of residency is considered the same as that of his or her custodial parent(s) or legal guardian(s). All other persons shall be presumed to be out-of-state residents for such purpose, unless domiciliary status is demonstrated in accordance with guidelines adopted by the University and in 8 NYCRR §302 (Tuition and Fees). Certain holders of non-immigrant visas may qualify for in-state tuition. Students who are classified as out-of-state residents for tuition purposes but believe they are eligible for in-state tuition may apply for consideration as in-state residents. To be considered, they need to complete a residency application and submit the application along with requested documents to the director of Student Accounts. An application is available on the Student Accounts Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentaccounts. The deadline for applying is Friday of the fourth week of each semester.

Billing Procedure
For instructions on how to process and pay a current-term bill, please go to the Student Accounts Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentaccounts. Click on “Forms” to the left. Look for the heading “Adjust Bill, Accept Charges, Make Payment.”

For information about each fee, please go to the Student Accounts Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/fees. A bill for your registered courses will be available following course registration. Check or money order should be payable in U.S. funds to SUNY Plattsburgh. Tuition and fees may also be paid with MasterCard, Visa, or Discover cards. Please make payment by the due date to avoid administrative and late payment fees. Bills processed after the bill due date will be assessed an administrative fee (between $30 and $50, depending on the balance). A late payment fee of up to $50 per month thereafter may be charged on outstanding balances, up to a maximum of four charges per semester. The Registrar charges continuing students who missed the priority registration period a $40 late registration fee.

Miscellaneous Expenses
Textbooks, except those provided by the library, and other incendentals such as pencils, paper, art supplies, lab materials, etc. must be paid for by the student.

Refunds
Fees are refunded in accordance with policies established by those services (or service providers). A student who is given permission to cancel registration shall be liable for payment of tuition in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Official Withdrawal</th>
<th>Semester Tuition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>During</td>
<td>Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Week</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Week</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Week</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Week</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Week</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Account balances less than $5 will not be refunded unless specifically requested by a student within 120 days of initial forfeiture. Otherwise the balance may remain forfeited.

Note to financial aid recipients: Refunds are determined by specific financial aid policies and regulations when a student withdraws from the college or from all courses during a semester. (See Financial Aid.)

Refund Process
SUNY Plattsburgh has partnered with Higher One, a financial services company focused solely on higher education, to bring refunds to SUNY Plattsburgh students.

After students receive their Plattsburgh Debit Card, activating the card is easy:
2. Enter the Plattsburgh Debit Card number in the Get Started box.
3. Decide how fast to receive future refunds.

Students can choose one of three options for how to receive future refunds:
1. Easy Refund to the OneAccount using the Plattsburgh Debit Card (fastest)
2. ACH transfer to your bank (fast)
3. Paper check

For students choosing the OneAccount, the card becomes a Debit MasterCard (not a credit card) that can be used wherever MasterCard is accepted. For students choosing either ACH to another bank account or the paper check option, the card does not function as a debit card. However, we suggest that the card be kept in a safe place in case students decide to change their refund option in the future. Visit www.PlattsburghDebitCard.com to learn more about the benefits of the Plattsburgh Debit Card and these refund options.

The Plattsburgh Debit Card is mailed to the current mailing address on file with SUNY Plattsburgh. To learn more about how Cardinal Cash and the Plattsburgh Debit Card differ, click on the link http://web.plattsburgh.edu/studentlife/studentaccounts/pdc.php.
Financial Aid

SUNY Plattsburgh’s Office of Financial Aid administers programs designed to assist students in securing financial resources to help pay for college. This office processes over $60 million in financial assistance each academic year. Financial aid is offered through federal, state, veterans, institutional, and private programs. The following sections summarize these programs, including application procedures, eligibility criteria, guidelines, and award amounts. The section also describes the academic standards that students must satisfy while attending SUNY Plattsburgh in order to remain eligible for federal and state aid programs. All information cited below is subject to change without notification. Additional information can be found on the financial aid Website.

Financial Aid Office
SUNY Plattsburgh, Kehoe 406
101 Broad St.
Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901
e-mail: finaid@plattsburgh.edu
Website: www.plattsburgh.edu/financialaid

Federal Aid Programs and Eligibility
To apply for federal aid programs, click “Apply for Aid” on our Web page www.plattsburgh.edu/financialaid and follow the relevant steps. To apply for federal aid programs, the Financial Aid Office will determine your eligibility for federal grants, loans, and workstudy based upon your responses on the federal application (FAFSA). Our Web pages include descriptions of these programs.

In order to be eligible for federal aid, students must file the FAFSA, meet federal citizenship and residency requirements, possess a social security number, register with Selective Service (males only), have a high school diploma or its equivalent, and matriculate in a degree program at SUNY Plattsburgh. All federal aid programs require students to enroll for at least six credits per semester, excluding the Pell Grant and TEACH Grant. Matriculated students may only receive aid for courses that are required for their degree. Students may receive federal aid only once for a course with an acceptable grade earned for graduation. Receiving aid for a repeat course is only allowed if the student received an initial grade that was not acceptable and the repeat is required for graduation. Due to state regulations, students may need to submit additional information to our office upon request. All of these requirements and other requirements that students must satisfy are described in the Federal Student Aid Handbook www.ifap.ed.gov.

All federal financial aid awards are contingent upon the enrollment status of the student at the time of the award. Changes in enrollment status may result in changes to the award. For example, if a student registers with a full-time course load (at least 12 credits) and then drops below full-time, the student may lose a portion of federal aid and be responsible for repaying the funds to the federal government or the college. The amount to repay is calculated from a formula provided by the federal government. Failure to repay funds may result in a loss of aid eligibility for all federal student aid at SUNY Plattsburgh and any other institutions, and account holds, as well.

State Aid Programs and Eligibility
Our Web pages include descriptions of state aid programs. The most common state aid programs include the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) and other state programs offered by the Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC).

To apply for the Tuition Assistance Program, click “Apply for Aid” on our Web page at www.plattsburgh.edu/financialaid and follow the relevant steps. To apply for other state aid programs, follow the instructions provided by the specific aid program. These are available online at www.hesc.org.

In order to be eligible for TAP, students must complete the online TAP application or Express TAP Application, satisfy state residency requirements, and progress each semester. (See Satisfactory Academic Progress). Students must be enrolled in a New York state institution full-time and meet GPA requirements. Matriculated students may only receive aid for courses that are required for their degree. Students may receive state aid only once for a course with an acceptable grade earned for graduation. Receiving aid for a repeat course is only allowed if the student received an initial grade that was not acceptable and the repeat is required for graduation. Due to state regulations, students may need to submit additional information to our office upon request. All of these requirements and other requirements that students must satisfy are described in the HESC Guide to Grants, Scholarship, and Awards online at www.hesc.org.

Similar to federal aid, all state financial aid awards are contingent upon the enrollment status of the student at the time of the award. Changes in enrollment status may result in changes to the award. For example, students will lose a TAP award if their enrollment status falls below full-time (at least 12 credits) prior to the end of the fourth week of the semester. If changes in enrollment status reduce award levels, students may be responsible for repaying the funds to the state government or the college. Failure to repay funds may result in a loss of aid eligibility for all state aid at SUNY Plattsburgh and any other institutions, and account holds, as well.

Institutional Aid Programs and Eligibility
Student Accounts offers two payment plans that are designed to assist those students and their families who find it difficult to pay their total bill by the due
date. A payment plan form may be downloaded at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentaccounts.

The Office of Admissions, International Student Services, and academic departments award most institutional grants, scholarships, and housing discounts. New students’ eligibility for awards is determined through review of academic records undertaken by the Office of Admissions (518-564-2040) for new domestic students and by International Student Services (518-564-3287) for new international students. In the spring, academic departments select continuing students from within their major for grants and scholarships based upon academic achievement. Visit our Web pages or contact one of these departments for more information on institutional programs.

Some institutional awards have criteria that students must satisfy in order for the award to be renewed from semester to semester (e.g., minimum GPAs, on-campus residence, etc.). In order to renew an award, students must satisfy all the criteria outlined in their initial award letter. The Financial Aid Office evaluates whether students satisfy these criteria at the end of each semester. Once the evaluation is complete, Financial Aid cancels all aid for which the student did not satisfy the standards and notifies the student. The first time a student fails a GPA standard, the student is automatically assigned one semester of probation and the award is reinstated for this probationary semester. If the student does not satisfy all the standards at the end of this probationary semester or in any future semester, the student becomes ineligible for the award. Institutional awards cancelled for these reasons are lost permanently. If an award is for undergraduate study, a student will lose the award if their enrollment status changes to graduate student, even if the student meets all other criteria.

Private Aid Programs and Eligibility
Private financial aid programs generally include grants and scholarships from non-profit organizations and alternative loans from banks and other lenders. The sponsor determines the application procedures for private grants and scholarships, such as Gates Millennium and Elks Scholarship. Students can use one of the search engines listed on our Web pages to search for private grants and scholarships. Some banks offer alternative loans to students who need additional assistance in meeting college costs.

Veterans Affairs Aid Programs and Eligibility
Financial aid staff is available to assist students in obtaining educational benefits sponsored by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). Veterans, active duty service personnel, and their families may be eligible for funding through Chapter 33 (Post 9/11 GI Bill), Chapter 32 (VEAP), Chapter 34 (Rollover), Chapter 35 (DEA), and Chapter 1606 (Reserves and National Guard). For more information visit the VA Website www.va.gov or GI Bill Website www.gibill.va.gov and select education benefit programs. This Website includes an online application for VA education benefits, called VONAPP.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)
Students must satisfy minimum academic standards in order to remain eligible for federal and state aid programs. The Financial Aid Office evaluates whether students satisfy these standards at the end of each semester. Based on the evaluation, Financial Aid assigns a satisfactory academic progress (SAP) status for the upcoming semester or may be required to cancel all financial aid for which the student is ineligible.

Federal Standards
The standards for federal aid programs depend upon the number of academic years completed by the student. (See table below.) For example, a student who has completed two years must have an earned-to-attempted ratio of at least 53 percent, earned at least 32 credits during his/her academic career, have a GPA of at least 2.0 at SUNY Plattsburgh, and have four years of eligibility remaining. Upon request from the student, the number of years remaining will be adjusted for students who have graduated and are working on their second degree.

The first time a student fails a federal standard other than maximum time frame, the student is automatically assigned one semester of probation and continues to receive federal aid during this probationary semester. If the student does not satisfy all standards by the end of this probationary semester or in any future semester, the student becomes ineligible for federal aid the following semester. Note that pass (P) grades are considered completed credits, although the following are not: failure (F), incomplete (I), withdrawal from course (W), withdrawal from college (WC), non-credit (NC), non-available (N), proficiency (PR), and audit (AU). Students may repeat coursework in accordance with college academic policy. (See Repeating a Course in the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog.) Students may continue to attend without federal aid or appeal to waive ineligibility by following the instructions in the section Appeal for a Waiver.

Federal Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years Completed</th>
<th>Earned to Attempted Credits</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative Credits Earned</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative GPA</th>
<th>Years Remaining</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.485</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.500</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.515</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.530</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0.545</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>0.560</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>0.575</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>0.605</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.620</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>0.643</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>0.666</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
State Standards

The standards for state aid programs depend upon the number of TAP points consumed by the student. (See table below.) Students consume 6 points for each full-time semester with a TAP award, and 3 points for each part-time summer semester with a TAP award. For example, a student with 30 TAP points must have completed 12 credits during the last semester with a TAP award at SUNY Plattsburgh, have earned at least 45 credits during his/her academic career, and have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 at SUNY Plattsburgh. TAP recipients are also required to declare a major by the time 57 credits are earned by the student.

Unlike federal regulations, the states does not have a probationary semester. The first time a student fails one of these standards, the student is ineligible for TAP and other NYS awards the following semester. Note that incomplete (I) and failure (E) grades are considered completed credits, although the following are not: withdrawal from course (W), withdrawal from college (WC), non-credit (NC), non-available (N), proficiency (PR), and audit (AU). Students may only repeat coursework if the course is both required for graduation and the student did not originally receive a grade that is required for graduation. Students may appeal to waive ineligibility. (See Appeal for a Waiver.)

Appeal for a Waiver

If students have not exceeded the maximum timeframe for federal aid or maximum TAP points, they can regain eligibility through two options. First, students can attend without federal and state aid while addressing all of the failed standards. Students will become eligible again once all the minimum standards are satisfied. In this situation, students could consider using an alternative loan to help fund educational expenses.

Second, students may appeal for a waiver. Waivers are warranted under extraordinary and unusual circumstances beyond the control of the student that had an inevitable impact on academic performance. The student must thoroughly and comprehensively document the circumstances in writing from credible sources. There must also be a reasonable expectation that the student will meet all future requirements. In general, students may receive only one waiver in their academic career. A waiver is only valid for one semester. By the end of this semester, students must satisfy all of the academic standards in order to regain eligibility. Appeal forms and instructions are available at www.plattsburgh.edu/financialaid (click on “Forms”). Students may not appeal the maximum time frame for federal aid or maximum TAP points for state aid.

State Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAP Points Earned</th>
<th>Completed Credits Last Semester with TAP</th>
<th>Cum Credits Earned with TAP</th>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>Declared Major if &gt;= 57</th>
<th>Maximum Timeframe (in TAP Points)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54*</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Only EOP students are eligible.
** Maximum TAP points — no longer eligible.
STUDENT LIFE AND STUDENT SERVICES

SUNY Plattsburgh students plan and participate in many programs outside the classroom. Such programs depend upon the cooperation of all campus constituencies, and the college community regards them as an integral part of the educational experience.

Art, Music, and Theatre Organizations and Plattsburgh State Art Museum

Students are welcome to join the activities of the art, music, and theatre departments. These departments and the art museum are all represented on the campus Arts Council which is supported by the Student Association. They work together to bring outstanding performances and visual arts to the campus.

Students may refine music performance skills by playing or singing in one or more of our many performing ensembles. They are open to all SUNY Plattsburgh students, whatever their majors, for credit. For more information, please check our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/music/ensemble.php.

The Theatre Department offers course work including a major and minor in all aspects of theatre production. An ambitious performance program includes both student and faculty directed productions. Every second year a fully-staged musical is mounted with the Music Department. All aspects of the production program are open to the campus by audition. The College Theatre Association is an active student group which produces its own shows including original student-written one-acts. Alpha Psi Omega, National Theatre Honor Society, welcomes qualified members each year.

The visual arts provide students with a wide variety of art history and studio art experiences, including sculpture, photography, ceramics, printmaking, drawing, painting, and graphic design. Students also have access to Plattsburgh State Art Museum’s Burke Gallery, Slatkin Study Room, Rockwell Kent Gallery and Sculpture Park. Students interested in joining any of the above organizations or learning more about how they can enjoy the arts while at SUNY Plattsburgh are welcome to visit the art, music, and theatre departments and the Plattsburgh State Art Museum (www.plattsburgh.edu/museum) in the Myers Fine Arts Building.

Campus Dining Services

Campus Dining Services, operated by Chartwells, provides a quality dining experience for students, faculty, staff and visitors to SUNY Plattsburgh through its two resident dining facilities (Clinton and Algonquin) and a host of retail facilities across campus.

Clinton Dining Hall has a Pulse On Dining format and offers a wide variety of choice along with a constantly changing menu. A variety of food is freshly prepared in different cooking styles within full view of the diner. Guests can enjoy burgers, fries, sandwiches, and chicken at the Grill, authentic stir frys at the WOK, vegetarian/vegan options at Terre Ve, homestyle meals at the Kitchen, pizzas, calzones, flatbread pizzas, pastas, and a variety of sauces. Belgian waffles are also available at Hearthside Ovens.

In addition, the Fresh Market provides fresh made salads, wraps, soup, and cold deli choices. “An Allergy Free Zone” is available for customers with special dietary needs. A favorite spot at Clinton is The Pantry which specializes in home made pastries from our on campus bake shop. Clinton is open for continuous service from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. for breakfast, lunch and dinner Monday through Friday, and for brunch and dinner on the weekends, from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. This facility seats approximately 400 people.

Algonquin Dining Hall or Big Al’s, as the students call it, promotes healthy eating. The facility features a completely organic salad bar, organic breads, fruits, nuts and oils, daily specials, a New York style deli, and low-fat dessert specialties. Chefs prepare stir fry creations in an exhibition-style cooking format. In addition, Algonquin offers the Balanced U options program and an Allergy Free Zone. “Flavor Fridays” are very popular at Big Al’s. Students have the opportunity to experience upscale dinner buffets in a restaurant-like atmosphere. Big Al’s is open for lunch and dinner Monday through Friday from 11 a.m. to 8 p.m. and seats approximately 300 people.

Little Al’s is a takeout place with a dine-in option. Little Al’s is located adjacent to Big Al’s and features soups, salads, sandwiches, pizza, desserts, and daily specials. All takeout containers are environmentally friendly with a totally reusable eco clamshell program in place for collection and reuse. Algonquin and Little Al’s are open Monday through Friday from 11:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

The Sundowner is located on the first floor of the Angell College Center. The Sundowner was totally renovated in the summer of 2009 and is a state-of-the-art food court facility. Stations include Chef Yan Can Cook (Oriental stir frys), PZA RIA (pizza, pasta, home-cooked entrees), Coyote Jacks (grill items), Freshens (smoothies and frozen yogurt), and Pia Dori (upscale flatbread sandwiches and homemade chips). The Downer Deli features freshly made sandwiches served cold or warmed on a panini grill. Chop’d is the specialty salad section and offers an opportunity to create your own salad priced by the ounce. The Sundowner is open Monday through Friday from 11 a.m. to 8 p.m. and seats 281 people. As a convenience for the night owls on campus, Late Night at the Sundowner is open daily from 9 p.m. to 1 a.m., seven days a week.

Subway is located in the Angell College Center and serves freshly made hot and cold subs, salads, and soups. Hours of operation are daily from 11 a.m. to 11 p.m.

The GreenPoint Grocery is located adjacent to Subway and focuses on helping students to keep body and mind healthy and strong. Guests can get a meal to go, fresh fruit, exhilarating beverages, gluten-free specialties, and healthy snacks as well as a large variety of vegan and vegetarian items. Mooabella real ice cream is a new addition to Green Point Grocery. Hours of operation are daily from 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

Griddles is located in Campus Express on the first floor of the GreenPoint Grocery.
Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and on weekends from noon to 5:00 p.m. Lunch choices enhance menu options.

Tim Horton’s, located on the second floor of the Angell College Center, specializes in delicious coffee (regular and flavored), fresh pastries, sandwiches, soups, and salads. This Canadian based franchise is open Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. and on weekends from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For a complete listing of dining facilities and catering information please visit us on the Web at www.plattsburghcas.com.

Career Development Center

The Career Development Center provides a range of services, resources, and programs to educate students and alumni in all aspects of the career development process to enhance their professional preparation and employability.

Career Counseling helps in choosing or changing majors, setting career goals, and/or planning to obtain internship or work experience while in school. Individuals can receive assistance writing a resume, planning a job search, applying to graduate school, or making a career change. Counselors can help to assess skills, interests, values, and priorities as well as administer and interpret assessment instruments when appropriate.

Educational/Occupational Information is provided in a comprehensive career resource area where electronic and printed reference materials are maintained. The center also hosts a Website that provides further information on its services as well as links to 1600 online career-related resources at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentlife/careers.

Student Employment Services help individuals locate part-time employment on and off campus during the academic year and summer in the local area, New York state, and beyond. Students are not required to demonstrate financial need in order to be eligible for these services.

Job Search Assistance includes a credential file service, a job search workshop series each semester, and on-campus recruitment opportunities. A career information and recruitment fair is held annually and hosts employers from various sectors including business and industrial corporations, federal and state government agencies, social service organizations, school districts, and health care organizations.

Students are encouraged to contact the staff early in their SUNY Plattsburgh experience (Kehoe 805; telephone, 518-564-2071).

Center for Diversity, Pluralism, and Inclusion

The Center for Diversity, Pluralism, and Inclusion (CDPI) participates in efforts to maintain an academic environment that will attract, recruit, retain, and prepare a diverse group of students to assume leadership roles in a global society. It does this by challenging them to consider others’ realities as well as their own.

CDPI promotes the development of collaborations between and among faculty, staff, administration, and the Plattsburgh community which expand the intellectual and social horizons of everyone who interacts with the Center. In support of both the leadership development of the student population and the professional development of the faculty and staff, CDPI developed and teaches the general education course Examining Diversity through Film. This course serves as the signature piece for the CDPI-led campus wide Curriculum Inclusion Initiative. CDPI also sponsors a number of events and programs on campus, such as the monthly Diversity Film Series and W.R.A.P. sessions, both the Faculty and the Student Panel Discussion Series, and Diversity Enlightenment Sessions. CDPI also collaborates with other campus organizations to feature speakers and various other activities. Additionally, CDPI provides an introductory diversity workshop for the Student Orientation program and offers diversity workshops throughout the year on campus and throughout the community.

Child Care Center

The center is a not-for-profit corporation which is operated as a service to the college community and is licensed to provide developmentally appropriate care for children between the ages of eight weeks and five years. Located on campus, the center offers full-time enrollment as well as a half-day preschool, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. until 5:30 p.m. Tuition rates reflect the market rate for child care in the area. A Federal Child Care and Development Block Grant is available for eligible student families to defray the cost of tuition.

The staff, selected for their education and experience in early education and child development, strive to plan meaningful days for children in a nurturing, stimulating environment. Emphasis is placed on supporting each child’s development of self-esteem and self-confidence resulting in the child’s ability and desire to learn. For more information, call 518-564-2274.

Dean of Students

The Office of the Dean of Students is responsible for administration of the campus judicial (student discipline) system and the New Student Orientation Program. The Dean of Students’ Office is also a clearinghouse for all student concerns at the college. Students and/or parents may contact the Dean of Students’ Office to seek information about all aspects of life at SUNY Plattsburgh.

Educational Opportunity Program

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) provides comprehensive academic and financial support services to New York state residents who qualify both academically and financially. Services include academic and personal counseling, a pre-freshman summer program, tutoring, reading and writing skills programs, and the administration of special financial aid funds.
Fitness Center
The Fitness Center is a paid-membership program consisting of a 5,000 square foot area in Memorial Hall housing cardiovascular equipment, resistive weight equipment, and a free-weight area. A separate, adjacent 1,800 square foot area is used for aerobic activities. Another activity room offers an additional 2,700 square foot area for group cycling and kickboxing classes. Club FM allows you to listen to programming on one of the five televisions through your personal listening device. The Fitness Center is also air-conditioned.

The Fitness Center program also offers access to an indoor climbing gym with opportunities to boulder, top rope, and lead climb. The varied climbing terrain will reward the first-time climber and the most experienced.

With a membership exceeding 3,500 students, faculty, and staff per semester (over 50 percent of the campus community), the Fitness Center is known as the place to be on campus. Member services include orientation, personal training, strength and conditioning, nutrition analysis, fitness assessment, and classes in aerobics, kickboxing, spinning, yoga, and pilates.

The Fitness Center also hosts AFAA Personal Trainer Certification and Aerobic Instructor Certification once a year. For more information, call 518-564-3143 or visit the Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/athletics/fitnesscenter.

Fraternity/Sorority Life
Fraternity/Sorority Life provides support, advice, and services regarding effective organizational management to fraternities and sororities. The office also provides values-based educational programming to assist members in creating an ideal fraternal experience that encompasses the core principles of Friendship, Scholarship, Leadership, and Service. Programming emphasis is placed on ethical leadership, diversity, service learning, membership development, continuous recruitment, lifelong membership, and the concept of community. By participating in programs and partnerships developed by this office, students affiliated with fraternities and sororities learn, through collaboration and interfraternality, the skills and concepts necessary for creating a positive Fraternity/Sorority Community. This office, located in Angell College Center 204, 518-564-4825, oversees all values-based fraternities and sororities, governance councils, and auxiliary organizations.

Intercollogeiate Athletics
SUNY Plattsburgh is a Division III member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), the State University of New York Athletic Conference (SUNYAC), and the Eastern College Athletic Conference (ECAC).

The college sponsors 17 varsity sports. Men’s sports include baseball, cross country, soccer, basketball, ice hockey, indoor track, outdoor track, and lacrosse. Women’s sports include cross country, ice hockey, soccer, tennis, volleyball, basketball, indoor track, outdoor track, and softball.

The women’s ice hockey team won the NCAA Division III National Championship in 2007 with an undefeated season. They also repeated as national champions in 2008. The Cardinals have also won two national team titles in men’s ice hockey and have had several individual champions in track. Conference championships have been won in softball, men’s cross country, women’s cross country, men’s soccer, women’s soccer, men’s basketball, women’s ice hockey, and men’s ice hockey. Each year, SUNY Plattsburgh student athletes are selected for athletic and academic All America honors. Since the 2005-06 academic year, the Cardinals have been in the top 25 percent in the NACDA Directors’ Cup final standings each year, measuring the nation’s best athletic departments based on finish in NCAA Division III Championships.

The college operates two main athletic facilities. Memorial Hall hosts basketball and volleyball, while the Field House is home to cross country, soccer, tennis, ice hockey, track, lacrosse, softball, and baseball.

International Student Services
The staff members in International Student Services (ISS) are attentive to the unique needs and concerns of international students. The staff assists these students from the point of initial inquiry through graduation. Once a new student arrives on campus the office staff coordinates an extensive orientation. ISS provides advising and assistance on immigration/visa issues, course registration, international transfer credits, and health insurance. The ISS staff makes every effort to help each international student fulfill his/her academic goals. The office is located in Kehoe 209. For information call 518-564-3287; fax 518-564-3292 or email: iss@plattsburgh.edu.

Intramurals and Recreational Sports Program
The intramural and recreational sports program strives to engage the college community in enhancing the quality of life and educational experience by providing services, facilities, and opportunities to participate in sports and training programs that respond to a diverse college community.

The intramural program sponsors tournaments in flag football, volleyball, indoor soccer, basketball, floor hockey, and softball as well as many individual sports. The sports club program includes men’s and women’s rugby, co-ed ultimate frisbee, cheerleading, cycling, martial arts, and a pick-up ice hockey club. The Sport & Wellness Department through the recreation program supports special requests for facilities and equipment by campus groups who want to organize their own events, and informal open recreation and pool hours that allow for a variety of free facility time for the drop-in do-my-own-thing sports individual.

In addition, the Department of Sport & Wellness provides special programming opportunities for the college and community: the American Red Cross youth learn to swim program; noncredit lifeguard training and lifeguard review courses; and the CPR/First Aid/AED program of initial training or renewals for individuals, groups, programs, or departments on campus that require certification of employment or clinical experiences. CPR/FA/AED noncredit instructor courses
are also offered. Check the Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentlife/recsports for more details.

Learning Center
The Claude J. Clark Learning Center, located in Feinberg Library Room 103, is an important academic support resource for SUNY Plattsburgh faculty, staff, and students. The center is open year round and is staffed by a director, an assistant director/writing specialist, an office coordinator, a graduate assistant, and approximately 75 peer tutors. Students can schedule appointments (minimum one day in advance) between noon – 8:45 p.m. Monday – Thursday, noon – 4:00 p.m. on Friday, and 4 – 9 p.m. on Sunday. Math, Statistics, and Writing Walk-Ins are available and allow students the flexibility of dropping in for assistance as their schedules permit. The Writing Room is a fully equipped computer classroom open each weekday evening. In addition, the Learning to Learn workshop series is offered every semester and focuses on developing or strengthening academic skills such as goal-setting, time management, and exam preparation. For more information, call 518-564-6138 or visit our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/learningcenter.

Learning Disabilities and Physically Challenging Conditions
All students requiring on-campus accommodations of any kind must register with the Student Support Services Office located at 110 Angell College Center, 518-564-2810, for assistance. Alternative testing, note takers, readers, audiovisual aids, advocacy, and career, personal, and academic counseling are generally available.

New Student Orientation
The college conducts a series of two and one-half day summer orientation programs for freshmen students and a series of one day sessions for transfer students. An extensive family orientation is held concurrently with these sessions. SUNY Plattsburgh’s New Student Orientation affords the opportunity to register early for classes and to gain the information and insight needed to feel comfortable about the transition to college life at Plattsburgh. The program allows students and families to establish a comfort level with the campus and college environment prior to arrival in the fall.

On-Campus Residence Living
The college’s 12 residence halls feature educational, social, and cultural programs and services designed to help students succeed with their academic pursuits and to participate meaningfully in their collegiate experience. All full-time undergraduate students must live in residence halls, except married students; students who live with parents, guardians, or immediate relatives (aunt, uncle, brother, sister, grandparents); students 21 years of age before Oct. 1 of the academic year in which they enroll; students who have been enrolled full time at college and have lived on campus four semesters; and students who are closed out of campus housing who must live off campus.

Every possible effort is made to accommodate individual tastes and values within the residence community. Opportunities exist for requesting particular rooms/roommates, and individual attention is given to special needs of students. Each residence hall has a residence director (R.D.) and residence assistants (R.A.s) who work with students to create a positive community and to enforce community standards. In addition, each residence hall has a hall council which assumes responsibility, along with the staff, for planning events and programs. Residence hall staff and hall council officer positions are great opportunities for students to get involved and develop leadership skills.

Off-Campus Residence Living
SUNY Plattsburgh does not own or operate any off-campus housing nor does it inspect, approve, or supervise off-campus facilities. In addition, the college does not become a party to private landlord-tenant matters. The Housing & Residence Life Office does maintain a listing of available off-campus housing to assist students. Facilities in this listing have been inspected and approved by the City of Plattsburgh Building Inspector’s Office. A placement service is not available.

Parking/Vehicle Registration
On-campus areas are designated for student parking. Students must pay a fee at the Student Accounts Office to park their vehicles on campus. A parking registration fee is also charged. Parking hang tags must be picked up at the University Police Parking Office.

Radio Station and TV Station
The Student Association operates a campus FM radio station (WQKE) which provides students with experience in programming, writing, and reporting news and radio engineering. The college also owns and operates a student cable TV station (PSTV 10) which is largely student operated to provide students the opportunity to acquire skills in TV production. Students gain experience and receive credit in both radio and television in conjunction with academic course work.

Security/Crime Information Available
SUNY Plattsburgh is committed to assisting all members of the campus community in providing for their safety and security. The annual security compliance information is available on the University Police Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/crimestats or www.plattsburgh.edu/offices/admin/universitypolice/crimestats.php. University Police provides information through this Website. The Website topics include campus security, personal safety, fire safety, University Police Department, emergencies/crimes, sexual assault, escort service, residence hall security, residence life, personal responsibility, drug/alcohol policies, and how to access registered sex offender information at SUNY Plattsburgh. Crime statistics for the previous three calendar years include reported crimes that occurred on campus, in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by SUNY Plattsburgh, and on public property.
within or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus. This information is required by law and is provided by the University Police Department at SUNY Plattsburgh.

For more information or a printout of the Website, contact Arlene Sabo, Police Chief/chair, Personal Safety Committee, University Police, SUNY Plattsburgh, 101 Broad St., Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901, 518-564-2022, or e-mail arlene.sabo@plattsburgh.edu. Information can also be obtained from the U.S. Department of Education Website at http://ope.ed.gov/security/.

Student Activities
Student Activities, located on the first floor of the Angell College Center, is designed to serve as the primary programming department on campus and to support the Student Association Activities Coordination Board.

The office provides a well-rounded program of social, educational, cultural, and recreational activities for all students, faculty, administration, alumni, and the Plattsburgh community. Student Activities organizes and presents many of the activities (such as Family Weekend, Opening Weekend Activities, comedy shows, and other types of entertainment) that bring excitement and life to SUNY Plattsburgh.

For more information on upcoming events, or to see how you can get involved, please contact us at 518-564-4830 or e-mail studentactivities@plattsburgh.edu.

Student Association
While students assume major responsibility for most of their out-of-class activities, the Student Association (SA), exercising control over an annual budget of about $1,000,000, provides a variety of services to students including shuttle bus service, a revolving loan fund, recreational equipment rental, and legal advisory service, to name a few. The Student Senate, the legislative branch of the SA, approves all funding requests, develops policies for student activities and makes recommendations about aspects of student life to appropriate policy-formulating bodies. The administrative duties of the SA are carried out through the Executive Council which consists of elected student representatives.

The Activities Coordination Board of the SA plans for and provides films, entertainment, novelty events, trips, and other special events such as the Presidents’ Gala. Additionally, the SA is extensively involved in higher education lobbying efforts at the local and state level.

Student Health and Psychological Services
The Center for Student Health and Psychological Services provides a wide array of services including acute and chronic ambulatory healthcare, time-limited, goal-oriented individual and group counseling, crisis intervention, alcohol and other drug assessment services, health education and preventative outreach.

Additional services include a men’s and women’s healthcare clinic, and laboratory services, immunizations, allergy shots, and medications.

The Center is staffed by a team of trained physicians, mid-level providers, psychologists, counselors, laboratory personnel, nurses, support staff, and administrators. Each team member is committed to providing the highest levels of professional care using a holistic health and wellness model. The Center is open from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday; 24-hour on-call services are available for mental health emergencies at 518-564-2022 during the academic year.

Student Publications
Student publications are Cardinal Points, the weekly newspaper; Z Platt Almanac, the annual literary journal; and All Points North a quarterly magazine covering the North Country both online and in print. A yearbook is published annually.

Student Support Services
The Student Support Services (SSS) is a federally funded TRIO Program. Students qualify for the program if they meet an income guideline or neither parent has graduated from a four-year college or if they have a learning or physical disability. In addition to specialized general education classes, the program offers academic support as well as career, personal, and academic advising. Additional services are available on an as-needed basis. The program is located in the Angell College Center Room 110, 518-564-2810.

Volunteerism
SUNY Plattsburgh is home to a number of programs that help students to get involved in the local community. Project HELP is a student-run office that places volunteers at local schools, nursing homes, soup kitchens, etc. The center also offers Alternative Breaks where students can travel to sites across the eastern U.S. to work with Habitat for Humanity, Headstart, and other organizations. SUNY Plattsburgh also offers scholarships through the Community Service Scholars Program to students who have demonstrated a commitment to community service. For more information on any of these programs, stop by the first floor of the Angell College Center or call 518-564-4830. Information can also be obtained by emailing us at projecthelp@plattsburgh.edu.

Upward Bound
The Upward Bound Program is a federally funded TRIO Program serving selected area high-school students in Clinton, Essex and Franklin counties. The program provides the necessary motivation and skills to assure high-school graduation and successful completion of postsecondary education. For more information, please check our Website at www.ubplattsburgh.org.
SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Center for Teaching Excellence

The Center for Teaching Excellence at SUNY Plattsburgh promotes and supports strategies and activities that strengthen our faculty’s teaching on behalf of our students. The Center sponsors workshops on pedagogies and teaching practices, facilitates discussions on teaching in organized faculty learning communities, and provides consultative assistance to the faculty on a wide range of issues that concern teaching. The Center is located in Room 301 Feinberg Library, phone 518-564-3043.

Center for the Study of Canada

Established in 1975, the Center for the Study of Canada is dedicated to promoting and providing comprehensive scholarly professional development programs on Canada to academic, government, and business constituents in the United States. Recognized as a Title VI National Resource Center on Canada by the United States Department of Education since 1983, the Center is at the forefront of innovative Canadian-focused curricular, research, and program initiatives. Center staff plan and implement an extensive national educational outreach program that includes workshops, seminars, institutes and conferences.

The Center is located in a beautiful home at 133 Court St. This setting serves as an ideal locale for receiving distinguished guests who visit the campus each semester, as a teacher resource center, and as headquarters for the dissemination of information to promote teaching, research and professional development initiatives on Canada.

Expeditionary Studies

Only a handful of academic programs in the U.S. take adventure sports to advanced levels. SUNY Plattsburgh’s Department of Expeditionary Studies (EXP) offers one of them. Expeditionary Studies students find themselves in a challenging baccalaureate degree program that is both an intellectual and a physical adventure.

Our EXP students focus on climbing, paddling, or skiing, and pursue advanced-level classes in all three areas. The curriculum develops outdoor skills hand-in-hand with thinking skills. This development occurs from the first introductory classes — Outdoor Living Skills among them — to upper-level classes, where EXP students might find themselves paddling in The Outer Hebrides of Scotland, rock climbing in Joshua Tree, or skiing on Mt. Hood.

Expeditionary Studies degree requirements integrate the study of such topics as the history of exploration, environmental ethics, and environmental justice, with experiences in leadership, planning, and risk management, to name a just few of the subjects covered in EXP courses. Most courses, especially at advanced levels of study, spend significant amounts of time in outdoor “classrooms”; here students test and advance their skills while gaining experience in paddling, climbing, or skiing.

Students in classes as small as five or six enrollees work and study with full-time, world class faculty, all of whom have traveled and guided around the world. Our curriculum guarantees that students will have constant and close contact with them in the field. Faculty know that they cannot do it alone, and therefore they actively encourage EXP students to take seriously the intellectual, physical, and experiential commitments required of aspiring outdoor professionals.

Students in the Expeditionary Studies curriculum develop skills required to operate in dynamic outdoor settings. By achieving advanced skills, experiencing the demands of outdoor leadership, and understanding the environmental and historical contexts of adventure sports, EXP students come to understand what we mean when we say expeditionary thinking is “thinking in action.” Are clouds moving in? Is the temperature rising? Why are my teammates slowing down? Where can we ascend the slopes we want to ski? These are just a few examples.

Everything we do in our courses, expeditions, and advising prepares graduates for the standards of professional work in adventure settings, regardless of individual goals. As early as their first year students begin planning their initial EXP class expedition. Maybe it will be kayaking in Maine or skiing in Quebec’s Chic-Choc mountains. Wherever the location, “thinking in action” remains the underlying goal.

Most upper-level EXP courses include extended trips: for example, upper-level rock classes climb in the Adirondacks (of course!) but also in other locations, such as Joshua Tree, California; Red Rocks, Nevada; and Granite Mountain, Arizona. Junior- and senior-level paddling trips, in addition to practicing on Lake Champlain, will paddle in places as far away as the New England coast, Baja, Mexico, Puget Sound, and the Canadian Maritimes. Skiers ski locally, but also in Canada, The Rockies, the Sierra, and The North Cascades.

EXP Careers. By the time students take our advanced climbing, skiing, or paddling classes, they will have acquired the high-level skills and requisite experiences of a competent expedition leader. Though it takes years to build a substantive log book of experiences, our graduates have a substantial résumé as a result of the EXP curriculum.

Expeditionary Studies is sending its graduates into a variety of professional positions. They are sea kayak and mountain guides, professional ski patrollers, park rangers, and leaders in eco-tourism and adventure-based counseling.

Admission to Expeditionary Studies is competitive; enrollment is limited.
Honors Program

The Honors Program is a special program of educational opportunities; it is a sign of the college’s commitment to provide the best education for its best students, and its recognition that most students realize the quality of their education will help determine their future. The program unites students and faculty in small seminars and research projects that enable students to have greater freedom and responsibility for their education.

The program assumes that excellence can be achieved in any area of formal study, and that the most satisfying and rewarding form of learning occurs when curiosity is aroused.

The program helps students realize their educational goals in two levels. The first, General Honors, is designed for freshmen and sophomores. Students complete four special honors seminars in approximately their first four semesters. Each seminar is limited to about 15 students and is taught by faculty who have a reputation of excellence in teaching. Seminar topics vary and each seminar satisfies a general education requirement. Through student representatives on the Honors Council, all students in the program can participate in the development of the General Honors seminars.

The second level of this program is Advanced Honors. Ordinarily juniors and seniors are admitted to this portion of the program. Advanced Honors work continues the goals and ideals of General Honors, except the work is focused in the student’s major and requires that students design and carry out a project in research, in performance, in fieldwork, or whatever else would be appropriate to a particular major. Students share the results of their project with others. A number of academic programs have developed Advanced Honors opportunities for their students. Students should inquire about the availability of Advanced Honors opportunities in their field of study at the Honors Center.

The program continually searches for and implements innovative and challenging educational experiences. For example, specially designed learning communities are sometimes offered which associate an Honors Seminar with one or two non-honors courses related by subject and content. Occasionally, distance-learning experiences are available which allow students to work with faculty at other colleges and universities in the United States.

Admission to the Honors Program is likely on a space-available basis for any interested student whose high school average is 92 or above and whose combined SAT score is 1200 or above, or whose GPA is 3.5 or higher. Students who do not meet these standards but who would like to be in the program are frequently admitted after consultation with the Honors Program director.

Facilities include seminar rooms, a computer lab, a small library, and a pleasant study/lounge area. Students may contact us at Redcay Honors Center, Hawkins Hall 121-123, 518-564-3075, or visit www.plattsburgh.edu/honorscenter.

Institute for Ethics in Public Life

In its mission statement, SUNY Plattsburgh has identified fostering students’ commitment to ethical values and responsible citizenship as major objectives. This requires that students acquire an understanding of ethical sensitivity and reasoning in terms of their future professional roles, as well as in their public responsibilities as citizens. To enable the college to meet this commitment to its students, the Institute for Ethics in Public Life was established on the campus in 1998. The purpose of the institute is to provide faculty with the opportunity and support for sustained review of ethical issues in their disciplines, with the intent that they will then be able to construct for students, both in their own courses and through curriculum leadership within their departments, newly designed educational experiences. These experiences will provide students with an understanding of ethical sensitivity and reasoning especially as they relate to their professional preparation.

Each semester three faculty members are selected as fellows at the institute, where they work at developing their skills in teaching ethics and civic responsibility.

Study Abroad and Exchanges

Study abroad programs offer students an opportunity to explore new and exciting cultures while studying at internationally respected institutions. In this era of global economics, Internet communications, and worldwide technological advancement, an understanding of other cultures and languages has become increasingly important. SUNY Plattsburgh currently has study abroad agreements with institutions in Australia, Canada, Chile, China, England, Italy, Mexico, Spain, and Switzerland. Students may also apply to more than 400 programs in more than 60 countries through other SUNY institutions. These programs provide students with opportunities to become immersed in the academic and cultural life of the host countries. Specifically, students may study the language, literature, art, culture, geography, history, economy, government, and social institutions of individual countries and world regions. Courses are offered in all academic fields (French, Spanish, economics, literature, science, computer science, history, politics, sociology, geography, and anthropology, to mention a few). Students who meet the minimum GPA requirement of 2.5 are eligible to apply for any study abroad program administered by SUNY Plattsburgh or other SUNY institutions.

Credits earned through a SUNY study abroad program are applicable toward a student’s degree requirements at SUNY Plattsburgh provided a grade that would be acceptable at SUNY Plattsburgh is earned in the course. However, before going abroad students must submit a Permission for Off Campus Study form (available at the Study Abroad and Exchanges office) in
order to have the courses they plan to take evaluated for SUNY Plattsburgh equivalences. The final grades and credit hours are recorded on the Plattsburgh transcript but are not normally factored into the GPA.

Students who have participated in a SUNY-approved study abroad program (outside the U.S.) may request to have the grades earned in that program count in their GPA. If such an election is made, it must include all the courses computed in the specific program (including any D's and E's), and the request (in the form of a written note signed by the student and approved by his/her advisor, chairperson, and dean) must reach the Registrar's Office no more than one semester after completion of the study abroad course work and prior to final degree clearance.

All students must complete a minimum of 36 credit hours at SUNY Plattsburgh. Students completing their final course in a SUNY study abroad and/or student exchange program are exempt from the requirement that 30 of their last 36 credits be completed at Plattsburgh. Any semester-long, approved, satisfactorily completed study abroad program will satisfy the Integration requirement of the General Education Program.

Detailed information on all SUNY programs, including eligibility requirements, cost and application forms, are available at the Study Abroad and Exchanges Office, Kehoe 113B, 518-564-2321, or via e-mail at studyaway@plattsburgh.edu. Interested students may also visit our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/studyabroad.

NOTE: Plattsburgh students participating in SUNY study abroad programs may apply for special scholarships through the Global Education Office. Certain eligibility criteria apply.

Short-Term Study Abroad Programs
SUNY Plattsburgh offers various short-term study abroad programs throughout the year. The destinations and number change annually. In the past, programs have taken place in Mexico, France, Nepal, China, Nicaragua, Croatia, Martinique, Canada, and England. Students interested in current short-term programs should contact the Global Education Office at globaleducation@plattsburgh.edu or 518-564-2386.

National Student Exchange
The National Student Exchange (NSE) offers full-time, undergraduate students an opportunity to study for a semester or academic year at one of over 180 member state colleges and universities located in all 50 U.S. states, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, and Canada. The purpose of the NSE is to provide students with the opportunity to access different courses, internships, or field studies while living in a different geographical and cultural setting. NSE offers two payment plans: Plan A where the student pays the host institution's in-state tuition rate and Plan B where the student pays normal SUNY Plattsburgh tuition while attending another NSE institution. The NSE experience is seldom more expensive than attending your home institution, excluding travel.

Students eligible to participate in the NSE are usually sophomores, juniors, or seniors at the time of participation. All participants must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher and demonstrate adaptability, motivation, and the ability to act as a good ambassador for their home campus.

The NSE Directory of participating campuses, applications, and college catalogs for participating campuses is available at the Study Abroad and Exchanges Office, Kehoe 113B; telephone, 518-564-2321.
ACADEMIC POLICIES, STANDARDS, AND INFORMATION

Academic Advisement
Undergraduate students who have declared a major are assigned advisors by their academic departments. Students who have not yet chosen a major are advised by selected members of the faculty and staff. The academic advisor assists students in choosing courses, in understanding college policies and procedures, in learning about and utilizing college services and resources, and in fulfilling their educational and professional goals. The responsibility to meet the requirements for graduation at the intended graduation date, both with respect to selecting courses and to completing them satisfactorily, rests with the student.

Pre-Professional Advisement: Students interested in pre-professional areas (e.g., pre-law, pre-med, etc.) should consult the assistant to the vice president for academic affairs/director of academic advising for the names of appropriate faculty or advisory committees.

For detailed information about academic advise, please refer to our Website: www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/advising. Graduate students should consult with their respective department chair/coordinator about academic advising practices within their program.

Academic Honesty Policy
Academic honesty is essential to the intellectual health of the university and the ideals of education. SUNY Plattsburgh expects students to be honest and to conduct themselves with integrity in all aspects of their relationship with the college (e.g., application, transfer evaluation, academic progress review, and credit and non-credit bearing experiences, including regular course work, independent studies, internships, practica, student teaching, and interactions with faculty, staff, and students). Academic dishonesty adversely affects the educational function of the college and undermines the integrity of its programs. Dishonest conduct includes, but is not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, unauthorized collaboration, forgery, and alteration of records, along with any lying, deceit, bribery, coercion, or intimidation for the purpose of influencing a grade or for any other academic gain. Submitting one's work originally completed for a different class is also dishonest unless the current instructor has agreed in advance to accept such a resubmission or reuse of academic work.

Action against a student determined to have violated the academic honesty policy can range from a reduction of the grade on an assignment, through failure of a course, to suspension or even dismissal from the academic program, the department, or the college. A student who is charged with academic dishonesty will be afforded due process through the College Judicial System. (See Procedures for Addressing Suspected Academic Dishonesty, available at deans’ offices and at www.plattsburgh.edu/offices/academic/provost.)

Academic Honor Code
All members of the SUNY Plattsburgh community affirm our belief in honesty, trust, and respect for others. Therefore, we affirm our support for academic honesty in our personal conduct and in our responsibility toward this institution.

Academic Progress Standards
Students are expected to make satisfactory progress toward the completion of a degree in order to remain in good academic standing. For this purpose, good academic standing shall mean that a matriculated student is eligible for, or has been allowed to register for and undertake, academic course work for the semester in question. Students in good standing may also be on academic probation.

Undergraduate students whose cumulative grade point average falls below 2.0 are subject to academic dismissal from the college. Based on review of their academic record and submission of an appeal, they may be allowed to continue at SUNY Plattsburgh on academic probation, or they may be academically dismissed. Students who are academically dismissed and who raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0 or above by attending winter or summer session(s) at SUNY Plattsburgh may request to be considered for readmission for the following semester.

Students who are academically dismissed may not undertake coursework at SUNY Plattsburgh during the following semester (fall or spring). Permission to take courses as a non-matriculated student during the semester following dismissal may be granted through the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs because of extenuating circumstances. After one semester's dismissal, students may apply for readmission for any subsequent semester, or they may take courses as a non-matriculated student (whereby the grades count toward the Plattsburgh GPA).

Students are also reviewed each semester in order to determine their eligibility to be funded by certain financial aid programs. (See the Financial Aid section of this catalog.) Eligibility for financial aid funding does not guarantee that a student who fails to meet academic progress standards will be allowed to continue to attend the college.

For additional detailed information about our undergraduate academic progress standards and academic probation, please refer to our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/advising/progressreview.

For information on academic progress standards for graduate students see the Graduate Information section of this catalog.

Advanced Writing Requirement
Each student must successfully complete an Advanced Writing Requirement (AWR) course in their major department. (This is in addition to the General Education Written Expression/English Composition requirement.) Only courses that have been approved by the college for AWR will satisfy this requirement. Each major program contains one or more AWR courses. The AWR course is an integral part of the major and will satisfy the major course requirement and the AWR
requirement simultaneously. The Learning Objectives of AWR courses are:

1. Students will demonstrate the ability to synthesize ideas in writing.
2. Students will be able to articulate clearly in writing concepts relevant to a particular discipline.
3. Students will be able to use writing to communicate ideas to someone outside of that particular discipline.
4. Students will demonstrate in their writing mastery of the basic rules of English or of some other spoken language.

Assessment
To determine the success of academic and co-curricular programs, students are expected to participate in college and departmental assessment activities, such as interviews, surveys, portfolios, and tests of skills and knowledge. The information obtained from these assessments will be used to improve curricula, teaching, and co-curricular programs; individual students’ results will be kept in strictest confidence. Information may be obtained from chairpersons or the provost/vice president for academic affairs, Kehoe second floor.

Auditing Courses
Students may audit courses on a space available basis if they have the permission of course instructors. Students who audit shall attend courses without working for or expecting to receive a grade or formal credit. Students who wish to audit a course must follow the regular procedure of course registration and pay any applicable fees.

Class Attendance
Students are expected to attend classes regularly as part of their responsibility for their education, and they will be held responsible for all class work missed regardless of the reasons for their absences. The standards of attendance are set by instructors for their own courses in keeping with the standards and policies of the college and their departments. Each instructor shall state in writing to students, at the beginning of each course, the attendance requirements of that course.

Excused absences from class may only be granted by the instructor for his or her particular class. The instructor is vested with the authority to make the ultimate decision on whether or not to accept a student's excuse for planning to miss classes (or for having missed classes) — with one exception; refer to the section on Education Law 224-A concerning students unable because of religious beliefs to attend classes on certain days.

In emergency situations such as a death in the family, serious illness, or other unforeseen occurrence, a student who does not have time to notify his or her instructors may contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Kehoe 606, 518-564-2280. That office will notify faculty of the situation affecting the individual student. Such notification should not be construed as authorization for the student to miss class. Any notification sent by an administrative office is merely a courtesy extended to the student to assist in a crisis situation. Routine requests by students to be excused from classes (to attend a family wedding, for longstanding medical appointments, etc.) must be made directly to the instructor.

Class Level
The student’s class level is based upon the number of credits earned toward graduation at any given time. The number of credits and levels are as follows:

| Lower Division | Freshman | 1 - 27 credits |
|               | Sophomore | 28 - 56 credits |
| Upper Division | Junior | 57 - 84 credits |
|               | Senior | 85 + credits |

Consumer Complaint Process
Section 494C (j) of the U.S. Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, provides that persons have the right to file a written complaint if they believe they have been aggrieved by an institution of higher learning.

In New York state, a complaint may be filed by any person with reason to believe that an institution has acted contrary to its published standards or that conditions at the institution appear to jeopardize the quality of the institution’s instructional program or the general welfare of its students. SUNY Plattsburgh has established an internal procedure to accommodate such complaints. Specific information about the regulation and the procedure, as well as complaint forms, are available in the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Kehoe 606.

Course Registration
Information regarding procedures, dates, and times for course registration is published on the SUNY Plattsburgh Website under “Register for Courses” www.plattsburgh.edu/register. Students register for classes during designated registration periods. A $40 late registration fee is charged if students do not adhere to registration deadlines.

Students are responsible for the accuracy of their registration. Students may drop full-semester courses from their schedule within the first seven calendar days of the semester without notation of the dropped course(s) appearing on the student's record. (In the case of courses that are less than full semester, see Registration Guidebook available at www.plattsburgh.edu/register for dates.) Thereafter, Course Schedule Adjustment Forms must be approved and submitted to the Registrar's Office for processing. (See below.) Nonattendance does not remove tuition liability; students must either drop within the defined drop period, or officially withdraw from a course if they do not wish to remain enrolled in it.

Registration is not valid until all financial obligations with the college have been met. The college reserves the right to withdraw a student for failure to meet the designated deadlines for registration and/or fee payment. Registration may also be denied for lack of prerequisites, for failure to comply with Health Center regulations, or for disciplinary action.
Course Withdrawal

For full-semester courses, commencing on the eighth calendar day of the semester (fall and spring) and ending at midnight on the Friday of the 10th week (fall and spring semesters), a student who submits a completed Course Schedule Adjustment Form may withdraw from any class, after consultation with his/her course instructor and advisor and payment of a $20 course withdrawal fee. In the case of courses that are less than full semester, the student may withdraw from a class through the course schedule adjustment process until the midpoint of the course. The course withdrawal fee will apply at a point equivalent to the beginning of week two of a full semester. (The Registrar's Office may be consulted, as needed, for precise dates.) The academic record will indicate a grade of W, which is not computed into the grade point average.

Course withdrawal is not normally allowed after the published withdrawal date. In extraordinary circumstances, however, or circumstances out of the student's control, a student can appeal for a late course withdrawal to the dean under whose jurisdiction the course is offered. Extraordinary circumstances include such things as serious illness or a death in one's immediate family. Poor academic performance is not considered an extraordinary circumstance. Appeals for late course withdrawal must be accompanied by documentation of the extraordinary circumstance. (These appeals must be submitted on or before the last day of the semester.)

The effective date of the course withdrawal will be the last date of attendance if the Course Schedule Adjustment Form is received by the Registrar's Office within seven days of the last day of attendance. Otherwise, the effective date of course withdrawal will be the date the form is received by the Registrar's Office.

Course withdrawal may affect tuition liability and other charges and the student's financial aid eligibility or grace period repayment, medical insurance coverage, athletic eligibility, and timely completion of degree requirements. Students who withdraw from all courses through the course withdrawal process will be officially withdrawn from the college and relinquish the right to use all college services and privileges.

Credit by Examination

In accordance with SUNY policy, students enrolled at Plattsburgh may apply up to 30 credits earned through published subject examinations toward the fulfillment of baccalaureate degree requirements. This guarantee of credit for published examinations applies to the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the New York State College Proficiency Examination Program. Credit earned through these programs will be treated as transfer credit and will be subject to provisions specified under Credit by Examination in the Admissions section of this catalog.

It is the student's responsibility to complete the appropriate form and to get prior approval for credit evaluation. The student is also required to apply for the examinations, to pay appropriate testing fees, and to have the official test results forwarded to the Registrar's Office. Final approval of credit will be made only after receipt of the official scores. Information about these examinations may be obtained from the Office of College Proficiency Examination Program, State Education Department, Albany, New York 12206, or from College-Level Examination Program, College Entrance Examination Board, Box 1822, Princeton, N.J. 08540. For information about local administration of CLEP, DANTES, and other tests, call 518-564-2080.

Credit Hour System: Time Commitment

SUNY Plattsburgh uses the credit hour system in determining course value toward degree requirements. Under this system, a course which meets one hour each week for one semester is worth one credit hour (or one semester hour of credit) toward graduation. Most courses meet the equivalent of three hours per week and are therefore worth three credit hours. Students can expect the outside-of-class study time requirement to be a minimum of two to three hours for each hour of class. Thus, students can plan that each three-credit course will require at least six to nine hours per week of work outside of class.

A minimum full-time academic work load for undergraduate students is 12 credit hours per semester; the average load for undergraduates is 15-16 credits.

Cross-Registration Guidelines*

A cooperative arrangement permits full-time, matriculated, undergraduate students at SUNY Plattsburgh to cross-register for a maximum of two courses per year at other colleges with which we have a cross-registration agreement. Cross-registration enrollments at these colleges must be in courses not available or not accessible to the student at SUNY Plattsburgh. This program is available during the fall and spring semesters only. SUNY Plattsburgh students who plan to cross register must pay full-time tuition and fees and register for at least half of their academic load at SUNY Plattsburgh. No extra tuition charge is assessed, but students are responsible for any fees that may be required by the host institution for a particular course. Credits and grades earned through cross registration are recorded on the academic record, and they are calculated in the grade point average. Credits earned through cross registration also apply to the residency requirements. Students must have approval to cross register from their advisor and the chairperson (or designee) of their major department. Cross registration is dependent upon seat availability at the host institution, and registration, add/drop, and course withdrawal dates and procedures of the host institution must be followed. Cross-registration forms may be obtained at SUNY Plattsburgh's Registrar's Office, Kehoe 306 or online at www.plattsburgh.edu/register/

*These policies are under review and may change effective fall 2011.

Dean's List

To be eligible for the Dean's List, a student must achieve a minimum 3.5 semester grade point average,
with at least 12 credit hours graded A through E. A part-
time, matriculated student is eligible for the Dean’s List
after accruing 12 credit hours (graded A through E) over
more than one semester in consecutive matriculated
status, and achieving a 3.5 GPA. To be eligible for the
Dean’s List again, the part-time student must accrue an
additional 12 credit hours (graded A through E) over
more than one semester in consecutive matriculated
status, with a minimum 3.5 GPA.

Degree Requirements
In addition to completing an academic major and
general education requirements, candidates for
bachelor’s degrees must also meet a number of other
degree requirements. (See the Academic Plan section in
this catalog.)

Developmental Courses
Courses which are developmental or remedial in
content are identified in the online Banner Master
Schedule by a “0” first digit in the course number (i.e.,
MAT 099). Credit for developmental courses does not
count toward graduation, and grades earned are not
computed into the student’s cumulative GPA. The credit
does count toward the student’s total semester credit
load.

Double Majors
Students who wish to double major must complete
all specific requirements of both majors, including any
required concentrations. Courses taken to complete
a second major may also count in any category of
the general education program, as appropriate.
The advanced writing course is a major requirement
within each major; therefore, students with double
majors will usually take two advanced writing courses.
Double majors may only be declared in two separately
registered degree programs, e.g., history and
marketing. Double majors may not be declared in study
options within a registered degree program, e.g., Art
(Art History) and Art (Art Studio).
Double major work must be done in consultation
with an advisor from each academic program. Only one
degree (B.A. or B.S.) is awarded. Students matriculated
at SUNY Plattsburgh may not pursue two baccalaureate
degrees simultaneously but may complete double
majors. Students desiring a second baccalaureate
degree may subsequently pursue such a degree upon
approval of the Admissions Office. (See the Admissions
section of this catalog.)

Education Law
The Education Law of the State of New York requires
the college to publish the following section of the law,
verbatim, as adopted, in this catalog.

224 – A. Student unable because of religious
beliefs to register or attend classes on certain days.

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused
admission as a student to an institution of higher
education for the reason that he or she is unable,
because of his or her religious beliefs, to register or
attend classes or to participate in any examination,
study or work requirements on a particular day or
days.

2. Any student in an institution of higher education
who is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs,
to attend classes on a particular day or days shall,
because of such absence on the particular day or
days, be excused from any examination or any study
or work requirements.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the
administrative officials of each institution of higher
education to make available to each student who is
absent from school, because of his or her religious
beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to register for
classes or make up any examination, study or work
requirements which he or she may have missed
because of such absence on any particular day or
days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the
institution for making available to the said student
such equivalent opportunity.

4. If registration, classes, examinations, study or work
requirements are held on Friday after 4 p.m. or on
Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations,
study or work requirements or opportunity to
register shall be made available on other days,
where it is possible and practicable to do so. No
special fees shall be charged to the student for these
classes, examinations, study or work requirements or
registration held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall
be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative
officials of each institution of higher education
to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No
adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any
student because of his or her availing himself or
herself of the provisions of this section.

6. Any student who is aggrieved by the alleged failure
of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in
good faith with the provisions of this section, shall
be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in
the supreme court of the county in which such
institution of higher education is located for the
enforcement of his or her rights under this section.

6a. It shall be the responsibility of the administrative
officials of each institution of higher education to
give written notice to students of their rights under
this section, informing them that each student who
is absent from school, because of his or her religious
beliefs, must be given an equivalent opportunity
to register for classes or make up any examination,
study or work requirements which he or she may
have missed because of such absence on any
particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be
charged by the institution for making available to
such student such equivalent opportunity.
7. As used in this section, the term “institution of higher education” shall mean any institution of higher education, recognized and approved by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, which provides a course of study leading to the granting of a post-secondary degree or diploma. Such term shall not include any institution which is operated, supervised or controlled by a church or by a religious or denominational organization whose educational programs are principally designed for the purpose of training ministers or other religious functionaries or for the purpose of propagating religious doctrines. As used in this section, the term “religious belief” shall mean beliefs associated with any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes, which is not disqualified for tax exemption under section 501 of the United States Code.

Educational Records

As defined by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), also known as the Buckley Amendment, educational records are, with certain exceptions, records maintained by SUNY Plattsburgh with a student’s name or students’ names on them. These include files, documents, and materials in whatever medium (i.e., electronic, handwritten, print, tape, film, microfilm, microfiche) which contain information directly related to students and from which students can be individually identified. The permanent and official cumulative academic record for each student is maintained by the Registrar’s Office. The Registrar’s Office also maintains official documents relating to the student and may include information supplied to the college at the time of admission and copies of letters related to academic or disciplinary action taken against the student. Other college offices, such as financial aid, health service center, career development center, campus life, academic deans’ offices, etc., maintain information that is necessary to provide services or assistance to students, or information that is necessary for the administration of various programs. Incidental and official files may also be kept by faculty, advisors, and chairpersons.

Directory Information, as defined by FERPA, is information contained in an educational record of a student which would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. SUNY Plattsburgh hereby designates the following categories of student information as public or directory information which may be disclosed by the college for any purpose, at its discretion: student’s full name; email address; local and home addresses; local and home telephone numbers; date of birth; major field of study; name of academic advisor(s); class level; dates of attendance; degree(s) and award(s) received; most recent previous public or private school attended by student; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; and weight and height of members of athletic teams.

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of directory information under FERPA. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received in the Registrar’s Office. Forms requesting the withholding or subsequent release of directory information are available in the Registrar’s Office, Kehoe 306.

SUNY Plattsburgh assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of directory information indicates individual approval for disclosure.

Notice to Students: Annually, SUNY Plattsburgh informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA or Buckley Amendment). This act, with which the college complies fully, was designed to protect the privacy of educational records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their educational records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students (including former students) also have the right to file complaints with FERPA concerning alleged failures by the college to comply with the act.

Student Records Policies and Procedures: An explanation of the procedures used by the college for compliance with the provisions of the act is available on the college Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/policies/privacy/ferpa/students.php.

Release of Student Information: The following is the policy of control of student academic information:

1. A school official is defined as a person employed by or doing volunteer work for the college in an administrative, supervisory, legal, academic, or support staff position (including the law enforcement and health center staff); a person or entity with whom the college has contracted (such as College Auxiliary Services, an attorney, collection agent, or auditor); a member of the College Council or Board of Trustees; and student members of campus disciplinary proceedings. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an educational record in order to fulfill his or her responsibilities.

2. With a few exceptions provided by law, only the information listed as directory information may be released to anyone who is not a school official, as defined above, with a legitimate educational interest in the requested information.

3. No further information will be released without the written consent of the student. Absolutely no transcript of a student’s record will be released outside the college without the student’s signed authorization, and no information concerning a student’s grades will be given over the telephone.

4. The student’s written consent is not required for the disclosure of grades, disciplinary action, and other information to parents who have established that student’s status as a dependent (IRS Code of 1954, Section 152). If proof of dependency is not available in the student’s financial aid records, parents requesting information must submit their request in writing and provide proof of legal dependency, as
defined by Federal Income Tax laws, or provide written consent from the student.


English as a Second Language (ESL)/English Bridge Program

ESL courses and services are offered to international students or to resident non-native speakers of English. Students with TOEFL scores of 450 to 477 (45-53 IBT) are generally placed at the intermediate level of the English Bridge Program (EBP). Students with scores of 480-507 (54-63 IBT) are generally placed into both intermediate and advanced level courses. Students with scores of 510 to 537 (64-75 IBT) are generally placed at the advanced level. Students at both levels are enrolled in 15 to 18 credit hours in the EBP. (Please see the table below.) Students earn academic credits for courses taken at the advanced level. In addition to the ESL courses, the more proficient students (those who have scores above 520 [68, IBT]) may also take one or more general education courses or courses in their major. The objectives of the EBP are to provide English-language skills, academic study skills, and familiarity with U.S. culture which enable students to function successfully at the university level. ESL occasionally offers a summer intensive English program.

Intermediate Level

- ESL 090 Writing
- ESL 092 Grammar Editing
- ESL 094 Listening
- ESL 096 Conversational English
- ESL 098 Reading

Advanced Level

- ENG 100 College Writing I (ESL)
- ESL 102 Adv. Grammar Editing
- ESL 104 Advanced Listening
- ESL 106 Advanced Conversational English
- ESL 107 Advanced Pronunciation
- ESL 108 Advanced Reading
- ESL 109 Advanced Vocabulary
- ENG 101 College Writing II (ESL)
- INT 107 Cross Cultural Conversation
- RDG 110 Critical Reading
- ESL 120 Academic Study Skills

The ESL Program coordinates with other programs to offer students additional services. Students are referred to the Learning Center for tutoring for their ESL classes. They are referred to Student Support Services for extended-time testing and help with lecture notes. The Speech and Hearing Clinic offers group and individual instruction in pronunciation and conversation for students enrolled in ESL conversation classes. Literacy Volunteers in Hawkins Hall also provides tutoring or conversation practice for ESL students. The ESL Program and the English Department coordinate ESL sections of ENG 100 and ENG 101. In particular, students in the ESL sections of ENG 101 are required to take RDG 110, a critical reading course. Some departments offer courses structured for ESL or international students. For example, the Communication Department offers international sections of CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking.

English Composition

The all-college English composition requirement is met by ENG 100 College Writing I, ENG 101 College Writing II, and a designated advanced writing (AWR) course or courses in the major. Entering freshmen without transfer credit for ENG 101 are required to take an English placement examination to determine the level of their competency in writing. As a result of this examination a student can receive proficiency for ENG 100. (No credits are awarded for proficiency.) All students are required to obtain a grade of C (2.0) in ENG 101 in order to qualify for graduation; grades of less than C (2.0) are not acceptable for transfer credit. Students placed in ENG 100 must earn a grade of C (2.0) or better as a prerequisite for enrolling in ENG 101.

Foreign Language Placement

Students interested in studying a foreign language should register for a course level that allows them to build on what they have learned previously. Students who have never studied a particular foreign language, or have completed two years or fewer in middle or high school, should choose a 111 course. Students with three or more years of language study will not be admitted to this level. Students who have completed three years of French in high school should choose 150. Such students taking Spanish or other languages should enroll in the 112 course. Those who have completed a semester of foreign language in college should enroll in 112. All students should refer to the Foreign Language Placement Exams statement (available at www.plattsburgh.edu/register/languageplacement. php or from the Department of Foreign Languages and Literature, 518-564-3829) and take the placement/proficiency examination.

Students who are judged prepared for a 112 or 150 course based on their performance on the placement exams administered by the Foreign Languages and Literature Department will receive a notation on their transcript indicating that they have satisfied the appropriate 111 course. Those who are judged prepared for a 213 course will receive a notation on their transcript indicating that they have satisfied the appropriate 112 course. In neither case, however, will the student earn degree credit for this exam.

Students who have been awarded foreign language credits at a community college or another four-year college cannot be awarded additional credits for equivalent courses at Plattsburgh. Questions regarding the language proficiency policy should be directed to the Department of Foreign Languages and Literature, 518-564-2829.
Grade Changes
No grade can be changed more than one calendar year after it has been posted with one exception: Graduate-level in-progress (IP) grades may stand for two years.

Grading
Grading System: Letter grades are used to indicate student success in achieving the specific purposes of a course. The grading system designates: A, superior; B, above average; C, average; D, passing but unsatisfactory; E, failure; I, incomplete; W, withdrawal from course; WC, withdrawal from college; P, pass; AU, audited; CR, credit; PR, proficiency; and IP, in-progress (for graduate students only). The following additional grades are recognized: A-, B+, B-, C+ (undergraduate and graduate courses) and C- and D+ (undergraduate courses only). For midterm grades only, S, satisfactory; US, unsatisfactory; and N, no grade available are also recognized.

The grade point average (GPA) is a measure of academic performance based on the following system of quality points: A = 4.0; A- = 3.7; B+ = 3.3; B = 3.0; B- = 2.7; C+ = 2.3; C = 2.0; C- = 1.7; D+ = 1.3; D = 1.0; E = 0. Other grades carry no value in GPA computation. Under the quality point system, the value of the course (number of credit hours) is multiplied by the value of the grade received to arrive at the number of quality points earned (e.g., a grade of B in a three credit hour course equals nine quality points). Students determine their grade point average by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the number of GPA hours completed.

Incomplete Grades: The grade of incomplete (I) indicates that a student has been unable to complete a course for reasons which are considered by the instructor of the course to be extenuating and beyond the student's control and can be documented. An example would be missing the final examination or final paper deadline because of an illness or family emergency. To be granted a grade of incomplete (I) a student should have completed the following: (a) 75 percent of the work for the course; (b) attendance through the course has been otherwise satisfactory; and (c) work to date is passing. Faculty must complete a Report of Incomplete Work form and send a copy to the student and the department chairperson. This form indicates the specific work required and the date by which the work must be completed (not to exceed the end of the following semester). Any incomplete grade that is not changed by the instructor to an A-E or P grade by the end of the semester after it was given automatically converts to a grade of E. Incomplete (I) grades may not be changed to withdrawals (W) at a later date. Incomplete (I) grades are not transferable and are not computed in the student's grade point average.

Pass/Fail Grades: If an instructor offers the pass/fail option as an alternative to a letter grade, a student can elect this option only during the first two weeks of the course. Once elected, the pass/fail option cannot be reversed for a letter grade. A pass (P) will be awarded for performance equivalent to letter grades of A-D, but will not be computed in the GPA. A fail will be awarded for a grade of E and will be computed in the GPA. The pass/fail option is not permitted for courses in a student's major or minor areas of study with the exception of student teaching, teaching practicums, internships, research, and clinical nursing courses. Students should be cautioned that the amount of pass/fail work elected may jeopardize their chances for admission to graduate or professional school or career placement, and pass (P) grades may not transfer to other schools. Questions regarding this policy may be directed to the Registrar's Office or the Office of Academic Advising.

Grade Reports: Midterm and final grade reports, recording the student's academic performance, are available on Banner Web at http://banweb.cc.plattsburgh.edu. SUNY Plattsburgh does not mail grades.

Graduation
At the beginning of the semester of anticipated completion of degree requirements, the student must file a Diploma Application with the Registrar's Office. Students must be in good, matriculated status at the end of the previous spring semester to be eligible to graduate in August and the previous fall semester to be eligible to graduate in January. Diplomas are not ordered, nor degree requirements verified, for students who have not filed diploma applications. There are four diploma granting dates: January, May, August, and December. There are two commencement ceremonies each year — one in May and one in December.

Graduation is not official until all degree requirements are complete. The responsibility for verification of information and completion of degree requirements rests with the student. Participation in commencement does not in itself constitute or guarantee graduation. Students do not receive their diploma at commencement. January diplomas are mailed late March, May diplomas are mailed mid-July, August diplomas are mailed by late October, and December diplomas are mailed late February.

Commencement Participation: Participation in May and December commencements is open to:

1. Degree candidates who, with the completion of the current semester of classes, anticipate the completion of all degree requirements.

2a. May Commencement: Those undergraduate students within six or fewer of the total credit hours required for graduation following the spring semester, who have applied for August graduation and are registered in the summer session for the remaining credit hours, or have an approved Permission for Off-Campus Study form on file.

2b. December Commencement: Those undergraduate students within six or fewer of the total credit hours required for graduation following the fall semester who have applied for January graduation and are registered in the winter session for the remaining credit hours or have an approved Permission for Off-Campus Study form on file.
3. Graduate students within six or fewer of the total credit hours required for graduation and/or who have not completed a required thesis and/or internship must have their advisor acknowledge their anticipated completion before the end of August to participate in the May commencement or January to participate in the December commencement.

Commencement Honors: Commencement honors are based on the student's undergraduate GPA at SUNY Plattsburgh. Students must complete at least 57 hours of residence study (with a minimum of 45 credit hours graded A through E) at SUNY Plattsburgh to be eligible for honors designations at graduation. Special recognition of superior scholastic achievement is given with the designation of summa cum laude (3.9-4.0 GPA), magna cum laude (3.7-3.89 GPA), and cum laude (3.4-3.69 GPA).

Graduate Courses
Enrollment in graduate courses (courses numbered 500 and above) is normally limited to persons who have completed a baccalaureate degree. In order to take a graduate course (for undergraduate or graduate credit), an undergraduate student:

1. Must have at least one hundred five (105) completed credits;
2. Must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0;
3. If the graduate course to be taken is in the student’s own major, the student must have a major GPA of at least 3.0;
4. Cannot register for more than sixteen (16) credit hours of undergraduate and graduate courses combined during that semester;
5. Must specify in advance whether the course will be applied to the undergraduate degree program or will count as non-matriculated graduate credit;
6. Cannot accumulate more than six (6) graduate credits as an undergraduate; and
7. Must receive the approval of the instructor and the chair of the department offering the course, and of his/her adviser, department chair, and academic dean (through the Approval for an Undergraduate to Take a Graduate Course form).

Students matriculated in a combined undergraduate/graduate program (such as the BA/MST programs) are not guided by the terms of this policy, but rather by the policies specific to their program.

NOTE: Students receiving financial aid must be enrolled in a minimum of twelve (12) credits applicable to their undergraduate degree in order to be eligible for financial aid.

Grievance Procedure
If a student feels that an assigned grade is not consistent with the grading policy that has been articulated in the course syllabus, or that he or she is being evaluated unjustly, he or she may wish to complain in the form of a grievance. The student who has a grievance should attempt to reach a resolution with the faculty member concerned. If this resolution is not satisfactory, the student should consult with the faculty member's chairperson for a copy of the all-college grievance procedures. These procedures specify time limits for filing a grievance (normally 45 academic calendar workdays after the alleged unjust treatment took place). The deans’ and the provost's offices may also be contacted for grievance procedure information. (Note that an instructor's raising the issue of possible academic dishonesty is not grievable under these procedures. The college’s Procedures for Addressing Suspected Academic Dishonesty must be used instead. Copies of both of the above-mentioned policies are available at deans’ offices and at www.plattsburgh.edu/offices/academic/provost.)

Independent Study
The college offers opportunities for independent study to students who desire to pursue areas of special interest by individual investigation. An undergraduate student should have a 2.5 cumulative grade point average and a graduate student should have a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 or better in order to be eligible for independent study. Students wishing to undertake independent study must complete an Application for Independent Study, which serves as a contract between the student and the sponsoring faculty member. The application must be approved by the student’s faculty sponsor and academic advisor and by the chairperson of the faculty offering the independent study. An explanation of how the student's project justifies the number of credits requested must be included. The ending date of an independent study must occur within the same term in which it is initiated.

International Student Advisement
Academic advisement for international students is handled by faculty within the student’s academic program. International students who have special concerns related to language/cultural differences may consult the international student advisor (518-564-3287) in Kehoe 209 who joins with the faculty in assisting these students.

Matriculated Student
A matriculated student has been admitted to the college through the Admissions Office, is working toward the completion of a degree, and may be a full-time student (enrolled for a minimum of 12 credits per semester) or a part-time student (enrolled for fewer than 12 credits per semester). Non-matriculated students are those who are taking courses but are not enrolled in a degree program.
Maximum Course Load

The maximum number of credits for which undergraduate students may enroll without special permission during fall and spring semester is eighteen (18). To take 19-23 credits per semester (or 16-18 credits in all sessions of one summer or 8-9 credits in winter session), students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA and file with the Registrar’s Office an Authorization to Register for Credit Hour Overload form that has been approved by the student’s advisor, chairperson, and dean of their primary major. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 is required in order to apply for authorization to take over twenty-three (23) credits in a spring or fall, over eighteen (18) credits in all sessions of one summer, or over nine (9) credits in winter session.

Minor Program

In addition to their major degree program, undergraduate students and students enrolled in combined undergraduate/graduate programs may pursue an approved academic minor, consisting of 18 to 24 credit hours. In order to receive a minor from SUNY Plattsburgh students must have the approval of the program coordinator to formally pursue the minor and must complete 9 credit hours of the minor in courses offered by SUNY Plattsburgh. Courses taken to complete a minor may also count in any category of the general education program or as any other requirement in the student’s major. Students that have a declared minor must obtain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all courses which fulfill the minor requirements. The completion of an approved minor will be designated on the student’s official transcript at the time of degree verification.

Official Modes of Communication

SUNY Plattsburgh considers the college’s e-mail system (e.g., employee’s username@plattsburgh.edu, student’s username@mail.plattsburgh.edu), along with the United States Postal Service, an official means of communication. The college will consider employees and students to be duly informed and in receipt of notifications and correspondences sent by a college administrator, staff, or faculty member when delivered to an employee’s or a student’s college e-mail account. It is recommended that employees and students frequently access their college-assigned e-mail account for official information. Individuals may choose to have their @plattsburgh.edu or their @mail.plattsburgh.edu e-mail accounts forwarded to an off-campus account. Such individuals, however, are responsible for managing their disk quota such that there is room for new mail to arrive and for forwarding their Plattsburgh e-mail account to a functioning alternative email address. The college is not responsible for delivery problems to non-official e-mail accounts.

Online Courses and Programs

Online Courses: SUNY Plattsburgh offers a wide variety of online graduate and undergraduate courses on the online course management system. Most courses are semester-based and require active participation; all have the same rigor and objectives as traditional college courses. Online courses are also offered during winter and summer sessions. For a complete list of online courses and additional information that will help to assess your readiness to take an online course, see www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/onlinelearning or send questions to onlinelearning@plattsburgh.edu.

Online Program: B.S. Nursing (R.N. – B.S. Online Program Option). SUNY Plattsburgh provides an online completion program for individuals who currently hold the R.N. and want to complete their four-year B.S. Nursing degree. SUNY Plattsburgh faculty teach all online nursing courses with clinical experience provided at regional institutions. For more information, see www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/nursing/majoropt.php.

Permission to Study at Another College

Students may take courses at another college for the purpose of transferring credit to SUNY Plattsburgh. Students who plan to study at another college should complete the Permission for Off-Campus Study form and receive approval in advance from their advisor and chairperson for the courses they intend to take. Students will not be granted credit for duplicate/equivalent course work. A minimum grade of D (1.0) is required for the credit to transfer; however, if a grade higher than a D is required for a course (college-wide or in the student’s major) the credit will transfer only if that higher minimum grade has been earned. Students should bear in mind that a maximum of 67 credit hours earned at two-year colleges or 84 credit hours earned at other four-year colleges may be accepted toward a bachelor’s degree at SUNY Plattsburgh.

NOTE: The senior residency requirement states that a student must earn 30 of his/her last 36 credits toward a bachelor’s degree in courses for which he/she is registered at SUNY Plattsburgh. Exceptions: a) students in programs that require final course work to be completed off campus (e.g., medical technology, engineering 3+2 programs); b) students completing final course work in SUNY-sponsored study abroad programs (sponsored by a university center or four-year liberal arts college); c) students completing final course work through approved cross-registration; and d) students enrolled in Nursing (R.N. – B.S. Online Program Option). In addition, the upper-division credit hour requirement states that a minimum of 42 credit hours of upper-division courses, designated by Plattsburgh as 300 or 400 level courses, or its equivalent, are required for graduation. Of these upper-division credits, 21 credits must be earned at SUNY Plattsburgh; not more than 21 transfer credits may be used to fulfill this requirement.

Practicum and Internships

Practicum and internship candidates are expected to follow the external and professional practicum guidelines appropriate to their discipline. (Please refer to specific department/program student/internship manual for details.)

Proficiency/Placement

Disciplines in which regular proficiency/placement examinations are available include mathematics,
English, information and technology literacy, and foreign language. Students may inquire about the availability of other proficiency/placement tests by seeing the center director or chairperson of the department offering the course. Students may take proficiency/placement examinations without enrolling in the specific course. (Some majors, minors, or specific courses may require all enrolled students to take a proficiency/placement examination/evaluation.) A student may not satisfy a requirement through proficiency for a course in which he or she has already received a grade (including but not limited to I, W, WC, or AU) or where he or she has already completed a more advanced course. There is no credit earned by proficiency, only the recording on the student’s transcript of the grade of PR.

Repeating a Course
A student may repeat a course for the purpose of raising a grade but may receive degree credit for a course only once. The most recent/last grade earned will be used in the grade point average computation; all grades, however, will be recorded on the student’s official transcript. Only courses taken and repeated at SUNY Plattsburgh (or through cross registration) will count toward a student’s GPA. Students may repeat a course off campus to satisfy a requirement without affecting the student’s existing grade point average calculations.

The college reserves the right to remove students from courses which they are taking for the third or more time. If a student is denied permission to repeat a course for a second or more time (i.e., take a course for a third or more time) and cannot complete the degree because of this denial, the student may appeal to the dean of faculty that offers his/her major.

NOTE: Most financial aid programs cannot be used to cover the expenses of a previously passed course (i.e., a course with an acceptable grade that satisfies degree requirements) which is repeated to improve the grade and grade point average. (See the Financial Aid section in this catalog.)

Student Learning Outcomes (Undergraduate)
Graduates of SUNY Plattsburgh’s bachelor’s degree programs should:

1. Have mastered the core knowledge, skills and perspectives of their major field of study.
2. Be prepared to hold a professional position, or pursue graduate studies, and continue to grow intellectually, professionally and personally.
3. Demonstrate ethical awareness in their personal and professional life.
4. Communicate effectively in written and oral expression.
5. Think analytically and critically and reason logically.
6. Access, evaluate, and use information and technology effectively and efficiently.
7. Understand the process and impact of mathematics, science, and technology on society.
8. Respect and appreciate ethnic and cultural diversity.
9. Recognize continuity and change in human experience.
10. Appreciate literary and artistic expression.
11. Integrate the liberal arts with personal and professional learning.
12. Have acquired the capacity for self-reflection as a requirement for working independently and cooperatively.
13. Be able to work effectively in group settings and assume leadership roles when appropriate.
14. Become responsible contributing members of their professional, local, regional and global communities.

Summer Session
The first summer session begins in May and continues until early June. The second session runs from early June to early July. The third session begins in early July and runs through early August. Summer sessions provide students with an opportunity to accelerate their degree programs, to spread their academic work more comfortably across the full year, or to take courses of personal interest outside of a degree program. Undergraduate courses are open to anyone who meets course requirements; graduate courses are open to individuals who have earned a bachelor’s degree and meet course requirements. Financial aid and on-campus housing are available for those enrolled in summer school. Registration can be completed on the Web or in person. For more information, call 518-564-2100 or 800-570-1634.

Transcripts
A transcript is a legal document of the student’s academic record maintained by the Registrar’s Office that reflects the unabridged academic history of the student at the institution. The academic record is sealed at the time of degree verification; no changes or alterations are made thereafter.

Transcript Requests
Official transcripts are issued by the Registrar’s Office at the written request of the student; each request must include the student’s full name (including any former names), social security number, dates of attendance, return address, daytime telephone number, and signature. (Federal law prohibits the release of transcripts without written approval from the student.) In addition, the student must include the complete address of the transcript’s destination and $5 for each
transcript requested (check/money order made payable to SUNY Plattsburgh). A transcript request received by fax (518-564-4900) must include the credit card type (e.g., Visa, MasterCard, Discover), credit card number, expiration date, name as it appears on the credit card, and the number of transcripts requested. In order to comply with FERPA, which defines limitations of access to students’ educational records, transcript requests by telephone, e-mail, or Internet are not accepted. All outstanding debts with the college must be cleared before transcripts are released. Transcript request forms are available at the Registrar’s Office or at www.plattsburgh.edu/register. Unofficial transcripts may be accessed free of charge by currently enrolled students and their advisors through Banner Web at banweb.cc.plattsburgh.edu.

Undeclared Majors: General Education Pre-Majors
Students who have not yet selected an academic major are considered general education pre-majors or undeclared, and are assigned an advisor by the director of academic advising, who is also responsible for signing or approving for such students all academic forms requiring the signature of a department chairperson. General education pre-majors are encouraged to experiment in several academic disciplines to identify their academic interests. Professional staff in the Career Development Center are available to help clarify long-range goals and to explore career interests.

NOTE: New York state's Tuition Assistance Program (TAP Grant) requires, to maintain TAP eligibility, that a major be declared once the student accumulates 57 credits. (See the Financial Aid section of this catalog.)

Waiting Period for Arrival of Class Instructor
On-time attendance at class is expected of both students and instructors. In cases in which an instructor is late in arriving to class, students are expected to wait 15 minutes. After 15 minutes, if there has been no official notification of the instructor’s anticipated arrival time, students are free to leave. In these instances the student will not be considered to have violated class attendance policy.

Winter Session
Each year, SUNY Plattsburgh offers special courses during the winter break. These courses vary in length from one day to five weeks and allow students to experience unique educational opportunities. Some of the courses focus on broadening students’ horizons through travel, outdoor adventures, or new fields of study. Others offer the opportunity to explore a topic in a new way — through media, interaction with other groups, or hands-on experience; others may satisfy general education requirements. For more information, call 518-564-2100 or 800-570-1634.

Withdrawal from College
For Personal Reasons: Withdrawal from college for personal reasons (not including medical or military activation) during a semester may be granted to a matriculated student if the request is received by the Office of Academic Advising (for undergraduate students) or the Graduate Admissions Office (for graduate students) prior to the last ten calendar days of the semester. If withdrawing from the current semester, once the request is processed, a WC (withdrawal from college) grade notation is recorded on the student’s academic record for each course not yet completed. Grades earned in courses completed prior to the effective date of the college withdrawal are noted on the student's record and count toward semester and cumulative GPAs. Such grades may subject a student to an academic progress review at the end of a semester. As a result, students with cumulative GPAs below 2.0 are subject to academic dismissal from the college as the Academic Progress Standards supersede college withdrawals.

It is not possible to process a College Withdrawal for non-medical reasons during the last ten days of the semester. Personal reasons generally include financial difficulties, family concerns, career exploration, and personal adjustment matters. Waivers to this policy because of extenuating circumstances may be granted through the Office of the Provost of the college.

Undergraduate students who plan to leave the college for a period of time and return in the future may request a withdrawal from college in advance of the semester(s) they plan to be absent. The authorized withdrawal and its duration are noted on the transcript, and the student in good academic standing is given priority for readmission.

All students who have processed an official college withdrawal or who have withdrawn from all courses through the course withdrawal process relinquish the right to use all college services and privileges, and “withdrawn” is noted on the academic transcript. Undergraduate students must apply for readmission; students who are in good academic standing and the time of their withdrawal do not jeopardize readmission.

Graduate students who wish to withdraw from college permanently or for a short time should complete the Graduate Studies College Withdrawal form available at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/graduate/forms.php. Students should be aware of the time limitations for completing a degree and retaining credits for master's degrees and certificates of advanced study. Graduate students need not apply for readmission providing the time limitations for degree completion and application of transfer credits or credits acquired in non-matriculated status have not expired; they must file an Intent to Return form with the Graduate Admissions Office, however, to reactive their access to Banner.

For Medical/Mental Health Reasons: A medical withdrawal from college for the current semester and/or a medical leave of absence planned for a future semester may be granted by the college physician, based on medical examination at the Student Health Center and/or written documentation provided by the treating health care professional or physician, to any student experiencing serious health problems. At the discretion of the director of Student Health and Psychological Services, in consultation with the provost or designee, a student receiving a college withdrawal
for medical/mental health reasons may be restricted from reenrolling at SUNY Plattsburgh for a specified period of time.

Students who have been given a medical withdrawal or leave of absence relinquish the right to use all college services and privileges, and their status as “withdrawn” (W) or leave of absence (LOA), with approved dates, is noted on the transcript. Once the request is processed, a WC (withdrawal from college) grade notation is recorded on the student’s academic record for each course not yet completed. Grades earned in courses completed prior to the effective date of the college withdrawal are noted on the student’s record and count toward semester and cumulative GPAs. Such grades may subject a student to an academic progress review at the end of a semester. As a result, students with cumulative GPAs below 2.0 are subject to academic dismissal from the college as the Academic Progress Standards supersede college withdrawals. A medical/mental health college withdrawal could be taken into consideration in an appeal of any academic progress review action.

For readmission to the college after a medical withdrawal or leave of absence, students are required to present a statement from the college physician, or his or her designee, based on documentation of the attending health care professional, that they are ready to return to college and must meet any time limitations specified in the college withdrawal. Undergraduate students must also process a readmission application through the Admissions Office, and graduate students must submit an Intent to Return form to the Graduate Admissions Office. Students who are in good academic standing at the time of their medical withdrawal or leave of absence do not jeopardize readmission. Time limits for completion of degree requirements for graduate programs continue to apply, however.

For Military Service: A military withdrawal will be granted to any matriculated student who is called to active duty. A copy of the military orders must be submitted to the Office of Academic Advising (for undergraduate students) or the graduate degree program chair/coordinator (for graduate students) to process a military withdrawal. Students returning to the college within three years of the date of discharge from active service or within three years of recovery from an illness or injury incurred during service may be reinstated by contacting the Registrar’s Office (provided the absence from school for active duty does not exceed five years and separation from the service was not dishonorable). Failure to register at SUNY Plattsburgh within these time limits will require undergraduate students on a military withdrawal to apply for readmission through the Admissions Office and graduate students to file an Intent to Return form with the Graduate Admissions Office.

Mandatory Leave: Any full-time, part-time, matriculated, nonmatriculated, undergraduate and/or graduate student may be required to take a leave of absence from the college if the student’s behavior or medical or psychological condition poses a direct threat to the health or safety of the student or others. Copies of the procedures for implementing mandatory leave and the appeal process are available from the Student Health Center and the Office of Student Affairs located on Kehoe sixth floor.
DIRECTORY OF UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSES

Definitions

*Certificate* — A registered program leading to a certificate.
*Courses* — Indicates the availability of course work in a discipline or subject area without a major or minor program.
*Minor* — A concentration of 18-24 credit hours within a particular field, that has been approved by the Faculty Senate.
*Option* — A study option or specialization within an approved degree program.
*Major* — A registered program leading to a baccalaureate.
*Combined* — A registered program leading to simultaneously awarded baccalaureate and master's degrees in a coordinated, condensed, time-shortened manner.

Enrollment in other than registered or approved programs may jeopardize a student's eligibility for student aid awards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Program Type (Degree)</th>
<th>HEGIS</th>
<th>Center, Department, Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0502</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)</td>
<td>2202</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geographic Info. Systems</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio</td>
<td>Major (B.F.A.)</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: Studio</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: Graphic Design</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: Art History</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Therapy (art students)</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Therapy (psychology students)</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology/History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Coaching</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sport and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-Radio/Digital Media Production</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>0605</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>0414</td>
<td>Biological Sciences/Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0401</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+4 Optometry</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Adolescence Ed.</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>0401/0803</td>
<td>Biological Sciences/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Management</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business and Economics/Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Business and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>Business and Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analysis</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Management, International Business, and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)/Minor</td>
<td>0399</td>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry/Adolescence Ed.</td>
<td>Combined (B.A. /M.S.T.)</td>
<td>1905/0803</td>
<td>Chemistry/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Education Grades 1-6</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>0802</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Disorders and Sciences</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Comm Disorders and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Disorders and Sciences</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Comm Disorders and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Program Type (Degree)</td>
<td>HEGIS</td>
<td>Center, Department, Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0701</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Economics Mgmt.</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Dev. &amp; Family Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>Sociology and Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytotechnology</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0420</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>2204</td>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Arts</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>1501</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Writing Arts</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Adolescence Education</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>1501/0803</td>
<td>English/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>0509</td>
<td>Marketing and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0420</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)</td>
<td>4903</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expeditionary Studies</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>Expeditionary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics and Social Philosophy</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0504</td>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness and Wellness Leadership</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Sport and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages &amp; Literature</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1102</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French/Adolescence Education</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>1102/0803</td>
<td>French/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and Women’s Studies</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)/Minor</td>
<td>4903</td>
<td>Gender and Women’s Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology/Adolescence Education</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>1914/0803</td>
<td>Geology/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Supply Chain Mgmt</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0599</td>
<td>Business and Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>2205</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Teaching Prep.</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Adolescence Education</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>2205/0803</td>
<td>History/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant, and Tourism Management</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>0508</td>
<td>Hotel, Restaurant, and Tourism Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Dev. &amp; Family Relations</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>Human Dev. &amp; Family Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Dev. &amp; Family Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Development and Aging</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Dev. &amp; Family Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Management</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Dev. &amp; Family Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Studies</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>4901</td>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0701</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Science/ Education, Health, and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0513</td>
<td>Management, International Business, and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interdisciplinary and Area Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism: Magazine</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Program Type (Degree)</td>
<td>HEGIS</td>
<td>Center, Department, Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism: Multimedia</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Certificate</td>
<td>0605</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism: Newspaper</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judaic Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary and Area Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Linguistics</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)/Minor</td>
<td>0308</td>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies for the Professions</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>0308</td>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Skills</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Library and Information Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>Management, International Business, and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>Management, International Business, and Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>0509</td>
<td>Marketing and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1701</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math/Adolescence Education</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>1701/0803</td>
<td>Mathematics/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Studies</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)/Minor</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>1203</td>
<td>Nursing and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RN-to-BS Online Program</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Nursing and Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1306</td>
<td>Nursing and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Trainer</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Sport and Wellness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives on the Environment</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1509</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics and Social Philosophy</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Sport and Wellness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)/Minor</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics/Engineering</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics/Adolescence Education</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>1902/0803</td>
<td>Physics/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>2207</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations/Organizational Communication</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Québec Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Society</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary and Area Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Major (B.S.)</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)/Minor</td>
<td>2208</td>
<td>Sociology and Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)/Minor</td>
<td>1105</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish/Adolescence Education</td>
<td>Combined (B.A./M.S.T.)</td>
<td>1105/0803</td>
<td>Spanish/Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater</td>
<td>Major (B.A.)/Minor</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td>Theater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV-Video Production/Broadcast Journalism</td>
<td>Major (B.A. or B.S.)</td>
<td>0605</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUNY Plattsburgh’s Academic Plan

The academic plan for a baccalaureate at SUNY Plattsburgh consists of a major and a general education program, which is intended to provide the skills, breadth of knowledge, and perspectives all college graduates should have beyond the major. The bachelor’s degree may also consist of electives and/or a minor. In addition, there are a number of overall degree or graduation requirements. These are described below, followed by the general education program and the various major and minor programs.

Graduation Requirements

Candidates for bachelor’s degrees must meet the following requirements:

A. General Education Requirements
Completion of all courses necessary to meet the general education requirements. Certain courses may satisfy both general education requirements in the skills or knowledge and understanding categories and also requirements in the major. Students should see the list of courses approved to meet the general education requirements below and in the Banner Master Schedule (www.plattsburgh.edu/register) and the list of courses required for the major.

B. Major Requirements
Completion of all courses required in the major, including departmental requirements, cognate requirements (if any), and for childhood education majors, the liberal arts concentration. Some majors also require course grades and GPAs above the college minimum.

C. Credit Hours

1. A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for graduation. Because of certification requirements, students in some programs must complete more than 120 credit hours.
2. As part of the 120 credits, students must complete a minimum of 90 credits in the liberal arts to be eligible for the bachelor of arts or a minimum of 60 credits in the liberal arts to be eligible for the bachelor of science.
3. Students may transfer a maximum of 67 credit hours from a two-year college.
4. Students transferring from a four-year college may transfer a maximum of 84 semester credit hours provided that at least 17 of those credit hours were completed at the four-year college and that they meet other appropriate residency requirements at the college.
5. A minimum of 42 credit hours of upper-division courses, designated by SUNY Plattsburgh as 300 or 400 level, or its equivalent is required for graduation. Of these upper-division credits, 21 credits must be earned at SUNY Plattsburgh; not more than 21 transfer credits may be used to fulfill this requirement.

NOTE: For students in combined bachelors/masters programs, the first 12 hours of graduate credit will count toward the 42 upper division credits required for the undergraduate degree, as well as toward credit hours required for commencement honors eligibility.
6. Students may apply a maximum of four credit hours of physical education activity courses (PED 100-194) toward their degree.

D. Residency Requirement

1. A minimum of 36 credit hours must be completed at SUNY Plattsburgh. Credit earned through...
examinations may not be counted toward this requirement.

2. A student must earn 30 of his or her last 36 credits in courses for which he/she is registered through SUNY Plattsburgh. Exceptions:
   a. students in programs that require final coursework to be completed off campus (i.e., cytotechnology, medical technology, engineering 3+2 programs);
   b. students completing final course work in SUNY-sponsored study abroad and/or student exchange programs such as the National Student Exchange program (sponsored by a university center or four-year liberal arts college);
   c. students completing final course work through approved cross registration; and
   d. students majoring in nursing (RN-to-BS Online Program Option).

3. A student must complete at least 18 credit hours in his or her chosen major through coursework at SUNY Plattsburgh. These 18 credit hours may not include credit gained by proficiency examination. Note that some programs require that a larger number of credit hours in the major be completed through SUNY Plattsburgh courses.

E. Grade Point Average
   The minimum requirement to qualify for graduation is a 2.0 cumulative grade point average (on a 4.0 scale) and an overall 2.0 average in courses which are taken from the student’s major department or program.
   In addition, all students, including transfer students, must obtain a minimum grade of C (2.0) in College Writing II (ENG 101). Some academic departments also have approved policies requiring minimum grades in specific courses or major sequences. Students should see individual listings of major programs for specific requirements.

F. Commencement Honors
   Commencement honors are based on the student’s undergraduate GPA at Plattsburgh. Students must complete at least 57 hours of residence study (with a minimum of 45 credit hours graded A through E) at SUNY Plattsburgh to be eligible for honors designations at graduation. Special recognition of superior scholastic achievement is given with the designation of summa cum laude (3.9-4.0 GPA), magna cum laude (3.7-3.89 GPA), and cum laude (3.4-3.69 GPA).

General Education

General education courses are opportunities to gain skills and insights that will be useful one’s entire life, no matter what the choice of major or career objectives. SUNY Plattsburgh recognizes that general education courses are an integral part of the total degree program — of equal importance to the major field of study.

Objectives
   The General Education Program is designed to reinforce students’ abilities to:
   - read with comprehension
   - apply quantitative skills
   - communicate effectively in written and spoken English
   - communicate in a second language
   - use technology effectively
   - filter, analyze, and critique information and experience.
   Additionally, the General Education Program is designed to extend students’ understanding and appreciation of:
   - the complexity of the world in which we live
   - the arts and aesthetics
   - the sciences and mathematics
   - the “great ideas” of humanity
   - the cultures of the world
   - the nature of society
   - the moral responsibilities of the individual
   - the continuity of history and the changes influenced by historical processes.

Requirements/Policies
   The current General Education Program (GE5) was put into effect in January 2011 for all students. Students should contact their academic advisor or the Academic Advising Office at 518-564-2080 if they have questions concerning General Education. Information is also available on the college Website at http://www.plattsburgh.edu.academics/gened.

1. Relationship to major: Courses completed to fulfill The Skills and The Knowledge and Understanding requirements may also fulfill a major requirement. To fulfill The Integration requirement (Global Issues), a course must be outside the major department and cognate requirements for the major. (Students with double majors may use courses within either major to complete The Integration requirement; childhood education majors may use courses in their concentrations to satisfy The Integration requirement.)

2. Relationship to minors and second majors: Courses taken to fulfill general education requirements can also be applied to minor and/or second major requirements.

3. Time frame: Students are expected to complete The Skills requirements by the beginning of the sophomore year (except for the Oral Expression requirement which students may complete with a designated upper-division course). Transfer students are expected to complete The Skills by the end of their second semester at the college. The Knowledge and Understanding requirement should be completed before the end of the sophomore year. The Integration requirement (Global Issues) is met through upper-division courses that should be taken after The Skills and The Knowledge and Understanding requirements have been met.
4. **Transfer students**: The Admissions Office evaluates all transfer credits. Most transfer students will have completed many of The Skills and The Knowledge and Understanding requirements; approved substitutions may be transferred into the program. Questions about transferring work from other colleges taken before admission to SUNY Plattsburgh should be directed to the Admissions Office 518-564-2040.

---

**GE5 PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS — SUMMARY**  
(effective for all undergraduate students as of Jan. 2011)

**A. GE5 THE SKILLS REQUIREMENTS (6 – 12 credits plus 0-7 credits to meet prerequisites).**

Students must complete each of the following:

- Written Expression (3-4 credits plus 0-4 credits of ENG 100 to meet prerequisite)
- Oral Expression (0-3 credits)
- Mathematics (3-4 credits plus 0-3 credits of MAT 101 to meet prerequisite)
- Information and Technology Literacy (0-1 credits)

**B. GE5 THE KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING REQUIREMENTS (12-16 credits plus 0-3 credits to meet prerequisites).**

Students must complete each of the following:

- Natural Science (3-4 credits)
- Social Sciences (3 credits)
- Either U.S. Civilization (3 credits) or Western Civilization (3 credits)
- Either World Systems (3 credits) or Foreign Language (0-3 credits of second level foreign language plus 0-3 credits of first level foreign language to meet prerequisite)
- Either Humanities (3 credits) or The Arts (3 credits)

**C. GE5 ADDITIONAL APPROVED GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES (2–12 credits)**

- Additional SUNY-approved courses from categories A and/or B above to bring total General Education course credits for sections A, B, and C to a minimum of 30. Credits received in the Information and Technology Literacy category do not count toward the minimum 30 credits of SUNY-approved General Education courses.

**D. GE5 THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENT (3-4 credits)**

- Global Issues (3-4 credits)

Total credits (33-34 credits plus 0-10 credits in prerequisites)

---

**General Education Program (GE5)**

The general education curriculum (GE5) consists of a minimum of 33 credit hours and is divided into three parts: The Skills, designed to provide students with the foundation for their academic career; The Knowledge and Understanding, intended to engage students in broad introductions to major areas of liberal arts studies; and The Integration, for upper-level students, examining problems, themes, topics, and interpretations which build on The Knowledge and Understanding courses.

General education courses are essential to the student’s academic plan; these courses establish high expectations of students and encourage active learning. The Knowledge and Understanding and The Integration courses are intended to reinforce the skills of reading, writing, speaking, critical thinking, information management, and mathematics. General education courses are also designed to reflect diversity of content and scholarship and offer a broad focus; engage students in critical reflection on issues of race, gender, and class, as appropriate to the discipline; include regional or local content where appropriate; include international content where appropriate; include technology appropriate to the discipline; and include an ethics component.

With the exception of ENG 100 College Writing I and ENG 101 College Writing II, there are no single specific course requirements. Students, with the assistance of their advisors, choose from a group of courses which fulfill the goals of each of the components of the program. Approved courses within each category are listed below and on the following pages. For the most up-to-date list see the GE Codes menu for the online Banner Master Schedule at www.plattsburgh.edu/register.

**Learning Communities**

Students have the option of satisfying several of the general education requirements through learning communities. Each learning community consists of three or more thematically linked courses taught by collaborating faculty and taken by a group of 25 or fewer students. Learning Communities afford students the opportunity to develop skills and study subject matter in an interdisciplinary environment. All learning communities are designed so that students satisfy the oral expression requirement of the general education program (in addition to at least three other general education requirements satisfied by particular courses), and in some learning communities, students are provided the opportunity to demonstrate proficiency in other areas as well.

**Prerequisites for GE5**

It is assumed that students will enter the college with competencies:

- in English composition equal to ENG 100, and
- in mathematics equal to MAT 101.
Students who do not have these competencies when they enter must achieve them before completing the related parts of the general education program.

A. THE SKILLS REQUIREMENTS (6-12 credit hours)

The Skills enable students to communicate effectively, think quantitatively, analyze and solve problems, and find information. They provide a foundation for students to derive the greatest benefit from the academic program. Students are expected to complete The Skills requirement before the beginning of the sophomore year; transfer students are expected to complete this requirement within two semesters of matriculation. (Exception: Students may complete the Oral Expression requirement later with an approved upper-division course.)

Written Expression (3-8 credit hours) — 5WE

All students without transfer credit for this requirement must take an English placement examination. As a result of the examination, some students will be eligible to register for ENG 101 without having to take ENG 100. A minimum grade of C (2.0) in ENG 101 is required for graduation.

Required courses: 1. ENG 100 College Writing I (4 cr.) or Proficiency by exam (0 cr.)
2. ENG 101 College Writing II (3-4 cr.)

Oral Expression (0-3 credit hours) — 5OE

The ability to think and speak clearly is essential to an educated person in his/her professional and personal endeavors. Specially designated oral expression courses that require knowledge, practice, and demonstration of effective oral communication skills are included in this category. Most courses in this category meet major or other general education requirements; in that case the course credits are allocated to the other category.

Select one course:
- BIO 380 Communicating Biology (3 cr.)
- BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (15 cr.)
- BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.)
- CHE 391 Written and Oral Reports (3 cr.)
- CMM 101 Intro. to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
- EDU 394 Block II: Elementary Curriculum and Instruction (6 cr.)
- EDU 465 Curriculum Design (7 cr.)
- EDU 395 Block II: Secondary Curriculum and Instruction (6 cr.)
- INT 120 Individual, Academic, and Social Expression (3 cr.)
- NUR 437 Professional Issues (3 cr.)
- NUR 438 Management and Leadership (3 cr.)
- THE 106 Intro. to Acting (3 cr.)

Mathematics (3-4 credit hours) — 5MAT

Courses in this category introduce students to mathematical thinking and logic (building upon basic quantitative skills), emphasize the applicability of mathematics to real life situations, and are intended to instill a sense of mathematics as a creative and useful endeavor. Students must demonstrate competency in arithmetic and basic algebra through an exam administered by the Mathematics Department, SAT or ACT scores, or previous college course work before taking one of the courses listed below.

Select one course:
- CSC 217 Logic, Members, and People — Discrete Math with Computer Applications (3 cr.)
- MAT 131 Quantitative Reasoning in Basic Mathematics (3 cr.)
- MAT 133 Mathematics in Context (3 cr.)
- MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
- MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
- MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

Information and Technology Literacy (0-1 credit hour) — 5ITL

The ability to effectively use and manage library and information resources and technologies is the basis for expanding one’s knowledge and understanding in every area of study. Students must complete LIB 102 or LIB 105 or demonstrate proficiency in these skills through a proficiency examination given each semester. Students who have previously enrolled and withdrawn from a library course may not sit for the proficiency exam; they must complete the course.

Select one course (or demonstrate proficiency):
- LIB 102 Introduction to Information Management (1 cr.)
- LIB 105 Introduction to Information and Technology Literacy (1 cr.)
- Proficiency by exam (0 cr.)

B. THE KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING REQUIREMENTS (12-16 credit hours)

Courses fulfilling The Knowledge and Understanding requirements are broad-based introductions and surveys focused on different ways of knowing, and different areas of knowledge. The Knowledge and Understanding requirements should be completed by the end of the sophomore year.

Natural Science and Technology (3-4 credit hours) — 5NST

Courses focused on the models and methods of at least one of the natural sciences, using quantitative and experimental data, and discussing the evolution and limitations of scientific inquiry and pertinent connections between science, technology, and society enable students to function more effectively as informed citizens. Courses in this category explore the fundamental assumptions and principles of the scientific method, illustrated by laboratory and/or fieldwork. They also make clear the difference between science and technology and enable students to critically assess technological worth.
Select one course:

- ANT 101 Intro. to Human Evolution (3 cr.)
- AST 101 Intro. to Astronomy (4 cr.) or
- AST 102 Intro. to Astronomy (w/o lab) (3 cr.)
- AST 116 Celestial and Planetary Systems (4 cr.)
- BIO 100 Concepts in Biology (4 cr.) or
- BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.)
- BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.)
- BIO 103 Concepts in Biology (w/o lab) (3 cr.) or
- BIO 108 World Hunger (4 cr.)
- BIO 113 Pharmacology of Illicit Drugs (3 cr.)
- BIO 120 Human Biology (4 cr.)
- BIO 202 Introduction to Microbiology (3 cr.)
- BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.)
- CHE 100 Intro. Chemistry (4 cr.) or
- CHE 101 General Chemistry (4 cr.) or
- CHE 103 Chemistry & Society (w/o lab) (3 cr.) or
- CHE 111 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
- CHE 112 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
- ENV 101 Introduction to Environmental Science (3 cr.)
- GEG 120 Introduction to Physical Geography (3 cr.)
- GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)
- PHY 101 Intro. to Physics (4 cr.) or
- PHY 102 Intro. to Physics (w/o lab) (3 cr.) or
- PHY 103 Physics for the Life Sciences I (4 cr.)
- PHY 104 Physics for the Life Sciences II (4 cr.)
- PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)
- PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.)
- SCI 120 Science in Everyday Life — How Things Work (4 cr.)
- SCI 188 Renewable Energy Fundamentals (4 cr.)

Social Sciences (3 credit hours) — 5SS

Courses in this category deal with understanding the methods and concerns of the basic social sciences: the relationship of the individual and society, human behavior and institutions, and social thought. They focus on human beings as social animals and examine motivation, need, attitudes, and purpose in human behavior. Each course is focused on the models and methods of at least one social science.

Select one course:

- ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
- CMM 118 Mass Media and Society (3 cr.)
- ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)
- GEG 121 Human Geography (3 cr.)
- GLS 101 Introduction to Global Studies (3 cr.)
- GWS 101 Intro. to Gender and Women’s Studies (3 cr.)
- INT 112 Introduction to Capitalism (3 cr.)
- LIN 221 Intro. to General Linguistics (3 cr.)
- PSC 100 U.S. National Politics (3 cr.)
- PSC 220 International Relations (3 cr.)
- PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)
- SOC 101 Intro. to Sociology (3 cr.)

Civilizations of the World (Choose one course from U.S. Civilization 5US or Western Civilization 5WC)

Courses in the subcategories of Civilizations of the World examine human experience and institutions of selected regions and historical periods. Courses focus on developing in students an understanding and appreciation of the complexity of our world, the great ideas and cultures of the world, the nature of society, the moral responsibility of the individual, and the continuity of history and the changes influenced by historical processes.

U.S. Civilization (3 credit hours) — 5US/5USC

Broad survey courses in U.S. history enable students to recognize continuity and change in the human experience over time and to critically appreciate our cultural and political heritage. These courses also convey knowledge of common institutions in U.S. society and how they have affected different groups, and they extend understanding of the U.S.’s evolving relationship with the rest of the world.

Students who scored 84 or less on the U.S. History Regents Exam (or who never took the exam) select one course from the following (5US):

- AAS 103 Roots and Culture: The African American Experience (3 cr.)
- ENG 111 Visions of America (3 cr.)
- GEG 133 Historical Geography of the United States (3 cr.)
- HIS 101 U.S. Civ. to 1877 (3 cr.)
- HIS 102 U.S. Civ. since 1877 (3 cr.)

Students who scored 85 or above on the U.S. History Regents Exam select one course from the following (5USC):

- AAS 103 Roots and Culture: The African American Experience (3 cr.)
- ENG 111 Visions of America (3 cr.)
- ENG 245 American Drama (3 cr.)
- GEG 133 Historical Geography of the United States (3 cr.)
- HIS 101 U.S. Civ. to 1877 (3 cr.)
- HIS 102 U.S. Civ. since 1877 (3 cr.)
- THE 245 American Drama (3 cr.)

Western Civilization (3 credit hours) — 5WC

These courses examine human experience, behavior, thought, and expression in Western civilization. They also look at the relationship of Western civilization to the rest of the world and the multiplicity of our cultural heritage.

Select one course:

- ANT 337 Israeli Culture and Society (3 cr.)
- CAS 111 Introduction to Canada (3 cr.)
- ENG 210 Major English Writers to 1660 (3 cr.)
- ENG 211 Major English Writers since 1660 (3 cr.)
- ENG 250 History of Western World Literature I (3 cr.)
- ENG 251 History of Western World Literature II (3 cr.)
Select and its place in the world. enable students to better understand their own culture world history and civilizations different from one's own features of a non-Western civilization. Knowledge of broad outline of world history and/or of the distinctive World Systems (3 credit hours) — 5WRS

(Choose one course from World Systems 5WRS or Foreign Language 5FL)

World Cources, (3 credit hours) — 5WRS

Courses in this category convey an appreciation of the broad outline of world history and/or of the distinctive features of a non-Western civilization. Knowledge of world history and civilizations different from one’s own enable students to better understand their own culture and its place in the world.

Select one course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAS 203</td>
<td>Civilizations and Cultures of Southern Africa (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 207</td>
<td>Inside Africa (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 305</td>
<td>Afro-Caribbean Civilizations (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 104</td>
<td>Great Archaeological Discoveries (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 307</td>
<td>Tibet and the Himalayas (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 322</td>
<td>The Inkas and Andean Civilization (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 323</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Latin America (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 349</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Cultures (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 375</td>
<td>West Asia (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASI 110</td>
<td>Intro. to Asia (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLL 245</td>
<td>Latin American Culture through Films (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 317</td>
<td>Geography of South America (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 335</td>
<td>Geography of Southeast Asia (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS 310</td>
<td>Women in Afghanistan (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>Modern Global History (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 161</td>
<td>Latvia America 1492-1825 (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 162</td>
<td>Middle and Modern Latin America (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 181</td>
<td>East Asian Civ. (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 360</td>
<td>The Caribbean (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 362</td>
<td>Modern Mexico (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 364</td>
<td>Mercosur-Regional Integration (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 104</td>
<td>Introduction to the World’s Religions (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin America (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>World Music (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 116</td>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean Music (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (3 cr)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language (0-3 credit hours) — 5FL

Basic proficiency in the understanding and use of a foreign language and knowledge of the distinctive features of culture(s) associated with the language assist students to understand others and appreciate our cultural heritage. Students must demonstrate proficiency at the second semester college level through 4 years of the same foreign language in high school plus a score of 85 or higher on the Regents’ exam; through CLEP or SUNY Plattsburgh exam; or by completing one of the courses listed below. For information on the examination process, contact the Department of Foreign Languages and Literature.

Select one course (or demonstrate proficiency):

Proficiency by exam (0 cr):

- ARA 112    Elementary Arabic II (3 cr)
- CDS 212    Elementary American Sign Language II (3 cr)
- FRE 112    Elementary French II (3 cr)
- FRE 150    Intensive French Review (3 cr)
- GER 112    Elementary German II (3 cr)
- RUS 112    Elementary Russian II (3 cr)
- SPA 112    Elementary Spanish II (3 cr)
- SPA 150    Intensive Spanish Review (3 cr)

(Choose one course from Humanities 5HUM or Arts 5ART)

Humanities (3 credit hours) — 5HUM

Courses in this category foster understanding and appreciation of human thought, experience, expression, and aesthetics through literature and philosophy and knowledge of the conventions and methods of at least one humanities discipline.

Select one course:

- AAS 202    Great Afro-American Literature (3 cr)
- ENG 160    Intro. to Poetry (3 cr)
- ENG 161    Intro. to Fiction (3 cr)
- ENG 164    Intro. to Shakespeare (3 cr)
- ENG 170    Multi-ethnic American Literature (3 cr)
- ENG 252    The Bible (3 cr)
- ENG 255    Literature and Science (3 cr)
- ENG 262    The Many Faces of Love (3 cr)
- ENG 270    Intro. to African American Literature (3 cr)
- ENG 271    Latina(o) Literature in the U.S. (3 cr)
- FLL 192    World Literature in Translation (3 cr)
- FRE 341    French Literature (in English) (3 cr)
- GER 370    German Literature (in English) (3 cr)
- INT 101    Introduction to Judaism (3 cr)
- PHI 102    Intro. to Philosophy (3 cr)
- PHI 104    Moral Problems (3 cr)
PHI 360  Topics in Philosophy (3 cr.)
POR 220  Brazilian Civilization (in English) (3 cr.)
PSC 282  Political Ideals and Ideologies (3 cr.)
SPA 220  Latin American and Spanish Literature (in English) (3 cr.)
THE 110  Intro. to Theatre Art (3 cr.)

The Arts (3 credit hours) — 5ART
Survey and studio courses promote understanding of the visual/performing arts. Students will be confronted with art as a way of knowing and experiencing, within historical, social, and cultural contexts. Courses also address topics such as appreciation of the aesthetic tradition, the creative process in the arts, and issues peculiar to the art form.

Select one course:
ART 104  Basic Design: 2-D (3 cr.)
ART 137  Western Art: Antiquity and the Middle Ages (3 cr.)
ART 139  Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)
ART 161  Intro. to Drawing (3 cr.)
ART 211  Intro. to Photography (3 cr.)
ART 221  Intro. to Painting (3 cr.)
ART 231  3D Design/Intro. to Sculpture (3 cr.)
ART 255  Intro. to Ceramics (3 cr.)
ART 270  American Art: Colonial Period to the Present (3 cr.)
ART 280  Intro. to Printmaking (3 cr.)
ART 281  Intro. to Printmaking: Women's Narratives (3 cr.)
CAS 215  Canadian Art Survey (3 cr.)
CAS 216  Inuit Art (3 cr.)
ENG 162  Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG 163  Introduction to Film and Literature (3 cr.)
MUS 110  Music Appreciation (3 cr.)
MUS 112  Jazz History (3 cr.)
MUS 113  Music in Canadian Cultures (3 cr.)
MUS 114  American Pop: North and South (3 cr.)
MUS 115  Musical Theatre (3 cr.)
MUS 120  Elementary Musicianship (3 cr.)
MUS 233  Voice Class (3 cr.)
MUS 283  Piano Class (3 cr.)
MUS 293  Guitar Class (3 cr.)
MUS 383  Piano Class II (3 cr.)
THE 104  Stagecraft (3 cr.)
THE 106  Intro. to Acting (3 cr.)
THE 115  Musical Theatre (3 cr.)
THE 217  Movement Study (3 cr.)

C. GE5 ADDITIONAL APPROVED GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES (2–12 credits)
Additional SUNY-approved courses from categories A and/or B above to bring total General Education course credits for sections A, B, and C to a minimum of 30. Credits received in the Information and Technology Literacy category do not count toward the minimum 30 credits of SUNY-approved General Education courses.

First-Level Foreign Language Courses in GE5 are Approved for Category C Only
The following first-level Foreign Language courses or other beginning-level Foreign Language courses approved by SUNY may be used in Category C of GE5 (Additional Approved General Education Courses) although by themselves they do not satisfy the requirement of a second-level Foreign Language course if the Foreign Language category is chosen in Category B:

FRE 111  Elementary French I
GER 111  Elementary German I
ITA 111  Elementary Italian I
POR 111  Elementary Portuguese I
RUS 111  Elementary Russian I
SPA 111  Elementary Spanish I

D. THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENT
(3-4 credit hours)
The Integration courses, building on The Knowledge and Understanding categories, focus on problems, themes, topics, and interpretations. Each student must complete one course from the Global Issues category. These courses are intended for upper-level students (60 credits or more) who have already completed The Skills and The Knowledge and Understanding requirements. Any semester-long, approved, satisfactorily completed study abroad program will satisfy The Integration requirements. To meet The Integration requirements, a course must be outside the major department and cognate courses for that major. (Students with double majors may use courses within either major to satisfy The Integration requirements, and childhood education majors may use courses in their concentration to satisfy this requirement.)

Global Issues (3-4 credit hours) — 5GLO
Courses in this category encourage students to think transnationally or transculturally about social, political, economic, aesthetic, moral, and technological issues as world citizens. These courses will contribute to students’ understanding about issues such as human rights, migration, trade, poverty, access to health care, and technology, and the ramifications of policies regarding political power, militarization, and the environment. Courses in this category engage in comparative studies of a global theme across different nations, cultural groups, or cultural regions.

Select one course:
AAS 303  Black Women: Contemporary Soc. & Pol. Commentary (3 cr.)
ANT 317  Political Anthropology (3 cr.)
ANT 318  Anthropology of Human Rights (3 cr.)
ANT 336  Civilization and Health (3 cr.)
ANT 338  Illness and Healing (3 cr.)
ANT 354  Education and Culture (3 cr.)
ANT 359  Ecology, Systems, and Culture (3 cr.)
ANT 362  Anthropological Perspectives on Global Issues (3 cr.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 377</td>
<td>Immigrants, Exiles, Refugees and Trans-National Communities (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS 375</td>
<td>Borderland and Migration History: Canada and the United States (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 335</td>
<td>Extinction (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 338</td>
<td>Utopias in Literature (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 339</td>
<td>Science Fiction (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 353</td>
<td>Literature of Witness and Trauma (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 422</td>
<td>Literature and Global Issues (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 307</td>
<td>World Environments and People (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 301</td>
<td>Global Planning Principles (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 303</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 310</td>
<td>Geography of the United States in Global Perspective (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 331</td>
<td>Recreation and Tourism Geography (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 335</td>
<td>Extinction (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS 301</td>
<td>Global Gender Issues (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS 380</td>
<td>Men and Masculinities (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS 386</td>
<td>Transnational Queer Film (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDF 312</td>
<td>Families in Global Perspective (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED 311</td>
<td>Health in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 355</td>
<td>Gender and Migration in the World (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 375</td>
<td>Borderland and Migration History: Canada and the United States (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 301</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Sustainable Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 304</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Conflict and Terrorism (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 360</td>
<td>Global Field Study (3-12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 365</td>
<td>Poverty, Disease and the Environment (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 375</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS in Global Perspective (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 320</td>
<td>Ethnic Politics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 305</td>
<td>Sociology of Women (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 309</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging and Death (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>Working in Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 321</td>
<td>Sociology of Minorities (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 406</td>
<td>Sociology of Peace and War (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 430</td>
<td>Social Stratification (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 441</td>
<td>Sociology of Globalization (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANTHROPOLOGY
DEPARTMENT

SUNY Distinguished Professor: M. Cohen
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professors:
J. Armstrong, R. Robbins
Associate Professors: D. Altamirano (chairperson),
A. Mountcastle
Lecturer: G. Crane-Kramer
Adjunct Faculty: G. Bobbie, P. Higgins, P. Naftaly

Students of anthropology acquire a broad understanding of
human nature and human behavior applicable to
our own and other world cultures. Courses introduce
the biological and cultural evolution and diversity
of human groups, explore world cultures and global
problems, and provide a basis for comparative analysis
of biological and psychological processes and of social
institutions in different cultures. Students are encouraged
to apply anthropology in an internship experience,
and they may carry out original research and analysis
in cooperation with faculty. Topics may include local
historical archaeology, field archaeology in other parts
of the country or abroad, language and behavior, social
network analysis, human service delivery, education and
culture, local ethnography, human variation, and
medical anthropology, including epidemiology. Support
facilities include physical anthropology and archaeology
laboratories with human skeletal and artifact collections.

Besides the major, study options include academic
minors in archaeology, cultural anthropology, and
language and linguistics and summer practicum
programs. All programs encourage the application
of anthropological skills and perspectives to a wide
variety of practical and academic problems. Training in
anthropology is excellent preparation for commercial,
government, and professional service occupations
and for graduate study in business, law, public
administration, social services, and public health as well
as in theoretical or applied anthropology. In an era of
increasing international and interethnic contact in many
careers, anthropology provides essential background
and training in cross-cultural interaction.

ANTHROPOLOGY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 0729 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS

1. ANT 101 Intro. to Human Evolution (3 cr.)
2. ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
3. ANT 380 Doing Anthropology (AWR) (3 cr.)
4. Physical Anthropology, Archaeology, Linguistics;
   select one course: (3 cr.)
   ANT 301 “Race” and Human Variation (3 cr.)
   ANT 308 Forensic Anthropology (3 cr.)
   ANT 320 Archaeology (3 cr.)

5. Cultural Area; select one course: (3 cr.)
   ANT 307 Tibet and the Himalayas (3 cr.)
   ANT 322 The Incas and Andean Civilization
   (3 cr.)
   ANT 323 Peoples/Cultures Latin America (3 cr.)
   ANT 337 Israeli Culture and Society (3 cr.)
   ANT 342 Indians of North America (3 cr.)
   ANT 346 Peoples of Europe (3 cr.)
   ANT 349 Middle Eastern Cultures (3 cr.)
   ANT 375 West Asia (3 cr.)

6. Dimensions of Culture and World Issues;
   select three courses: (9 cr.)
   ANT 303 Sexuality and Culture (3 cr.)
   ANT 304 Nutrition and Anthropology (3 cr.)
   ANT 310 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
   ANT 313 The Family (3 cr.)
   ANT 316 Intercultural Communication (3 cr.)
   ANT 317 Political Anthropology (3 cr.)
   ANT 318 Anthropology of Human Rights (3 cr.)
   ANT 336 Civilization and Health (3 cr.)
   ANT 338 Illness and Healing (3 cr.)
   ANT 340 Culture and Belief (3 cr.)
   ANT 344 Comparative Social Organizations
   (3 cr.)
   ANT 350 Utopian Societies (3 cr.)
   ANT 351 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective
   (3 cr.)
   ANT 352 Colonialism (3 cr.)
   ANT 354 Education and Culture (3 cr.)
   ANT 359 Ecology, Systems, and Culture (3 cr.)
   ANT 362 Anthropological Perspectives on
   Global Issues (3 cr.)
   ANT 366 Technology, Culture and Society (3 cr.)

NOTE: ANT 451 Topics in Anthropology may be applied
to categories 4-6 above, as appropriate, in consultation
with one’s academic advisor.

7. Senior Project: (3 cr.)
   ANT 480 Advanced Research Seminar (3 cr.)
   Seminar involving individual creative research and
   analysis as an extension of the advanced writing
course (ANT380). The senior project will involve
written and oral reporting of an original application
of anthropological research skills to a problem of the
student’s choice, including projects possibly arising
from previous internship or other field experiences.

8. Anthropology Elective: (3 cr.)
   Select one additional course from categories 4, 5, or
   6 above.

9. Career Track and Cognate Development: (9 cr.)
   A block of nine or more credits in anthropology and/
or cognate fields, chosen in consultation with the
student’s advisor, which relate directly to the student’s
professional goals. The courses may be designed
to prepare a student either for specialized graduate training in anthropology or for careers in allied fields. This requirement also may be satisfied by completion of an academic minor, a second major, internships, or a semester of study abroad.

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all anthropology (ANT) courses.

ART DEPARTMENT

SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor: R. Mikkelsen
Professor: D. Fine
Associate Professors: K. Blough (chairperson), D. Costanzo, B. Matthews, D. Powell, P. Russom, N. Taber
Assistant Professors: A. Goerlitz, S. Lezon
Adjunct Faculty: Five positions

The art department is dedicated to enriching its students’ lives through the creation and the historical and critical study of art. By providing a stimulating, intellectually challenging, diverse, and nurturing learning environment, the faculty develops the students’ skills, creativity, and confidence in creating art; improves critical thinking; and inspires a lifelong interest in the arts. As mentors, faculty members inspire art majors to achieve their highest professional aspirations and to make enlightened contributions to the art world and the larger community (Mission Statement ’03).

The art department offers comprehensive degree programs in the creation and history of art. Students obtain a solid foundation in studio and art history, acquire broad experience in a variety of media, and concentrate in the areas of their choice. With faculty as mentors, students develop skills, creativity, aesthetic awareness, and knowledge in preparation for a variety of careers.

Programs in Art History: The art department offers a B.A. program with a study option in art history that prepares students for graduate study in art history or careers in museums or galleries. There are also minors in art history and museum studies. Art history courses introduce students to major artistic periods, styles, and concepts from antiquity to the present.

Programs in Studio Art: The art department offers two art studio options: the B.F.A. and the B.A. with a study option in art studio. These program options allow students to select the degree that best suits their personal goals.

B.F.A.: The B.F.A. program is an intensive professional degree that prepares students for art careers or graduate study in either fine arts or graphic design. B.F.A. students are admitted by a portfolio review. Students without portfolios may enter the B.A. program and subsequently apply to the B.F.A. program. Students in the B.F.A. program obtain a solid foundation and broad studio experience, as well as one or more in-depth concentrations in graphic design, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture. The B.F.A. program culminates in a Senior Exhibition. B.F.A. graduates develop technical competence, aesthetic judgment, and a strong commitment to artistic quality.

B.A.: The B.A. program with a study option in art studio permits students to combine in-depth study in studio art with broader liberal studies, a second major, or a minor. It is well-suited for students who wish to enter fields such as art therapy, elementary education, arts management, or advertising. After receiving a solid foundation, students select one or more concentrations in graphic design, ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking or sculpture.

Art studio minors: The department also offers minors in studio art, photography, and graphic design. Students complete minors either for self-enrichment or to complement other majors.

Art Courses: Foundation courses offer students basic skills and concepts and an introduction to disciplines, such as art history, ceramics, drawing, graphic design, illustration, painting, photography, printmaking, and sculpture. This breadth of experience helps the studio student discover personal strengths and interests. From these disciplines, the studio student selects one or more areas to study in-depth, developing confidence and ability and a professional portfolio. Art history students select from courses including Greek and Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque and Rococo, 19th Century, Jewish, Modern, Contemporary, Women in Art, Art of the Book, and American Art. Individualized research and internships are also available.

Careers: Students begin career planning in their first semester. Throughout their course of study, art students work with advisors, faculty mentors, visiting artists, and a variety of career sources to prepare themselves for future careers. Art alumni are pursuing a wide variety of art careers, working as graphic designers, art directors, museum directors, college professors, teachers, studio sculptors and painters, professional potters, commercial and fine arts photographers, printers, wallpaper stylists, and web designers.

Faculty and Facilities: The art department has an experienced, full-time, professional faculty. These dedicated teachers are currently involved in creative, high-quality work in studio and art history. Through direct instruction, by example of their own creative work, and by their professional collaborations, faculty members help students achieve their potential, develop their portfolios, and prepare for careers or graduate school. Class sizes are small enough for personal attention.

The Myers Fine Arts Building has twelve well-equipped art studios, including two full computer labs for digital photography and graphic design. Through
in-depth experience with processes such as bronze and iron casting, electronic art, lithography, ceramics, and photography, students are prepared for graduate school or art careers.

Art studio students have ample opportunity to exhibit their work, both in the Myers Fine Arts Building and throughout the campus. Students experience professional art firsthand through the notable Plattsburgh State Art Museum, which includes three galleries, a sculpture court, an outdoor sculpture park and terrace, and installations in other public spaces throughout the campus. There are about 10,000 historical and contemporary works of art, representing a variety of Western and non-Western cultures. The Art Museum is complemented by a strong print library and film and video collections.

**Student Organizations:** The Art Resource student organization and the student-led Visual Artist Series give students the opportunity and professional experience to select and host renowned artists, critics, and art historians.

**Workshops and Trips:** Workshops and presentations given by visiting artists in areas such as iron casting, book arts, and painting give students knowledge that enhances their experience within the studio classes. Student trips to cities such as New York, Montreal, and Ottawa provide firsthand experience with works of art.

**Internships and Study Abroad:** Plattsburgh’s art majors enhance their professional development through internships and study abroad. Internships exist both on and off campus. In addition, some students study abroad, especially in England and Italy.

**Scholarships:** Several scholarships are available annually, particularly the George and Nina Winkel art scholarships. Scholarships are available for incoming freshmen and for sophomore, junior and senior students.

### ART MAJOR
**Bachelor of Arts**
(Study Option in Art History)

**Curriculum 0778 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Departmental Requirements:</strong> (36 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Foundation</strong> (12 cr.): Complete during the first two semesters, prior to other studio or art history courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. ART 104 Basic Design: 2-D (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ART 137 Western Art: Ancient and Medieval (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. ART 139 Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>Art History:</strong> (18 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Select four courses: (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342 Greek and Roman Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 344 Italian Renaissance Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345 Baroque and Rococo Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346 19th-Cent. European Art: Neo-Classicism to Impressionism (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 347 Modern Art from Post-Impressionism to Surrealism (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349 Northern Renaissance Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 354 Jewish Art to 1600 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 471 Contemporary Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Select one course: (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 270 American Art: Colonial to Present (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 274 Women in Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. ART 474 Senior Art History Thesis (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Art Studio Elective:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one art studio elective in addition to ART104 and ART161. ART211 Introduction to Photography is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>ART 397 Junior-Level Portfolio Review (0 cr.)</strong> Required in the spring semester of the junior year of all art majors with 57 or more total credits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>ART 475 Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Cognate Requirements: (6 cr.)**

Foreign language (6 cr.) or History (6 cr.)
Six additional studio arts credits (6 cr.) or ART472 Museum Studies/Art Exhibitions (3 cr.) and a 3 cr. art museum internship/independent study (6 cr. total)

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all art (ART) courses.
2. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 18 credits in art courses and a total of 36 credits at Plattsburgh:
   a. 15 credits of art history including ART 475 Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.) and ART 474 Senior Art History Thesis (3 cr.)
   b. Studio art class (3 cr.)
   c. ART 397 Junior Level Portfolio Review (0 cr.)
3. Admission of transfer students to 300/400 level studio courses will be contingent upon submission of a portfolio of previous work in the medium, to assure appropriate preparation. The portfolio is to be presented to the instructor on the first day of classes. A digital or slide portfolio is acceptable.

**NOTE:** Only art courses equivalent to SUNY Plattsburgh’s art courses will count toward the art major. Transferred equivalents of art appreciation courses may not be used in the Plattsburgh art major.
**ART MAJOR**
Bachelor of Arts
(Study Option in Art Studio)
Curriculum 0702 Requirements

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

1. **Foundation Courses:** Complete during the first two semesters, prior to other studio or art history courses. (18 cr.)
   a. ART 104 Basic Design: 2 - D (3 cr.)
   b. ART 137 Western Art: Ancient and Medieval (3 cr.)
   c. ART 139 Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)
   d. ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
   e. ART 231 Introduction to Sculpture (3 cr.)
   f. ART 262 Drawing II (3 cr.)

2. **Studio Breadth Courses:** Select two studio courses from the following areas, not including the area of the studio concentration. (6 cr.)
   ART 205 Intro. to Graphic Design (3 cr.) or
   ART 208 Computer Art (3 cr.)
   ART 211 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)
   ART 221 Introduction to Painting (3 cr.)
   ART 232 Sculpture I (3 cr.)
   ART 255 Introduction to Ceramics (3 cr.)
   ART 280 Intro. to Printmaking (3 cr.) or
   ART 281 Intro. to Printmaking: Women’s Narratives (3 cr.)

3. **Studio Concentration:** Complete a sequence of three courses in one studio area in addition to the foundation courses, and in an area outside the two selected studio breadth courses. (9 cr.)
   a. Ceramics (9 cr.)
      ART 255 Introduction to Ceramics
      ART 356 Ceramics II
      ART 457 Ceramics III
   b. Design (9 cr.)
      ART 205 Introduction to Graphic Design
      ART 305 Graphic Design II
      ART 306 Digital Imaging
      ART 307 Illustration
      ART 405 Publication Design
      ART 406 Packaging Design/Branding
      ART 408 Portfolio Development
   c. Drawing (9 cr.)
      ART 363 Drawing III
      ART 464 Drawing IV
      ART 465 Drawing V
   d. Painting (9 cr.)
      ART 221 Introduction to Painting
      ART 322 Painting II
      ART 423 Painting III
   e. Photography (9 cr.)
      ART 211 Introduction to Photography
      ART 312 Photography II
      ART 315 Photography III: Digital
      ART 319 Photography IV
      ART 411 Photography V
      ART 418 Photography VI
      ART 419 Photography VII
   f. Printmaking (9 cr.)
      ART 280 Introduction to Printmaking
      ART 281 Introduction to Printmaking:
      Women’s Narratives
      ART 380 Printmaking II
      ART 480 Printmaking III
   g. Sculpture (9 cr.)
      ART 232 Sculpture I
      ART 332 Sculpture II
      ART 433 Sculpture III

**NOTE:** The student may elect to complete additional courses and independent studies in the concentration or more than one concentration. Transfer students must complete three courses in the concentration at Plattsburgh.

4. **Art History,** select two courses: (6 cr.)
   ART 274 Women in Art (3 cr.)
   ART 342 Greek and Roman Art (3 cr.)
   ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)
   ART 344 Italian Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
   ART 345 Baroque & Rococo Art (3 cr.)
   ART 346 19th C European Art: Neo-Classicism to Impressionism (3 cr.)
   ART 347 Modern Art: Post Impress to Surrealism (3 cr.)
   ART 349 Northern Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
   ART 354 Jewish Art to 1600 (3 cr.)

5. **Junior-Level Portfolio Review:** (0 cr.)
   Required in the spring semester of the junior year of all art majors with 57 or more total credits.
   ART 397 Junior-Level Portfolio Review (0 cr.)

6. **Advanced Writing Requirement** (3 cr.)
   ART 471 Contemporary Art (AWR) (3 cr.) or
   ART 475 Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all art (ART) courses.
2. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 18 credits in art courses at SUNY Plattsburgh and a total of 36 credits at Plattsburgh:
   a. Studio specialization sequence (9 cr.)
   b. Additional studio art classes (6 cr.)
   c. ART 471 Contemporary Art (AWR) (3 cr.) or
      ART 475 Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.)
   d. ART 397 Junior Level Portfolio (0 cr.)
3. Admission of transfer students to 300/400 level studio courses will be contingent upon submission of a portfolio of previous work in the medium, to assure appropriate preparation. The portfolio is to be presented to the instructor on the first day of classes. A slide or digital portfolio is acceptable, and the portfolio already submitted to the department may be used.
4. It is recommended that all transfer students have a personal interview/portfolio review with the Art Department, and/or send to the art department a digital or slide portfolio which is representative of all previous college-level studio work. The portfolio review will assist in advising by helping to identify strengths, interests and weaknesses, and it can be used to recommend advanced placement or additional work in certain areas. This portfolio will be forwarded to the art advisor, who will return it after the first advisement meeting. In addition, only art courses equivalent to SUNY Plattsburgh’s art courses will count toward the art major. Transferred equivalents of art appreciation courses may not be used in the Plattsburgh art major.

ART STUDIO MAJOR
Bachelor of Fine Arts
Curriculum 0784 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Core Courses (33 cr.)
   a. Foundation Courses:
      ART 104 Basic Design: 2 - D (3 cr.)
      ART 137 Western Art: Ancient and Medieval (3 cr.)
      ART 139 Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)
      ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
      ART 231 Introduction to Sculpture (3 cr.)
      ART 262 Drawing II (3 cr.)
   b. Breadth Courses: select five of the following:
      ART 205 Intro. to Graphic Design (3 cr.) or
      ART 208 Computer Art (3 cr.)
      ART 211 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)
      ART 221 Introduction to Painting (3 cr.)
      ART 232 Sculpture I (3 cr.)
      ART 255 Introduction to Ceramics (3 cr.)
      ART 280 Intro. to Printmaking (3 cr.) or
      ART 281 Intro. to Printmaking: Women’s Narratives (3 cr.)

2. Art Studio Concentration (18 cr.): Six courses in one studio area. One of these courses (3 cr.) may be taken in another area, with the permission of the concentration faculty. Studio concentration should be declared after completion of the core courses (foundation and breadth) or at the beginning of the junior year. Acceptance in a studio concentration requires the approval of the concentration faculty.
   a. Ceramics (18 cr.)
      ART 356 Ceramics II
      ART 457 Ceramics III
      ART 458 Ceramics IV
      ART 459 Ceramics V
      ART 460 Ceramics VI
      ART 461 Ceramics VII
   b. Design (18 cr.)
      ART 305 Graphic Design II

3. Art Studio Electives (9 cr.)

4. Advanced Art History: (9 cr.)
   a. ART 347 Modern Art: Post Impressionism to Surrealism (3 cr.)
   b. Select one course:
      ART 342 Greek and Roman Art (3 cr.)
      ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)
      ART 344 Italian Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
      ART 345 Baroque & Rococo Art (3 cr.)
      ART 346 19th C European Art: Neo-Classicism to Impressionism (3 cr.)
      ART 349 Northern Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
      ART 354 Jewish Art to 1600 (3 cr.)
   c. Advanced Writing Requirement (3 cr.)
      Students concentrating in drawing, painting, or sculpture must take ART 471; all other students must take either of the following:
      ART 471 Contemporary Art (AWR) (3 cr.) or
      ART 475 Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.)

ART STUDIO MAJOR
Bachelor of Fine Arts
Curriculum 0784 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Core Courses (33 cr.)
   a. Foundation Courses:
      ART 104 Basic Design: 2 - D (3 cr.)
      ART 137 Western Art: Ancient and Medieval (3 cr.)
      ART 139 Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)
      ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
      ART 231 Introduction to Sculpture (3 cr.)
      ART 262 Drawing II (3 cr.)
   b. Breadth Courses: select five of the following:
      ART 205 Intro. to Graphic Design (3 cr.) or
      ART 208 Computer Art (3 cr.)
      ART 211 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)
      ART 221 Introduction to Painting (3 cr.)
      ART 232 Sculpture I (3 cr.)
      ART 255 Introduction to Ceramics (3 cr.)
      ART 280 Intro. to Printmaking (3 cr.) or
      ART 281 Intro. to Printmaking: Women’s Narratives (3 cr.)

2. Art Studio Concentration (18 cr.): Six courses in one studio area. One of these courses (3 cr.) may be taken in another area, with the permission of the concentration faculty. Studio concentration should be declared after completion of the core courses (foundation and breadth) or at the beginning of the junior year. Acceptance in a studio concentration requires the approval of the concentration faculty.
   a. Ceramics (18 cr.)
      ART 356 Ceramics II
      ART 457 Ceramics III
      ART 458 Ceramics IV
      ART 459 Ceramics V
      ART 460 Ceramics VI
      ART 461 Ceramics VII
   b. Design (18 cr.)
      ART 305 Graphic Design II

3. Art Studio Electives (9 cr.)

4. Advanced Art History: (9 cr.)
   a. ART 347 Modern Art: Post Impressionism to Surrealism (3 cr.)
   b. Select one course:
      ART 342 Greek and Roman Art (3 cr.)
      ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)
      ART 344 Italian Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
      ART 345 Baroque & Rococo Art (3 cr.)
      ART 346 19th C European Art: Neo-Classicism to Impressionism (3 cr.)
      ART 349 Northern Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
      ART 354 Jewish Art to 1600 (3 cr.)
   c. Advanced Writing Requirement (3 cr.)
      Students concentrating in drawing, painting, or sculpture must take ART 471; all other students must take either of the following:
      ART 471 Contemporary Art (AWR) (3 cr.) or
      ART 475 Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.)

ART STUDIO MAJOR
Bachelor of Fine Arts
Curriculum 0784 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Core Courses (33 cr.)
   a. Foundation Courses:
      ART 104 Basic Design: 2 - D (3 cr.)
      ART 137 Western Art: Ancient and Medieval (3 cr.)
      ART 139 Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)
      ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
      ART 231 Introduction to Sculpture (3 cr.)
      ART 262 Drawing II (3 cr.)
   b. Breadth Courses: select five of the following:
      ART 205 Intro. to Graphic Design (3 cr.) or
      ART 208 Computer Art (3 cr.)
      ART 211 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)
      ART 221 Introduction to Painting (3 cr.)
      ART 232 Sculpture I (3 cr.)
      ART 255 Introduction to Ceramics (3 cr.)
      ART 280 Intro. to Printmaking (3 cr.) or
      ART 281 Intro. to Printmaking: Women’s Narratives (3 cr.)

2. Art Studio Concentration (18 cr.): Six courses in one studio area. One of these courses (3 cr.) may be taken in another area, with the permission of the concentration faculty. Studio concentration should be declared after completion of the core courses (foundation and breadth) or at the beginning of the junior year. Acceptance in a studio concentration requires the approval of the concentration faculty.
   a. Ceramics (18 cr.)
      ART 356 Ceramics II
      ART 457 Ceramics III
      ART 458 Ceramics IV
      ART 459 Ceramics V
      ART 460 Ceramics VI
      ART 461 Ceramics VII
   b. Design (18 cr.)
      ART 305 Graphic Design II

3. Art Studio Electives (9 cr.)

4. Advanced Art History: (9 cr.)
   a. ART 347 Modern Art: Post Impressionism to Surrealism (3 cr.)
   b. Select one course:
      ART 342 Greek and Roman Art (3 cr.)
      ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)
      ART 344 Italian Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
      ART 345 Baroque & Rococo Art (3 cr.)
      ART 346 19th C European Art: Neo-Classicism to Impressionism (3 cr.)
      ART 349 Northern Renaissance Art (3 cr.)
      ART 354 Jewish Art to 1600 (3 cr.)
   c. Advanced Writing Requirement (3 cr.)
      Students concentrating in drawing, painting, or sculpture must take ART 471; all other students must take either of the following:
      ART 471 Contemporary Art (AWR) (3 cr.) or
      ART 475 Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.)
5. Junior-Level B.F.A. Review: (0 cr.)
   Required in the spring semester of the junior year of all art majors with 57 or more total credits.
   ART 397  Junior-Level Portfolio Review (0 cr.)

6. B.F.A. Exhibition (4 cr.)
   ART 473  Senior Art Major Exhibition (1 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum overall GPA of 3.0 in all art (ART) courses.
2. A minimum grade of C is required in all art (ART) courses.
3. Students will be admitted to the B.F.A. program on the basis of a portfolio review. New freshman or transfer applicants must submit a letter of application and an acceptable portfolio to the art chairperson. (See the Art Department Website for specific requirements.) The portfolio may be submitted prior to, concurrently with, or immediately after being accepted to the college. Students who do not have a portfolio may enroll in the B.A. program and begin work on foundation courses. New freshman students may submit recommendations from high school teachers. A B.F.A. review will be held each fall and spring semester. There will be another portfolio review opportunity at the end of the first-year foundation program.
4. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 40 credits in art courses at SUNY Plattsburgh:
   a. Studio concentration (18 cr.)
   b. Additional studio electives (12 cr.)
   c. Art History elective (3 cr.)
   d. ART 471  Contemporary Art (AWR) (3 cr.) or ART 475  Art of the Book (AWR) (3 cr.)
   e. ART 472 and ART 473 (4 cr.)
   Transfer students will receive art major credit for art courses whose content is equivalent to SUNY Plattsburgh art courses, and for which a grade of C or higher was awarded.

BIOCHEMISTRY MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0773 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. MAT 161  Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. BIO 101  General Biology I (4 cr.)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. BIO 102  General Biology II (4 cr.)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PHY 103  Physics for the Life Sciences I (4 cr.)* or PHY 111  General Physics I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PHY 104  Physics for the Life Sciences II (4 cr.)* or PHY 112  General Physics II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. BIO 305  General Genetics (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. BIO 380  Communicating Bio (AWR) (3 cr.) or BIO 490  Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR) (15 cr.)* or CHE 391  Written and Oral Reports (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. BIO 401  Cell Biology (4 cr.) or BIO 490  Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR) (15 cr.)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. CHE 111  Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. CHE 112  Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. CHE 241  Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. CHE 242  Organic Chemistry II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. CHE 401  Biochemistry I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. CHE 402  Biochemistry II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. CHE 421  Advanced Analytical Chemistry (Instrumental) (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. CHE 451  Physical Chemistry I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. CHE 481  Biochemistry Lab (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Biology or Chemistry Electives (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Must be BIO or CHE 300 or 400 level course excluding 495 or 496.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. MAT 221  Calculus for Life, Management and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224  Calculus I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. MAT 222  Calculus for Life, Management and Social Sciences II (3 cr.) or MAT 225  Calculus II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

NOTE:
* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (i.e., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102) and satisfy departmental major requirements.
** BIO 490 (15 cr.) satisfies Cell Biology (BIO 401, 4 cr.), the Advanced Writing Requirement (BIO 380, 3 cr.), Oral Expression (General Education Skills, 0 cr.), and five biology elective credits.
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT

Professors: P. Conrad, N. Elwess, D. Slish, F. D. Vogt
Associate Professors: N. Buckley (chairperson), J. de Ondarza, C. Martine
Lecturers: C. Gregoire, J. Marchut-Conrad, S. Latourelle
Medical Technology Adjunct Faculty: R. Kranewinkel,
N. Mitchell, L. Moore, S. Sena, A. Vicente
Cytotechnology Adjunct Faculty:
M. Angeles-Friedlander, S. Giroux, J. Shaffer

Biological sciences at SUNY Plattsburgh emphasize the principles and methods of the life sciences. Students learn about current advances in many frontier areas of biology. Their advisors keep them abreast of expanding job opportunities — not only in industry and research, but also in medicine and other health science professions.

Students in all biological sciences specializations receive a sound liberal arts education. They learn to think critically, to analyze problems, and to formulate and demonstrate solutions. Many qualify and are encouraged to work actively in original research with members of the faculty, thus earning credits through undergraduate research.

Program requirements ensure that all majors receive a sound, general education in biology and gain experience in their specialization in advanced studies. Some advanced courses do not necessarily meet a particular student's career aspirations. When this occurs, substitutions determined educationally sound may be made, subject to approval by the chairperson and the dean. Such substitutions could include the pursuance of special topics via independent study.

Liberal Arts Biology: The curricula for the B.A. and B.S. biology majors provide a rigorous foundation in fundamental biology to include study in more than one kingdom. Both curricula are firmly supported by chemistry, mathematics, and physics requirements; students are also afforded the opportunity to pursue study in interdisciplinary courses as preparation for successful participation in civic and societal endeavors that support the sciences. Both curricula provide excellent background for students interested in pursuing graduate studies in the life sciences (plant, fungal, animal, and microbe) or professional school in allied health (medical, dental, veterinary, pharmacy, or public health) as well as careers in industrial or academic research laboratories. In addition, students enrolled in the B.S. curriculum, upon successful completion of all cognate chemistry courses with a grade of C or better, earn a chemistry minor subsequent to submission of paperwork.

Biochemistry: The undergraduate curriculum for the biochemistry major provides an excellent basis for advanced study in biochemistry, biological sciences, and allied health (medical, dental, veterinary, public health) as well as direct entry into industrial and academic research. With a few additional courses, the biochemistry degree is also certified by the American Chemical Society.

Cytotechnology: This program is designed for students interested in research or diagnostic cellular pathology, particularly as it pertains to cancer and viral infection. The curriculum closely parallels the medical technology program and prepares the student for the fourth-year clinical internship in the hospital setting. (SUNY Plattsburgh’s senior residency requirement is not applicable to this program.) Graduates will be eligible for the American Society of Clinical Pathologists’ Board of Registry examination to become board-certified cytotechnologists. Students must apply as juniors to clinical training centers for admission to the fourth-year internship. Acceptance to the internship is competitive, and admission to SUNY Plattsburgh does not guarantee placement in the clinical internship. Those accepted spend 12 months in residence at the clinical training center where they follow a curriculum approved by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs and the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. Affiliated hospitals include the Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center (New York, N.Y.), Albany Medical College (Albany, NY), Berkshire Medical Center (Pittsfield, Mass.), and Fletcher Allen Health Care (Burlington, Vt.). Admissions to nonaffiliated hospitals is also possible. The curriculum for the hospital program includes the cytology of the lungs, gastrointestinal system, breasts, genitourinary system, abdomen, body cavity fluids, thyroid and parathyroid glands, salivary glands, lymph nodes and CNS, with particular emphasis on gynecological cytology.

Medical Technology: This program is for students interested in careers in medical research, clinical laboratory analyses, and food or pharmaceutical industrial research. The curriculum involves three years of study in the sciences, humanities, and social sciences as preparation for the fourth year of clinical training in a hospital. (SUNY Plattsburgh’s senior residency requirement is not applicable to this program.) Admission to the medical technology program at SUNY Plattsburgh does not guarantee admission to a clinical training hospital. Students must apply as juniors to clinical training centers for admission to the fourth year of training. Acceptance to the fourth year is competitive and depends upon academic record, references, and attitude toward medical technology as a career. Those accepted spend 12 months in residence at a clinical training center where they follow a curriculum approved by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and the American Medical Association. Affiliated hospitals include Berkshire Medical Center (Pittsfield, Mass.), Danbury Hospital (Danbury, Conn.), and Rochester General Hospital (Rochester, N.Y.). Admission to nonaffiliated hospitals is also possible. The curriculum for the hospital program includes the following topics:

Microbiology — 8 credits*
Immunology-Serology — 1 credit
Hematology — 8 credits
Blood Bank — 4 credits  
Urinalysis/Clinical Microscopy — 1 credit  
Principles of Disease — 1 credit  
Clinical Chemistry — 8 credits  
Elective — No credit or 1 credit  
* Credits for each of these subjects may vary by hospitals.

Students who complete clinical training successfully receive a B.S. in medical technology and become eligible to take the National Registry Examination. Those who pass the exam receive certification and privilege to use the title Medical Technologist (ASCP).

Students who plan to apply to schools of medical, dental, or veterinary medicine should not enroll in the medical technology program. They should enroll in one of the other biology programs and seek advice from the Pre-Health Professions Committee.

Biology/Adolescence Education B.A./M.S.T.: This combined degree program is for students who seek adolescence education teacher certification in biology. (For more information see the Combined Programs section of this catalog.)

Three-Plus-Four Optometry: This program option provides for three years of study at SUNY Plattsburgh followed by four years of study at the New York State School of Optometry. Qualified applicants must be freshmen or sophomores and meet minimum criteria for high school, SAT/ACT, and college achievement. Candidates will be interviewed by the Pre-Optometry Committee on campus and by a representative of the New York State School of Optometry. Upon successful completion of the first year of study at the New York State School of Optometry, students will be awarded the B.A. in biology from SUNY Plattsburgh. The curriculum of study at Plattsburgh includes the General Education Program plus basic courses in biology, chemistry, physics, and calculus.

Undergraduate Research: The Department of Biological Sciences offers students the opportunity to conduct a variety of research projects under the mentorship of department faculty. The research projects correspond to the research interests of the faculty, which are described in a publication available in the biology office. The research opportunities provide students with a greater appreciation of the process of scientific discovery. Students should speak with faculty to arrange research projects and complete the appropriate paperwork for registration. Research projects (BIO 495) may be conducted for one to six credit hours a semester. Alternatively, students may enroll in the Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (BIO 490) which is offered each spring semester. This 15 credit hour course involves students in discussions, seminars, and immersion in original research. BIO 490 is open to science students regardless of major. Funding opportunities to support undergraduate research include Beaumont Grants-In-Aid Awards and Sigma Xi Undergraduate Research Awards, which provide students with small amounts of supply money for research projects. Students must prepare proposals describing the research in order to apply for these awards. The results of research projects may be presented at a campus-wide forum.

Pre-Medical/Pre-Professional Program

The Pre-Medical/Pre-Professional Program guides those students who desire entry into a medical, veterinary, or dental program upon graduation from SUNY Plattsburgh. The program consists of five semesters of coursework that provides the student a broad-based education in the foundations of biology (16 credits), chemistry (20 credits), physics (8 credits), mathematics (8 credits), and general education (42 credits). This curriculum will prepare students with the foundation courses necessary for the MCAT and 2) enable students to apply to medical/dental school in the summer between their third and fourth year at Plattsburgh. The Pre-Medical/Pre-Professional candidate will declare a degree major by the completion of their fourth or fifth semester. Typically, a candidate will declare either a B.A./B.S. biology major, a B.A./B.S. chemistry major, or a B.S. biochemistry major. Advisement through this program will be provided by one of the members of the Pre-Health Professions Advisory Committee (PHPAC). The student wishing to be part of this program should establish a file with the PHPAC by contacting the program’s chairperson.

Pre-Health Professions Advisory Committee (PHPAC):  
D. Slish (chairperson), N. Elwess, K. Lavoie, L. Luck, J. Ryan

PHPAC provides pre-health advisement for students interested in medical, dental, veterinary, optometry, and other postgraduate professional schools. Admission to these schools can be a complicated process. PHPAC will help students with career choices and help to prepare them for the challenge through discussions with the student and by making available up-to-date literature on postgraduate schools. Entrance into medical or other professional schools does not require a strict premedical major; instead it mandates a set of core science requirements. The student interested in the health professions will be advised by a member of the PHPAC through the core requirements in a manner that best meets his/her academic needs. The committee will maintain a file on the student and will ultimately evaluate the student’s school record in order to form a recommendation to the applicant school.

Recommended Course of Study

First Semester (16 cr.)

a. MAT 224  Calculus I (4 cr.)  
b. CHE 111  Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)  
c. BIO 101  General Biology I (4 cr.)  
d. ENG 101  College Writing II (3 cr.)  
e. LIB 105  Intro. to Information and Technology Literacy (1 cr.)

Second Semester (15 cr.)

a. MAT 225  Calculus II (4 cr.)  
b. CHE 112  Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
**ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS**

**BIOLOGY MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Arts**

Curriculum 0302 Requirements

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**  

| CREDITS | 68-71 |

**A. Departmental Requirements: (42-43 cr.)**

1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.)
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.)
3. BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.) or BIO 205 Introduction to Botany (3 cr.) or BIO 209 Vertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) or BIO 323 Invertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) or BIO 329 Animal Behavior (3 cr.)
4. BIO 208 Evolution (3 cr.)
5. BIO 304 Ecology (4 cr.) or ENV 304 Ecology (4 cr.)
6. BIO 305 General Genetics (4 cr.)
7. BIO 380 Communicating Biology (AWR) (3 cr.) or BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR)** (15 cr.)
8. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.) or BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR)** (15 cr.)
9. BIO 411 Plant Physiology (4 cr.) or BIO 421 Principles of Animal Physiology (4 cr.) or BIO 326 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 cr.) and BIO 327 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 cr.)

**B. Cognate Requirements: (26-28 cr.)**

1. CHE 111 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. CHE 112 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. PHY 111 General Physics (4 cr.) or PHY 103 Physics for the Life Sciences I (4 cr.)
4. CHE 240 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (5 cr.)
5. CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.) or CHE 308 Environmental Chemistry (3 cr.) or CHE 401 Biochemistry I (3 cr.)
6. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
7. MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management, & Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS**  

minimum 120

(including General Education Requirements)

**NOTES:**

* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (i.e., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102) and satisfy departmental major requirements.

** BIO 490 (15 cr.) satisfies Cell Biology (BIO 401, 4 cr.), the Advanced Writing Requirement (BIO 380, 3 cr.), Oral Expression (General Education Skills, 0 cr.), and eight biology elective credits.

**BIOLOGY MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Science**

Curriculum 0303 Requirements

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**  

| CREDITS | 76-78 |

**A. Departmental Requirements: (42-43 cr.)**

1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.)
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.)
3. BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.) or BIO 205 Introduction to Botany (3 cr.) or BIO 209 Vertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) or BIO 323 Invertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) or BIO 329 Animal Behavior (3 cr.)
4. BIO 208 Evolution (3 cr.)
5. BIO 304 Ecology (4 cr.) or ENV 304 Ecology (4 cr.)
6. BIO 305 General Genetics (4 cr.)
7. BIO 380 Communicating Biology (AWR) (3 cr.) or BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR)** (15 cr.)
8. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.) or BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR)** (15 cr.)
9. BIO 411 Plant Physiology (4 cr.) or BIO 421 Principles of Animal Physiology (4 cr.) or BIO 200 level or above. At least six credits must be BIO 300 level or BIO 400 level courses excluding BIO 495 and BIO 496.

**acdrequirements:**

**NOTES:**

* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (i.e., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102) and satisfy departmental major requirements.

** BIO 490 (15 cr.) satisfies Cell Biology (BIO 401, 4 cr.), the Advanced Writing Requirement (BIO 380, 3 cr.), Oral Expression (General Education Skills, 0 cr.), and eight biology elective credits.

**BIOLOGY MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Science**

Curriculum 0303 Requirements

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**  

| CREDITS | 76-78 |

**A. Departmental Requirements: (42-43 cr.)**

1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.)
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.)
3. BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.) or BIO 205 Introduction to Botany (3 cr.) or BIO 209 Vertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) or BIO 323 Invertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) or BIO 329 Animal Behavior (3 cr.)
4. BIO 208 Evolution (3 cr.)
5. BIO 304 Ecology (4 cr.) or ENV 304 Ecology (4 cr.)
6. BIO 305 General Genetics (4 cr.)
7. BIO 380 Communicating Biology (AWR) (3 cr.) or BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR)** (15 cr.)
8. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.) or BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR)** (15 cr.)
9. BIO 411 Plant Physiology (4 cr.) or BIO 421 Principles of Animal Physiology (4 cr.) or BIO 200 level or above. At least six credits must be BIO 300 level or BIO 400 level courses excluding BIO 495 and BIO 496.

**acdrequirements:**

**NOTES:**

* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (i.e., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102) and satisfy departmental major requirements.

** BIO 490 (15 cr.) satisfies Cell Biology (BIO 401, 4 cr.), the Advanced Writing Requirement (BIO 380, 3 cr.), Oral Expression (General Education Skills, 0 cr.), and eight biology elective credits.
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

BIO 326 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 cr. and BIO 327 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 cr.)***

10. Biology Electives (9 cr.)
   BIO 200 level or above. At least six credits must be\n   BIO 300 or BIO 400 level courses excluding\n   BIO 495 and BIO 496.

B. Cognate Requirements: (34-35 cr.)
   1. CHE 111 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
   2. CHE 112 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
   3. PHY 111 General Physics (4 cr.) or PHY 103 Physics for the Life Sciences I (4 cr.)
   4. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.) or PHY 104 Physics for the Life Sciences II (4 cr.)
   5. CHE 241 Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.)
   6. CHE 242 Organic Chemistry II (4 cr.)
   7. Select a or b (4 cr.):
      a. CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.)
      b. CHE 401 Biochemistry I (3 cr.)
      CHE 481 Biochemistry Laboratory I (1 cr.)

8. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
9. MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management, & Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

***NOTE: both semesters of Human Anatomy and Physiology must be taken to satisfy the physiology requirement, but one semester may be used as a biology elective.

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

A minor in chemistry may be declared if a grade of C or better is earned in all chemistry courses included in the cognate requirements.

NOTES:
* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (i.e., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102) and satisfy departmental major requirements.
** BIO 490 (15 cr.) satisfies Cell Biology (BIO 401, 4 cr.), the Advanced Writing Requirement (BIO 380, 3 cr.), Oral Expression (General Education Skills, 0 cr.), and eight biology elective credits.
Three-Four Program Optometry Option

This program option provides for three years of study at SUNY Plattsburgh followed by four years of study at the New York State School of Optometry. Qualified applicants must be freshmen or sophomores and meet minimum criteria for high school, SAT/ACT, and college achievement. Upon successful completion of the first year of study at the New York State School of Optometry, students will be awarded the B.A. in biology from SUNY Plattsburgh. The curriculum of study at Plattsburgh includes the General Education Program plus basic courses in biology, chemistry, physics, and calculus.

BIOLOGY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
(Study Option in Optometry)
Curriculum 0733 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS: 89

A. Departmental Requirements: (23 cr.)
1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.) *
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.) *
3. BIO 304 Ecology (4 cr.)
4. BIO 305 General Genetics (4 cr.)
5. BIO 380 Communicating Biology (AWR) (3 cr.)
6. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (40 cr.)
1. CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. CHE 241 Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.)
4. CHE 242 Organic Chemistry II (4 cr.)
5. CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.)
6. MAT 161 Introduction to Statistics (3 cr.)
7. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
8. MAT 222 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences II (3 cr.)
9. PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)
10. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.)
11. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)

C. Optometry Requirements: (26 cr.)
First year at New York State School of Optometry (26 cr.). Additional SUNY Optometry prerequisites include one year of English, one semester of psychology, and one year of social science. These can be taken as part of the General Education program.

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (e.g., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102).

CYTOTECHNOLOGY MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0787 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 94-99

A. Departmental Requirements: (37-42 cr.)
1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.) *
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.) *
3. BIO 305 General Genetics (4 cr.)
4. BIO 380 Communicating Biology (AWR) (3 cr.) or BIO 490 Cell. Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR) (15 cr.)**
5. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.) or BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR) (15 cr.)**
6. BIO 407 Immunology (3 cr.)
7. BIO 326 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 cr.)
8. BIO 327 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 cr.)
9. Three credits in BIO, CHE, or MGM. BIO and CHE credits must be 200 level or higher.

B. Cognate Requirements: (27 cr.)
1. Chemistry: (17 cr.)
   a. CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
   b. CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
   c. CHE 240 Fund. of Organic Chemistry (5 cr.)
   d. CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.)
2. Mathematics: (6 cr.)
   a. MAT 161 Introduction to Statistics (3 cr.)
   b. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
3. PHY 101 Introduction to Physics (4 cr.)

C. ASCP Clinical Requirements: (30 cr.)
Fourth-year clinical training at affiliated or approved medical center. Placement into clinical training is competitive.

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements***)

NOTES:
* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (i.e., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102) and satisfy departmental major requirements.
** BIO 490 (15 cr.) satisfies Cell Biology (BIO 401, 4 cr.), the Advanced Writing Requirement (BIO 380, 3 cr.), Oral Expression (General Education Skills, 0 cr.), and eight biology elective credits.
*** Students completing the clinical training in cytotechnology are exempt from the Integration component of the General Education program.
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0722 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>94-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. Departmental Requirements: (33-39 cr.)
1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.) *
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.) *
3. BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.)
4. BIO 305 General Genetics (4 cr.)
5. BIO 380 Communicating Biology (AWR) (3 cr.) or
   BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR) (15 cr.)**
6. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.) or
   BIO 490 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (AWR) (15 cr.)**
7. BIO 407 Immunology (3-4 cr.)
8. BIO 421 Principles of Animal Physiology (4 cr.) ***
9. Three credits in BIO, CHE or MGM, BIO and CHE credits must be 200 level or higher.

B. Cognate Requirements: (31 cr.)
1. Chemistry: (21 cr.)
   a. CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
   b. CHE 112 Fund. Principles Chemistry II (4 cr.)
   c. CHE 240 Fund. of Organic Chemistry (5 cr.)
   d. CHE 321 Quantitative Chemistry (4 cr.)
   e. CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.)

2. Mathematics: (6 cr.)
   a. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
   b. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)

3. PHY 101 Introduction to Physics (4 cr.)

C. ASCP Clinical Requirements: (30 cr.)
Fourth-year clinical training at affiliated or approved medical center. Placement into clinical training is competitive.

TOTAL CREDITS
minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements****)

NOTES:
* BIO 101 and BIO 102 may be taken in any order (i.e., BIO 101 is not the prerequisite for BIO 102) and satisfy departmental major requirements.
** BIO 490 (15 cr.) satisfies Cell Biology (BIO 401, 4 cr.), the Advanced Writing Requirement (BIO 380, 3 cr.), Oral Expression (General Education Skills, 0 cr.), and eight biology elective credits.
*** BIO 326-327 may be used to satisfy BIO 421 and four credits of electives (both courses must be taken).
**** Students completing the clinical training in medical technology are exempt from the Integration component of the general education program.
The business program within the School of Business and Economics (SBE) is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, AACSB International. SUNY Plattsburgh is the first non-Ph.D. granting SUNY institution to have its business program be a member of the group of prestigious business programs that are accredited by AACSB International. Currently, approximately 607 business programs are accredited by AACSB International. In addition, the hotel, restaurant and tourism management program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Programs in Hospitality Administration (ACPHA).

Accreditation by AACSB International and ACPHA assures our students, alumni and employers of our graduates that a rigorous self-evaluation and peer-review process certifies that the SBE provides a high-quality business education supported by strong and continuously improved curricula, faculty, and instructional facilities. Accreditation also ensures that the SBE’s mission is appropriate and meets the high standards of prestigious business schools: “We provide our diverse undergraduate student population with the requisite professional skills, knowledge, and experience demanded by a global economy.”

The SBE offers the following undergraduate degree programs:

1. Bachelor of Science (Accounting)
2. Bachelor of Science (Business Administration)
3. Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science (Economics)
4. Bachelor of Science (Entrepreneurship)
5. Bachelor of Science (Finance)
6. Bachelor of Science (Global Supply Chain Management)
7. Bachelor of Science (Hotel, Restaurant, and Tourism Management)
8. Bachelor of Science (International Business)
9. Bachelor of Science (Management)
10. Bachelor of Science (Management Information Systems)
11. Bachelor of Science (Marketing)

All students in the SBE are required to complete 120 credit hours of course work for conferral of the appropriate degree. Included in the 120 credit hour requirements are 35-43 credit hours of general education.

All students majoring in the Bachelor of Science programs in accounting, business administration, entrepreneurship, finance, global supply chain management, international business, management, management information systems, and marketing, in addition to major specific criteria, must complete the following 42 credit hours of business core courses, six-seven credits of cognates, and pass the zero-credit Business Exit Exam.

**Business Core:** (42 cr.)

1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
4. FIN 355  Principles of Finance (3 cr.)
5. ECO 110  Intro. to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
6. ECO 111  Intro. to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
7. ECO 260  Business Statistics I (3 cr.)
8. ECO 362  Business Statistics II (3 cr.)
9. MGM 275  Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)
10. MGM 280  Principles of Management (3 cr.)
11. MKE 290  Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
12. MGM 350  Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)
13. BUS 388  Seminar in Professionalism (3 cr.)
14. MGM 490  Strategic Management (3 cr.)
15. BUS 489  Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)

Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)
1. BUS 203  Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or CMM 101  Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. MAT 221  Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224  Calculus I (4 cr.)

TOTAL CORE CREDITS  48-49

The business programs develop competence and skills in such functional fields as accounting, marketing, human resource management and financial management, international and comparative management, business law, and quantitative analysis. The curricula include decision-making leadership principles, writing, communication, and problem-solving strategies. The programs also help students prepare for graduate study in business or specialized areas and related disciplines, such as law, economics, and international business.

The major in business administration offers a curriculum designed to prepare students for a leadership or management position in a variety of industries. Real-world, hands-on, and experiential class projects are supported by a strong theoretical grounding to greatly enhance their business experience and set them apart in the business marketplace.

The major in entrepreneurship, the only one in the SUNY system, offers a curriculum to prepare students to start their own business and/or to become a project manager in a large business. In addition to real-world, hands-on, and experiential class projects, the program incorporates flexibility to tailor some of students’ requirements to students’ interests to help them reach their own entrepreneurial objectives. A dynamic Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) organization provides opportunities for student projects and competitions with other schools.

The major in global supply chain management prepares students for management positions that coordinate the flow of product, information, and cash from the raw-material suppliers to the consumer in a global context. This program, the only one in SUNY, offers a unique blend of multidisciplinary coursework focusing on theoretical, strategic, and analytical skills along with industrial experience through an internship.

The major in international business gives students the opportunity to develop international perspectives based on living, learning, and working experience abroad. Program design and course requirements are integrated with area studies, foreign languages, study abroad, and internships.

The major in management provides a balance of hands-on experience and academics to prepare students for a 21st century career in management in a variety of industries. Real-world, hands-on class projects and internship opportunities greatly enhance their management experience and make them more marketable to prospective employers.

The major in management information systems provides students with an understanding of fundamental management issues related to the use of information technology and trains them to become business professionals who can use computers and other technology to manage information within an organization and enable business success.

The major in marketing provides a balance of hands-on experience and dynamic coursework to prepare students for a 21st century career in marketing in a variety of industries. Real-world, hands-on class projects and internship opportunities greatly enhance their understanding of marketing and make them more marketable to prospective employers. An active marketing club provides further opportunities for gaining marketing leadership experience. Students are also well prepared for advanced graduate study.

The major in accounting prepares students for careers in public accounting, corporate accounting, and governmental and nonprofit organizations. Students may choose courses that help prepare them for the CPA examination and other professional examinations such as the Certified Management Accountant (CMA) examination. This program also prepares students to continue studies at the graduate level in areas such as business, accounting, and taxation.

The major in economics focuses on understanding economic theory, its historical development, and its application to the study of significant socio-political and economic problems. The curriculum covers principles of government and business, international trade and investment, economic history, labor-management relations, labor economics, urban and regional economics, economic development, monetary and fiscal policy, banking and finance, business cycle theories, energy and environmental economics, and managerial economic problems. A B.A. or a B.S. in economics may lead to a career in banking, business, or government. It may also serve as preparation for graduate study in economics, professional study in law, or a specialized area of business or public administration.

The student majoring in finance will be well prepared for a variety of jobs within the financial services sector. Recent graduates hold positions in investment banking, commercial banking, financial analysis, retirement planning, currency and commodity trading, brokerage, speculation and arbitrage. Finance has been and will continue to be one of the fastest growing occupations for years to come as baby boomers retire and plan for their retirement. Compensation in the area of finance is
considerably above the national average for all college graduates.

The major in hotel, restaurant and tourism management prepares students for careers in the hotel, restaurant, and tourism industries. This multidisciplinary field prepares students with expertise in management, marketing, and operations in the expanding industry that provides food, accommodations, and services to people away from home.

Admission to SBE majors is competitive and is contingent upon academic qualifications. A cumulative GPA of 2.3 or better is required for a student to be considered for transfer admission, readmission, or internal transfer into any major in the SBE. A student who does not have a GPA of 2.3 can be admitted to and can complete any SBE minor. Upon completion of a minor, with a GPA of 2.3 in the minor classes, a student could then be considered for admission to a major in the SBE.

The School of Business and Economics also offers minors in accounting, business, economics, finance, global supply chain management, international business, management information systems, and marketing, as well as a more quantitative minor in business analysis. A specialized joint minor in broadcast management is also offered to broaden career opportunities for students.

Students with junior status may complete the B.S. in business administration program at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College, Queensbury, N.Y. (For more information on the Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College, see Branch Campus in the Regional, Local, and Campus Overview section of this catalog.)

ACCOUNTING MAJOR

Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0755 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Departmental Requirements: (75 cr.)</strong></td>
<td>81-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ACC 301 Intermediate Accounting I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ACC 305 Cost Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. ACC 306 Accounting Information Systems (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. ACC 307 Government and Nonprofit Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. ACC 352 Business Law for Accounting Majors (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. ACC 401 Advanced Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. ACC 402 Auditing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. ACC 403 Income Tax I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. <strong>Select one course: (3 cr.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 377 International Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 404 Income Tax II (3 cr.) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 405 Advanced Cost Accounting (3 cr.) **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 406 Accounting Theory (3 cr.) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits:</strong></td>
<td>81-82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Recommended for those planning to sit for the CPA examination.

**Recommended for the CMA examination.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum overall 2.0 GPA in all accounting, business, economics, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses.

2. The residency requirement for all accounting majors is a minimum of 37 major (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) credits completed at Plattsburgh.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0697* or 0696** Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Departmental Requirements: (60 cr.)</strong></td>
<td>66-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

TOTAL CREDITS

A. Departmental Requirements: (63 cr.)
1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
4. BUS 388 Seminar in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)
5. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
6. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
7. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)
8. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)
9. FIN 350 Financial Planning (3 cr.)
10. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)
11. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)
12. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
13. MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)
14. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
15. SCM 370 Supply Chain Management (3 cr.)
16. BUS 489 Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)
17. Select one course (3 cr.):
   ACC 377 International Accounting (3 cr.)
   ECO 391 International Trade and Finance (3 cr.)
   FIN 400 International Financial Mgmt (3 cr.)
   MGM 315 International Business Mgmt (3 cr.)
   MGM 316 Comparative and Multinational Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 326 International Marketing Oper (3 cr.)
   MKE 410 Franchising in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico (3 cr.)
   SCM 301 Global Operations Management (3 cr.)
18. SBE Electives (select 4 courses:) (12 cr.)
   These courses are to be chosen from 300/400 level ACC, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, or SCM courses.
   No more than two courses can be taken from any departmental designation.
   Only 3 credits of an internship or independent study may be used to satisfy an elective in this category.

B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)
1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or
   CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Mgmt and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or
   MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
3. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Mgmt and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
4. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)
1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or
   CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Mgmt and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or
   MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

*Curriculum code for students taking most courses at SUNY Plattsburgh's Main Campus.
**Curriculum code for students taking most courses at SUNY Plattsburgh's Branch Campus.
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in accounting, business economics, entrepreneurship, finance, management, and marketing (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses.
2. A minimum of 30 major (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) credits completed at Plattsburgh.

GLOBAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0294 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 75-76
A. Departmental Requirements: (69 cr.)
I. SBE Core (42 cr.)
  1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
  2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
  3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
  4. BUS 388 Seminar in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)
  5. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
  6. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
  7. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)
  8. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)
  9. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)
 10. MGM 275 Business Applications & Information Systems (3 cr.)
 11. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
 12. MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)
 13. MGM 490 Strategic Management (3 cr.)
 14. BUS 489 Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)
II. Supply Chain Management Requirements (18 cr.)
  1. SCM 301 Global Operations Management (3 cr.)
  2. SCM 370 Supply Chain Management (3 cr.)
  3. MKE 402 Procurement (3 cr.)
  4. SCM 435 Transnational Issues in Supply Chains (3 cr.)
  5. SCM 495 Global Supply Chain Strategy (3 cr.)
  6. SCM 498 Global Supply Chain Internship (3 cr.)
III. Electives (9 cr.)
  Select one track
   1. Customer Relations Management Track
      Select three courses:
      MKE 325 Marketing Channels Strategy (3 cr.)
      MKE 401 Interactive Marketing and E-Commerce (3 cr.)
      MKE 403 Cross Border Goods and Human Services (3 cr.)
      MKE 410 Franchising in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico (3 cr.)
      MKE 422 Business to Business Marketing (3 cr.)
      Selected Marketing Topics with approval of the chair (3 cr.)

2. Logistics Track
   Select three courses:
   SCM 377 Warehousing and Inventory Management (3 cr.)
   SCM 382 System Dynamics and Supply Chains (3 cr.)
   SCM 378 Quality Management (3 cr.)
   SCM 375 Project/Process Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 447 Lean Organizing and Manufacturing (3 cr.)

3. Information and Technology Track
   MGM 440 Management Information Systems (3 cr.)
   Select two courses:
   MGM 302 Data Communication (3 cr.)
   MGM 303 Introduction to Business Applications Programming (3 cr.)
   MGM 403 Business Intelligence (3 cr.)
   MGM 405 Enterprise Information Systems (3 cr.)

4. International/Import/Export Track
   Select three courses:
   ACC 377 International Accounting (3 cr.)
   MKE 326 International Marketing Operations (3 cr.)
   MKE 403 Cross Border Goods and Human Services (3 cr.)
   MGM 315 International Business Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 316 Comparative and Multinational Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 333 Canadian and U.S. Business (3 cr.)
   SCM 380 International Uniform Commercial Code (3 cr.)
   SCM 470 U.S. Customs Brokerage Law (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)
1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or
   CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Mgmt. and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or
   MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all accounting, business, economics, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses.
2. A majority of all accounting, business, economics, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses must be taken at Plattsburgh.
# INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MAJOR

Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0106 Requirements

## MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

**CREDITS** 69-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Departmental Requirements: (63 cr.)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ACC 377 International Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. BUS 388 Seminar in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. ECO 391 International Trade and Finance (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. FIN 400 International Financial Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. MGM 315 International Business Mgmt. (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. MGM 316 Comparative and Multinational Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. MKE 326 International Marketing Oper (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. MGM 490 Strategic Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Business/Economics elective: 300/400 level (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. BUS 489 Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or CMM 101 Intro. to Public Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Mgmt and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

## ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in accounting, business, economics, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management (ACC, BUS ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses.
2. A minimum of 28 (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) major credit hours completed at Plattsburgh.

---

# MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0107 Requirements

## MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

**CREDITS** 69-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Departmental Requirements: (63 cr.)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. BUS 388 Seminar in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. MGM 310 Human Resource Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. MGM 311 Organizational Behavior (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. MGM 445 Principles of Operations Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. MGM 490 Strategic Management (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. BUS 489 Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Select one International course: (3 cr.) MGM 315 International Business Management (3 cr.)* MGM 316 Comparative &amp; Multinational Management (3 cr.)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Select three courses: (9 cr.) BUS 333 Canadian and U.S. Business: A Comparative View (3 cr.) MGM 313 Ethics in Business Management (3 cr.) MGM 314 Labor Relations (3 cr.) MGM 315 International Business Management (3 cr.)* MGM 316 Multinational Management (3 cr.)* MGM 318 Health Care Management (3 cr.) MKE 334 Entrepreneurship and Intrapreneurship (3 cr.) MGM 415 Organization Theory (3 cr.) MGM 434 Gender/Management: Issues and Strategies (3 cr.) MGM 440 Management Info Systems (3 cr.) MGM 444 Selected Topics in Management (3 cr.) MGM 498 Management Internship (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May not be used to satisfy both the international and electives category.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or CMM 101 Intro. to Public Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

TOTAL CREDITS: minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in accounting, business, economics, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses.
2. A minimum of 28 (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) major credit hours completed at Plattsburgh.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0200 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Departmental Requirements: (66 cr.)
1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
4. BUS 388 Seminar in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)
5. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
6. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
7. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)
8. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)
9. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)
10. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Technology (3 cr.)
11. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
12. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
13. MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)
14. MGM 490 Strategic Management (3 cr.)
15. MGM 302 Data Communications (3 cr.)
16. MGM 303 Introduction to Business Application Programming (3 cr.)
17. MGM 401 Systems Analysis & Design (3 cr.)
18. MGM 402 Data Base Management (3 cr.)
19. MGM 440 Management Information Systems (3 cr.)
20. BUS 489 Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)
21. Select three courses (9 cr.)
   ACC 306 Accounting Information Systems (3 cr.)
   MGM 403 Business Intelligence (3 cr.)
   MGM 404 Information Systems Project Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 405 Enterprise Information Systems (3 cr.)
   MGM 445 Principles of Operations Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 401 Interactive Marketing and E-Commerce (3 cr.)
   SCM 370 Intro. to Supply Chain Management (3 cr.)
   SCM 382 Systems Dynamics and Supply Chains (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)
1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or
   CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Mgmt., and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or
   MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS: minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in accounting, business, economics, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses.
2. A minimum of 30 major (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) credit hours completed at Plattsburgh.

MARKETING MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0108 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Departmental Requirements: (63 cr.)
1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
4. BUS 388 Seminar in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)
5. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
6. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
7. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)
8. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)
9. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)
10. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)
11. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
12. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
13. MKE 326 International Marketing Operations (3 cr.)
14. MKE 335 Marketing Research (3 cr.)
15. MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)
16. MKE 480 Marketing Strategy (3 cr.)
17. MGM 490 Strategic Management (3 cr.)
18. BUS 489 Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)
19. Select one course: (3 cr.)
   MKE 321 Principles of Advertising (3 cr.) or
   MKE 322 Sales Force Management (3 cr.)
20. Select three courses: (9 cr.)
   MKE 321 Principles of Advertising (3 cr.)*
   MKE 322 Sales Force Management (3 cr.)*
   MKE 323 Retail Store Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 324 Public Relations in the Promotion Mix (3 cr.)
   MKE 325 Marketing Channels Strategy (3 cr.)
   MKE 328 Services Marketing (3 cr.)
   MKE 380 Creativity Process in Marketing (3 cr.)
MKE 401 Interactive Marketing and E-Commerce (3 cr.)
MKE 402 Procurement (3 cr.)
MKE 403 Cross-border Goods and Human Services (3 cr.)
MKE 410 Franchising in the US, Canada, and Mexico (3 cr.)
MKE 421 Consumer Behavior (3 cr.)
MKE 422 Business-to-Business Marketing (3 cr.)
MKE 442 Selected Marketing Topics (3 cr.)
MKE 498 Marketing Internship (3 cr.)

*May not take MKE 321 or MKE 322 if taken to satisfy Section 18 above.

B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)
1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or CMM 101 Intro. to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in accounting, economics, entrepreneurship, finance, management, marketing, and supply chain management (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) courses.
2. A minimum of 30 major (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE, SCM) credits completed at Plattsburgh.

ECONOMICS MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0709 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 45-46

A. Departmental Requirements: (42 cr.)
1. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
2. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
3. ECO 201 Intermediate Microeconomics (3 cr.)
4. ECO 202 Intermediate Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
5. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)
6. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)
7. ECO 392 History of Economic Thought (3 cr.)
8. ECO 435 Economic Issues (AWR) (3 cr.)
9. ECO 470 Introduction to Econometrics (3 cr.)
10. ECO 490 Senior Seminar for Economics & Finance (3 cr.)
11. Economics electives: (12 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (3-4 cr.)
1. MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management & Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. Minimum overall 2.0 GPA in all economics and finance (ECO, FIN) courses.
2. A minimum of 21 major (ECO) credit hours completed at Plattsburgh.

NOTE: A minimum of 60 credit hours of liberal arts must be taken outside the fields of accounting and business for the Bachelor of Science degree. A minimum of 90 liberal arts credits must be completed for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Most economics courses are liberal arts courses.
FINANCE MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0698 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 72-73

A. Departmental Requirements: (66 cr.)
1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
4. BUS 388 Seminar in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)
5. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
6. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
7. ECO 201 Intermediate Microeconomics (3 cr.)
8. ECO 202 Intermediate Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
9. ECO 260 Business Statistics I (3 cr.)
10. ECO 362 Business Statistics II (3 cr.)
11. ECO 350 Financial Planning (3 cr.)
12. ECO 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)
13. ECO 385 Corporate Financial Mgmt. (3 cr.)
14. ECO 390 Money and Banking (3 cr.)
15. ECO 396 Money and Capital Markets (3 cr.)
16. ECO 400 International Financial Management (3 cr.)
17. FIN 350 Financial Planning (3 cr.)
18. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)
19. FIN 385 Corporate Financial Mgmt. (3 cr.)
20. FIN 390 Money and Banking (3 cr.)
21. FIN 396 Money and Capital Markets (3 cr.)
22. FIN 400 International Financial Management (3 cr.)
23. FIN 420 Portfolio Management Theory (3 cr.)
24. FIN 490 Senior Seminar in Finance (3 cr.)
25. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)
26. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
27. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
28. BUS 489 Business Exit Exam (0 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (6-7 cr.)
1. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Mgmt. and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in accounting, business, economics, finance, management, and marketing (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE) courses.
2. A minimum of 31 major (ACC, BUS, ECO, FIN, MGM, MKE) credits completed at Plattsburgh.

HOTEL, RESTAURANT AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0413 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 74

A. Departmental Requirements: (50 cr.)
1. HRT 202 History, Resources, and Policies of Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management (3 cr.)
2. HRT 251 Principles of Tourism (3 cr.)
3. HRT 310 Organization and Management in Hospitality Industry (3 cr.)
4. HRT 321 Hospitality Marketing (AWR) (3 cr.)
5. HRT 360 Food, Beverage, and Labor Cost Control (3 cr.)
6. HRT 362 Food Service Operations Management (5 cr.)
7. HRT 383 Lodging Operations Management I (3 cr.)
8. HRT 384 Hospitality Financial Management (3 cr.)
9. HRT 462 Hospitality Law (3 cr.)
10. HRT 464 Food Service Operations Management II (5 cr.)
11. HRT 483 Lodging Operations Management II (3 cr.)
12. HRT 495 Leadership in the Hospitality Industry (3 cr.)
13. HRT 497 HRT Field Experience (1 cr.)
14. 9 electives of credit below:
   HRT 354 International Hospitality (3 cr.)
   HRT 361 Foodservice Planning and Purchasing (3 cr.)
   HRT 364 Beverage Management (3 cr.)
   HRT 373 Applied Food and Beverage Management (3 cr.)
   HRT 387 Resort Management (3 cr.)
   HRT 397 Physical Systems Management (3 cr.)
   HRT 442 Special Topics in Hospitality Management (3 cr.)
   HRT 453 Convention/Meeting Planning Management (3 cr.)
   HRT 456 Current Issues & Trends in Tourism (3 cr.)
   HRT 498 Hospitality Management Internship (3 cr.)
   Other HRT courses by advisement.

B. Cognate Requirements: (24 cr.)
1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
4. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)
5. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
6. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
7. BUS 203 Business Ethics and Modern Society (3 cr.) or
CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
8. ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 is required in all hotel, restaurant and tourism management (HRT) courses.
2. Students are required to complete 800 hours of hospitality industry work experience.
3. HRT 495 must be taken at SUNY Plattsburgh.

CANADIAN STUDIES PROGRAM

Coordinator: To be determined
Associate Professor: M. Richard
Adjunct Faculty: E. Correa, M. Smith

The Canadian studies program is multidisciplinary. Students acquire a sensitivity to and an understanding of Canada's historical, geographical, political, economic, and cultural character. They select Canadian content courses from among the greatest number and variety available at any university in the country. These courses may be applied to the B.A. or minor programs in Canadian studies or Québec studies or used to meet general education requirements. Canadian studies majors and minors first take a multidisciplinary course, CAS111 Introduction to Canada. They then complete the program by enrolling in nine other courses for the major, or five for either minor, offered by cooperating departments or the Canadian studies program.

Canadian Studies Faculty: Fifteen faculty associates offer more than 30 Canadian content courses on a wide variety of topics. These faculty represent such distinct disciplines as history, geography, English, French, art, political science, literature, sociology, environmental science, communications, economics, and business.

Resident Programs in Canada: Students may participate for a semester or an academic year in resident programs at selected Canadian universities. Intensive French language immersion programs for three to five-week periods are also available throughout the summer at major universities in the Province of Québec. (For more information see the Study Abroad and Exchange section.)

Internships: Canadian studies students acquire valuable skills and experience as participants in internship programs in the United States and Canada. Internship opportunities include state or provincial development offices, federal foreign affairs offices, consulates, Canadian multinational corporations, local businesses, and SUNY Plattsburgh’s Center for the Study of Canada. (See the Special Programs section of this catalog.)

Scholarships: Each semester several scholarships are available exclusively to students enrolled in Canadian studies programs. For information on scholarships, contact the coordinator of Canadian studies or the Center for the Study of Canada.

Club Canada and Cultural Activities: Club Canada is a student organization whose members help to plan academic, social, and cultural activities. Such activities include Canada Day and Célébrons Québec, political and economic conferences, the guest speaker program, and regular field trips to Montréal, Québec City, Ottawa, and New Brunswick. With the assistance of the Canadian studies program, students often participate in conferences in Canada and the United States.

Canadian studies students also benefit from the programs and resources of the Center for the Study of Canada. (See the Special Programs section of this catalog.)

CANADIAN STUDIES MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 0740 Requirements
Advisor/Coordinator: To be determined

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 48-66

A. Program Requirements: (30 cr.)

1. Required (Core) Courses (12 cr.)
   a. CAS 111 Introduction to Canada (3 cr.)
   b. CAS 359 Profiles of Québec (AWR) (3 cr.)
   c. Select one of the courses below:
      HIS 171 History of Canada in the 1860s (3 cr.)
      HIS 172 History of Canada from the 1860s (3 cr.)
      HIS 173 History of the French in North America (3 cr.)
   d. FRE 112 Elementary French II (or higher-level French language course)
      Students must complete one three-credit French language course, FRE 112 or higher, to meet this requirement. The requirement may not be satisfied through a proficiency exam. Students may apply for appropriate credits for French-language courses taken at another university.

2. Electives (18 cr.)
   ANT/HIS 431 First Nations of Canada (3 cr.)
   CAS 358 Canadian Cinema: Past & Present (3 cr.)
   CAS/HIS 375 Borderland and Migration History: Canada and the United States (3 cr.)
   CAS/HIS 379 Québec in the United States: Franco-American History and Culture (3 cr.)
   CAS 498 Internship (Canadian Studies) (1-6 cr.)
   CAS 499 Independent Study (3-6 cr.)
   ENG 367 Canadian Fiction (3 cr.)
   FRE 335 Le Québec (3 cr.)
   GEG 316 Geography of Canada (3 cr.)
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

HIS 347  Iroquois World to 1800 (3 cr.)
HIS 370  History of Canadian Women (3 cr.)
HIS 372  North America and the World (3 cr.)
HIS 373  Twentieth Century Canada (3 cr.)
MKE 410  Franchising in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico (3 cr.)
MUS 113  Music in Canadian Cultures (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (18-36 cr.)
1. Second major field of study (30-36 cr) or
2. Minor (18-24 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in courses taken under
Section A. (Program Requirements) above, and in all
Canadian Studies (CAS) courses. Courses completed in
institutions in Canada (or elsewhere) are counted toward
Canadian Studies content courses where applicable.

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

SUNY Distinguished Service Professor: E. Miller
Professor: L. Luck (chairperson)
Associate Professors: D. Criss, C. Hoag, E. Pater
Assistant Professors: K. Ckless, F. Nifiatis
Lecturer: T. Moffett

Students of chemistry receive a sound foundation in the
basic areas of inorganic, organic, analytical, and physical
chemistry in preparation as professionals in the chemistry
field. Along with core and upper-level chemistry courses,
the requirements include fundamental courses in
mathematics and physics and options in the humanities,
social sciences, and other sciences as general
education requirements or free electives. Students are
couraged to participate in research projects with
faculty and have access to a variety of sophisticated
instrumentation in courses and in research.

SUNY Plattsburgh’s Chemistry Department has been
accredited since 1976 by the Committee on Professional
Training of the American Chemical Society (ACS).

B.A. in Chemistry: Because of its minimum number
of credits, this curriculum allows students to specialize
in another area in addition to chemistry. Students may
also select courses as pre-professional requirements for
graduate study in medicine, veterinary medicine, and
dentistry.

B.S. in Chemistry-ACS Certification: The program
leads to ACS certification for the student. It expands
upon the core B.A. program by specifying additional
courses that will satisfy the ACS requirements for
certification. It is designed to allow the student to
directly enter the workforce, pursue advanced studies
in the major or pursue medical or other professional
schools.

B.A./M.S.T. Chemistry/Adolescence Education: This
combined degree program is for students who seek
adolescence education teacher certification in chemistry.
(For more information see the Combined Programs
section of this catalog.)

B.S. Biochemistry Program: This program provides
the depth of knowledge and skill that students need to
prepare for careers in health, nutritional, or biotechnical
fields (e.g., medicine, dentistry, food chemistry, genetic
engineering, and industrial enzymology). It includes
a solid foundation in biology, chemistry, and physics,
but it is flexible enough to be tailored to meet each
student’s particular needs or goals. (See listing under
Biochemistry)

B.A. in Chemistry (Study Option in Engineering):
Students in this option complete three years of study
(95 credits) at SUNY Plattsburgh and two years at an
accredited engineering college. Students who complete
all requirements receive a B.A. in chemistry from SUNY
Plattsburgh and a B.S. in chemical engineering from the
engineering college. The requirements at SUNY
Plattsburgh include completion of the college’s general
education program, an additional eleven credit hours
in mathematics, three credits in physics, four credits in
computer science, three credits in advanced writing, and
31 credits in the chemistry core courses.

Chemistry Minor: Students in programs with a strong
chemistry component should inquire about requirements
for a minor in chemistry through the chemistry
department. A wide choice of courses is available to
complete this minor, involving 18-21 credit hours. See
Academic Minors in this catalog for further details.

CHEMISTRY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 0713 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS

A. Departmental Requirements: (37 cr.)
1. CHE 111  Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. CHE 112  Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. CHE 241  Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.)
4. CHE 242  Organic Chemistry II (4 cr.)
5. CHE 321  Analytical Chemistry (5 cr.)
6. CHE 391  Written & Oral Reports (AWR) (3 cr.)
7. CHE 430  Inorganic Chemistry I (4 cr.)  or
   CHE 421  Advanced Analytical Chemistry (4 cr.)
8. CHE 455  Physical Chemistry I (4 cr.)
9. CHE 456  Physical Chemistry II (4 cr.)
10. CHE 491  Chemistry Seminar I (1 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (16 cr.)
1. MAT 224  Calculus I (4 cr.)
2. MAT 225  Calculus II (4 cr.)
3. PHY 111  General Physics I (4 cr.)
4. PHY 112  General Physics II (4 cr.)
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all chemistry (CHE) courses. Chemistry majors will be advised to repeat any course in which they receive a grade below C.

CHEMISTRY MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0771 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 67

A. Departmental Requirements: (51 cr.)
1. CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. CHE 241 Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.)
4. CHE 242 Organic Chemistry II (4 cr.)
5. CHE 321 Analytical Chemistry (5 cr.)
6. CHE 391 Written & Oral Reports (AWR) (3 cr.)
7. CHE 401 Biochemistry (3 cr.)
8. CHE 421 Advanced Analytical Chemistry (Instrumental) (4 cr.)
9. CHE 430 Inorganic Chemistry I (4 cr.)
10. CHE 431 Inorganic Chemistry II (4 cr.)
11. CHE 455 Physical Chemistry I (4 cr.)
12. CHE 456 Physical Chemistry II (4 cr.)
13. CHE 491 Chemistry Seminar (1 cr.)
14. CHE 495 Undergraduate Research (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (26 cr.)
1. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
2. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)
3. MAT 326 Multivariable Calculus with Linear Algebra (4 cr.)
4. MAT 426 Differential Equations (3 cr.)
5. PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)
6. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.)
7. PHY 314 Introduction to Modern Physics (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120*
(including General Education Requirements)

* Remaining course work must include the successful completion of a chemical engineering program at an accredited school of engineering. Upon documented notification of the successful completion of the engineering degree and the successful completion of the above SUNY Plattsburgh program, including general education and other college-wide requirements, the students receive a B.A. in chemistry from SUNY Plattsburgh. Clarkson University has agreed to give junior standing to a student who has completed the above requirements. The Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology, which accredits many engineering programs, stipulates that the general education courses may not be skills courses (e.g., introductory modern languages, band, chorale, drawing, painting, photography, accounting, surveying, etc.).

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.67 in all chemistry (CHE) courses not including cognate requirements.

NOTE: This program leads to American Chemical Society (ACS) certification.
CENTER FOR COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM

Directors: P. Ensel and S. Murphy

COMMUNICATION STUDIES DEPARTMENT
Professors: J. Gustainis, J. Kim, S. Rao
Associate Professors: T. Clukey, D. DeSilva, P. Ensel (chairperson), C. Johnson, J. Slater
Assistant Professor: C. Lemza
Visiting Assistant Professor: K. Isgro
Lecturers: J. Jeong, N. Montanaro
Adjunct Faculty: Ten positions

JOURNALISM DEPARTMENT
Professor: R. Davis
Associate Professors: S. Murphy (chairperson), G. Schueler
Lecturer: J. Downs
Adjunct Faculty: Nine positions

The Center for Communication and Journalism (CCJ) at SUNY Plattsburgh is an alliance between the communication studies and journalism departments and is representative of the convergence currently taking place in both industries. The digital revolution has permanently altered the communication and journalism landscape. The CCJ helps students prepare for a rewarding professional career in a number of ways. We offer:

- Opportunities to explore all types of traditional media production including newspaper, magazine, radio and television.
- Extensive training with digital media technologies in areas such as Website production, online magazines, podcasting and virtual world encounters.
- Access to state-of-the-art labs and equipment as early as possible in a student’s educational experience.
- The ability to explore multiple career options.
- A chance to work with award-winning student-run media.

Located in Yokum Hall, the Center for Communication and Journalism is dedicated to preparing students for rewarding careers, a lifetime of learning, and productive membership in their communities.

Communication Studies Department

The Department of Communication Studies offers a comprehensive communication studies program in four distinct areas:

- TV-Video Production/Broadcast Journalism
- Audio-Radio/Digital Media Production
- Public Relations/Organizational Communication
- Communication Studies

As part of these four majors, students may select from seven specific concentrations and receive a B.A. or a B.S. in any major. Our students receive a solid liberal-arts education and are taught to think creatively, critically, and responsibly.

The TV-Video Production/Broadcast Journalism Major gives students the ability to write script, shoot and edit videotape, and direct and produce multi-camera live TV programs (both studio and field) using cutting-edge digital equipment. Students in this major choose to concentrate in either Television-Video Production or Broadcast Journalism. Those students concentrating on Television-Video Production are preparing for careers in producing, directing, acting, editing and various other production positions in both the broadcast and non-broadcast fields. The Broadcast Journalism concentration prepares students to gather, write, edit, produce, and deliver electronic news. They acquire the skills necessary for the production of news, sports, and feature-length public affairs programs for radio and television broadcasting. A strong liberal-arts core with courses in journalism, media ethics, on-air performance, broadcast writing, and production prepares students for careers in the broadcast news industry as reporters, anchors, producers, and videographers.

The Audio-Radio/Digital Media Production Major connects students with the wide-ranging fields of audio, radio, and digital media production. In this major, students learn how to write script and to record and produce music for radio, television, and Internet applications as well as to hone their skills as on-air talent. Students can focus their study in either Audio-Radio Production or Digital Media Production. Students choosing Audio-Radio Production acquire technical proficiency with digital audio tools, understand the theoretical concepts behind a variety of media, and learn what it takes to work in radio as a production and promotion manager, sales and operations manager, or on-air talent. They also develop the ability to create a variety of audio productions for specific audiences and experience the world of music recording through hands-on field work. The Digital Media Production concentration teaches students how to use digital technology to create, manipulate, and effectively communicate information to a variety of audiences. Through building Websites, producing digital videos, and developing audio expertise, students explore rapidly developing technologies and prepare for the convergence of digitally produced media. Students studying in this area are prepared to work in a variety of technology-driven fields including Website development, digital television, digital film, multimedia production, and on-line publication.

Students interested in a career in corporate communication can study in our Public Relations/Organizational Communication Major. This major is ideal for the student interested in the “people” side of the business. The Public Relations Concentration gives students both theory and experiential applications associated with public relations and advertising. A strong foundation in communication theory is enhanced by courses emphasizing writing, constituent analysis,
audience research methods, message design, media selection, and campaign development and evaluation. This concentration prepares graduates to work in many facets of public and private sector promotion, including public relations, advertising, and corporate communication, or to pursue post-graduate work in communication or related fields. The Organizational/Communication Concentration focuses on the communication knowledge and skills needed to succeed as an effective leader in a wide range of community and organizational contexts. Students develop proficiencies in writing, speaking, and interpersonal skills that are vital for an effective leader or manager. Students studying this concentration are prepared for a broad spectrum of careers including human resources, management, communication consulting, politics and public service.

Students seeking a well-rounded background in communication focusing on media studies, rhetoric and public address, and human dynamics would be interested in our Communication Studies Major. This major is valuable for students interested in careers centered around personal communication, such as politics, pre-law, speech writing, and media criticism, as well as those students wishing to pursue graduate studies.

The teaching philosophy that distinguishes our program from many other undergraduate programs is the belief that a college student’s academic experience should be augmented with applied knowledge gained through practical experience. Our students expand their theoretical knowledge by operating a cable television station (PSTV), an FM radio station (WQKE), and a closed-circuit radio station (WARP). Through these experiences, students familiarize themselves with the various aspects of producing television and radio programming formats, including newscasts, live hockey and basketball telecasting, game shows, talk shows, and music videos. Additionally, several of our courses offer experiential and service learning components that add value and enrichment to the experience. For many students, their studies culminate with a semester-long, full-time (or part-time) internship at one of more than 60 corporations, broadcasting networks and stations, advertising and public relation agencies, and government offices located throughout New York state.

Journalism Department
The journalism department offers three degree programs in journalism — one with an emphasis on newspapers (0195) one with an emphasis on magazines (0196) and one that focuses on multimedia journalism. Students learn professional skills, including reporting and writing for newspapers and magazines, starting up magazines, multimedia journalism, and using the digital tools of the modern journalist. They also study journalism ethics and law, journalism issues, and the history of the American press and magazine industry. All students learn through hands-on experience at the department’s online and print magazine and the campus’s award-winning student newspaper, and prepare for their first job in journalism by interning, in Plattsburgh, their hometowns, or larger metropolitan areas. Students may also opt to complete a minor in journalism.

### ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

#### AUDIO-RADIO/DIGITAL MEDIA PRODUCTION MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0102 or 0109 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Communication Studies Core: (22 cr.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Introductory Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 118</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Survey &amp; History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 226</td>
<td>Intro. to Human Communication (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Culture &amp; Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 301</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Culture (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 302</td>
<td>Global Media &amp; Communication (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 316</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 365</td>
<td>Media &amp; Popular Culture (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Communication Contexts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 288</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Broadcasting (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 304</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 310</td>
<td>Small Group Communication (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 321</td>
<td>Advertising in Electronic Media (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 329</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 407</td>
<td>Concepts of Persuasion (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Critical Thinking &amp; Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 322</td>
<td>Propaganda 1900-1945 (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 323</td>
<td>Propaganda 1946-Present (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 330</td>
<td>Criticism of the News Media (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 348</td>
<td>Mass Media Ethics (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 455</td>
<td>Mass Media Law (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Communication Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 325</td>
<td>Communication Theory (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 328</td>
<td>Rhetorical Theories (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 490</td>
<td>Mass Communication Theory (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 491</td>
<td>Seminar: Senior Assessment (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Complete the requirements of one of the following concentrations: (27-28 cr.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Audio-Radio Production Concentration (Curr. 0102): (27 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 335</td>
<td>Writing for Radio &amp; TV (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 421</td>
<td>Broadcast Journalism (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete all of the following: (15 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 209</td>
<td>Broadcast Announcing Practicum (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

**CMM 232** Basic Audio Production (3 cr.)
**CMM 428** Advanced Radio Production (4 cr.)
**CMM 435** Electronic Media Management (3 cr.)
**CMM 464** Digital Audio Recording App. (4 cr.)

Select one of the following:
- CMM 312 Multimedia Production Design (3 cr.)
- JOU 317 Web Design & Production (3 cr.)

### ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in each of three core courses — CMM 101, CMM 118, and CMM 226 — in order to fulfill the degree requirements for this major.
2. A grade of C or better is required in the AWR course listed in each major.
3. There is a formal application process for the Professional Internship Course (CMM 498), with review of applicants beginning the semester prior to your desired internship. A grade of B or higher is required in all courses designated as prerequisites for a given internship. Consult the Department of Communication Studies internship coordinator to learn of the courses required for an internship in your specialty area.

### TV-VIDEO PRODUCTION/ BROADCAST JOURNALISM MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0104 or 0197 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Communication Studies Core:</strong> (22 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Introductory Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 118 Mass Media and Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Survey &amp; History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 226 Intro. to Human Communication (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Culture &amp; Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 301 Communication &amp; Culture (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 302 Global Media &amp; Communication (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 316 Intercultural Communication (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 365 Media &amp; Popular Culture (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Communication Contexts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 304 Business &amp; Professional Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 310 Small Group Communication (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 321 Advertising in Electronic Media (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 329 Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 407 Concepts of Persuasion (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Critical Thinking &amp; Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 322 Propaganda 1900-1945 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 323 Propaganda 1946-Present (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 330 Criticism of the News Media (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 348 Mass Media Ethics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 455 Mass Media Law (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Communication Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 325 Communication Theory (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 328 Rhetorical Theories (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 490 Mass Communication Theory (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 491 Seminar: Senior Assessment (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Complete the requirements of one of the following concentrations: (29-32 cr.)

1. **TV-Video Production Concentration** (Curr 0104): (29-31 cr.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Preparation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete all of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 229 Basic Planning/Production for TV (3 cr.)</td>
<td>CMM 335 Writing for Radio &amp; TV (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 232 Basic Audio Production (3 cr.)</td>
<td>CMM 375 Television Studio Production (4 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 288 Fundamentals of Broadcasting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 315 Applied Media Aesthetics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM 338 Understanding Film (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120** (including General Education Requirements)
Advanced Applications
Select four of the following:
CMM 312 Multimedia Production Design (3 cr.)
CMM 385 Linear & Non-Linear Editing (3 cr.)
CMM 400 Producing the Documentary (4 cr.)
CMM 420 Non-Broadcast TV Production (4 cr.)
CMM 429 TV Field Acting & Production (4 cr.)
CMM 435 Electronic Media Management (3 cr.)

2. Broadcast Journalism Concentration
(Curr. 0197): (32 cr.)

Professional Preparation
Select two of the following (minimum of 6 credits)
ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)
ENV 101 Introduction to Environmental Science (3 cr.)
GEG 123 World Geography: Developing World (3 cr.)
CMM 202 Forensics Participation (1-3 cr.)
PSC 240 State & Local Government (3 cr.)
CMM 288 Fundamentals of Broadcasting (3 cr.)

Advanced Applications
Complete all of the following:
CMM 209 Broadcast Announcing Practicum (1 cr.)
CMM 233 TV Station Operations (2 cr.)
CMM 229 Basic Planning/Production for TV (3 cr.)
CMM 421 Broadcast Journalism (AWR) (3 cr.)
JOU 206 Introduction to News Writing (3 cr.)
JOU 308 Reporting & News Writing (4 cr.)
CMM 334 On-Camera Performance (3 cr.)
CMM 458 Directing & Producing TV News (3 cr.)
CMM 459 Advanced TV News Production (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS: minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
1. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in each of three core courses — CMM 101, CMM 118, and CMM 226 — in order to fulfill the degree requirements for this major.
2. A grade of C or better is required in the AWR course listed in each major.
3. There is a formal application process for the Professional Internship Course (CMM 498), with review of applicants beginning the semester prior to your desired internship. A grade of B or higher is required in all courses designated as prerequisites for a given internship. Consult the Department of Communication Studies internship coordinator to learn of the courses required for an internship in your specialty area.
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

Advanced Applications
Select four of the following, but must take CMM 466 or CMM 468:
- CMM 229 Basic Planning/Production TV (3 cr.)
- CMM 232 Basic Audio Production (3 cr.)
- ENG 304 Technical & Professional Writing (3 cr.)
- CMM 310 Small Group Communication (3 cr.)
- CMM 312 Multimedia Production Design (3 cr.)
- CMM 406 Speechwriting (3 cr.)
- JOU 316 Digital Publishing (3 cr.)
- CMM 435 Electronic Media Management (3 cr.)
- CMM 477 Communication Training & Development (3 cr.)
- CMM 466 Adv. Public Relations Methods (3 cr.)
- CMM 468 Adv. Advertising Strategies (3 cr.)

2. Organizational Leadership Communication Concentration (Curr. 0228): (27 cr.)

Professional Preparation
Complete all of the following:
- CMM 304 Business & Professional Speaking (3 cr.)
- CMM 329 Interpersonal Communication (AWR) (3 cr.)
- CMM 406 Speechwriting (3 cr.)
- CMM 410 Leadership Communication (3 cr.)

Critical Thinking & Analysis
Select one of the following:
- CMM 288 Fundamentals of Broadcasting (3 cr.)
- CMM 307 Argumentation & Reasoning (3 cr.)
- CMM 407 Concepts of Persuasion (3 cr.)

Advanced Applications
Select four of the following:
- CMM 310 Small Group Communication (3 cr.)
- CMM 311 Public Relations (3 cr.)
- CMM 312 Multimedia Production Design (3 cr.)
- CMM 321 Advertising in Electronic Media (3 cr.)
- CMM 435 Electronic Media Management (3 cr.)
- CMM 466 Adv. Public Relations Methods (3 cr.)
- CMM 468 Adv. Advertising Strategies (3 cr.)
- CMM 477 Communication Training & Development (3 cr.)
- ENG 304 Technical & Professional Writing (3 cr.)
- JOU 316 Digital Publishing (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
1. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in each of three core courses — CMM 101, CMM 118, and CMM 226 — in order to fulfill degree requirements.
2. A grade of C or better is required in the AWR course listed in each major.
3. There is a formal application process for the Professional Internship Course (CMM 498), with review of applicants beginning the semester prior to your desired internship. A grade of B or higher is required in all courses designated as prerequisites for a given internship. Consult the Department of Communication Studies internship coordinator to learn of the courses required for an internship in your specialty area.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0103 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS

A. Communication Studies Core: (22 cr.)
1. Introductory Courses
   - CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
   - CMM 118 Mass Media and Society (3 cr.)

2. Survey & History
   - CMM 226 Intro. to Human Communication (3 cr.)

3. Communication Theory
   Select two of the following:
   - CMM 325 Communication Theory (3 cr.)
   - CMM 328 Rhetorical Theories (3 cr.)
   - CMM 490 Mass Communication Theory (3 cr.)

4. Research & Writing
   Complete all of the following:
   - CMM 416 Rhetorical Criticism (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - CMM 422 Research Methods in Comm. (3 cr.)

5. Senior Seminar
   - CMM 491 Senior Portfolio/Assessment (1 cr.)

B. Rhetoric & Public Address (9 cr.)
Complete nine credits from the following:
- CMM 202 Forensics Participation (1-3 cr.)
- CMM 304 Business & Professional Speaking (3 cr.)
- CMM 307 Argumentation & Reasoning (3 cr.)
- CMM 406 Speechwriting (3 cr.)
- CMM 407 Concepts of Persuasion (3 cr.)
- CMM 418 American Public Address (3 cr.)
- CMM 477 Communication Training & Development (3 cr.)

C. Human Dynamics (9 cr.)
Complete nine credits from the following:
- CMM 301 Communication & Culture (3 cr.)
- CMM 310 Small Group Communication (3 cr.)
- CMM 316 Intercultural Communication (3 cr.)
- CMM 329 Interpersonal Communication (AWR) (3 cr.)
- CMM 410 Leadership Communication (3 cr.)
- CMM 470 Organizational Communication (3 cr.)

D. Media Studies (9 cr.)
Complete nine credits from the following:
- CMM 302 Global Media & Communication (3 cr.)
- CMM 321 Advertising in Electronic Media (3 cr.)
- CMM 322 Propaganda 1900-1945 (3 cr.)
- CMM 323 Propaganda 1945-Present (3 cr.)
- CMM 330 Criticism of the News Media (3 cr.)
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
Curriculum 0195 Requirements
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
JOURNALISM: NEWSPAPER
MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0195 Requirements

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
1. Students must earn a minimum grade of C in each of three core courses — CMM 101, CMM 118, and CMM 226 — in order to fulfill the degree requirements for this major.
2. A grade of C or better is required in the AWR course listed in each major.
3. There is a formal application process for the Professional Internship Course (CMM 498), with review of applicants beginning the semester prior to your desired internship. A grade of B or higher is required in all courses designated as prerequisites for a given internship. Consult the Department of Communication Studies internship coordinator to learn of the courses required for an internship in your specialty area.

JOURNALISM: MAGAZINE MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0196 Requirements

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in journalism (JOU) courses.

1. JOU 110 Introduction to Journalism (3 cr.)
2. JOU 203 Computer Basics for Journalists (1 cr.)
3. JOU 204 U.S. Press History (3 cr.)
4. JOU 206 Introduction to News Writing (3 cr.)
5. JOU 209 Grammar for Journalists (3 cr.)
6. JOU 240 Production for Public Relations and Journalism (3 cr.)
7. JOU 308 Reporting & News Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)
8. JOU 309 Magazine Article Writing (3 cr.)
9. JOU 316 Digital Publishing (3 cr.)
10. JOU 317 Web Design and Production (3 cr.)
11. JOU 318 Newspaper Design and Layout (3 cr.)
12. Select one course:
    JOU 348 Mass Communication Ethics (3 cr.) or
    JOU 455 Mass Media Law (3 cr.)
13. JOU 401 Editing (3 cr.)
14. Six practicum credits are required (five from JOU 402 and/or JOU 406, one from JOU 403 or JOU 411)
   JOU 402 Editorial Newspaper Practicum (1-2 cr.)
   JOU 403 Online Magazine Practicum (1-2 cr.)
   JOU 406 Non-Editorial Newspaper Practicum (1-2 cr.)
   JOU 411 Print Magazine Practicum (1-2 cr.)
15. JOU 408 Journalism Senior Seminar (0 cr.)
16. JOU 498 Internship (3 cr.)
17. Three credits from the following:
    JOU 207 Introduction to Magazines (3 cr.)
    JOU 208 Photojournalism (3 cr.)
    JOU 307 Opinion and Review (3 cr.)

CMM 348 Mass Media Ethics (3 cr.)
CMM 365 Media & Popular Culture (3 cr.)
CMM 455 Mass Media Law (3 cr.)
JOU 348 Opinion and Review (3 cr.)
JOU 310 Sports Reporting (3 cr.)
JOU 320 Literary Journalism (3 cr.)
JOU 324 Travel Writing (3 cr.)
JOU 325 Reporting Masterpieces (3 cr.)
JOU 326 Outdoor Writing (3 cr.)
JOU 360 Interactive Journalism (3 cr.)
JOU 381 Topics in Journalism (1-3 cr.)
JOU 409 Environmental and Science Writing (3 cr.)
JOU 410 Advanced Reporting (3 cr.)
JOU 494 Honors Project Tutorial (3 cr.)
JOU 495 Advanced Honors Project (3 cr.)
CMM 311 Introduction to Public Relations (3 cr.)
CMM 334 On-Camera Performance (3 cr.)
CMM 421 Broadcast Journalism (3 cr.)

1. JOU 110 Introduction to Journalism (3 cr.)
2. JOU 203 Computer Basics for Journalists (1 cr.)
3. JOU 206 Introduction to News Writing (3 cr.)
4. JOU 207 Introduction to Magazines (3 cr.)
5. JOU 209 Grammar for Journalists (3 cr.)
6. JOU 240 Audio-Video Production for Public Relations and Journalism (3 cr.)
7. JOU 308 Reporting and News Writing (3 cr.)
8. JOU 309 Magazine Article Writing (3 cr.)
9. JOU 316 Digital Publishing (3 cr.)
10. JOU 317 Web Design and Production (3 cr.)
11. JOU 320 Literary Journalism (3 cr.)
12. Six practicum credits are required (five from JOU 403 or JOU 411, one from JOU 402 or JOU 406)
   JOU 402 Editorial Newspaper Practicum (1-2 cr.)
   JOU 403 Online Magazine Practicum (1-2 cr.)
   JOU 406 Non-Editorial Newspaper Practicum (1-2 cr.)
   JOU 411 Print Magazine Practicum (1-2 cr.)
13. JOU 408 Journalism Senior Seminar (0 cr.)
14. JOU 409 Environmental and Science Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)
15. JOU 498 Internship (3 cr.)
16. Select one course:
    JOU 348 Journalism Ethics (3 cr.)
    JOU 455 Mass Media Law (3 cr.)
17. Three credits from the following:
    JOU 208 Photojournalism (3 cr.)
    JOU 307 Opinion and Review (3 cr.)
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

**JOU 310** Sports Reporting (3 cr.)  
**JOU 324** Travel Writing (3 cr.)  
**JOU 325** Reporting Masterpieces (3 cr.)  
**JOU 326** Outdoor Writing (3 cr.)  
**JOU 360** Interactive Journalism (3 cr.)  
**JOU 381** Topics in Journalism (1-3 cr.)  
**JOU 401** Editing (3 cr.)  
**JOU 410** Advanced Reporting (3 cr.)  
**JOU 494** Honors Project Tutorial (3 cr.)  
**JOU 495** Advanced Honors Project (3 cr.)  
**CMM 334** On-Camera Performance (3 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**  
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in journalism (JOU) courses.

**JOURNALISM: MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM MAJOR**  
Curriculum 0253 Requirements  
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 49      | 1. JOU 110 Introduction to Journalism (3 cr.)  
         | 2. JOU 203 Computer Basics for Journalists (1 cr.)  
         | 3. JOU 206 Introduction to News Writing (3 cr.)  
         | 4. JOU 240 Audio-video Production for Public Relations & Journalism (3 cr.)  
         | 5. JOU 308 Reporting & News Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)  
         | 6. JOU 309 Magazine Article Writing (3 cr.)  
         | 7. CMM 311 Public Relations Principles (3 cr.)  
         | 8. JOU 316 Digital Publishing (3 cr.)  
         | 9. JOU 317 Web Design & Production (3 cr.)  
         | 10. Select one course:  
             | JOU 348 Mass Communications Ethics (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 455 Mass Media Law (3 cr.)  
         | 11. JOU 360 Interactive Journalism (3 cr.)  
         | 12. Six practicum credits are required:  
             | JOU 402 Editorial Newspaper Practicum  
                 (1-2 cr. from online Cardinal Points)  
             | JOU 403 Online Magazine Practicum  
                 (1-2 cr. from online All Points North)  
             | CMM 314 Public Relations Management (3 cr.)  
         | 13. JOU 408 Journalism Senior Seminar (3 cr.)  
         | 14. JOU 421 Broadcast Journalism (AWR) (3 cr.)  
         | 15. JOU 498 Internship (3 cr.)  
         | 16. Six credits from the following:  
             | JOU 208 Photojournalism (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 307 Opinion and Review (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 310 Sports Reporting (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 320 Literary Journalism (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 324 Travel Writing (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 325 Reporting Masterpieces (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 326 Outdoor Writing (3 cr.)  
             | JOU 381 Topics in Journalism (1-3 cr.)  
             | JOU 409 Environmental and Science Writing (3 cr.) |

**TOTAL CREDITS** 15

*Admission to this program is limited to journalists (regardless of employment status) who hold an associate's (or higher) college degree. The program is not open to students who are already enrolled in SUNY Plattsburgh's bachelor's degree programs.

**JOURNALISM: PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE IN MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM**  
Curriculum 0052 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. JOU 206 Introduction to News Writing (3 cr.)  
| 2. JOU 240 Audio-Video Production for Public Relations and Journalism (3 cr.)  
| 3. JOU 316 Digital Publishing (3 cr.)  
| 4. JOU 317 Web Design and Production (3 cr.)  
| 5. JOU 360 Interactive Journalism (3 cr.) |

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**  
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in journalism (JOU) courses.

**COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES DEPARTMENT**

**Professors:** P. Coppens, R. Davis, R. Domenico (chairperson), R. Hamernik, S. Hungerford, M. Morgan, R. Wacker-Mundy  
**Lecturers:** C. Clifford-Ledyard, M. Hertel  
**Clinical Directors:** N. Allen, A. Gambino  
**Adjunct Faculty:** Five positions

The B.A./B.S. in communication disorders and sciences (723 curriculum) is a pre-professional track to prepare students for a career as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist. Courses focus on the scientific basis and nature of human communication and its disorders, assessment, and remediation. Students study the normal processes of hearing, speech, and language development and their disorders such as articulation and phonological disorders, language-learning delays/disorders, stuttering, aphasia, dysarthria, autism, cleft palate, voice disorders, hearing impairment, deafness, and others. Highly qualified faculty members, who have an extensive background
in the evaluation and treatment of speech, language, and hearing disorders, teach all of the courses. The CDS department’s mission is to effectively prepare students to meet the challenges of our professions by providing quality instruction, modeling/mentoring, and curricular offerings which reflect our diverse society in accordance with the accepted standards of our professions. The department offers a comprehensive curriculum, which integrates academic knowledge and clinical practice. The communication disorders and sciences curriculum meets all the undergraduate requirements for certification with the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and all undergraduate coursework requirements for New York State Licensure.

The goal of the undergraduate program is to provide a solid foundation for the development of clinical expertise. Students are introduced to the department’s Speech and Hearing Center clinic services as part of several undergraduate courses, including the direct observation of some assessment and therapy sessions. This careful preparation occurs before a formal clinical practicum begins as a graduate student and is supervised by the faculty. A select number of seniors are given the opportunity to be clinicians in our on-campus Speech and Hearing Center. Through advanced coursework and participation in the center, students are trained to select and apply effective clinical techniques to help clients acquire/improve speech, voice, listening, and/or language skills. Following completion of coursework for a B.A./B.S. in communication disorders and sciences, students apply to graduate school to pursue a master’s degree. This allows for employment in a variety of settings, which include public schools, hospitals, nursing homes, head trauma centers, community clinics, and private practices.

The Certificate Program in the Communication Disorders and Sciences Department is designed to prepare students for entering into a graduate program in the field of speech-language pathology. Students entering the Certificate Program already have a bachelor’s degree in a different field, but do not have the necessary undergraduate course work to apply for a master’s degree program in speech-language pathology. Students may transfer in a maximum of six credits if they already have taken courses included in the certificate program curriculum. Course syllabi must be reviewed by professors before approval of transfer credits. An application packet for the certificate program may be obtained from Graduate Admissions. Deadline for application is April 1.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
Curriculum 0050 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CDS 211 Elementary American Sign Language I (3 cr.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. CDS 241 Speech &amp; Language Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. CDS 342 Introduction to Phonetics (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. CDS 343 Speech &amp; Hearing Mechanisms (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. CDS 344 Introduction to Hearing Speech Science (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. CDS 345 Introduction to Audiology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. CDS 410 Communication Systems and Disorders (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. CDS 439 Participatory Observation (1 cr.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. CDS 443 Aural Rehabilitation (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. CDS 445 Introduction Articulation and Phonology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. CDS 448 Language Disorders (3 cr.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 31

The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) requires basic science course work for certification. The student’s existing bachelor’s degree should contain one course in biological science, one course in the physical sciences, one course in mathematics, and one course in behavioral and/or social sciences. A course in linguistics also is recommended. Contacting the department chairperson is advised. Admission is limited to the 12 most highly qualified students every fall.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0723 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 72-78

1. Communication Disorders and Sciences: (42 cr.)
   a. CDS 211 Elementary American Sign Language (3 cr.)
   b. CDS 240 Intro. Speech & Hearing Problems (3 cr.)
   c. CDS 241 Speech and Language Development (3 cr.)
   d. CDS 338 Professional Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)
   e. CDS 342 Introduction to Phonetics (3 cr.)
   f. CDS 343 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism (3 cr.)
   g. CDS 344 Introduction to Hearing and Speech Science (3 cr.)
   h. CDS 345 Introduction to Audiology (3 cr.)
   i. CDS 380 The Practice of Speech-Language Pathology (3 cr.)
   j. CDS 410 Communication Systems and Disorders (3 cr.)
   k. CDS 439 Participatory Observation (1 cr.)
   l. CDS 443 Aural Rehabilitation (3 cr.)
   m. CDS 445 Introduction to Articulation and Phonology (3 cr.)
   n. CDS 448 Language and Literacy Disorders in Children (3 cr.)
   o. CDS 465 Senior Capstone (2 cr.)
2. Linguistics, select one course: (3 cr.)
   LIN 221 Intro. to General Linguistics (3 cr.)
   LIN 430 Theoretical Linguistics (3 cr.)

3. Electives: (0-5 cr.)
   CDS 212 Elementary American Sign Language II (3 cr.)
   CDS 460 Clin. Prac. Beg Und Clinicians (1 cr.)
   CDS 461 Clinical Audiology Practicum (1 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (27-28 cr.)
   1. BIO 100 Concepts of Biology (4 cr.) or BIO 103 Concepts in Biology without Lab (3 cr.) or BIO 120 Human Biology (3 cr.)
   2. CMM 101 Intro. to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
   3. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
   4. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
   5. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)
   6. PSY 311 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)
   7. Physical Science (3 cr.)

Select any course with one of the following prefixes:
   AST, CHE, ENV, GEO, GEL, MET, PHY, or SCI.

8. Choose two of the following courses: (6 cr.)
   HDF 211 Child Development (3 cr.)
   HDF 332 Socialization of Children in the Community (3 cr.)
   HDF 381 Perspectives on Parenting (3 cr.)
   PSY 321 Cognitive Psychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 331 Introduction to Biopsychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 412 Educational Psychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 414 Psychology Infancy and Childhood (3 cr.)
   CLG 402 Counseling Techniques (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS: minimum 120
   (including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum grade of C in all required communication disorders and sciences (CDS) courses.
2. An overall 2.5 GPA in all CDS courses.
3. All General Education courses must be approved as liberal arts. A minimum of 90 credit hours of liberal arts is required for a B.A.; a minimum of 60 credit hours of liberal arts is required for a B.S.

NOTE: A master's degree is required for professional licensure and certification.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS
1. A minimum GPA of 2.5 is required in CDS 240, CDS 241, CDS 342, and CDS 343 before a student can enroll in any other CDS courses.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Students who fall below a 2.5 are reviewed by the faculty and chairperson of the department to determine their eligibility to continue to enroll in any CDS course required in their program.

COMPUTER SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

Associate Professors: S. Gutierrez, D. Hart, J. Plaza (Chairperson)
Assistant Professor: I. Aydin
Adjunct Faculty: Two positions

Computer science is the study of algorithms and information, and the use of algorithms and information in the solution of problems. This includes the study of data and information in numeric, non-numeric, and graphical forms. It involves algorithms for the interpretation, transformation, communication, and organization of information. Computer science has evolved through the consolidation and extension of concepts, phenomena, and philosophies originally associated with a variety of other disciplines, such as mathematics, physics, linguistics, and engineering. The discipline has both theoretical and applied components. Theoretical computer science involves the study of the mathematical and logical concepts used in the structure of information and the creation of algorithms, which in turn, lead to the analysis and the design of hardware and software. Applied computer science is concerned with the utilization of the discipline and its machines, not only for the further study of computer science itself, but also for the solution of problems related to various other disciplines.

Entry level career fields for computer science majors are numerous and expanding. Current opportunities include software development where computer programs are written or maintained. These programs may enhance the functionality of an operating system, control special purpose devices like a robot or palm pilot. The program may be integrated with the Web. It may involve graphics or perform intensive mathematical computations. Database administration and network management are other fields open to the computer science professional.

The department offers two degree programs in computer science: the Computer Science (CS) major and the Information Technology (IT) major.

The CS major presents a general introduction to the discipline of computer science concentrating on both applied and theoretical aspects of the field. Introductory courses cover the discrete mathematics that relates directly to this discipline, and two additional mathematics courses — calculus and/or statistics or linear algebra — are required as cognates. At a more advanced level there are courses on the theory of computation and analysis of algorithms, while courses on operating systems and computer architecture provide the context for computation. There are two courses that join the abstract and concrete and introduce students to the field of software engineering in which students design and implement software systems. We urge students in this major to undertake an undergraduate research project.

The IT major emphasizes the applied aspect of computer science. Students learn to maintain software
systems and build complex software systems out of simpler components. Many courses are based on projects that students work on in teams. Modern software systems require well designed human-computer interfaces. They include databases and typically are distributed over the Internet. We expect students to practice sound engineering design principles. Students in the IT major are expected to complete an internship.

Since computing has become ubiquitous, an in-depth knowledge of the field of computing is applicable to fields as diverse as art, music, business, and any of the sciences. We urge students to consider pursuing a minor or second majors in these areas. And, we offer a minor in CS and a minor in IT for students who have elected to place their primary emphases in other disciplines.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR**
Bachelor of Science — Curriculum 0782
or Bachelor of Arts — Curriculum 0781

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>49-51</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A. **Departmental Requirements**: (40 cr.)
1. CSC 217 Discrete Mathematics with Computer Science Applications I (3 cr.)
2. CSC 219 Introduction to UNIX/Linux (1 cr.)
3. CSC 221 Intro. to Programming (3 cr.)
4. CSC 223 Data Structures and Algorithms (3 cr.)
5. CSC 318 Discrete Mathematics with Computer Science Applications I (3 cr.)
6. CSC 319 Programming in C (3 cr.)
7. CSC 321 Design and Analysis of Algorithms (3 cr.)
8. CSC 333 Computer Organization (3 cr.)
9. CSC 336 Software Engineering I (3 cr.)
10. CSC 372 Ethics in the Age of Technology and Information (AWR) (3 cr.)
11. CSC 422 Theory of Computation (3 cr.)
12. CSC 433 Operating Systems (3 cr.)
13. CSC 466 Software Design Studio (3 cr.)
14. One additional three-credit 300/400 level Computer Science course excluding CSC 496 Instructional Practicum and CSC 498 Internship.

B. **Cognate Requirements**: (9-11 cr.)
1. CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. One of the following: (3-4 cr.)
   - MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
   - MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
3. One of the following: (3-4 cr.)
   - MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
   - MAT 202 Linear Algebra (3 cr.)
   - MAT 222 Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences II (3 cr.)
   - MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS**

minimum 120

(including General Education Requirements)

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0305 Requirements

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>39-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A. **Departmental Requirements**: (33 cr.)
1. CSC 121 Intro. to Computing and the Web (3 cr.)
2. CSC 221 Introduction to Programming (3 cr.)
3. CSC 217 Discrete Mathematics with Computer Science Applications I (3 cr.)
4. CSC 219 Intro to UNIX/Linux (1 cr.)
5. CSC 313 Computer Language (1 cr.)
6. CSC 320 System Administration (1 cr.)
7. CSC 330 Human Computer Interfaces (3 cr.)
8. CSC 336 Software Engineering (3 cr.)
9. CSC 341 Introduction to Database with Web Applications (3 cr.)
10. CSC 357 Introduction to Computer Networks (3 cr.)
11. CSC 372 Ethics in the Age of Technology and Information (AWR) (3 cr.)
12. CSC 436 Software Engineering II (3 cr.)
13. Select one course from the following: (3 cr.)
   - CSC 498 Internship (3 cr.)
   - CSC 436 Software Engineering II (3 cr.) (with a different topic than A. 12)

B. **Cognate Requirements**: (6-7 cr.)
1. CMM 101 Intro. to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. Select one course from the following: (3-4 cr.)
   - CSC 318 Discrete Math with Computer Science Applications II (3 cr.)
   - MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
   - MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
   - MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS**

minimum 120

(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

1. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in courses taken under section A of the major requirements above and in all computer science (CSC) courses.
2. A grade of C or better in CSC 221 and CSC 223.
CENTER FOR EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

SUNY Distinguished Service Professor: J. Dawson
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professors:
K. Adams, D. Franz

Professors: D. Adams, R. Fuller (director), B. Higgins, R. Lamb, T. Mihuc, M. Roden-Tice, T. Rumney, T. Wolosz

Associate Professors: L. Mccloy, E. Romanowicz

Assistant Professors: D. Garneau, C. Gervich

Lecturer: J. Mapes

Research Associate: E. Allen

Adjunct Faculty: Two positions

The Center for Earth and Environmental Science (CEES) has been training environmental scientists, geologists, and geographers for more than 36 years, with over 2,600 alumni across New York state and around the world. More than 20 faculty are focused on undergraduate education, and five hold the prestigious Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching. Nearly all are active in grant-supported research, so that CEES students get opportunities for hands-on work typically reserved for graduate students elsewhere. CEES students enjoy a diverse landscape including Lake Champlain and the Adirondack mountains, forests, lakes, rivers, and alpine summits for recreation and research.

Special features of the Center for Earth and Environmental Science include the Applied Environmental Science Program at the W.H. Miner Agricultural Research Institute; the Lake Champlain Research Institute with a lake research vessel; Remote Sensing Lab; Geographic Information Systems Lab; Fission Track Analysis Lab; Ecosystem Studies Field Lab; plus numerous scholarship, internship, and independent study opportunities. CEES faculty host the Earth and Environmental Science Club, the Environmental Action Committee, and an electronic student journal Scientia Discipulorum.

The Center for Earth and Environmental Science offers 13 major programs, including study options within degree programs. In environmental science, there are three major programs. The B.A. in environmental science is the most versatile option, featuring suites of advanced electives in biological, physical, human, and technical areas. These students choose jobs in environmental consulting, work at parks and nature preserves, or become involved with law and policy-making. The B.S. in environmental science emphasizes electives in systems science, such as ecosystem processes, modeling, environmental chemistry, and hydrogeology. Many students from this option are focused on a science or engineering graduate degree, environmental technician jobs, work with state and federal agencies, or environmental consulting roles. The B.A. in environmental science study option in environmental planning and management is of special interest because it emphasizes human dimensions in managing natural resources as well as technical skills in mapping science and geographic information systems (GIS). Students work on a regional scale and are often employed with city, county, and state governments or consulting firms.

The B.S. in ecology examines the interactions between organisms and their environment, emphasizing coursework in basic biology and a number of advanced ecology courses at the population, community, and ecosystem level. Students are prepared for graduate work or can become professional ecologists or naturalists in state and federal agencies or private organizations.

The geography program provides a broad background in the fields of physical, cultural, and regional geography and covers such subjects as cartography, computer mapping, recreation, environmental conservation, urban planning, planning process, climatology, and urban, economic, and political geography. The skills courses are characterized by small classes, individualized instruction and excellent equipment. Also, geography is involved in interdisciplinary programs, especially planning and Latin American and Canadian studies. The major prepares students for graduate study in geography or for employment in a wide variety of government and business occupations, such as urban and regional planning, cartography, computer mapping, and surveying.

The B.A. in geography study option in global social studies provides students with both the geography courses and other content coursework they would need to be qualified to enter a graduate education program and become social studies teachers in grades 7-12.

The B.A. in environmental studies is supported by both the geography and environmental science programs, as well as environmentally themed courses from the social sciences and humanities. It is a multi-disciplinary major that emphasizes the role of social justice and sustainability in developing global environmental solutions.

Geology students at SUNY Plattsburgh can choose from five major programs. The B.S. in geology is the most traditional option, requiring a core of physical and historical geology, mineralogy and petrology, structural geology, and sedimentology. These students choose jobs in geotechnical consulting, work at government labs, or use their strong preparation in chemistry, math, and physics to qualify for graduate school in geology. The B.A. in geology features the same core but exchanges some courses in math and other sciences for general electives that allow students to customize their degree in consultation with their academic advisor. Students from this option are also qualified for lab and field technician jobs, work with state and federal agencies, and fill consultant roles. The B.A. in geology study option in environmental geology is similar, except that students have a wider suite of chemistry, environmental science, and geology advanced electives to choose from. Our study option in earth science offers the content students need to pursue teacher certification in earth science at the master’s level.

The study of geology can also be pursued through the combined B.A./M.S.T. Geology/Adolescence Education program. This program leads to adolescence education teacher certification in earth science. (See the Combined Programs section of this catalog.)
# Ecology Major
## Bachelor of Science
### Curriculum 0293 Requirements

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS: 66-75

#### A. Departmental Requirements: (48-56 cr.)
1. **Required Courses:** (27-28 cr.)
   - a. **BIO 101** General Biology I (4 cr.)
   - b. **BIO 102** General Biology II (4 cr.)
   - c. **BIO 205** Plant and Fungal Biology (3 cr.) *or*
     - **BIO 209** Vertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) *or*
     - **BIO 323** Invertebrate Zoology (3 cr.)
   - d. **BIO 380** Communicating Biology (3 cr.)
   - e. **BIO 208** Evolution (3 cr.) *or*
     - **BIO 305** Genetics (4 cr.)
   - f. **ENV 304** Ecology (4 cr.) *or*
     - **ENV 462** Ecosystem Ecology* (3 cr.)
   - g. **ENV 333** Biostatistics (3 cr.) *or*
     - **MAT 161** Introduction to Statistics (3 cr.)
   - h. **ENV 340** Seminar in Environmental Science (AWR) (3 cr.) *or*
     - **BIO 380** Communicating Biology (3 cr.)
2. **Advanced Ecology:** (15-20 cr.)
   - a. **Organismal/Population/Community Ecology** (7 cr.)
     - i. **BIO 301** Plant Diversity and Evolution (4 cr.)
     - ii. **BIO 329** Animal Behavior (3 cr.)
     - iii. **BIO 345** Field Botany (3 cr.)
     - iv. **BIO 481** Conservation Biology (3 cr.)
     - v. **ENV 332** Plant Ecology (3 cr.)
     - vi. **ENV 337** Field Ecology (3 cr.)
     - vii. **ENV 430** Wildlife Ecology and Mgmt. (4 cr.)
     - viii. **ENV 436** Population and Community Ecology* (3 cr.)
   - b. **Ecosystems Ecology** (6-8 cr.)
     - i. **ENV 329** Environmental Management (3 cr.)
     - ii. **ENV 338** Forest Ecology and Management (4 cr.)
     - iii. **ENV 339** Wetlands Ecology and Management (3 cr.)
     - iv. **ENV 370** Introduction to Soil Science (4 cr.)
     - v. **ENV 431** Freshwater Ecology (4 cr.)
     - vi. **ENV 433** River Ecology (3 cr.)
     - vii. **ENV 462** Ecosystem Ecology* (3 cr.)
   - c. **Ecology Electives** (3-4 cr.)
     Any course from the Organismal or Ecosystem categories above (3-4 cr.) or **ENV 480** Advanced Topics in Ecology (3 cr.).
3. **Elective Courses in Area of Specialization** (6-8 cr.)
   - **BIO** — any 300 level course or higher
   - **CHE** — any 200 level course or higher
   - **GEL** — any 300 level course or higher
   - **ENV** — any 300 level course or higher

#### B. Cognate Requirements: (18-19 cr.)
1. **CHE 111** Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. **CHE 112** Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. **MAT 221** Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
4. **Select two of the following:** (7-8 cr.)
   - **GEL 101** Physical Geology (4 cr.)
   - **MAT 222** Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences II (3 cr.)
   - **PHY 103** Physics for Life Sciences (4 cr.)

### Advanced Writing Requirements (AWR)
Satisfied by completion of **ENV 340** Seminar in Environmental Science (3 cr.) or **BIO 380** Communicating Biology (3 cr.).

### NOTE:
* Either **ENV 436** or **ENV 462** used to satisfy the Required Courses category (A1) above, may not be used again to satisfy Advanced Ecology (A2). Any course used in Category 1 or 2 cannot be used to satisfy category 3.

### TOTAL CREDITS: minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

### Additional Degree Requirements
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 is required in courses taken under the major requirements above, and in all environmental science (ENV) courses.

# Environmental Science Major
## Bachelor of Arts
### Curriculum 0363 Requirements

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS: 72-81

#### A. Departmental Requirements: (43-50 cr.)
1. **Core Courses** (16-17 cr.)
   - a. **ENV 201** Environment and Society (3 cr.)
   - b. **ENV 206** Environmental Technology I (3 cr.) *or*
     - **CHE 308** Environmental Chemistry (3 cr.)
   - c. **ENV 304** Ecology (4 cr.)
   - d. **ENV 340** Environmental Science Seminar (3 cr.) *or*
     - **GEG 432** Environmental Governance (3 cr.)
   - e. **One course from the following:**
     - **GEL 341** Geomorphology (4 cr.)
     - **GEL 343** Hydrology (4 cr.)
     - **ENV 306** Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.)
2. **Natural Sciences** (9-12 cr.)
   Complete one course each from groups A, B and C.
   - **Group A: Ecological Science**
     - ENV 337 Field Ecology (3 cr.)
     - ENV 338 Forest Ecology and Management (4 cr.)
     - ENV 339 Wetlands Ecology and Management (3 cr.)
### Group B. Chemical environment (may not be used to satisfy group 1.b.)
- ENV 206 Environmental Technology I (3 cr.)
- ENV 356 Environmental Technology II (3 cr.)
- CHE 308 Environmental Chemistry (3 cr.)
- ENV 411 Water Quality Modeling (4 cr.)
- ENV 370 Introduction to Soil Science (4 cr.)
- GEL 307/CHE 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.)

### Group C. Geological Environmental (may not be used to satisfy group 1.e.)
- GEL 305 Energy and Mineral Resources (3 cr.)
- GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)
- GEL 441 Hydrogeology (4 cr.)
- GEL 346 Environmental Geotechnology (4 cr.)
- GEL 324 Sedimentology (4 cr.)
- ENV 306 Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.)

### 3. Environment and Society (9 cr.)
Complete one course from group A, one course from group B and one course from groups A, B OR C.

#### Group A. Governance, Policy & Planning
- ENV 201 Environment and Society (3 cr.)
- ENV 206 Environmental Technology I (3 cr.)
- ENV 304 Environmental Impact Assessment (3 cr.)
- ENV 421 Environmental Law and Policy (3 cr.)
- GEG 307 Urban Geography & Planning (3 cr.)
- GEG 301 Global Planning Principles (3 cr.)

#### Group B. Sustainability, Justice and Ethics
- ENV 364 Ecological Economics (3 cr.)
- ENV 481 Sustainability (3 cr.)
- GEG 332 Environmental Justice (3 cr.)
- GEG 303 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)
- SOC 367 Sociology of the Environment (3 cr.)
- PHI 350 Environmental Ethics (3 cr.)

#### Group C. Environment & Society Electives
- SCI 207 Organic Farming (3 cr.)
- ENV 440 Agriculture and the Environment (3 cr.)
- GEG 431 Recreational Land Use Planning (3 cr.)
- HIS 342 History of Ecology and Environmentalism (3 cr.)
- INT 301 Political Economy of Sustainable Development (3 cr.)
- INT 365 Poverty, Disease & the Environment (3 cr.)

### 4. Electives (9-12 cr.)
Any courses from Category 2 or 3 or any 300/400 level ENV courses including Internships, senior projects or independent study or any of the following:
- ENV 350 Introduction Geographic Information Systems and Mapping (3 cr.)
- ENV 355 Remote Sensing (3 cr.)
- ENV 333 Biostatistics (3 cr.)
- ENV 419 GIS Applications (3 cr.)
- GEG 340 Computer Applications in Geography (3 cr.)

### B. Cognate Requirements (29-31 cr.)
1. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.)
3. PHY 103 Physics for the Life Sciences I (4 cr.) or PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)
4. Complete one of the following groups:
   - **Group 1**
     - BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.)
     - CHE 101 General Chemistry (4 cr.)
   - **Group 2**
     - CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
     - CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
5. One of the following:
   - a. MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) and MAT 222 Calculus for Life, Management and Social Sciences II (3 cr.)
   - b. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.) and MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)
6. One of the following:
   - GEG 121 Human Geography (3 cr.)
   - SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)

### TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

### ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in courses taken under departmental requirements, and in all environmental science (ENV) courses.

### ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MAJOR
**Bachelor of Science**
**Curriculum 0366 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Core Requirements: (20 cr.)</td>
<td>73-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ENV 201 Environment and Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ENV 206 Environmental Technology I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ENV 304 Ecology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ENV 340 Environmental Science Seminar (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ENV 350 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. GEL 341 Geomorphology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SUNY PLATTSBURGH 2011–2012 UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CATALOG**
B. Natural Systems: (21-27 cr.)

1. Ecological Processes
   Select one of the following courses: (3-4 cr.)
   - ENV 332 Plant Ecology (3 cr.)*
   - ENV 337 Field Ecology (3 cr.)*
   - ENV 338 Forest Ecology and Management (4 cr.)*
   - ENV 339 Wetlands Ecology and Management (3 cr.)
   - ENV 430 Wildlife Ecology and Management (4 cr.)*
   - ENV 431 Freshwater Ecology (4 cr.)*
   - ENV 433 River Ecology (4 cr.)*
   - ENV 436 Population and Community Ecology (3 cr.)
   - ENV 362 Ecosystems Ecology (3 cr.)
   - ENV 480 Advanced Topics in Ecology (3 cr.)
   - BIO 481 Conservation Biology (3 cr.)

2. Chemical Processes
   Select one of the following courses: (3-4)
   - CHE/GEL 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.)
   - CHE 308/309 Environmental Chemistry (3-4 cr.)*
   - CHE 241 Organic Chemistry (4 cr.)* or
   - CHE 271 Biochemistry (4 cr.)*
   - ENV 347 Instrumentation and Water Quality Analysis (4 cr.)*
   - ENV 356 Environmental Technology II (3 cr.)
   - ENV 411 Water Quality Modeling (4 cr.)*

3. Physical Processes
   Select one of the following courses: (3-4 cr.)
   - ENV/GEL 306 Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.)
   - ENV 370 Soil Science (4 cr.)*
   - GEL 305 Energy and Mineral Resources (3 cr.)
   - GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)*
   - GEL 346 Environmental Geotechnology (4 cr.)*
   - GEL 441 Hydrogeology (3 cr.)

4. Environmental Applications and Technical Skills
   Select one of the following courses: (3 cr.)
   - ENV 310 Environmental Planning (3 cr.)
   - ENV 329 Environmental Management (3 cr.)
   - ENV 333 Biostatistics (3 cr.)
   - ENV 355 Remote Sensing (3 cr.)
   - ENV 364 Ecological Economics (3 cr.)
   - ENV 417 Environmental Impact Assessment (3 cr.)
   - ENV 419 Geographic Information Systems Applications (3 cr.)
   - ENV 421 Environmental Law and Policy (3 cr.)
   - ENV 440 Agriculture and the Environment (3 cr.)
   - ENV 455 Advanced Remote Sensing (3 cr.)*
   - ENV 481 Sustainability (3 cr.)

5. Advanced Electives (9-12 cr.)
   Select three courses from any Natural Systems electives courses above, including:
   - ENV/GEL 498 Internship (3 cr.) or
   - ENV/GEL 499 Independent Study (3 cr.)
   and at least one laboratory course denoted with an asterisk.

C. Cognate Requirements: (32-35 cr.)

- BIO 102 General Biology I (4 cr.)
- CHE 111 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
- CHE 112 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
- GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)
- MAT 161 Statistics (3 cr.)
- MAT 221 Calc. Life, Man., & Soc. Sci. I (3 cr.)
- MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
- MAT 222 Calc. Life, Man., & Soc. Sci. II (3 cr.)
- BIO 481 Conservation Biology (3 cr.)
- ENV 481 Sustainability (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 is required in courses taken under the major requirements above, and in all environmental science (ENV) courses.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
(Study Option in Environmental Planning and Management)
Curriculum 0365 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 70

A. Departmental Requirements: (49-52 cr.)

1. ENV 201 Environment and Society (3 cr.)
2. ENV 304 Ecology (4 cr.)
3. ENV 310 Environmental Planning (3 cr.)
4. ENV 329 Environmental Management (3 cr.)
5. ENV 340 Seminar in Environmental Science (AWR) (3 cr.)
6. ENV 350 Intro. to Geographic Information Systems (3 cr.)
7. ENV 417 Environmental Impact Assessment (3 cr.)
8. ENV 421 Environmental Law and Policy (3 cr.)

9. Sustainability Electives (take two courses)
   - ECO 303 Environmental Economics (3 cr.)
   - ENV 364 Ecological Economics (3 cr.)
   - GEG 303 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)
   - GEG 301 Global Planning Principles (3 cr.)
   - GEG 307 Urban Geography and Planning (3 cr.)
   - ENV 481 Sustainability (3 cr.)
10. Environmental Resources Electives  
   three courses, at least one from each group (9-12 cr.)
   a. Ecological Resource Electives  
      ENV 339  Wetlands Ecology and Management (3 cr.)
      ENV 430  Wildlife Ecology and Management (3 cr.)
      ENV 338  Forest Ecology and Management (4 cr.)
      ENV 431  Freshwater Ecology (4 cr.)
      ENV 433  River Ecology (4 cr.)
   b. Physical Resource Electives  
      ENV 206  Environmental Technology (3 cr.)
      ENV 306  Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.)
      ENV 370  Soil Science (4 cr.)
      GEL 305  Energy and Mineral Environments (3 cr.)
      GEL 343  Hydrology (4 cr.)
      GEL 341  Geomorphic Processes (4 cr.)
      GEL 346  Environmental Geotechnology (4 cr.)

11. Analytical Techniques Electives  
   A minimum of six (6) credits from the following courses:  
      ENV 355  Principles of Remote Sensing (3 cr.)
      ENV 419  Geographic Information Systems Applications (3 cr.)
      ENV 455  Advanced Remote Sensing (3 cr.)

12. ENV or GEL electives at the 300/400 level (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (18 cr.)
   1. BIO 102  Concepts in Biology (4 cr.)
   2. CHE 101  General Chemistry I (4 cr.)
   3. GEL 101  Physical Geology (4 cr.)
   4. MAT 131  Quantitative Reasoning in Basic Math (3 cr.)  
      MAT 221  Calculus of Life, Management, and Social Sciences (3 cr.)
   5. Select one course: (3 cr.)
      ENV 333  Biostatistic (3 cr.)  
      MAT 161  Introduction to Statistics (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS  minimum 120  
(including General Education Requirements)

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES MAJOR  
Bachelor of Arts  
Curriculum 0110 Requirements  

CREDITS  48-49

A. Departmental Requirements: (32 cr.)
   1. EVS 101  Introduction to Environmental Studies (1 cr.)
   2. GEG 121  Human Geography (3 cr.)
   3. ENV 201  Environment and Society (3 cr.)
   4. PHI 350  Environmental Ethics (3 cr.)  
      PHI 360  Topics: Outdoor Ethics (3 cr.)
   5. SOC 367  Sociology of the Environment (3 cr.)  

C. Cognate Requirement (4 cr.)
   1. BIO 102  General Biology (4 cr.)

ADVANCED WRITING REQUIREMENT (AWR)  
Satisfied by successful completion of GEG 432

TOTAL CREDITS  minimum 120  
(including General Education Requirements)
## GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts**  
Curriculum 0726 Requirements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. GEG 120 Intro. to Physical Geography (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. GEG 121 Human Geography (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. GEG 123 World Geography: The Developed World (3 cr.) or GEG 124 World Geography: The Developing World (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. GEG 350 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems and Mapping (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5. Advanced regional geography:  
  select one course (3 cr.):  
  GEG 310 Geography of the U.S. in Global Perspective (3 cr.)  
  GEG 314 Geography of Europe (3 cr.)  
  GEG 316 Geography of Canada (3 cr.)  
  GEG 317 Geography of South American (3 cr.)  
  GEG 319 Geography of New York State (3 cr.)  
  GEG 335 Geography of Southeast Asia (3 cr.) | |
| 6. Advanced physical geography:  
  select one course (3 cr.):  
  ENV 306 Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.)  
  *GEL 341 Geomorphic Processes (4 cr.) | |
| 7. Advanced human geography:  
  select one course (3 cr.):  
  GEG 304 Economic Geography (3 cr.)  
  GEG 308 Political Geography (3 cr.)  
  GEG 332 Environmental Justice (3 cr.) | |
| 8. Applied geography and planning:  
  select two courses (6 cr.):  
  ENV 310 Environmental Planning (3 cr.)  
  ENV 419 GIS Applications (3 cr.)  
  ENV 335 Remote Sensing (3 cr.)  
  ENV 455 Advanced Remote Sensing (3 cr.)  
  GEG 301 Global Planning Principles (3 cr.)  
  GEG 307 Urban Geography and Planning (3 cr.) | |
| 9. Geography electives and/or internship and/or study abroad (9 cr.) | |
| 10. GEG 450 Geography: Themes and Concepts (AWR) (3 cr.) or GEG 432 Environmental Governance (AWR) (3 cr.) | |
| **TOTAL CREDITS** | **minimum 120** |

*NOTE: requires prerequisite of GEL 101.*

## GEOLOGY MAJOR

**Bachelor of Science**  
Curriculum 0756 Requirements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Required Courses (30 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. GEL 102 Evolution of the Earth (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. GEL 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. GEL 310 Earth Materials I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. GEL 323 Earth Materials II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. GEL 324 Sedimentology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. GEL 451 Field Geology and Structures (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. GEL 440 Geology Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Electives Courses from the following: (15 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 350 Introduction to Geographic Info. Systems and Mapping (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355 Principles of Remote Sensing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 305 Energy and Mineral Resources (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 335 Extinction (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 341 Geomorphic Processes (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 346 Environmental Geology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 352 Geologic Field Methods (2 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 441 Hydrogeology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>minimum 120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: requires prerequisite of GEL 101.*

## GEOLOGY MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts**  
Curriculum 0714 Requirements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Departmental Requirements: (45 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. GEL 102 Evolution of the Earth (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. GEL 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. GEL 310 Earth Materials I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. GEL 323 Earth Materials II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. GEL 324 Sedimentology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. GEL 451 Field Geology and Structures (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. GEL 440 Geology Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Cognate Requirements: (25-27 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PHY 111 General Physics (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.) or ENV 333 Biostatistics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. MAT 222 Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences II (3 cr.) or MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>minimum 120</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: requires prerequisite of GEL 101.*

## GEOLOGY MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts**  
Curriculum 0714 Requirements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. GEL 102 Evolution of the Earth (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. GEL 310 Earth Materials I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. GEL 323 Earth Materials II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. GEL 324 Sedimentology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. GEL 451 Field Geology and Structures (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. GEL 440 Geology Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Departmental Electives: (15 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENV 350 Intro. to Geographic Information Systems and Mapping (3 cr.)
ENV 355 Principles of Remote Sensing (3 cr.)
GEL 305 Energy and Mineral Resources (3 cr.)
GEL 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.)
GEL 335 Extinction (3 cr.)
GEL 341 Geomorphic Processes (4 cr.)
GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)
GEL 346 Environmental Geology (4 cr.)
GEL 352 Geologic Field Methods (2 cr.)
GEL 441 Hydrogeology (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (17-18 cr.)
1. CHE 101 Introduction to Chemistry (4 cr.)
2. PHY 101 Introduction to Physics (4 cr.)
3. MAT 161 Introduction to Statistics (3 cr.)
   or ENV 333 Biostatistics (3 cr.)
4. Additional PHY, CHE, or ENV course (3-4 cr.)
5. MAT 131 Quantitative Reasoning in Basic Math (3 cr.)
   or MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

GEOLOGY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
(Study Option in Earth Science)
Curriculum 0369 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 54-56

A. Departmental Requirements: (36-38 cr.)
1. AST 101 Introduction to Astronomy (4 cr.)
2. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)
3. GEL 102 Evolution of the Earth (4 cr.)
4. GEL 291 Oceanography (3 cr.)
   or GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)
5. GEL 306 Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.)
6. GEL 310 Earth Materials I (4 cr.)
7. GEL 323 Earth Materials II (4 cr.)
8. GEL 324 Sedimentology (4 cr.)
9. GEL 440 Geology Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)
10. GEL Electives: (3-4 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (18 cr.)
1. CHE 101 General Chemistry (4 cr.)
2. One of the following:
   MAT 131 Quantitative Reasoning in Basic Math (3 cr.)
   or MAT 221 Calculus for Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (3 cr.)
3. PHY 101 Introduction to Physics (4 cr.)
4. Biology with laboratory (4 cr.)
5. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)
ENGINEERING OPTIONS

The engineering options are administered by the Chemistry and Physics Departments. Students who complete the program option receive the Bachelor of Arts in their field of study from SUNY Plattsburgh and a degree in the appropriate engineering area from an accredited engineering school of the student's choosing. For engineering option requirements, refer to the specific department.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

SUNY Distinguished Professor: A. Levitin
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor: T. Morrissey (chairperson)
Professors: A. Battigelli, J. Torres-Padilla
Associate Professors: G. Babb (visiting), J. Chatlos, T. Church-Guzzio, P. Johnston, E. Ostry
Assistant Professors: E. Cohen, T. Friedrich, E. Ketner, L. Kiefer, C. Lipszyc
Lecturers: L. Bergamini, M. Devine, M. Gottschall, M. Holden
Adjunct Faculty: Twelve positions

The English Department offers three majors — one in literature, one in writing arts, and a pre-professional program in language arts. Both the literature major and the writing arts major provide a broad acquaintance with important literature of the past and present and offer a wide selection of writing courses.

Students wishing to become middle or high school English teachers can enroll in the language arts program or, if qualified, the combined Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers program (0221), which is jointly administered by the English Department and the Teacher Education Unit. For more information, see the Combined Programs section of this catalog.

The English department sponsors a student-run literary magazine and an international literary magazine. The department offers prizes for outstanding essays, poetry, and fiction and awards four scholarships annually to deserving majors. Further, an advanced honors program is available for students in all programs.

ENGLISH: WRITING ARTS MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0238 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. Departmental Requirements (21 cr.):
1. ENG 195 Fundamentals of Literary Study I: The Literary Text (3 cr.)
   (Transfer students and students changing their major to English: Writing Arts may satisfy this requirement with any lower-level literature course.)

2. ENG 196 Fundamentals of Literary Study II: Trends and Movements (3 cr.)
3. ENG 365 Rhetoric and Writing Arts (3 cr.)
4. Two from the following (6 cr.):
   - ENG 326 Modern Short Story (3 cr.)
   - ENG 389 Major Writers and Their Craft (3 cr.)
   - ENG 443 Seminar in Contem. Literature (3 cr.)
5. One of the following (3 cr.):
   - ENG 250 History of Western World Literature I (3 cr.)
   - ENG 251 History of Western World Literature II (3 cr.)
   - ENG 295 Ancient Myth and Modern Mythmaking (3 cr.)
6. ENG 364 Shakespeare (3 cr.)

B. Writing Requirements (15 cr.):
1. One course from the following (3 cr.):
   - ENG 201 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
   - ENG 208 Intro. to Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
   - ENG 209 Intro. to Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
2. Four courses from the following (12 cr.):
   - At least one course must be an AWR course, and no more than three credits can be JOU courses.
   - ENG 301 Expository Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - ENG 302 Writing Poetry (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - ENG 303 Writing Fiction (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - ENG 304 Technical & Professional Writing (3 cr.)
   - ENG 305 Composition Skills for Teachers (3 cr.)
   - ENG 306 Topics in Writing (3 cr.)
   - ENG 318 Playwriting (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - ENG 333 Writing Creative Nonfiction (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - ENG 406 Advanced Poetry Writing (3 cr.)
   - ENG 407 Advanced Fiction Writing (3 cr.)
   - JOU 307 Opinion and Review (3 cr.)
   - JOU 309 Magazine Article Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - JOU 320 Literary Journalism (3 cr.)

C. Practicum (3 cr.):
Three credits from the following:
- ENG 398 Internship: Saranac Review (1-3 cr.)
- ENG 408 Literary Magazine Workshop (3 cr.)
- JOU 403 Magazine Practicum (1-2 cr.)
   (may be taken more than once)

D. Literature Requirements (6 cr.):
Any upper-level (300/400) literature courses; may include three credits in foreign language literature course(s).

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in English (ENG) and journalism (JOU) courses.
### ENGLISH: LITERATURE MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science**  
Curriculum 0239 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Departmental Requirements (15 cr.):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ENG 195 Fundamentals of Literary Study I: The Literary Text (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Transfer students and students changing their major to English Literature may satisfy this requirement with any lower-level literature course.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ENG 196 Fundamentals of Literary Study II: Trends and Movements (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ENG 250 History Western World Literature I (3 cr.) or ENG 295 Ancient Myth and Modern Mythmaking (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ENG 340 Literary Criticism (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ENG 364 Shakespeare (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Literature Requirements (24 cr.):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Upper-level (300/400) Literature Electives (18 cr.):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Pre-1900 American literature, pre-1789 British literature, or pre-1500 world literature (9 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Post-1900 American literature, post-1789 British literature or post-1500 world literature (9 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least six of the 18 credits must be taken in American literature and at least six in British literature.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. English electives in literature, writing, or journalism (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120**  
(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**  
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in English (ENG) and journalism (JOU) courses.

### ENGLISH: LANGUAGE ARTS MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science**  
Curriculum 0240 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Departmental Requirements (51 cr.):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ENG 101 College Writing II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ENG 195 Fundamentals of Literary Study I: The Literary Text (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ENG 196 Fundamentals of Literary Study II: Trends and Movements (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ENG 297 Fundamentals of English Language Arts (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. ENG 305 Composition Skills for Teachers (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. ENG 375 Literature for the Classroom Teacher (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. ENG 364 Shakespeare (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. ENG 163 Introduction to Film &amp; Literature (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Choose one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Writing Requirements from the following (6 cr.):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. ENG 301 Expository Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Choose one course from the following (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Writing Requirements from the following (6 cr.):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. ENG 461 Young Adult Literature (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Literary Period (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Multicultural Literature: Choose one course from the following (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 170 Multicultural American Literature (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 270 Introduction to African American Literature (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 271 Latina/o Literature in the U.S. (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Literature electives (6 cr. of any upper-level literature courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Cognate Requirement (1 cr.):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB 102 Introduction to Information Management (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB 105 Introduction to Information &amp; Technology Literacy (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120**  
(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**  
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in English (ENG) courses.

### EXPEDITIONARY STUDIES DEPARTMENT

**Associate Professor:** L. Soroka (chairperson)  
**Assistant Professor:** C. Henley  
**Instructor:** S. Maynard  
**Adjunct Faculty:** six positions

Expeditionary studies offers a rigorous adventure education curriculum combining outdoor skills with academic materials. The major prepares students to become outdoor leaders through an integrated program of academic reflection and advanced outdoor training. The course of study recognizes the dynamics of working in an outdoor setting and that outdoor leaders and...
educators must learn to manage challenging situations, both human and environmental, in that dynamic setting. The expeditionary studies curriculum offers a firm grounding in the liberal arts, in such courses as “The History and Culture of the Expedition,” “Outdoor Ethics,” and “Environmental Justice,” as the foundation for the integration of skill and knowledge. In addition to this foundation, the major requires a specialization leading to advanced training in either climbing, paddlesports, or backcountry skiing; a supplemental concentration building on both the liberal arts and advanced skill development; and a two-sequence senior capstone requirement culminating in the “Senior Expedition.”

Through study and experience, students completing the degree in expeditionary studies will be prepared to work in one of the largest growing segments of the service industries: outdoor recreation. Students will be qualified for jobs in such fields as outdoor education, state and national park service, camp administration, adventure-based counseling, eco-tourism, and professional guiding.

EXPEDITIONARY STUDIES MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0142 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements (25 cr.)</td>
<td>53-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Core Foundations (10 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 101 The History and Culture of the Expedition (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 121 Outdoor Living Skills (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 221 Outdoor Living Skills II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. History and Culture Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select three courses (9 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 370 Outdoor Sport and Culture (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 332 Environmental Justice (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 330 The Natural History of Exploration (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 350 Environmental Ethics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 360 Topics: Outdoor Ethics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 367 Sociology of the Environment (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Capstones (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 435 Expedition Theory and Planning (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 436 Senior Expedition (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Disciplinary Specialization (complete one specialization: climbing, paddlesports, or skiing) (14-18 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Climbing (16 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 180 Intro. to Rock Climbing I (2 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 183 Intro. to Ice Climbing (2 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 380 The Rock Climbing Process (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 381 The Rock Climbing Process II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 384 The Ice Climbing Process (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 480 Rock Climbing Leadership (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 481 Rock Climbing Leadership II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Free-hee Skiing (14 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 186 Free-heel Skiing (2 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 386 The Backcountry Day Touring Process (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 387 The Backcountry Multi-day Touring Process (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 388 The Ski Mountaineering Process (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 487 Backcountry Skiing Leadership (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Paddlesports (18 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 122 Introduction to Paddlesports (2 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 170 Movement and Balance in Kayaking (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 252 Introduction to the Principles of Paddlesport Touring (2 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 272 Planning Sea Kayak Journeys (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 375 Kayak Touring (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 376 Sea Kayaking: Intro. to the Ocean Environment (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 475 Kayak Leadership (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 476 Kayak Leadership II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Supplemental Concentration (14-16 cr. selected from 1-11 below).

Selections from options 1-3 must differ from the specialization selected in “B. Disciplinary Specialization” and also require completion of all 8-12 credit hours to satisfy the total credit hour requirement of the “Supplemental Concentration.”

1. Climbing (10 cr.)
   - EXP 180 Intro. to Rock Climbing I (2 cr.)
   - EXP 183 Intro. to Ice Climbing (2 cr.)
   - EXP 380 The Rock Climbing Process (3 cr.)
   - EXP 381 The Rock Climbing Process II (3 cr.)
   - EXP 384 The Ice Climbing Process (3 cr.)
   - or
   - EXP 480 Rock Climbing Leadership (3 cr.)
   - EXP 481 Rock Climbing Leadership II (3 cr.)

2. Free-hee Skiing (8 cr.)
   - EXP 186 Intro. to Free-hee Skiing (2 cr.)
   - EXP 386 The Backcountry Day Touring Process (3 cr.)
   - EXP 387 The Backcountry Multi-day Touring Process (3 cr.)

3. Paddlesports (12 cr.)
   - EXP 122 Introduction to Paddlesports (2 cr.)
   - EXP 170 Movement and Balance in Kayaking (1 cr.)
   - EXP 252 Introduction to the Principles of Paddlesport Touring (2 cr.)
   - EXP 272 Planning Sea Kayak Journeys (1 cr.)
   - EXP 375 Kayak Touring (3 cr.)
   - EXP 376 Sea Kayaking: Intro. to the Ocean Environment (3 cr.)

4. ENV 350 Introduction to GIS/Mapping (3 cr.)
5. EXP 360 Wilderness First Responder (3 cr.)
6. PED 203 Lifeguard Training (3 cr.)
7. ENV 421 Environmental Law and Policy (3 cr.)
8. EXP 303 Adventure Travel and Tourism (3 cr.)
9. EXP 304 Expeditionary Studies International Field Practicum (3-15 cr.)
10. EXP 496 Instructional Field Practicum (3 cr.)
11. EXP 498 Internship (3-15 cr.)
D. Additional Requirements (3 cr.)
1. One of the following:
   a. Current Wilderness First Responder certification (0 cr.)
   b. Current Wilderness Emergency Medical Technician certification (0 cr.)
2. Completion of approved sophomore expedition.
3. Completion of required sections of EXP100.

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education)

FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE DEPARTMENT

Professors: I. Arredondo, J. Kleist, J. Ouédraogo (chairperson)
Associate Professors: M. Cusson, F. Iturburu
Lecturers: O. Flores, M. Imaz, I. Lee, M. Queguiner, D. Sarbia Acosta
Adjunct Faculty: Three to five positions

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literature offers baccalaureate programs in French and in Spanish and minor programs in French, German, and Spanish. It also offers, in conjunction with the Teacher Education Unit, two combined undergraduate and graduate programs: B.A./M.S.T. French/Adolescence Education and B.A./M.S.T. Spanish/Adolescence Education. These programs lead to New York state teacher certification in Adolescence Education (grades 7-12). (See the Combined Programs section of this catalog.)

The majors and minors in foreign languages offer a well-rounded and balanced liberal arts education. Cultural studies focusing on the intellectual, geographic, political, economic, and social structures of the countries in which each language is spoken, and courses geared to developing the ability to analyze, comprehend, and discuss literary themes and art forms, complement the department's fundamental objectives to expand the student's oral and written language proficiency and cultural sensibilities to the broadest extent possible.

The department's degree programs begin with a four-semester (12 credit) introductory language sequence (some or all of which qualified students can satisfy through prior credit or by examination), followed by 30 credits of 300-level and 400-level courses devoted primarily to three areas of study: the advancement of linguistic skills through courses in conversation, composition, and grammar; the methodologies of analyzing, interpreting, and understanding literature; and the civilizations, cultures, and literary history generated within the countries where the respective languages are spoken.

Generally, the 400-level courses are designed to deepen and broaden the knowledge and skills acquired in the lower level courses; they are intended to provide the capstone experiences for majors, and to help them make the transition to graduate-level study and to professional careers.

By design, philosophy, and faculty preparation, the department's offerings are richly interdisciplinary and purposely multinational. French majors, for example, study not only France but also the literature and culture of French-speaking Canada and the Francophone cultures of Africa and the Caribbean. Students of Spanish study Latin American and Caribbean cultures along with those of the Iberian Peninsula. Students minoring in German study the German-speaking cultures of Austria and Switzerland as well as Germany.

Travel and study-away — especially through SUNY programs — are strongly encouraged, and as much as half the student's major or minor program can be accomplished abroad.

Many of the department's students take advantage of the college's broad range of study opportunities by accomplishing double majors or minors in such fields as Canadian studies, Latin American studies, international business, communication, and other similarly interrelated fields.

In addition to courses in French, German, and Spanish, the department regularly offers courses in descriptive and theoretical linguistics and, periodically, courses in Arabic, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, and Russian — depending on faculty resources and student demand. It occasionally offers graduate-level courses (open to qualified seniors) in French and in Spanish as well.

Faculty members in the department support and frequently participate instructionally in the college's honors, women's studies, and anthropology programs and direct the interdisciplinary minor in language and linguistics.

For further information concerning the major, minor, and advanced placement programs, please contact the departmental office in Champlain Valley Hall (518-564-2829). For additional information on NYS teacher certification in foreign languages, please contact either the departmental office or the Office of the Teacher Education Unit in Sibley Hall (518-564-2122).

FRENCH MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0704 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS

A. Departmental Requirement: (30 cr.)
1. Language and Culture Courses: (6 cr.)
   FRE 213 Intermediate French I (3 cr.)
   FRE 214 Intermediate French II (3 cr.)

2. Advanced Language and Culture Course
   choose one course: (3 cr.)
   FRE 316 Conversation avancée (3 cr.)
   FRE 322 Lecture et interprétation (3 cr.)

3. Language and Culture Courses: (9 cr.)
   Complete 9 credits from among the courses listed below. Some of these courses may be repeated for credit with different content.
A. Departmental Requirements: (30 cr.)

1. Language and Culture Courses: (6 cr.)
   a. SPA 213 Intermediate Spanish I (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 214 Intermediate Spanish II (3 cr.)

2. Advanced Language and Culture Courses: (6 cr.)
   a. SPA 314 Conversación (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 315 Composición (AWR) (3 cr.)

3. Literature and Culture Courses: (6 cr.)
   a. SPA 385 Introducción a la Hispanoamérica I (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 386 Introducción a la Hispanoamérica II (3 cr.)

4. Advanced Literature and Culture Courses: (9 cr.)
   Complete nine credits from among the courses listed below. These courses may be repeated for credit with different content.
   a. SPA 440 Tópicos en estudios hispanoamericanos (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 450 Tópicos en estudios peninsulares (3 cr.)
   c. SPA 470 Topics in Spanish Interdisciplinary Studies (3 cr.)

5. Related Studies (taught in English), select one course: (3 cr.)
   a. ENG 271 Latina/o Literature in the U.S. (3 cr.)
   b. FLL 192 World Literature in Translation (3 cr.)
   c. FLL 245 Latin American Culture through Film (3 cr.)
   d. INT 301 Political Economy of Sustainable Development (3 cr.)
   e. LIN 221 Into. to General Linguistics (3 cr.)
   f. SPA 220 Latin American and Spanish Literature (3 cr.)
   g. SPA 496 Spanish Foreign Language Methodology (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirement: (12 cr.)

Area Concentration: (12 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum grade of C in all French (FRE) courses.
2. Students are encouraged to spend time abroad.
   (See your academic advisor regarding study-away programs.)

SPANISH MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0796 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 51

A. Departmental Requirements: (30 cr.)

1. Language and Culture Courses: (6 cr.)
   a. SPA 213 Intermediate Spanish I (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 214 Intermediate Spanish II (3 cr.)

2. Advanced Language and Culture Courses: (6 cr.)
   a. SPA 314 Conversación (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 315 Composición (AWR) (3 cr.)

3. Literature and Culture Courses: (6 cr.)
   a. SPA 385 Introducción a la Hispanoamérica I (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 386 Introducción a la Hispanoamérica II (3 cr.)

4. Advanced Literature and Culture Courses: (9 cr.)
   Complete nine credits from among the courses listed below. These courses may be repeated for credit with different content.
   a. SPA 440 Tópicos en estudios hispanoamericanos (3 cr.)
   b. SPA 450 Tópicos en estudios peninsulares (3 cr.)
   c. SPA 470 Topics in Spanish Interdisciplinary Studies (3 cr.)
Assistant Professor: We also consider inspiring accounts of activism and struggles for gender equality and social justice across cultures and contexts, both locally and globally. Our curriculum is comprised of several required courses for majors and minors, Gender and Women's Studies electives, as well as electives taught in other departments. Students choose a major in Gender and Women's Studies, or a minor in Gender and Women's Studies paired with a major in another field. Although it is not required, many of our majors chose a minor or major in another field. In addition to pursuing their course work, students are encouraged to participate in student organizations and to attend our forums and special events. We nurture our students and seek to enhance their personal and intellectual journeys through close mentoring, regular advising, internships, independent studies, teaching assistantships, and unique study abroad opportunities. Many of our graduates choose to pursue advanced degrees in Gender and Women's Studies or related fields. Others find careers in politics, international organizations, community leadership, education, social work, health care, business and the arts.

GENDER AND WOMEN’S STUDIES DEPARTMENT

Professor: S. Sharoni (chairperson)
Assistant Professor: C. Oxford
Lecturer: K. Branagan
Adjunct Faculty: Four positions

Gender and Women's Studies broadens students' knowledge and awareness of gender dynamics. In our interdisciplinary courses, students learn about feminism as a powerful analytical framework. They examine how social and cultural institutions have historically treated men and women differently and how these differences reinforced the economic, social, and political disadvantage of women. We treat gender as a socially constructed category and the issues we address in our courses provide students with tools to critically examine their own identity, social location, and relationships. We pay particular attention to issues of power, privilege, and structured inequalities by learning how gender intersects with other differences, including, but not limited to, those based on race, class, sexual orientation, age, ability, religion and culture. We also consider inspiring accounts of activism and struggles for gender equality and social justice across cultures and contexts, both locally and globally.

A. Gender and Women’s Studies Core (12 cr.)
- GWS 101 Introduction to Gender and Women’s Studies (3 cr.)
- GWS 301 Global Gender Issues (3 cr.)
- GWS 302 Feminist Theory (3 cr.)
- GWS 455 Feminist Studies: Integration and Application (3 cr.)

B. Electives in Gender and Women’s Studies or other departments (22 cr.)
- GWS 200 Topics in Women's Studies (1-3 cr.)
- GWS 204 Women of Color in U.S. Society (3 cr.)
- GWS 300 Advanced Topics in Women's Studies (1-3 cr.)
- GWS 310 Women in Afghanistan (3 cr.)
- GWS 315 Women and the Law (3 cr.)
- GWS 319 Women and Popular Culture (3 cr.)
- GWS 340 Gender and Religion (3 cr.)
- GWS 350 Gender and Science (3 cr.)
- GWS 360 Lesbian and Gay Studies (3 cr.)
- GWS 380 Men and Masculinities (3 cr.)
- GWS 386 Transnational Queer Film (3 cr.)
- GWS 480 Study Abroad and Gender and Women's Studies (3 cr.)
- GWS 496 Teaching Internship in Gender and Women's Studies (3 cr.)
- GWS 498 Internship
- GWS 499 Independent Study

C. Courses in other departments (9 cr.)
- AAS 303 Black Women in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
HISTORY DEPARTMENT

SUNY Distinguished Service Professor: S. Voss
Professors: V. Carey, J. Lindgren, J. Rice
Associate Professors: S. Beaudreau, W. Gordon (chairperson), J. Hornibrook, G. Kroll, J. Neuhaus
Assistant Professors: R. Schaefer, C. Shemo
Lecturers: J. Davies, G. Geddes
Adjunct Faculty: One position

Students of history consider human achievements and problems within an historical perspective and acquire an awareness of the relationship between the past and the present. The department offers two tracks: a traditional liberal arts curriculum (0710) and a study option in teaching preparation that includes all the coursework a student would need to apply to a graduate teacher education program for teaching social studies adolescence education (0194). The department also offers, in conjunction with the Teacher Education Unit, a combined B.A./M.S.T. History/Adolescence Education program that leads to New York state teacher certification in Social Studies (7-12). (For more information, see the Combined Programs section of this catalog.)

Within the framework of the traditional curriculum (0710), freshmen and sophomores study the theory and practice of history and different regional historical experiences. All majors complete a junior seminar and senior experience that provide opportunities to examine historical interpretations in a critical light, conduct original historical research, and/or design and complete an applied project. As such, this liberal arts foundation prepares students for a variety of careers, including law, journalism, government, service, business, and employment in archives and historical societies, as well as other occupations that require strong writing and analytical skills. This curriculum is also excellent preparation for graduate or advanced study in many of these areas.

For the history study option in teaching preparation (0194), students are introduced to a variety of disciplines associated with the study of history, such as geography, government, and anthropology, as well as an array of history courses through which they can craft a teaching specialty in American, European, or global studies. In addition to studying the theory and practice of history, prospective teachers complete junior and senior seminars devoted to social studies teaching methods.

HISTORY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0710 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Departmental Requirements: (36-39 cr.)
1. Introductory Courses at the 100 level: (12 cr.)
   a. Select one course (3 cr.):
      - HIS 101 U.S. Civilization to 1877 (3 cr.)
      - HIS 102 U.S. Civilization Since 1877 (3 cr.)
   b. Select one course (3 cr.):
      - HIS 121 European Civilization to 1815 (3 cr.)
      - HIS 122 European Civilization Since 1815: (3 cr.)
   c. Two introductory survey courses (each in a different region) from: Asia, Canada, Latin America, Mid-East/North Africa, Russia, Sub-Saharan Africa, or Global (6 cr.)

2. Core Courses: (9-12 cr.)
   a. HIS 285 Historical Practices (3 cr.)
   b. HIS 385 Advanced Historical Practices (AWR) (3 cr.)
   c. Select one of the following options:
      1. HIS 485 Topic: Senior Project (3 cr.) or
      2. HIS 490 Honors Project I (3 cr.) and
         HIS 491 Honors Project II (3 cr.)

3. Advanced history courses at the 300/400 level (15 cr.) A maximum of three credits of HIS 498 allowed unless approved by department chair.

B. Cognate Requirements: (12 cr.)
1. Select one of the following:
   a. A college-approved major or minor
   b. Study Abroad — 12 credits
   c. Foreign Language — 12 credits
   d. Six hours upper-level history credits, plus six additional credits, by advisement
   e. Area Studies/Theme: 12 credits by advisement

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. All courses satisfying requirements for the major must be completed at a grade of C (2.0) or better.
2. At least 12 credits of the Cognate Requirements must be courses that are not taken to satisfy the Departmental Requirements.

HISTORY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
(Study Option in Teaching Preparation)
Curriculum 0194 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 78-84

A. Departmental Requirements: (42 cr.)
   1. Survey courses at 100 level: (18 cr.)
      a. HIS 101 U.S. Civilization to 1877 (3 cr.)
      b. HIS 102 U.S. Civilization Since 1877 (3 cr.)
      c. HIS 132 Modern Global History Since 1500 (3 cr.)
      d. HIS 121 European Civilization to 1815 (3 cr.) or
         HIS 122 European Civilization Since 1815 (3 cr.)
      e. Two of the following (in different regions):
         HIS 161 Colonial Latin America (3 cr.)
         HIS 162 Middle and Modern Latin America (3 cr.)
         HIS 171 Canada to the 1860s (3 cr.)
         HIS 172 Canada Since the 1860s (3 cr.)
         HIS 173 French in North America (3 cr.)
         HIS 181 East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
         HIS 188 Chinese Civilization (3 cr.)

   2. Historical and Pedagogical Methods and Skills Courses: (12 cr.)
      HIS 285 Historical Practices (3 cr.)
      HIS 385 Advanced Historical Practices (AWR) (3 cr.)
      HIS 396 Teaching Social Studies Methods (3 cr.)
      HIS 486 Senior Seminar in Social Studies Pedagogy (3 cr.)

   3. Advanced History Courses (12 cr.)
      Four upper-division 300/400 HIS courses

B. Cognate Requirements: (36-42 cr.)
   1. Social Studies Courses (18 cr.)
      a. GEG 121 Human Geography (3 cr.)
      b. PSC 100 U.S. National Politics (3 cr.)
      c. Geography (3 cr.)
      Select one of the following:
      GEG 123 World Geography: The Developed World (3 cr.)
      GEG 124 World Geography: The Developing World (3 cr.)
      GEG 310 Geography of the U.S. in Global Perspective (3 cr.)
      GEG 319 Geography of New York State (3 cr.)
      d. Social Sciences (9 cr.)
      Select three of the following:
      ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
   2. A minor in any social studies field (18-24 cr.)

   TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
   (including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
All courses satisfying requirements for the major, including those transferred to the college, must be completed at a grade of C+ (2.3) or better. Progress in the degree program requires an overall GPA of 2.5.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

Professor: M. Frost (chairperson)
Instructor: O. Belser
Lecturer: J. Oertel
Adjunct Faculty: Two positions

Human Development and Family Relations: Prepares students for careers in public and private human service agencies. Emphasis is on learning to help individuals and families solve problems related to child development, family relations, aging, nutritional planning for individuals and families, and family financial management. One semester of full-time, supervised field work required in a human service agency. Students are prepared for graduate study in a related field.

Child Care Management Study Option in Human Development and Family Relations: Prepares students for careers related to the management of child care facilities. Examples of courses include infant and toddler program planning, preschool curriculum development, child care administration, one semester of full-time, supervised field work in a child care facility. Students are prepared for graduate study in a related field.

Adolescence Study Option in Human Development and Family Relations: Prepares students for careers related to adolescents and young adults in public and private human service agencies. Examples of courses include adolescence and society; introductory and applied counseling techniques; psychology of adolescence, youth, and early adulthood; and juvenile delinquency: cross cultural perspectives. One semester of full-time supervised field work in a human service agency. Students are prepared for graduate study in a related field.

Adult Development and Aging Study Option in Human Development and Family Relations: Prepares...
students for careers related to senior citizens and the elderly in public and private human service agencies. Examples of courses include adult development and aging; introductory and applied counseling techniques; psychology of adult development and aging; sociology of aging and death; and nutrition and the elderly. One semester of full-time, supervised field work required in a human service agency. Students are prepared for graduate study in a related field.

**Academic Policies of the Human Development and Family Relations Program:**

a. Students are expected to make satisfactory academic progress toward degree requirements to remain in good academic standing. Students who do not maintain a minimum cumulative and major average of 2.3 will be reviewed by the Academic Progress Committee and the HDFR chairperson to determine their eligibility to continue in the Human Development and Family Relations Program.

b. The human development and family relations faculty are in full cooperation with federal and state guidelines for the accommodation of students with learning and or physical disabilities. Students applying for accommodation for learning/physical disabilities must furnish proof of their disabling condition by submitting certification from a licensed psychometrist and/or physician. Learning disabled students who do not have such certification may be tested through the services of Vocational and Educational Services for Individuals with Disabilities (VESID), with permission from the student for the Student Support Services (SSS) and the human development and family relations faculty to be apprised of the student’s specific disability and the tester’s recommendations for accommodation strategies. Such testing can be arranged for by SSS, which is located at the Angell College Center. Additionally, students with learning disabilities are strenuously encouraged to utilize the services of the college’s Learning Center, as well as the services of SSS, for the duration of their stay at the college.

c. Students must receive a 2.5 grade or higher for the field work program in order to graduate. Failure to do this will result in the need to repeat the field work experience, or, with the advisor’s participation, to change majors.

d. No academic credit for life experience or previous work experience will be granted under any circumstances.

e. Transfer credit for human services courses taken at another accredited college program will be granted, as deemed appropriate, to prevent duplication of academic credit on the Plattsburgh transcript.

f. Transfer credit for previous field work experiences will not be granted, except as elective credit, and not to exceed the maximum allowable limit of transfer credit. Fieldwork Site Selection: Clinton, Essex, and Franklin Counties have a wide variety of community agencies and child care centers, thus providing fieldwork seekers with ample possibilities from which to choose a site. Fieldwork students may not leave New York state, nor the three North Country counties for purposes of establishing a fieldwork site, in order to facilitate timely visits by the college’s human development and family relations internship supervisor.

g. Practicum and internship candidates are expected to follow the external and professional practicum guidelines appropriate to their discipline (refer to specific department/program student/internship manual for details). Certain field placements require fingerprinting and/or background checks of all student participants prior to the start of the field experience or internship.

**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Science Curriculum 0416 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Departmental Requirements:</strong> (52 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. HDF 211 Child Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. HDF 311 Family Contemporary Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. HDF 332 Socialization of Children in the Community (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HDF 420 Adult Development &amp; Aging (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. HDF 421 Adolescence &amp; Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. CEM 151 Personal Resource Mgmt. (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. CEM 361 Personal &amp; Family Finance (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. CLG 402 Intro. to Counseling Techniques (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. CLG 403 Applied Counseling Techniques (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. FNI 191 Nutrition and Well Being (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. HDF or CEM Prefixed Course (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. HDF 261 Introduction to Human Services (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. HDF 403 Fieldwork/Human Development and Family Relations (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. HDF 404 Seminar/Human Development and Family Relations (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| B. Cognate Requirements: (12 cr.) | |
| 1. CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.) | |
| 2. HED 487 Child Abuse and Neglect (3 cr.) | |
| 3. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.) | |
| 4. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.) | |

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120

**ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS**

1. Before a student can enroll in any additional major courses, a grade of C+ or better is required in each of the following courses: HDF211, HDF311, FNI191, CLG402, and HDF 261.

2. All major requirements must be completed prior to internship semester. Exceptions made only in cases of extreme, documented, and extenuating circumstances.

3. Minimum major and cumulative GPA of 2.3 required.
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

Students who fall below will be reviewed by faculty and department chairperson to determine their eligibility to continue to enroll in any other major courses.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. General Education courses must be approved as liberal arts.
2. 2.3 GPA required (of majors and non-majors) to register for HDF and CEM prefixed courses.
3. Student may repeat a course only once in order to raise a grade.
4. Students must receive a 2.5 grade or higher for the field work program in order to graduate.
5. A minimum grade of C or better is required in each course listed under Departmental Requirements.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
(Study Option in Child Care Management)
Curriculum 0417 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements: (53 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. HDF 211 Child Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. HDF 301 Planning Programs for Infants and Toddlers (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. HDF 311 Family in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HDF 334 Theoretical Foundations of Child Care (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. HDF 381 Perspectives on Parenting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. HDF 385 Curriculum Development for Preschoolers (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. HDF 401 Administering Child Care Facility (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. HDF 411 Applied Child Care Administration (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. CLG 402 Intro. to Counseling Techniques (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. FNI 191 Nutrition and Well Being (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. HDF or CEM prefixed course (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. HDF 261 Introduction to Human Services (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. HDF 405 Fieldwork in Child Care Mgmt. (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. HDF 406 Seminar/Child Care Mgmt (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Cognate Requirements: (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. HED 487 Child Abuse and Neglect (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS</td>
<td>minimum 120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(including General Education Requirements)

ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS
1. Before a student can enroll in any additional major courses, a grade of C+ or better is required in each of the following courses: HDF211, HDF311, FNI191, CLG402, and HDF 261.
2. All major requirements must be completed prior to internship semester. Exceptions made only in cases of extreme, documented, and extenuating circumstances.
3. Minimum major and cumulative GPA of 2.3 required. Students who fall below will be reviewed by faculty and department chairperson to determine their eligibility to continue to enroll in any other major courses.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. General Education courses must be approved as liberal arts.
2. 2.3 GPA required (of majors and non-majors) to register for HDF and CEM prefixed courses.
3. Student may repeat a course only once in order to raise a grade.
4. Students must receive a 2.5 grade or higher for the field work program in order to graduate.
5. A minimum grade of C or better is required in each course listed under Departmental Requirements.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
(Study Option in Adult Development and Aging)
Curriculum 0418 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements: (46 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. HDF 211 Child Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. HDF 311 Family in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. HDF 420 Adult Development and Aging (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. CEM 361 Personal and Family Finance (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. FNI 191 Nutrition and Well Being (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. FNI 241 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. SOC 309 Sociology of Aging &amp; Death (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. SOC 310 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. HDF 261 Introduction to Human Services (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. One of the following: (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 240 State and Local Government (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 380 Public Policy &amp; Administration (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. HDF 407 Field Work in Adult Development and Aging (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. HDF 408 Seminar in Adult Development and Aging (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Cognate Requirements: (18 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. SOC 309 Sociology of Aging &amp; Death (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PSY 311 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PSY 416 Psychology of Adult Development &amp; Aging (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS</td>
<td>minimum 120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(including General Education Requirements)
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS, DEPARTMENTS AND MAJOR PROGRAMS

ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

1. Before a student can enroll in any additional major courses, a grade of C+ or better is required in each of the following courses: HDF211, HDF311, FNI191, CLG402, and HDF 261.

2. All major requirements must be completed prior to internship semester. Exceptions made only in cases of extreme, documented, and extenuating circumstances.

3. Minimum major and cumulative GPA of 2.3 required. Students who fall below will be reviewed by faculty and department chairperson to determine their eligibility to continue to enroll in any other major courses.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:

1. General Education courses must be approved as liberal arts.

2. 2.3 GPA required (of majors and non-majors) to register for HDF and CEM prefixed courses.

3. Student may repeat a course only once in order to raise a grade.

4. Students must receive a 2.5 grade or higher for the field work program in order to graduate.

5. Minimum grade of C or better is required in each course listed under Departmental Requirements.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
(Study Option in Adolescence)
Curriculum 0419 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

CREDITS 63

A. Departmental Requirements: (39 cr.)

1. HDF 211 Child Development (3 cr.)
2. HDF 311 Family in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
3. HDF 421 Adolescence & Society (3 cr.)
4. CEM 151 Personal Resource Management (3 cr.)
5. CLG 402 Introduction to Counseling (3 cr.)
6. CLG 403 Applied Counseling Techniques (3 cr.)
7. FNI 191 Nutrition and Well Being (3 cr.)
8. HDF 261 Introduction to Human Services (AWR) (3 cr.)
9. HDF 409 Field Work in Adolescence (12 cr.)
10. HDF 410 Seminar in Adolescence (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (24 cr.)

1. CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
2. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
3. HED 487 Child Abuse and Neglect (3 cr.)
4. PSY 415 Adolescence, Youth, and Early Adulthood (3 cr.)
5. Select one course (3 cr.)
   SOC 370 Juvenile Delinquency: Cross-Cultural Perspectives (3 cr.) or
   SOC 321 Sociology of Minorities (3 cr.) or
   SOC 314 Sociology of Mental Health/Illness (3 cr.)

6. Select one course (3 cr.):
   PSC 240 State and Local Government (3 cr.) or
   PSC 380 Public Policy and Administration (3 cr.)
7. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)
8. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ACADEMIC PROGRESS STANDARDS

1. Before a student can enroll in any additional major courses, a grade of C+ or better is required in each of the following courses: HDF211, HDF311, FNI191, CLG402, and HDF 261.

2. All major requirements must be completed prior to internship semester. Exceptions made only in cases of extreme, documented, and extenuating circumstances.

3. Minimum major and cumulative GPA of 2.3 required. Students who fall below will be reviewed by faculty and department chairperson to determine their eligibility to continue to enroll in any other major courses.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. General Education courses must be approved as liberal arts.

2. 2.3 GPA required (of majors and non-majors) to register for HDF and CEM prefixed courses.

3. Student may repeat a course only once in order to raise a grade.

4. Students must receive a 2.5 grade or higher for the field work program in order to graduate.

5. A minimum grade of C or better is required in each course listed under Departmental Requirements.

INDIVIDUALIZED STUDIES PROGRAM

Coordinator: K. Lavoie

Individualized Studies is designed for students whose educational interests transcend traditional disciplines or department lines, or whose career or professional goals cannot be met by existing programs at SUNY Plattsburgh. This degree allows students to create their own major program with the help of a faculty advisor. A Bachelor of Arts degree must include a minimum of 90 credit hours in liberal arts courses; a Bachelor of Science degree must include a minimum of 60 credit hours in liberal arts courses. Both options require completion of SUNY Plattsburgh’s General Education Program, 42 credits of courses at the 300-400 level, and 120 total credits. Both options require from one to three credits of intensive writing through the INT 402 course, in addition to completion of an Advanced Writing course in a minor or concentration (or ENG 301 or other approved AWR course).
LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

Associate Professor: E. Fitzpatrick (coordinator)
Adjunct Faculty: Two positions

This program offers a comprehensive, multidisciplinary view of the people, cultures and problems of a major world region. It also provides a study of the background — the “roots” — of the largest ethnic group in the United States: the Hispanic/Latino Community. Learning about the people in the many countries of Latin America, and the Latino community in this country, combines the excitement of new intellectual perspectives with preparation for a life of personal involvement with Latinos through work or travel.

The major provides broad exposure to a variety of disciplines, as well as Spanish/Portuguese language familiarity, with interdisciplinary experiences at the beginning and end of the sequence to ensure integration and a comprehensive perspective. The major by itself offers an excellent background for a career oriented toward the Latino community in the United States or internationally toward Latin America. It is recommended that the comprehensive exposure the major provides be supplemented and complemented in the following ways: 1) a second, more specifically job-related major or minor; and 2) advanced study in either Latin American Studies, another graduate program, or professional training.

The minor includes the beginning and concluding interdisciplinary experiences of the major, but with fewer disciplinary requirements; language familiarity is encouraged, though not required. The minor can serve as an introduction to a second field of study, or can be closely coordinated with a number of majors such as business, political science, and education. An expanding number of graduate programs allows one to integrate Latin American Studies into a career field. Some programs have articulation arrangements so that one can pursue a master’s degree in the chosen career and in Latin American Studies at the same time.

The Latin American Studies Program regularly participates in the Model Assembly of the Organization of American States in Washington, D.C. Each year a delegation of SUNY Plattsburgh students represents one country, competing with delegations from colleges and universities all over the United States and Canada. In past years, Plattsburgh has represented Paraguay, Chile, El Salvador, Bolivia, Uruguay, Barbados, Argentina, and the Dominican Republic. Majors and minors participate through the junior level course LAS 344 and seniors through LAS 444.

Faculty encourage students to spend a semester in a State University of New York international program such as the SUNY Plattsburgh programs in Mexico (Guadalajara, Monterrey, and Oaxaca) and the Middlebury College (Vermont) program in Chile. As many as 12 credits toward the major or minor can be met by study in Latin America. The Latin American Studies Program also supports several short-term study opportunities in Mexico and Central America.

### INDIVIDUALIZED STUDIES MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science**

**Curriculum 0360 or 0450 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In consultation with an academic advisor, students select minor, concentration(s), and/or focus areas from any undergraduate program of study at SUNY Plattsburgh. A concentration is a minimum of 18 credits in one discipline (courses with the same prefix). A focus area requires completion of courses with the same prefix, or related prefixes. Students are encouraged to pursue a focus area in depth, and to integrate focus areas from related programs of study.</td>
<td>37-81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 1: Contractual Studies (Curr 0360)** 37-81 cr.

1. Minor/Concentration 18-24 cr.
2. Minor/Focus Area 12-24 cr.
3. Concentration/Cognates 0-18 cr.
4. Approved AWR Course 3 cr.
5. Capstone Experience 3-9 cr.
6. INT 402 Integrative Writing 1-3 cr.

The name of the contractually approved program will appear in the comments area on the student’s transcript.

**Option 2: General Studies (Curr 0450)** 49-63 cr.

1. Minor or Concentration* 18-24 cr.
2. Focus Area I or Second Minor 15-18 cr.
3. Focus Area II 12-15 cr.
4. Approved AWR Course 3 cr.
5. INT 402 Integrative Writing 1-3 cr.

*Students are encouraged to complete an internship or other appropriate experience in their minor area.

“General Studies” will appear in the comments area on the student’s transcript.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL CREDITS</th>
<th>minimum 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(including General Education Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, contact the Office of the Dean, Faculty of Arts & Science, Ward 101, 518-564-3150.
# LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES MAJOR

## Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 0739 Requirements

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>A. Program Requirements: (30-31 cr.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. LAS 111 Introduction to Latin America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. <strong>Latin American Content Courses</strong> (12-13 cr.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- One course from four different categories. Study Abroad courses are counted toward the Latin American Content Course Requirement where applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>a. Anthropology Elective, select one course:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ANT 322 The Inkas and Andean Civilization (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ANT 323 Peoples and Cultures of Latin America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>b. Geography Elective, select one course:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- GEG 317 Geography of South America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- GEG 318 Geography Middle America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>c. History Elective, select one course:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HIS 161 Colonial Latin American, 1492-1825 (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HIS 162 Middle &amp; Modern Latin America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HIS 360 The Caribbean (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HIS 361 Colonial Mexico (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HIS 362 Modern Mexico (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HIS 364 Mercosur-Regional Integration (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>d. Humanities Elective, select one course:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ENG 271 Latina/o Literature in the U.S. (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- FLL 245 Latin American Culture Through Film (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- MUS 116 Latin American and Caribbean Music (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SPA 385 Introduccion a Hispanoamérica I: Epoca pre-colonial-Siglo XIX (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SPA 386 Introduccion a Hispanoamérica II: Epoca Contemporanea (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SPA 440 Tópicos en estudios hispanoamericanos (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>e. Political Science Elective, select one course:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- INT 301 Political Economy of Sustainable Development (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- PSC 321 Latin American Politics (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- PSC 456 Seminar on the Politics of Economic Development (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>f. Sociology Elective, select one course:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SOC 303 Sociology of Development in the Americas (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SOC 304 Sustainable Communities and Cultural Studies in Southern Mexico (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SOC 325 Sociology of Urban Life in North America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SOC 334 Ethnography in Southern Mexico (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. <strong>Advanced Interdisciplinary Study:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- LAS 344 Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. <strong>Language:</strong> (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SPA 213 Intermediate Spanish I (3 cr.) or Higher level Spanish course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **Select one of the following (Model OAS or Study Abroad) (9 cr.)**
   - **a. Model OAS**
     - i. LAS 459 Organization of American States (OAS) Field Study (3 cr.)
     - ii. Select two of the following (6 cr.):
       - LAS 459 OAS Field Study (2nd time) (3 cr.)
       - LAS 444 Advanced Seminar (3 cr.)
       - Additional Latin American content course from a discipline other than the four selected under requirement #2 (3 cr.)
   - **b. Study Abroad**
     - i. Two Latin American content courses taken abroad (6 cr.)
     - ii. Select one of the following (3 cr.)
       - Additional Latin American content course taken abroad (3 cr.)
       - LAS 444 Advanced Seminar (3 cr.)
       - Additional Latin American content course from a discipline other than the four selected under requirement #2 (3 cr.)

### B. Cognate Requirements: (18-39 cr.)
Select one of the following options:
1. Second Major Field of Study (30-39 cr.)
2. Minor (18-24 cr.)

### TOTAL CREDITS
Minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

### ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in courses taken under section A. of the major requirements above, and in all Latin American studies (LAS) courses.

---

## MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT

**Professors:** G. Flynn, D. Kenoyer (chairperson), S. Northshield  
**Associate Professors:** J. Bodenrader, R. Keever, M. Morrow, T. Powell, G. Quenell  
**Assistant Professors:** D. Blais, R. Reams  
**Lecturer:** S. Henry, J. Wampler  
**Adjunct Faculty:** Seven to ten positions

The Department of Mathematics offers two liberal arts programs leading to the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of science respectively. The B.S. program includes additional course requirements, and a thesis option, not found in the B.A. These curricula serve a variety of students, including those who plan to work in mathematics after graduation, and those who plan to go to graduate school. Students in these curricula are encouraged to combine their study of mathematics with a second major or a minor. Opportunities for persons with liberal arts degrees in mathematics exist in government and private industry, particularly in the areas of actuarial science, statistics,
and mathematical analysis of computational and other scientific systems. Persons with bachelor's degrees in mathematics are encouraged to pursue advanced degrees (master's and Ph.D.) at other institutions in preparation for even more rewarding opportunities. Persons with bachelor's degrees are also eligible to apply for admission to the master of science for teachers (M.S.T.) program at SUNY Plattsburgh as a route to adolescence school teaching.

The department also offers, in conjunction with the Teacher Education Unit, a combined B.A./M.S.T. Mathematics/Adolescence Education program to prepare students to teach high school mathematics. This program has received national recognition through The National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, and is fully accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEACS). See the Combined Programs section of this catalog for more about this program.

**MATHEMATICS MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Arts**

Curriculum 0717 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Core: (36 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. MAT 202 Linear Algebra I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. MAT 231 Sets, Functions, and Relations (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MAT 301 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MAT 302 Linear Algebra II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. MAT 326 Calculus III (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. MAT 397 Core Mathematics Problem Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. MAT 428 Foundations of Calculus (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Approved Advanced Mathematics Electives (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Cognate Requirements: (3 cr.)**

1. CSC 121 Introduction to Computing and the Web (3 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS**

minimum 120

(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:**

1. A minimum grade of C in all courses for the major requirements listed above.
2. Students must take and perform satisfactorily on one of the following examinations and have the score reported to the Mathematics Department:
   a. Major Field Achievement Test (from ETS).
   b. GRE Subject Matter Test.
   c. First examination in the Actuarial Test sequence.
3. MAT 391 and MAT 496 will not satisfy the 300/400 level advanced mathematics requirement.

**MATHEMATICS MAJOR**

**Bachelor of Science**

Curriculum 0727 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements: (51 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. MAT 202 Linear Algebra I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. MAT 231 Sets, Functions, and Relations (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MAT 301 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MAT 302 Linear Algebra II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. MAT 326 Calculus III (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. MAT 397 Core Mathematics Problem Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. MAT 428 Foundations of Calculus (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. MAT 429 Advanced Calculus (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Cognate Requirements: (3 cr.)**

1. CSC 121 Introduction to Computing and the Web (3 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS**

minimum 120

(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:**

1. A minimum grade of C in all courses for the major requirements listed above.
2. Students must take and perform satisfactorily on one of the following examinations and have the score reported to the Mathematics Department:
   a. Major Field Achievement Test (from ETS).
   b. GRE Subject Matter Test.
   c. First examination in the Actuarial Test sequence.
3. MAT 391 and MAT 496 will not satisfy the 300/400 level advanced mathematics requirement.

**MILITARY STUDIES DEPARTMENT**

Chairperson: M. Palaza
Adjunct Faculty: D. Goodfellow, H. Rocheleau

The Department of Military Studies provides interested students with the opportunity to participate in the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC), in affiliation with the Green Mountain Cadet Battalion headquartered at the University of Vermont. The mission
of the department is to provide leadership training to all interested students and to train and prepare students who join the formal Corps of Cadets to serve as commissioned officers in the U.S. Army, U.S. Army Reserves, or National Guard. The program is open to students in all academic programs and features courseware that includes land navigation, field craft tactics, physical fitness, team building, and leadership.

Army ROTC is considered a college elective. Students who want to participate do so by signing up for a Military Studies class. ROTC is designed as a four-year program, but any student, including graduate students, with two or more years of study remaining can participate.

Department Course Offerings

The four-year Military Studies program at SUNY Plattsburgh consists of a two-year Basic Course (freshman and sophomore years) and two-year Advanced Course (junior and senior years). A fully funded 30-day Leader's Training Course (LTC) conducted at Fort Knox, Ky, is offered as an alternative to the Basic Course of study, and meets all prerequisites for students wishing to start ROTC at the end of their sophomore year. The department offers Military Physical Training class Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays for all cadets as a student-led activity.

Military Studies Classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to ROTC &amp; U.S. Army (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Military Skills &amp; Fellowship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 201</td>
<td>Leadership &amp; Team Development (2 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 202</td>
<td>Individual &amp; Team Development (2 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 301</td>
<td>Lead &amp; Train Small Organizations (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 302</td>
<td>Leadership in Changing Environments (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 304</td>
<td>Military History, U.S. Army 1607- present (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 401</td>
<td>Leadership Challenges &amp; Goal Setting (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS 402</td>
<td>Leadership in a Complex World (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Army ROTC Scholarships and Financial Aid

Two, three, and four year Army ROTC Scholarships that pay full tuition and room and board and $1,200 a year for books are available to qualified applicants. Application for a four-year Army ROTC scholarship is made during the high school senior year by applying electronically at www.goarmy.com. All other Army ROTC scholarship applications are made through the department. Contracted sophomore, junior, and senior ROTC students can earn up to $6,500 a year through the simultaneous membership program (SMP), which involves participation in the Army National Guard or Army Reserves. All contracted cadets receive a monthly ROTC stipend. The stipend is freshman: $300/month, sophomores: $350/month, juniors: $450/month, seniors: $500/month. See the Military Studies Department Website: www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/militarystudies.
students taking private lessons, during which there are informal performances, master classes, lively discussions and special presentations by faculty, students and guests.

MUSIC MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 0786 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Music Core (39-46 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>42-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. MUS 100</td>
<td>Introductory Music Symposium (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. MUS 120</td>
<td>Fundamental Musicianship (3 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music Theory I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. MUS 121</td>
<td>Aural Skills I (1 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music Theory II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. MUS 220</td>
<td>Aural Skills II (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MUS 221</td>
<td>Music Theory III (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MUS 222</td>
<td>Voice Class (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. MUS 223</td>
<td>Guitar Class (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. MUS 283</td>
<td>Piano Class I (3 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or proficiency exam (0 cr.) (MUS 120 and 283 are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>taken concurrently.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. MUS 383</td>
<td>Piano Class II (3 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced piano students take</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS233 Voice Class (3 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 293 Guitar Class (3 cr.) in place of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS283/MUS383.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Music History (6 cr.):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. MUS 301</td>
<td>History Western Music: Antiquity to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1750 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. MUS 302</td>
<td>History of Western Music: 1750 to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Present (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. MUS 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MUS 310</td>
<td>Topics in Music (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MUS 485</td>
<td>Senior Seminar (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. MUS 495</td>
<td>Practicum: Music Production (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Applied and Ensembles (8 cr.):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Applied Instrumental or Vocal Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4 cr. over 4 semesters)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Performing Ensembles (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Music majors are required to enroll in one of the following ensembles concurrent with their applied lessons: Cardinal Singers, College Chorale, Mambo Combo, Guitar Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Sinfonia, or Symphonic Band. It is expected that music majors will participate in small ensembles as mutually agreeable between ensemble directors and applied teachers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Music Electives (3 cr.):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chosen from the following music course offerings:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111</td>
<td>World Music (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Jazz History (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 113</td>
<td>Music in Canadian Cultures (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 114</td>
<td>American Pop: North and South (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Musical Theatre (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 116</td>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean Music (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS

minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum grade of C in all Music (MUS) courses.
2. All students enrolled in private instrumental or vocal instruction are required to:
   a. participate in a performing ensemble, selected in consultation with music faculty;
   b. attend three to four performance classes each semester (schedule announced at the beginning of each semester);
   c. present a solo performance each semester (performance class, studio class, or public event);
   d. attend five musical performances presented or sponsored by the Music Department (a calendar of recitals/concerts will be available during the first week of each semester); and
   e. serve as a volunteer for one music department event.

NURSING & NUTRITION
DEPARTMENT

Professors: D. Curry, J. Gleeson-Kreig (chairperson), E. Joseph (nutrition program coordinator)
Associate Professors: A. Bongiorno, N. Houck, W. Sayward, L. Wells
Assistant Professors: D. Ampomah, J. Gran-Henriksen, T. Pobocik, N. Scanlan
Adjoint Faculty: Twelve positions

Nursing Program

The nursing program leads to a Bachelor of Science with a major in nursing. Its primary mission is to prepare excellent professional nurses capable of meeting the dynamic healthcare needs of individuals, families, groups, and communities. Another essential value is for faculty and students to provide service to the community and region in a commitment to social responsibility.

The undergraduate nursing curriculum is rooted in a foundation of the sciences, humanities, and technology and informational literacy, complemented by a broad-based, multicultural general education program. Socialization to the professional role is developed through organizational and curricular experiences and a strong interactional relationship between faculty and students. The program’s focus on intellectual development prepares individuals for graduate study.

There is a curriculum track for students who wish to become registered nurses as well as a track (RN-to-BS Online Program Option) for registered nurses with an A.A.S. or diploma in nursing who want to pursue
baccalaureate study. In service to this unique, rural region, the RN-to-BS Online Program Option provides registered nurses the opportunity to continue their nursing and liberal studies in a challenging and supportive climate.

The nursing program accepts high school graduates, college transfer students, and graduates of associate degree or diploma nursing programs who meet admission requirements. Those who complete program requirements receive the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in nursing. Graduates who do not hold R.N. licensure are eligible to sit for the professional nurse licensing examination (NCLEX-RN).

The nursing program is registered by the New York State Education Department and accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. The program holds membership in the American Association of Colleges of Nursing and the Council of Deans of Nursing of Senior Colleges and Universities in New York. It supports an active chapter (Gamma Delta) in Sigma Theta Tau, International Honor Society of Nursing.

Admission

Admission to the major is competitive and is contingent upon academic qualifications and spaces available in the major. Candidates must meet the general admission requirements to the college as published herein and the following requirements specific to the nursing major:

1. Freshman applicants must have completed three units of high school science including biology, chemistry, and physics or other science.
2. Freshman applicants must have completed three units of high school mathematics.
3. Freshman applicants must have completed three units of a single foreign language.
4. To certify English proficiency, international applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), achieving a score of 550 on the paper examination or 80 on the Internet version.
5. Transfer applicants must have achieved an overall grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale for courses completed at another college or university.

Transfer Credit

All courses completed satisfactorily at another accredited institution of higher education are evaluated on a course-by-course basis in accordance with guidelines established by the college and the following Department of Nursing and Nutrition criteria: Students transferring from two-year colleges may be granted a maximum of 67 semester hours earned at two-year colleges that include a maximum of 30 transfer credits in nursing.

Change of Major

Students who wish to declare a major in nursing after admission or enrollment at the college must first obtain approval from the Department of Nursing and Nutrition. Admission will be contingent upon academic qualifications and available space in the transfer class. An overall grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale for all college-level course work completed is required. Acceptance is highly competitive. Requests are considered once a year, at the end of the spring semester. Contact the Nursing and Nutrition Department (564-3124) for more information; requests and supporting materials are due May 1st.

Progression Policy

In order to progress within the nursing major, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Students must have an overall GPA of 2.5 prior to entering junior-level nursing courses.
2. Students must achieve a grade of C or better in all required nursing courses to continue in the nursing program.
3. Students must complete cognate requirements with a grade of C or better (P grades are not acceptable) prior to taking junior-level nursing courses.
4. Required cognate and nursing courses can be repeated only once. A student may repeat no more than two required courses within the total program.
5. Students must demonstrate satisfactory performance in both theory and clinical portions of a nursing course in order to be successful in a nursing course with both a theory and a clinical component. Failure to successfully complete either portion (theory or clinical) will constitute a failure for the course.
6. Students are required to obtain professional liability insurance prior to the first nursing course with an off-campus clinical component and must maintain coverage throughout the program.
7. Students are required to obtain adult, child, infant CPR certification prior to the first nursing course with a clinical component and must renew at least every 2 years thereafter.
8. Students in curriculum 202 must have successfully completed or be currently enrolled in NUR 362 in order to enroll in NUR 360, NUR 361 or NUR 370.

Residency Requirement

Students registered in the RN-BS Online Program Option must meet the undergraduate residency requirement of SUNY Plattsburgh, but are exempt from the Senior Residency Requirement.

Health Regulation

All students must meet the health requirements of the nursing program and affiliating clinical agencies. A health form provided by the nursing program must be on file each year before a student may take a nursing course with an off-campus clinical component. Failure to submit the completed health report automatically prevents admission to the clinical experience. Many health care organizations require students practicing in their agencies to receive the Hepatitis B vaccination or sign a declination statement as a condition of practicing in the facility. The Hepatitis B vaccination is a safe and effective method of preventing Hepatitis B infection. The influenza vaccine is also required in many healthcare settings. It is the student’s responsibility to know and meet current health regulations. Health forms
can be obtained from the Nursing Office, Hawkins Hall 209A.

Transportation
The college does not assume either responsibility or cost for student transportation to agencies for clinical experiences.

Uniforms and Equipment
Students are responsible for purchasing uniforms and equipment such as a stethoscope, bandage scissors, and a watch with a second hand. Information is provided for students at the beginning of their first nursing course.

Instructional Facilities
Students are expected to use appropriately the practice equipment in the nursing skills laboratory. Clinical experiences are provided by a variety of hospitals and other health agencies. Clinical course work is under the direct supervision of the nursing program faculty at all facilities used for instruction.

A few of the clinical facilities available for students include Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital Medical Center, Clinton County Health Department, and Alice Hyde Medical Center. Community aspects of the nursing program rely upon a wide variety of community-based health agencies.

Practicum and internship candidates are expected to follow the external and professional practicum guidelines appropriate to their discipline. (Please refer to specific department/program student/internship manual for details.)

NURSING MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0202 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. Cognate Requirements: (34 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. CHE 101  General Chemistry (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PSY 101  General Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. SOC 101  Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. MAT 161  Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. CHE 271  Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. FNI 211  Human Nutrition (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. PSY 311  Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. BIO 202  Microbiology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. BIO 326  Anatomy and Physiology I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. BIO 327 Anatomy and Physiology II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum grade of C must be earned in all departmental nursing and cognate (required non-nursing) courses.

RN-to-BS Online Program Option
For admission to the RN-to-BS Online Program Option, an applicant must:

1. Be a graduate of a nursing program that is approved by the legal body that registers nursing programs in the state or Canadian province in which the program is located.
2. Have current licensure as a registered nurse in New York state. Students awaiting the results of the licensing examination taken for the first time may be admitted; continuance in the RN-to-BS Online Program Option, however, will be contingent upon passing the licensing examination.
3. Have an overall grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale for courses completed at another college or university. This requirement may be waived in exceptional cases by the chairperson of the Department of Nursing and Nutrition.

In addition to the requirements listed above under Progression Policy, students in the RN-to-BS Online Program Option must:

1. Take NUR 350 prior to senior level (400-level) nursing courses.
2. Complete the program within six years of beginning the first nursing course. This requirement may be waived in exceptional cases by the chairperson of the nursing program.

Additional information regarding the RN-to-BS Online Program Option can be obtained by contacting:

Anna Liem
Hawkins Hall 215A
State University of New York at Plattsburgh
Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901
518-564-4238 or 564-3124
E-mail: liemak@plattsburgh.edu
NURSING MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
(RN-to-BS Online Program Option)

Curriculum 0203 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 89

A. Departmental Requirements: (54 cr.)
1. RN transfer students will have 30 cr. granted for prior nursing courses equivalent to the content of the following:
   a. NUR 303 Nursing Fundamentals
   b. NUR 344 Pharmacology I
   c. NUR 448 Pharmacology V
   d. NUR 360 Care of Childbearing Family
   e. NUR 361 Care of the Pediatric Client
   f. NUR 362 Care of Adults I
   g. NUR 363 Care of Adults II
   h. NUR 435 Psychiatric - Mental Health Nursing

2. Nursing Credits taken at SUNY Plattsburgh (24 cr.):
   a. NUR 304 Health Assessment (3 cr.)
   b. NUR 350 Theoretical Found. of Nursing (3 cr.)
   c. NUR 425 Community Health Nursing (4 cr.)
   d. NUR 427 Research in Nursing (3 cr.)
   e. NUR 428 Management and Leadership (4 cr.)
   f. NUR 437 Professional Issues (AWR) (3 cr.)
   g. NUR 465 Clinical Practicum (4 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (35 cr.)
1. BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.)
2. BIO 326 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (4 cr.)
3. BIO 327 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (4 cr.)
4. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.) or CHE 271 Intro. to Organic and Biochemistry (4 cr.)
5. CHE 101 General Chemistry (4 cr.)
6. FNI 211 Nutrition Fundamentals (3 cr.)
7. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
8. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)
9. PSY 311 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)
10. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

Nutrition Program

The Nutrition Program prepares students for careers in nutrition, food service systems management, and related areas. This program is accredited by the American Dietetic Association (ADA) and meets the academic requirements for registered dietitian status. To take the registration exam, attainment of the college degree must be followed by supervised professional experience obtainable through American Dietetic Association-approved or accredited programs such as a dietetic internship. Students may apply for internship admission in the senior year.

The mission of the Nutrition Program at SUNY Plattsburgh is to graduate students who are successfully prepared to enter an internship, a graduate program, or employment in community, clinical or food service settings or to take the registered Diet Technician Exam. Practicum and internship candidates are expected to follow the external and professional practicum guidelines appropriate to their discipline. (Please refer to specific department/program student/internship manual for details.)

NUTRITION MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0298 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS 90

A. Departmental Requirements: (42 cr.)
1. FNI 101 Intro. to Careers in Nutrition and Dietetics (1 cr.)
2. FNI 211 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)
3. FNI 241 Nutrition in the Life Cycle (3 cr.)
4. FNI 261 Organization and Management (3 cr.)
5. FNI 301 Nutrition Ed. and Counseling (4 cr.)
6. FNI 362 Food Preparation (4 cr.)
7. FNI 441 Community Nutrition (3 cr.)
8. FNI 443 Food Science (4 cr.)
9. FNI 445 Advanced Nutrition (4 cr.)
10. FNI 446 Medical Nutrition Therapy I (3 cr.)
11. FNI 448 Seminar in Dietetics (AWR) (3 cr.)
12. FNI 450 Food Service Delivery Mgmt (4 cr.)
13. FNI 451 Medical Nutrition Therapy II (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (48 cr.)
1. BIO 101 General Biology (4 cr.)
2. BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.)
3. BIO 326 Human Anatomy & Physiology I (4 cr.)
4. BIO 327 Human Anatomy & Physiology II (4 cr.)
5. CHE 111 Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
6. CHE 112 Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
7. CHE 240 Fund. of Organic Chemistry (5 cr.)
8. CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.)
9. PED 333 The Science of Exercise (3 cr.)
10. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.) or ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
11. CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
12. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
13. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. Minimum grade of “C” in all required nutrition (FNI) and cognate courses.
2. Each required course may be repeated only once.
3. Minimum overall program GPA maintained at 2.5 or higher. If GPA is less than 2.5, it must be raised to a minimum of 2.5 by the next semester to remain in the Nutrition Program.
4. FNI 443, FNI 445, FNI 446, FNI 450, and FNI 451 must be taken at SUNY Plattsburgh.
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

Chairperson: To be determined
Professors: B. Dixon, C. List
Associate Professor: D. Maier
Assistant Professor: K. Hagen
Adjunct Faculty: One position

Philosophy encompasses a broad range of subjects and a wide variety of methodologies. The Department of Philosophy offers two programs: a traditional philosophy program (701) and a study option in Ethics and Social Philosophy (699). Students in both programs will develop analytical and critical thinking skills. They will gain an understanding of the human condition, our relationships to others, and the complexities of our world. Philosophy students acquire a broad acquaintance with important philosophers and methodologies of the past and present.

The philosophy programs easily accommodate students who want to supplement their work in philosophy with a wide range of career and intellectual interests. Many students are double majors. Some students pursue a bachelor's degree in philosophy as an end in itself, while others proceed to graduate studies. Philosophy provides an excellent liberal arts foundation that prepares students for a variety of careers in fields such as law, business, or mass media, as well as other occupations that require strong writing and critical thinking skills.

PHILOSOPHY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0701 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. PHI 102</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PHI 210</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PHI 211</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PHI 213</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PHI 490</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Philosophy Electives: (21 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

PHILOSOPHY MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
(Study Option in Ethics and Social Philosophy)
Curriculum 0699 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Foundations: (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. PHI 102 Introduction to Philosophy (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. PHI 210 History of Western Philosophy to 1500 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. PHI 211 History of Western Philosophy from 1500 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Ethics and Social Philosophy Concentration: (25 cr.)
   a. PHI 104 Moral Problems (3 cr.)
   b. Select one course (3 cr.):
      PHI 230 Social and Political Philosophy (3 cr.)
      PHI 312 Ethical Theory (3 cr.)
   c. Select two courses (6 cr.):
      PHI 319 Medical Ethics (3 cr.)
      PHI 333 Business Ethics (3 cr.)
      PHI 350 Environmental Ethics (3 cr.)
      PHI 360 Topics: Nature, Culture, and the Hunt (3 cr.)
      PHI 360 Topics: Ethics and Animals (3 cr.)
   d. Select one course (3 cr.):
      PHI 419 Topics in Philosophical Ethics (3 cr.)
      PHI 444 Philosophy and Culture (3 cr.)
   e. PHI 490 Adv. Writing in Philosophy (internship or practicum) (AWR) (4 cr.)
   f. Philosophy Electives: (6 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

Chairperson: T. Wolosz
Professors: F. Kissner, G. Myer
Assistant Professor: K. Podolak
Lecturer: L. M. Kissner
Adjunct Faculty: R. Hamernik

Preparation for a career in physics is the primary goal of this program. But, since many career areas in the field of science are multidisciplinary in nature and involve the solution of mission-oriented problems, the program in physics provides a solid background in science and mathematics with the opportunity to select courses that fulfill personal educational and career goals.

Because of the interdisciplinary nature of this curriculum, a specific program can be coordinated with work in such areas as mathematics, chemistry, biophysics, geophysics, computer science, and environmental science, either in a double major format or in a program concentration or minor field.

Students will acquire the background necessary to enter industrial research laboratories or graduate degree programs.

The Physics Department offers, in conjunction with the Teacher Education Unit, a combined B.A./M.S.T. Physics/Adolescence Education program that leads to New York state teacher certification in Physics 7-12. For more information, see the Combined Programs section of this catalog.

Students interested in a career in engineering can major in the physics engineering option. See engineering and the requirements for the physics engineering option.
PHYSICS MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 715 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements: (29-31 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PHY 314 Introduction to Modern Physics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PH 380 Intermediate Laboratory (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PHY 398 Technical Reports in Physics and Engineering (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Physics Electives: (9-11 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 341 Thermodynamics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 365 Electronics for Scientists (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 421 Fundamentals of Electromagnetism (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 431 Physical Optics (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 452 Quantum Mechanics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 495 Undergraduate Research (2-6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Cognate Requirements: (26 cr.)
1. CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. CSC 221 Intro. to Programming (3 cr.)
4. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
5. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)
6. MAT 326 Calculus III (4 cr.)
7. MAT 426 Differential Equations (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 must be earned in all courses required under departmental requirements and all physics (PHY) courses.

PHYSICS MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts
(Study Option in Engineering, Civil/Environmental/ Mechanical Engineering or Electrical/Computer Engineering)
(Plattsburgh Component)
Curriculum 0751 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements: (29 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PHY 314 Introduction to Modern Physics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PHY 380 Intermediate Laboratory (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PHY 398 Technical Reports in Physics and Engineering (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Physics Electives: (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 310 Statics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 311 Analytical Mechanics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 312 Engineering Mechanics- Dynamics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Cognate Requirements: (26 cr.)
1. CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. CSC 221 Intro. to Programming (3 cr.)
4. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
5. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)
6. MAT 326 Calculus III (4 cr.)
7. MAT 426 Differential Equations (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

NOTE 1: Remaining course work in engineering (2 years) at any accredited engineering school. SUNY Plattsburgh has articulation agreements with schools of engineering at Clarkson University, SUNY Binghamton, SUNY Stony Brook, Syracuse University, University of Vermont, and McGill University. The student can expect junior standing at these schools, upon successful completion of the above requirements. Upon completion of the program at both schools, including Plattsburgh's general education and other college-wide requirements, students receive the bachelor of arts in physics from SUNY Plattsburgh and the bachelor of science in engineering from the school of engineering.

NOTE 2: The Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), which accredits many engineering programs, stipulates that general education courses may not be skills courses (e.g., introductory modern languages, band, chorus, drawing, painting, photography, accounting, surveying, etc.)
POLITICAL SCIENCE
DEPARTMENT

Professors: J. Gottschall (chairperson), H. Itoh, H. Schantz
Associate Professor: T. Konda
Assistant Professor: D. Lake
Lecturer: G. O’Donnell
Adjunct Faculty: M. Lubin, T. Mandeville

The Department of Political Science at SUNY Plattsburgh offers courses in United States politics, public policy, law, and world politics. Majors complete basic and advanced work in all four areas, and specialize in one of them. In addition, many political science majors spend one semester as an intern in the New York state Assembly or Senate, in government or politics in Washington, D.C., studying abroad in Latin America or Europe, or in local internships in governmental and legal offices.

Students of political science gain an understanding of political activities, organizations, and ideas, and they develop an awareness of the relationship between social problems, decision-making, and public policies. Highly successful students are eligible for the national Political Science Honor Society. Recent political science graduates have begun careers in government, politics, education, and the private sector. Others have pursued advanced degrees in political science, public administration, education, business, and law.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0711 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 49-61

A. Departmental Requirements: (37 cr.)
1. PSC 100 U.S. National Politics (3 cr.)
2. PSC 110 Studying Politics (1 cr.)
3. PSC 120 Comparative Politics (3 cr.)
4. PSC 220 International Relations (3 cr.)
5. PSC 231 History of Political Ideas (3 cr.)
6. PSC 311 Political Analysis (3 cr.)

7. U.S. Politics: Select one course (3 cr.)
   PSC 240 State and Local Government (3 cr.)
   PSC 343 U.S. Congress and Presidency (3 cr.)
   PSC 344 U.S. Political Parties and Interest Groups (3 cr.)
   PSC 345 U.S. Public Opinion and Voting Behavior (3 cr.)
   PSC 348 Gender Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 354 Topics in U.S. Politics (1-3 cr.)

8. Law: Select one course or more (3 cr.)
   PSC 290 Introduction to Law (3 cr.)
   PSC 355 Topics in Law (1 - 3 cr.)
   PSC 390 U.S. Constitutional Law (3 cr.)
   PSC 391 U.S. Civil Liberties (3 cr.)
   PSC 393 Global Law (3 cr.)

9. Public Policy: Select one course or more (3 cr.)
   PSC 282 Political Ideals and Ideologies (3 cr.)
   PSC 356 Topics in Public Policy (1 - 3 cr.)
   PSC 380 Public Policy & Administration (3 cr.)
   PSC 381 U.S. Political Economy (3 cr.)
   PSC 383 U.S. Domestic Policy (3 cr.)
   PSC 385 U.S. Environmental Policy (3 cr.)

10. World Affairs: Select one course or more (3 cr.)
   PSC 320 Ethnic Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 321 Latin American Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 323 Japanese Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 325 Canadian Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 327 European Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 329 Asia Today (3 cr.)
   PSC 334 International Conflict and Security (3 cr.)
   PSC 335 Politics of the World Economy (3 cr.)
   PSC 357 Topics in World Affairs (1-3 cr.)

11. Two or more additional courses in one of the above areas: (6 cr.)

12. Advanced Writing Requirement Seminar: Select one course (3 cr.)
   PSC 451 Seminar on Elections (AWR) (3 cr.)
   PSC 452 Seminar on US Foreign Policy (AWR) (3 cr.)
   PSC 453 Seminar on Political Persuasion (AWR) (3 cr.)
   PSC 454 Seminar on Public Management (AWR) (3 cr.)
   PSC 456 Seminar on Political-Economic Development (AWR) (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (12-24 cr.)
   Area Concentration (12 cr.) or
   Foreign Culture/Language Study (12 cr.) or
   Minor (18-24 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

PSYCHOLOGY
DEPARTMENT

SUNY Distinguished Service Professor: T. Zandi
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor: J. Ryan
Professors: R. Bator (co-chairperson), G. Brannigan, W. Gaeddert, W. Tooke
Associate Professors: W. Braje, K. Dunham, P. Egan, S. Mansfield (co-chairperson), M. Morales, D. Phillips
Assistant Professors: L. Charette, J. Grabbe, E. Sturman
Adjunct Faculty: Three or four positions

Students of psychology receive a broad background in the scientific study of behavior. They become well-versed in the theories, research, and applications of the discipline. In addition, the curriculum includes courses in the study of human development, biopsychology, cognition, personality, clinical psychology, and social psychology. The department also offers opportunities for direct experience in research and application of psychological principles.
The major and minor programs interest students who plan to work with people in any of a wide range of settings including personnel and business offices, programs for the handicapped, and psychological clinics. Also, the major offers an excellent preparation for graduate study in psychology, or for advanced study in related disciplines such as social work or law. The psychology minor complements student majors in a variety of areas.

Students with junior standing may complete the B.A./B.S. Psychology program at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College, Queensbury, N.Y. For more information on the Branch Campus see the Regional, Local, and Campus Overview section of this catalog.

### PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science**

Curriculum 0707* or 0296** Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PSY 105 General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PSY 205 Experimental Design (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PSY 206 Psychological Statistics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PSY 304 Junior Psychology Seminar (AWR) (4 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. PSY 311 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. PSY 321 Cognitive Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. PSY 331 Introduction to Biopsychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. PSY 340 Personality (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. PSY 361 Social Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. PSY 408 Psychology Senior Seminar (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. PSY 409 History and Modern Systems of Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Psychology Upper-Division Requirement: (9 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses: Middle number must be different in each course selected.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 412 Educational Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 414 Infancy and Childhood (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 415 Adolescence, Youth and Early Adulthood (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 416 Adult Development &amp; Aging (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 422 Human Learning &amp; Memory (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 424 Perception &amp; Sensory Processes (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430 Neural Science and Behavior (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 443 Abnormal &amp; Deviant Behavior (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 445 Counseling Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 460 Psychology of Women (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 461 Evolutionary Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 462 Industrial &amp; Organizational Behavior (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120  
(including General Education Requirements)

### ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum grade of C in PSY 101.  
2. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all psychology (PSY) courses.

### SOCIAL WORK DEPARTMENT

**Associate Professors:** L. Soine (chairperson), M. Wilcke  
**Assistant Professor:** M. Ballantine

The social work program prepares students for generalist professional practice in a wide range of agencies, including social services, health, mental health, developmental disabilities, education, aging, youth services, addictions, and related organizations. The social work program is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

The social work program is completed in the junior and senior years. The curriculum includes both coursework and an agency-based field internship under professional supervision. During the freshman and sophomore years, social work students complete a liberal arts base that includes the General Education requirements.

Both SUNY Plattsburgh and transfer students may apply for admission to the social work program. Transfer students apply through the college’s admissions office. Currently enrolled Plattsburgh students apply through the Social Work Department. Applications are available in Ward Hall, main office, room 109, in February of each year.

Admission requirements include substantial completion of SUNY Plattsburgh’s General Education program, or its equivalent as determined by admissions. Applicants must have completed: SOC 101, PSY 101, MAT 161, and BIO 100 or BIO 103 (human biology). A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, completion of the application form, and a letter of reference assessing applicant’s suitability for a career in social work are required.

Transfer credit for courses taken at another accredited social work program will be granted to prevent duplication of academic content. Procedures for granting transfer credit for courses from other accredited baccalaureate social work programs are detailed in the Program Manual, available in Ward Hall, main office. Transfer courses from unaccredited programs will only be considered for SWK 260 Introduction to Social Welfare in those instances in which a formal articulation agreement exists. No academic credit for life experience or previous work experience will be granted under any circumstances.

Practicum and internship candidates are expected to follow the external and professional practicum guidelines appropriate to their discipline (please refer to specific department/program student/internship manual for details).
Successful completion of the social work program leads to the bachelor of science with a major in social work. Students earning this degree are recognized as BSWs within the profession of social work and are eligible for membership in the National Association of Social Workers.

SOCIAL WORK MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0412 Requirements

A. Departmental Requirements: (50 cr.)
1. SWK 260 Introduction to Social Welfare (3 cr.)
2. SWK 300 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I (3 cr.)
3. SWK 302 Generalist Practice I (3 cr.)
4. SWK 303 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3 cr.)
5. SWK 304 Social Welfare in Comparative Perspective (AWR) (3 cr.)
6. SWK 305 Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3 cr.)
7. SWK 307 The Organizational Context of Social Work (3 cr.)
8. SWK 309 Social Work with Groups (3 cr.)
9. SWK 401 Generalist Practice II (3 cr.)
10. SWK 402 Generalist Practice III (3 cr.)
11. SWK 403 Field Practicum in Social Work I (3 cr.)
12. SWK 404 Field Practicum in Social Work II (3 cr.)
13. SWK 405 Research Methods in Social Work (3 cr.)
14. SWK 408 Field Practicum Seminar in Social Work I (1 cr.)
15. SWK 409 Field Practicum Seminar in Social Work II (1 cr.)
16. SWK 460 Social Policy (3 cr.)
17. Social Work Electives: (6 cr.)
   SWK 101 Introduction to Social Work (3 cr.)
   SWK 306 Social Work and Mental Health (3 cr.)
   SWK 308 Selected Topics in Social Work (3 cr.)
   (may be taken more than once with different topics)
   SWK 320 Issues in Family Violence (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements: (18 cr.)
1. BIO 100 Concepts of Biology (4 cr.) or BIO 103 Concepts in Biology/without lab (3 cr.)
2. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
3. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)
4. One of the following courses: (3 cr.)
   PSC 100 U.S. National Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 240 State and Local Government (3 cr.)
5. Select one course: (3 cr.)
   HIS 303 History of American Women (3 cr.)
   SOC 305 Sociology of Women (3 cr.)
   GWS 101 Intro. to Women’s Studies (3 cr.)
6. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. In order to be accepted into junior-level social work courses, students must show evidence of the following:
   a. Completion of SOC 101, PSY 101, MAT 161, and BIO 100 or BIO 103 and suitability for a career in social work.
   b. Attainment of GPA of 2.5 or higher.
   c. Completion of the application form.
2. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all social work (SWK) courses.
3. Successful completion of SWK 403-SWK 404 Field Practicum.

SOCIOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

Chairperson: R. Davis
Professors: L. Ames, C. Simpson, R. Weiss
Associate Professors: D. Perez, S. Rezac
Assistant Professors: M. Beaulieu, M. Ciobanu, L. Eastwood, B. Klocke, S. Melzer, W. Peters, L. Schlesinger
Lecturer: C. Dunton
Adjunct Faculty: Nine positions

Sociology is the study of social life and the social causes and consequences of human behavior. Its subject matter ranges from the intimate family to the multi-national corporation, from crime to medicine, from the sociology of work to the sociology of globalization.

The sociology curriculum leads to the B.A. in sociology. All students complete the core curriculum, which includes courses in research methods and theory, and four areas of sociological focus: global dynamics; social inequality; social institutions; and law, crime, and human rights. The program provides a sociological interpretation of American and world societies in a historical and comparative context.

The department also administers the B.A. in criminal justice program. It builds upon the lower-level work of students, many of whom transfer from community college criminal justice programs. It also meets the needs of active corrections and law enforcement personnel who wish to further their education for personal or professional development and career advancement. Additionally, the program serves the intellectual interests of students concerned with problems and issues peculiar to criminal justice, including those considering law school.

The major in sociology or criminal justice offers valuable preparation for many different careers. Some students pursue graduate study and eventually enter careers in teaching and in research. Sociology and criminal justice are also popular majors for students interested in social services, criminal justice, public administration, business, law, public health, or urban and regional planning.

Students with junior standing may pursue the B.A. in
A criminal justice program at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College, or our extension site at Hudson Valley Community College. For more information on the Branch Campus, see Branch Campus in the Regional, Local, and Campus Overview section of this catalog.

**SOCIeLOGY MAJOR**
Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 0728 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements: (33 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Core</strong> (15 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. SOC 300 Research Methods I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Select one course (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 301 Research Methods II: Quant. (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 302 Research Methods II: Qual. (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. SOC 340 Sociological Theory (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. SOC 395 Junior Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Areas of Sociological Focus: (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from each category (a-d):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. <strong>Global Dynamics:</strong> select one course (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 303 Sociology of Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 367 Sociology of Environment (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 406 Sociology of Peace &amp; War (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 441 Sociology of Globalization (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 390 Topics in Global Dynamics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. <strong>Social Inequality:</strong> select one course (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 305 Sociology of Women (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 321 Sociology of Race and Ethnicity (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 430 Social Stratification (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 391 Topics in Inequality (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. <strong>Social Institutions:</strong> select one course (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 265 Self in Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 309 Sociology of Aging &amp; Death (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 312 Sociology of Families (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 314 Sociology of Mental Health &amp; Illness (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315 Sociology of Health &amp; Medicine (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316 Working in Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 323 Sociology of Communities (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 331 Sociology of Organizations (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 325 Sociology of Urban Life in North America (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 342 Political Sociology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 388 Social Movements (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 392 Topics in Social Institutions (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. <strong>Law, Crime, and Human Rights:</strong> select one course (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 307 Social Problems &amp; Social Policy (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352 White Collar Crime (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 353 Sociology of Punishment and Correction (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 355 Sociology of Law (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 359 Human Rights &amp; Law Enforcement (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 364 Victimology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 393 Topics in Criminal Justice (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Sociology Electives: (6 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select option a or b:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Six additional credits in the above areas (A1 and A2). (No more than two courses in any one category can count towards the sociology major.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. An internship of at least three credits with a public or private agency plus SOC 497 Applied Sociology Seminar (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Cognate Requirements:** (15-27 cr.)
1. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
2. Complete one of the following options:
   a. Any minor.
   b. Full-time study abroad for full semester.

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE MAJOR**
Bachelor of Arts
Curriculum 0747* or 0254** or 0252***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Departmental Requirements (48):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. <strong>Lower Division Core</strong> (9 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. SOC 250 Criminology and the Criminal Justice System (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. SOC 251 Criminal Law (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. <strong>Upper Division Core</strong> (15 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. SOC 353 Sociology of Punishment and Correction (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. SOC 354 Sociology of Policing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. SOC 405 Selected Issues in Criminal Justice (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. SOC 450 Ethics in Criminal Justice (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Research, select one course: (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 311 Political Analysis (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 300 Research Methods I (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. <strong>General Categories</strong> (12 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Organizations and Public Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course: (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 380 Public Policy and Administration (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 462 Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 331 Sociology of Organizations (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 355 Sociology of Law (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>Substantive Area of the Crime Problem</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course: (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 307 Social Problems and Social Policy (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352 White Collar Crime (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 356 Sociology of Organized Crime (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 359 Human Rights and Law Enforcement (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370 Juvenile Delinquency (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 380 The War on Drugs (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Crime and Social Structure
   Select one course: (3 cr.)
   SOC 321 Sociology of Race and Ethnicity (3 cr.)
   SOC 323 Sociology of Community (3 cr.)
   SOC 325 Sociology of Urban Life in North America (3 cr.)
   SOC 342 Political Sociology (3 cr.)
   SOC 430 Social Stratification (3 cr.)

4. Crime and Personality
   Select one course: (3 cr.)
   PSY 311 Survey of Human Dev. (3 cr.)
   PSY 340 Personality (3 cr.)
   PSY 443 Abnormal & Deviant Behavior (3 cr.)
   PSY 445 Counseling Psychology (3 cr.)
   SOC 265 Self in Society (3 cr.)
   SOC 314 Sociology of Mental Health and Illness (3 cr.)

IV. Electives: (12 cr., any combination)
   SOC 253 Probation and Parole (3 cr.)
   SOC 270 Criminal Investigation (3 cr.)
   SOC 357 Courts and Criminal Procedures (3 cr.)
   SOC 364 Victimology (3 cr.)
   SOC 497 Applied Internship Seminar (3 cr.)
   SOC 498 Applied Sociology Internship
   PSC 390 U.S. Constitutional Law (3 cr.)
   PSC 391 U.S. Civil Liberties (3 cr.)
   Additional courses selected from category III

B. Cognate Requirements (9 cr.):
   MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
   PSC 100 U.S. National Politics (3 cr.)
   PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120 (including General Education Requirements)

* Main Campus only.
** Curriculum code for students taking most courses at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College.
***Curriculum code for students taking most courses at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Extension Site at Troy (Hudson Valley Community College).

SPORT AND WELLNESS DEPARTMENT

Associate Professor: L. Bardon (chairperson)
Assistant Professor: K. Baldwin
Professional Staff: M. Bergam (assistant coach), R. Cavanaugh (assistant coach), M. Christiansen (field house director), C. Cole (coach), C. Conover (Assistant Coach), T. Corey (group exercise director), T. Curle (coach), K. Doorey (coach), Stephanie Dutton (assistant sports director), R. Emery (coach), K. Fraser (equipment manager), N. Goguen (assistant coach), B. Graves (assistant to field house director), K. Houle (coach), P. Kavanagh (coach), M. LaMere (assistant fitness center director), J. Lynch (coach), B. Michaels (assistant coach), S. Moffat (assistant coach), D. O’Connell (coach), J. Pachter (athletic trainer), M. Salvatore (fitness center director), G. Spear (assistant coach), M. Staats (coach), P. Stewart (sports information director), L. Vicencio (assistant athletic trainer), C. Waterbury (coach), K. Wiley (coach), Stephanie Zwieg (coach)

The department offers a major in Fitness and Wellness Leadership, minors in Coaching and Personal Trainer, and a wide variety of elective courses in wellness, personal fitness, physical education activities, coaching, and American Red Cross certification programs.

The Fitness and Wellness Leadership Major is an extensive interdisciplinary program with five areas of concentration: wellness/fitness leadership, practical clinical experiences/rotations, business administration and fitness management, personal training laboratory, and preparation for certification testing by the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM). The major provides a balance of strong content knowledge, hands-on practical projects, clinical rotation experiences, and internship opportunities that prepare students for employment as personal trainers, fitness professionals, health/fitness managers, and fitness business owners working in a wide-range of health and fitness settings. In addition, students majoring in Fitness and Wellness Leadership are prepared to complete a minor in marketing and/or in business and to enter graduate school programs.

Admission to the Fitness and Wellness Leadership Major is competitive and is contingent upon academic qualifications. Approximately 20 students are accepted into the major each year. Three units of high school science are required for incoming freshmen.

Physical education offerings encompass wellness, fitness improvement, and skill development with an emphasis on lifetime sports courses. Only four (4) credit hours of PED activity courses (100-194) may be used toward a degree.

Theory courses cover wellness, coaching specific sports, coaching psychology, American Red Cross CPR, first aid, lifeguarding, science of exercise, exercise program design, and principles of athletics in education. The department also administers the intercollegiate program, intramurals and recreation, and the Fitness Center. (See the student life and student services section of this catalog.)
FITNESS AND WELLNESS LEADERSHIP MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
Curriculum 0370 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Departmental Requirements: (55-56 cr.)
1. Introductory Courses (6 cr.)
   a. PED 210 Introduction to Fitness and Wellness Leadership Major (2 cr.)
   b. PED 212 Introduction to Personal Fitness Training (2 cr.)
   c. PED 214 Advanced Personal Fitness Training (2 cr.)

2. Fitness/Wellness Component (25-26 cr.)
   a. FNI 211 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)
   b. PED 201 CPR/AID (0-1 cr.)
   c. PED 333 Science of Exercise (3 cr.)
   d. PED 334 Kinesiology (3 cr.)
   e. PED 336 Fitness Programming (3 cr.)
   f. PED 337 Group Exercise Programming (3 cr.)
   g. PED 338 Supplemental & Ergogenic Aids (2 cr.)
   h. PED 401 Fitness Field Experience I (2 cr.)
   i. PED 402 Fitness Field Experience II (2 cr.)
   j. PED 403 Fitness Field Experience III (2 cr.)
   k. PED 404 Fitness Field Experience IV (2 cr.)

3. Marketing & Management Component (21 cr.)
   ACC 201 Accounting I (3 cr.)
   BUS 388 Sem. in Professionalism (AWR) (3 cr.)
   MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 311 Organizational Behavior (3 cr.)
   MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
   MKE 321 Principles of Advertising (3 cr.)
   MKE 328 Services Marketing (3 cr.)

4. Capstone (3 cr.)
   PED 410 Fitness Management (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (25 cr.)
1. BIO 101 General Biology (4 cr.)
2. BIO 326 Human Anatomy/Physiology I (4 cr.)
3. BIO 327 Human Anatomy/Physiology II (4 cr.)
4. CMM 101 Introduction to Public Speaking (3 cr.)
5. CHE 101 General Chemistry (4 cr.) or CHE 111 Fund. Principles Chemistry (4 cr.)
6. CLG 402 Introduction to Counseling Techniques (3 cr.)
7. ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A grade of C or above for each course listed under Departmental Requirements.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 in courses listed under Departmental Requirements.

TEACHER EDUCATION UNIT

Professors: R. Ackland (M.S.T. program area coordinator), L. Giandomenico, H. Schnackenberg (M.S.Ed. program area coordinator), D. Selwyn, K. Whittier
Associate Professors: M. Beatham, A. Bobys, K. Grant, O. Lin, D. Simard (undergraduate program area coordinator), P. Snowden
Assistant Professors: D. Iasevoli, A. Roberts Frank, M. Squires, Y. Yu
Lecturers: A. Gervich, S. Hackett, M. Johnson, K. Larkin, C. McCarty, J. Mockry, E. Tracy, B. Wright
Adjunct Faculty: Thirty-five positions

Director of Field Experience and Student Teaching: J. Petrillo
Assistant Director of Field Experience and Student Teaching: C. Marsh
Director of Certification & Graduate Advising: B. DelGaudio

National Accreditation
The SUNY College at Plattsburgh’s Teacher Education programs, which are designed to prepare competent, qualified, and caring teachers for tomorrow’s schools, are accredited by the Teacher Education Accreditation Council for a period of 5 years, from October 2009 to October 2014.

Notice of Education Program Changes
Because teacher education certification programs and requirements may change, it is the student’s responsibility to be aware of all graduation requirements necessary for certification. Education majors should check with the Director of Field Experience and Student Teaching, consult with the appropriate program leader, attend group advising sessions and make regular appointments with their advisors in order to select and schedule courses. All certification questions should be directed to the Office of Certification and Graduate Advising (Sibley 302A, 518-564-2124).

The Teacher Education Unit will comply with any new SUNY or NYS Education Department regulations needed to allow education majors who follow and complete the appropriate programs to be recommended for certification. Every effort will be made to contact education majors about any changes in program requirements, but students are ultimately responsible for meeting program requirements.

Application for Initial Teacher Certification
United States citizenship is not required for initial certification. However, professional certification is available only to citizens and lawfully admitted permanent residents of the United States. Pre-service teachers eligible to receive an initial certificate should visit our TEACH tutorial Website located at www.plattsburgh.edu. Click on Faculty & Staff at the top. Under Classroom Resources, go to Faculty Websites; then click on DelGaudio, Bethanne. There you will find access to the TEACH application, the TEACH waiver consent form, and a tutorial. A nonrefundable
certification fee of $50 (for each certificate) made payable to the NYS Education Department must be included. TEACH workshops are offered each semester. Students are notified of dates and times via SUNY Plattsburgh e-mail.

NYS Teacher Certification Titles

Initial Certificate
- Earned baccalaureate degree
- College recommendation for NYS certification
- Pass three NYSTCE exams: LAST, CST (content area specific), ATS-W (plus CST-Disabilities and CST-Multisubjects for Special Education candidates)
- Lifespan: valid for five years


Professional Certificate
- Completed master's degree
- Three years of school teaching, including mentored first year with three successful evaluations
- Lifespan: renewable every five years, 175 hrs. professional development/five years

Pre-service teachers who are recommended for NYS certification on or after Feb. 2, 2004 are eligible to receive an initial certificate. This certificate allows the bearer to teach in a NYS school for a period of five years. Eligibility for an initial certificate requires meeting the following criteria:

1. Completion of an approved baccalaureate program from an accredited institution that includes:
   a. Instruction in substance abuse prevention.
   b. A minimum of two (2) clock hours of instruction regarding the identification of child abuse and maltreatment.
   c. Instruction in child abduction prevention.
   d. Instruction in school violence prevention and intervention.

   All four of the above requirements can be met at SUNY Plattsburgh by the satisfactory completion of HED 310 (taken after 2001), EDU5110, EDU5120 or NYSED-approved training classes/workshops; “b” and “c” can be met through satisfactory completion of HED 487 or NYSED-approved training classes/workshops.

2. Effective September 1, 2009 coursework or training in the Needs of Children with Autism is required for all applicants seeking teaching certificates in all areas of Special Education. For students enrolled in the Special Education graduate programs and the BS/MSED Childhood Special Education programs the courses that provides this content is EDS 424 and EDS 524.

3. Completion of three New York state Teacher Certification Examinations (NYSTCE):
   a. Liberal Arts and Sciences Test (LAST)
   b. Content Specialty Test (CST)
   c. Assessment of Teaching Skills: Written (ATS-W)

NOTE: These requirements may change be sure to refer to the New York State Teacher Certification Examinations Website.

Suggestions: Take the LAST the first semester of your junior year; take CST in your respective discipline the second semester of your junior year; and take the ATS-W during either your professional semester (first-semester senior) or Student Teaching. Other information concerning requirements and amendments to certification are specified in Parts 52.2 and 80 of the current NYS Education Department regulations. (M.S.T. candidates should consult with the Office of Certification and Graduate Advising, Sibley 302A, 518-564-2124.)

Shared Vision

The professional education faculty at SUNY Plattsburgh engages in the professional development of educators at both the undergraduate and graduate level. Our purpose is to prepare educators who are competent, caring, and qualified relative to NYSED standards; who are anchored in the college's commitment to the liberal arts; and who endeavor to practice effective pedagogy, reflect critically upon teaching and the learning process, and exemplify ethical, human, and democratic principles within a complex, technological, global society. Concurrent with academic study, our professional teacher education programs call upon our students and school leaders to engage in a process of socialization into the profession through early and continuous learning experiences and mentorship. In partnership with college departments, schools, and communities, our professional education programs prepare reflective, facilitative educators at the initial level, and proficient reflective educators at the advanced level. Both levels use scholarship, research, and exploration of effective practices in the education professions.

The professional education faculty shared vision ensures coherence among content knowledge, pedagogy, field experiences, and student performance that is assessed in both a formative and summative manner for all teacher-preparation programs. The shared vision reflects our commitment to diversity and technology across the curriculum, and dedication to preparing our education majors to work with students with culturally and ethnically diverse backgrounds and students with disabilities — all students. The faculty is committed to preparing graduates who engage in facilitative actions learned, reflected upon, and understood to teach and enlighten others.

The portion of our shared vision that provides clarity, coherence, and continuity among our degree programs is embedded in the following nine themes. These are common goals that underline and support SUNY Plattsburgh’s three claims for program accreditation: Knowledge of Content; Knowledge of Pedagogy and Professional Skills.

Theme 1: Content in Context — Effective teachers know their content area and its disciplinary learning standards and adapt teaching strategies to match the needs of diverse learners.
Theme 2: Learning Environments — Effective teachers understand human behaviors and interactions and how those influence the learning environment.

Theme 3: Technology — Effective teachers use technology appropriately to improve instruction and communication.

Theme 4: Assessment — Effective teachers use assessment to guide their teaching.

Theme 5: Critical Thinking and Problem Solving — Effective teachers develop their pupils' capabilities in critical thinking, problem solving and decision making.

Theme 6: Recursive Learning — Effective teachers use developmentally appropriate and sequenced curriculum models supporting a coherent knowledge base which progressively builds upon itself.

Theme 7: Collaboration — Effective teachers collaborate with all of those responsible for student development.

Theme 8: Professionalism — Effective teachers exhibit professional commitment which is evident to their students.

Theme 9: Multiculturalism and Diversity — Effective teachers value the dignity, talents and experiences of diverse students from many cultures and backgrounds.

Degrees and Programs in Education

Childhood Education (Grades 1-6):

The Bachelor of Science requires at least 60 credit hours in liberal arts, including electives. Childhood education majors select an appropriate area of academic concentration from art, biology, chemistry, earth science, English, French, mathematics, music, social studies, or Spanish.

Special Education:

See the combined B.S./M.S.Ed. Childhood Education/Special Education in the Combined Programs section of this catalog.

Adolescence Education (7-12):

See combined B.A./M.S.T. programs in biology, chemistry, English, French, geology, history, mathematics, physics, and Spanish in the Combined Programs section of this catalog.

M.S.T. and M.S.Ed.:

For graduate programs in education, see the Graduate Programs section of this catalog.

Study Away Programs and Initiatives in Education:

SUNY Plattsburgh has semester or full academic year exchange programs with a number of colleges and universities in a variety of countries. In addition, short-term study away initiatives (1 to 3 weeks) during the winter or summer sessions may also be available. Teacher education majors are advised to plan early for a semester or year abroad in consultation with their academic advisor. The program is coordinated by the Office of Global Education.

Branch Campus:

Students with junior standing may pursue a B.S. in Childhood Education program at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College. (For more information on the Branch Campus, see Branch Campus in the Regional, Local, and Campus Overview section of this catalog.)

Requirements for All Education Programs Fingerprinting:

Education majors seeking teacher certification must have their fingerprints taken and sent to the NYSED. Fingerprinting packets are available in the Office of Field Experience and Student Teaching, Sibley 300. (Application for fingerprint clearance may also be done online; see www.nysed.gov/tcert/)

Child Abuse and Neglect Instruction:

Education majors seeking teacher certification must complete a minimum of two clock hours of instruction regarding the identification and reporting of child abuse and maltreatment. If this requirement has not been met by completing HED 310 or an equivalent course at Plattsburgh, candidates should contact their local BOCES for further information. A copy of the BOCES certificate of completion must be forwarded by the student to the Registrar's Office for annotation on the student's academic record.

School Violence Prevention and Intervention Instruction:

Education majors seeking teacher certification must complete a minimum of two clock hours of instruction in School Violence Prevention and Intervention. Students completing HED 310 at SUNY Plattsburgh after the fall 2000 semester, EDU5110, or EDU5120 will have met this requirement. All others should call their local BOCES for further information. A copy of the BOCES certificate of completion must be forwarded by the student to the Registrar's Office for annotation on the student's academic record.

Language Requirement (other than English):

All teacher education students must complete a two-semester, beginning-level sequence, or its equivalent, in French, German, Gaelic, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or American Sign Language. (See the foreign language chairperson for further details.) The second semester foreign language course also satisfies SUNY Plattsburgh's general education foreign language requirement. Students who have satisfied SUNY Plattsburgh's general education foreign language requirement with a score of 85 or higher on the Regents exam plus four or more years of high school courses in the same foreign language, through a CLEP exam, or through SUNY Plattsburgh's placement exam have met this certification requirement.

General Education Requirements:

Education majors must complete all SUNY Plattsburgh general education requirements, which are intended to provide the skills, breadth of knowledge, and the perspectives that all college graduates should have beyond their major.

Continuing Enrollment Requirements for All Undergraduate Education Programs

All education majors and transfer students seeking to
enter an education program must meet the following eligibility requirements for ALL education programs:

1. Students must have accumulative GPA of at least 2.75 to enter the program and to remain in the program. Education majors who fall below a 2.75 minimum GPA will be dismissed from the program or considered for academic probation for one semester.
2. Minimum grade of 2.0 in English 101. Students who are admitted to an education program must complete all required education courses with a C or better in order to continue to the next higher level in the education sequence.

An advisor will assist students in making appropriate professional decisions.

Pre-Student Teaching Education Program and Field Experience (Practicums/Internships/Blocks)

Successful progression through the education program requires satisfactory attainment of prescribed competencies. These competencies are gained through a planned sequence of courses that contribute to a required developmental portfolio. This theory-based, experience-oriented program culminates in a senior field experience (student teaching). The student is held responsible for any arrangements and expenses incurred for transportation while assigned to field-based experiences in any of the sequences.

Senior Field Experience (Student Teaching)

Student teachers test ideas, assume responsibility, and develop teaching competencies. Childhood education majors participate in student teaching at both the primary and intermediate levels. At the beginning of every spring semester, ALL education majors qualified to student teach during the following fall or spring semester must attend a mandatory student teaching application session. SUNY Plattsburgh operates senior field experience centers in various geographic areas extending from the Canadian border to Malone, and south to the Glens Falls, Albany, and New York City regions. Senior field experience assignments are limited to these geographic regions. Students may be required to relocate to any of these regions, with the exception of New York City. All placements are arranged by the Office of Field Experience and Student Teaching. No additional coursework may be taken concurrent with Student Teaching.

Admission to the Senior Field Experience (Student Teaching)

Education majors must meet certain requirements to qualify for admission to the senior field experience (student teaching). These are:

1. Attendance in the spring semester (1 to 2 semesters prior to student teaching) at a mandatory student teaching application session;
2. Completion of the appropriate student teaching application form and all other required data forms;
3. Minimum grade of C in ENG 101 Composition (or ENG 101 College Writing II);
4. Completion of all required coursework in general education and area of concentration;
5. A minimum grade of C in all concentration courses;
6. Completion of all required professional education courses through the semester preceding the senior field experience with no grade below a C;
7. Completion of all required work in the academic specialization by the semester preceding the senior field experience;
8. Certification by a physician that the student is apparently free from physical and mental conditions which might prevent the student from participating in the senior field experience;
9. Demonstrated competency in written expression;
10. Certification by the Dean of Students that the student's standing in the college community (as reflected in her/his conduct) is such as to ensure reasonable effectiveness in pupil, faculty, and community relations; and
11. Completion of portfolio materials in keeping with program guidelines.

Final decisions regarding admission to the senior field experience are made by the college's director of field experiences and student teaching upon the recommendation of the teacher education faculty. NOTE: No other courses can be taken during student teaching.

Graduation (Exit) Requirements for All Education Programs

In order to graduate from SUNY Plattsburgh with a degree in education, undergraduates must meet the following graduation (exit) requirements:

1. Completion of all general education, concentration, and professional education course requirements;
2. Minimum overall GPA of 2.75;
3. No education courses including HED 310 below a C;
4. Successful completion of student teaching (P);
5. HED 310 or its equivalent (must include substance abuse awareness, child abuse and neglect, and school violence prevention and intervention instruction);
6. Completion of foreign language requirement;
7. Completion of all field-related requirements; and
8. Application for graduation.

NOTE: Failure to complete student teaching successfully prohibits a student from obtaining a degree in education.

In order to get NYS teacher certification, one must pass three NYSTCE exams (LAST, ATS-W, CST); submit a fingerprint package to NYS; accept TEACH waiver consent on Banner Web account; and apply for NYS teacher certification.
CHILDHOOD EDUCATION  
(GRADES 1 - 6) MAJOR  
Bachelor of Science  
(Main Campus)  

NOTE: For the B.S. Childhood Education Program available at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus, see the program following this one.

CREDITS  MAJOR REQUIREMENTS  83-89

A GPA of 2.75 is required before students may change his/her major to the Childhood Education program.

A. Departmental Requirements: (50 cr.)
   EDU 118  Human Growth and Development (3 cr.)
   EDU 120  Exploring Teaching, Learning, and Human Development (3 cr.)
   EDU 130  Ethics, Relationships, and Multicultural Competencies in Education (3 cr.)
   EDU 230  Social Contexts in Learning I (3 cr.)
   EDU 240  Social Contexts in Learning II (3 cr.)
   EDU 325  Foundations: Pedagogy in Reading and Writing, Technology and Special Education (AWR) (7 cr.)
   EDU 355  Application: Connecting Pedagogy, Methods, and Integrated Literacy to Disciplines (Science, Social Studies, Math, Language Arts) (AWR) (7 cr.)
   EDU 465  Curriculum Design: Implementation of Integrated Instruction Planning, Assessment of Student Learning, and Classroom Community/Organization (AWR) (7 cr.)
   EDU 475  Practitioner Research in the Classroom (2 cr.)
   EDT 494  Student Teaching and Professional Seminar: Democracy in Education (12 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (3-10 credits)
   1. HED 310  Foundations of Personal Health* (3 cr.)
   2. MAT 113  Modern Math/Elem. Teachers I** (3 cr.)
   3. Natural Science with a lab** (4 cr.)

*To be completed prior to EDT 494  
**If not completed as part of the Concentration

C. Concentration (30-39 credits) One of the following:
   a. Art Concentration (Curr. 0179): 30 cr.
      1. ART course from GE5 (3 cr.)
      2. Select three courses (9 cr.):
         ART 161  Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
         ART 137  Western Art: Ancient to Medieval (3 cr.)
         ART 139  Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)
      3. Select one course: (3 cr.)

   b. Biology Concentration (Curr. 0190): 30 cr.
      Core Requirements: (20 cr.)
      1. BIO 101  General Biology I (4 cr.)
      2. BIO 102  General Biology II (4 cr.)
      3. Twelve credits of biology (200 level or above) by advisement (12)

      Cognate Requirements: (10 cr.)
      1. CHE 101  General Chemistry (4 cr.)
      2. Select one course: (3-4 cr.)
         AST 101/AST 102 Introduction to Astronomy (3-4 cr.)
         GEL 101  Physical Geology (4 cr.)
         MET 101/MET 102 Introduction to Meteorology (3-4 cr.)
         PHY 101/PHY 102 Introduction to Physics (4 cr.)
      3. Select 2-3 credits from any science at the 200 level or above.

   c. Chemistry Concentration (Curr. 0191): 30 cr.
      Core Requirements: (20 cr.)
      1. CHE 111  Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
      2. CHE 112  Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
      3. Twelve credits of chemistry (200 level or above) by advisement (12)

      Cognate Requirements: (10 cr.)
      1. Any BIO course (4 cr.)
      2. Select one course:
         AST 101/AST 102 Introduction to Astronomy (3-4 cr.)
         GEL 101  Physical Geology (4 cr.)
         MET 101/MET 102 Introduction to Meteorology (3-4 cr.)
         PHY 101/PHY 102 Introduction to Physics (3-4 cr.)
      3. Select 2-3 credits from any science at the 200 level or above.
d. Earth Science Concentration (Curr. 0192): 30 cr.
Core Requirements: (22 cr.)
1. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)
2. GEL 102 Evolution of the Earth (4 cr.)
3. PHY 120 Conceptual Physics (4 cr. or
   One life or environmental science or astronomy
   course (200 level or above) by advisement
   (3-4 cr.)
4. Ten to eleven credits of earth science (200 level or
   above) by advisement (10-11)
Cognate Requirements: (8 cr.)
1. CHE 100 Introduction to Chemistry (4 cr. or
   CHE 101 General Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. PHY 101 Introduction to Physics (4 cr.)

e. English Concentration (Curr. 0149): 30 cr.
1. ENG course from GE5 (3 cr.)
2. Select three additional credits from
   GE5 Humanities or other appropriate study
   areas (3 cr.)
3. American Literature (6 cr.)
4. Children's Literature (3 cr.)
5. ENG 363 Literature Electives (9 cr.) (6 cr. must be
   300/400 level)
6. Writing Elective (3 cr. at 300/400 level;
   ENG 301, 305 or 390 recommended)
7. Literature or Writing Elective (3 cr.)

f. French Concentration (Curr. 0169): 30 cr.
1. ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
2. Area Studies (3 cr.)
   FRE 348 French Civilization in English (3 cr.)
   or
   FRE 341 French Literature (3 cr.)
3. Language Studies (6 cr.)
   FRE 213 Intermediate French I (3 cr.)
   FRE 214 Intermediate French II (3 cr.)
4. Advanced Language Studies (15 cr.)
   To be satisfied by 300/400 level FRE courses,
   equivalent study abroad experience in a
   Francophone country preferably in the sophomore
   or junior year, or a combination of both.
5. Methodology
   FRE 496 French Foreign Language
   Methodology (3 cr.)

Mathematics Concentration (Curr. 0148): 30 cr.
1. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
2. Each of the following courses: (12 cr.)
   CSC 121 Introduction to Computing and the
   Web (3 cr.)
   MAT 110 Modern Math for Elementary
   Teachers I (3 cr.)
   MAT 111 Modern Math for Elementary
   Teachers II (3 cr.)
   MAT 153 College Geometry (3 cr.)
3. Elective courses by advisement: (15 cr.)
   MAT 102 Precalculus (3 cr.)
   MAT 131 Quantitative Reasoning in Basic
   Math (3 cr.)
   MAT 133 Mathematics in Context (3 cr.)
   MAT 163 Finite Mathematics (3 cr.)
   MAT 202 Linear Algebra I (3 cr.)*
   MAT 221 Calculus I (3 cr.) or
   MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
   MAT 222 Calculus II (3 cr.) or
   MAT 225 Calculus II (3-4 cr.)*
   MAT 231 Sets, Functions and Relations (3 cr.)*
   MAT 301 Intro. to Abstract Algebra (3 cr.)*
   MAT 302 Linear Algebra II (3 cr.)*
   MAT 326 Calculus III (4 cr.)*
   MAT 353 Geometry (3 cr.)*
   MAT 361 Probability and Statistics (3 cr.)*
   MAT 365 Probability Models (3 cr.)*
   *Courses with a prerequisite of Calculus I or a
   higher level mathematics course.

h. Music Concentration (Curr. 0181): 33-39 cr.
   Students wishing to declare the music
   concentration must first pass an audition on their
   principal instrument. Please consult the Music
   Department Chairperson in order to schedule an
   audition.
   Music Fundamentals: (4-10 cr.)
   1. MUS 100 Introductory Music Symposium (1 cr.)
   2. Select one of the following:
      MUS 110 Music Appreciation (3 cr.)
      MUS 111 World Music (3 cr.)
      MUS 112 Jazz History (3 cr.)
      MUS 114 American Pop: North and South
         (3 cr.)
      MUS 115 Musical Theatre (3 cr.)
      MUS 116 Latin American and Caribbean Music
         (3 cr.)
   3. MUS 120 Fundamental Musicianship (3 cr.) or
      proficiency by exam (0 cr.)
   4. MUS 283 Piano Class (3 cr.) or
      proficiency by exam (0 cr.)
      (MUS 120 and MUS 283 are taken concurrently.)
   Music Theory and Applications: (12 cr.)
   1. MUS 121 Music Theory and Skills I (3 cr.)
   2. MUS 220 Music Theory and Skills II (3 cr.)
   3. MUS 305 Introduction to Music Technology
      (3 cr.)
   4. MUS 383 Piano Class II (3 cr.)
      (MUS 121 and MUS 383 are taken concurrently.)
      Advanced piano students take MUS 233 Voice
      Class (3 cr.) and MUS 293 Guitar Class (3 cr.) in
      place of MUS 283/383.
   Music History: (3 cr.) Select one of the following:
   MUS 301 History of Western Music:
   Antiquity-1750 (3 cr.)
   MUS 302 History of Western Music:
   1750-Present (3 cr.)
   Music Synthesis: (6 cr.)
   1. MUS 310 Topics in Music (AWR) (3 cr.)
   2. MUS 485 Senior Seminar (3 cr.)
   Music Performance: (5 cr.)
   1. Applied Instrumental or Vocal Instruction (2 cr.)
      (1 credit per semester)
2. Performance Ensembles (3 cr.) (1 credit per semester)
   **Upper-Level Music Elective: (3 cr.)**
   Select one course:
   - MUS 301 History of Western Music: Antiquity to 1750 (3 cr.)
   - MUS 302 History of Western Music: 1750 to Present (3 cr.)
   - MUS 335 Lyric Scenes Workshop (3 cr.)
   - MUS 391-MUS 398 Performing Ensembles (3 cr.)
     (may not be used to fulfill 3-credit Performance Ensemble requirement)

   **Instrumental or Vocal Instruction at the 300 level or above (3 cr.)**
   (may not be used to fulfill Music Performance requirement)

   **Upper Level Courses (total of 18 cr. required)**
   Select six courses:
   - MUS 301 History of Western Music: Antiquity to 1750 (3 cr.) Fall
   - MUS 302 History of Western Music: 1750 to Present (3 cr.) Spring
   - MUS 305 Introduction to Music Technology (3 cr.) Spring
   - MUS 310 Topics in Music (3 cr.) Fall
   - MUS 335 Lyric Scenes Workshop (3 cr.) Periodic Springs or Summers
   - MUS 383 Piano Class II (3 cr.) Fall-Spring
   - MUS 391-398 (3 cr.) Fall-Spring
   - MUS 485 Senior Seminar (3 cr.) Spring

   **Applied Instrumental or Vocal Instruction at 300-level or above (3 cr.)**
   NOTE: All students enrolled in private instrumental or vocal instruction are required to:
   1. Participate in a performing ensemble, selected in consultation with music faculty;
   2. Attend three to four performance classes each semester (schedule will be announced at the beginning of each semester);
   3. Present a solo performance each semester (performance class, studio class, or public event);
   4. Attend five musical performances presented or sponsored by the Music Department (a calendar of recitals/concerts will be available during the first week of each semester); and
   5. Serve as a volunteer for one Music Department event.

   **Social Studies Concentration (Curr. 0146): 30 cr.**
   1. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)
   2. SOC 101 Intro. to Sociology (3 cr.)
   3. Anthropology (ANT 102 recommended) (3 cr.)
   4. Economics (ECO 101 recommended) (3 cr.)
   5. Geography (GEG 120, 121, 123 or 124) (3 cr.)
   6. History (HIS 101, 102, 121 or 122) (3 cr.):
      Must be U.S. History if not taken already under General Education.
   7. Political Science (PSC 311 recommended) (3 cr.)
   8. In-depth Study (9 cr.): Select, with advisement, a cluster of 3 courses (300 level or above) in any one of the following disciplines: psychology, sociology, anthropology, economics, history, geography, Latin American studies, Canadian studies, political science, or an approved interdisciplinary cluster.

   **Spanish Concentration (Curr. 0132): 30 cr.**
   1. ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
   2. Area studies (3 cr.)
      - HIS 161 Latin America 1492-1825 (3 cr.) or
      - HIS 162 Middle & Modern Latin America (3 cr.)
   3. Language Studies (6 cr.)
      - SPA 213 Intermediate Spanish I (3 cr.)
      - SPA 214 Intermediate Spanish II (3 cr.)
   4. Advanced Language Studies (15 cr.)
      To be satisfied by 300/400 level SPA courses, equivalent study abroad experience in a Spanish-speaking country preferably in the sophomore or junior year, or a combination of both.
   5. Methodology (3 cr.)
      - SPA 496 Spanish Foreign Language Methodology (3 cr.)

   **TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120**
   (including General Education Requirements)

   **ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**
   1. A minimum of 60 liberal arts credits.
   2. A successfully completed portfolio including artifacts demonstrating development in program theme areas.
   3. See the overall description of SUNY Plattsburgh’s education programs for detailed information pertaining to the following:
      a. Language requirement (other than English)
      b. Student teaching admission requirements
      c. Minimum grade of C in all required education courses.
   4. A minimum grade of C in each concentration area course and cognate requirements.
   5. A minimum Liberal Arts GPA of 2.5.
   6. Cumulative GPA of at Least 2.75.
   7. Successfully conduct themselves professionally at all times.

   **NOTE:** EDU 465 fulfills the Oral Expression General Education requirement.
NYS CERTIFICATION EXAM PASS RATES*

PROGRAM YEAR: 2008 - 2009
Total Number of Eligible Program Completers: 255

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Field / Category</th>
<th>Number Tested</th>
<th>Number Passed</th>
<th>Pass Rate</th>
<th>SUNY Statewide Pass Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional Knowledge / Pedagogy</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATS-W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Content Areas Aggregate</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Content Areas LAST</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Special Populations</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>94%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
ATS-W = NYSTCE Assessment of Teaching Skills-Written-elementary or secondary version
LAST = NYSTCE Liberal Arts and Sciences Test

* Federal legislation requires that the teacher certification examination pass rates for teacher education program completers be posted for review by prospective students. These are the most recent data available at the time of publication. For the latest pass rates contact the Office of Institutional Research at 518-564-4106.

CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (GRADES 1 - 6) MAJOR
Bachelor of Science
(SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College)

NOTE: This program is available at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus only. For the B.S. Childhood Education program available at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Main Campus, see the previous program.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 2.5 is required before a student can be admitted into any required education course.

A. Departmental Requirements: (50 cr.)

Professional Education (suggested sequence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 330</td>
<td>Exploring Educational Issues Through Writing (AWR)</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester One: (16 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 315</td>
<td>Multicultural Competencies and the Language Arts</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 357</td>
<td>Use of Media in Education (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 371</td>
<td>Psychological Foundations of Elementary Education</td>
<td>6 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 380</td>
<td>Topics: Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 391</td>
<td>Science for Elem. School Teachers (for non-science majors)</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDR 318</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Reading Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 393</td>
<td>Special Needs in the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 394</td>
<td>Block II: Elementary Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>6 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 432</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies K-9</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 453</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching/Learning Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester Three: (15 cr.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDT 494</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>15 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Cognate Requirements: (3 cr.)
To be met prior to Student Teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HED 310</td>
<td>Foundations of Personal Health</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Concentration (30 credits)
See Childhood Education (Grades 1 - 6) (Main Campus) for requirements for the following concentrations available at the Branch Campus:

1. English (Curr. 0224)
2. Mathematics (Curr. 0225)
3. Social Studies (Curr. 0223)

TOTAL CREDITS minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum of 60 liberal arts credits.
2. See the overall description of SUNY Plattsburgh’s education programs for detailed information regarding:
   a. Language requirement (other than English)
   b. Student teaching admission requirements
   c. Min. grade of C in all required education courses.

ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION (7-12)

See the Combined Programs section of this catalog for combined B.A./M.S.T. programs in biology, chemistry, English, French, geology, history, mathematics, physics, and Spanish. These programs lead to a B.A. in the respective discipline, an M.S.T. in Adolescence Education, and initial/professional certification in Biology 7-12, Chemistry 7-12, English 7-12, French 7-12, Earth Science 7-12, Mathematics 7-12, Physics 7-12, Social Studies 7-12, and Spanish 7-12 respectively.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

See the combined B.S./M.S.Ed. Childhood Education/Special Education in the combined programs section of this catalog.

THEATRE DEPARTMENT

**Associate Professor:** K. Hartshorn, (chairperson)
**Assistant Professor:** E. Grayson
**Instructional Support:** M. Barber, B. Brown
**Technical Support:** B. Wright
**Adjunct Faculty:** Four positions

The department offers a B.A. and provides a variety of courses for all students at SUNY Plattsburgh. The B.A. allows specialization in theatre arts within the liberal arts tradition. Course work emphasizes creative expression, critical analysis, historical perspective, and technical training. A minor program is available to complement other majors or to provide self-enrichment. The 400-seat Hartman Theatre and black box studio theatre are supported by a scene studio and a costume studio within the Myers Fine Arts Building. Reference the index for the theatre minor requirements.

THEATRE MAJOR

**Bachelor of Arts**

**Curriculum 0724 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Theatre Core (13 cr.)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 104 Stagecraft (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 106 Introduction to Acting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 318 Playwriting (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 390 Practicum (must be taken three times) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 395 Junior Seminar (1 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Electives in Theatre Performance (6-8 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 205 Creative Drama (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 206 Acting with the Voice (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 217 Movement Study (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 305 Story Dramatization (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 306 Scene Study (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 317 Dance &amp; Creative Process (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 406 Acting Technique (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 419 Styles of Acting (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 335 Lyric Scenes Workshop (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Electives in Theatre Production (7-8 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 303 Production Design (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 308 Masks and Makeup (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 340 Visual Styles in Theatre (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. Electives in Dramatic Literature/History (6-7 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 110 Introduction to Theatre Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 245 American Drama (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 301 Theatre History (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 311 Performance &amp; Spectator (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 456 Modern Drama: 1880-1925 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 457 World Drama Since 1925 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Capstone Requirement (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 490 Senior Project (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Electives in Theatre (3-7 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select sufficient additional THE courses to bring the total THE credits completed to a minimum of 42.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS** minimum 120
(including General Education Requirements)

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

1. Transfer students are required to complete at least 18 credit hours of upper-division course work in theatre at SUNY Plattsburgh.
2. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all theatre (THE) courses.
MINORS

General Policies

In addition to their major degree program, SUNY Plattsburgh students may pursue an approved academic minor, consisting of 18 to 24 credit hours. The course requirements for all approved minors are listed on the following pages.

Students must have the approval of the program coordinator to formally pursue a minor and must complete at least nine credit hours of the minor in courses offered through SUNY Plattsburgh. Courses taken to complete a minor may also count in any category of the general education program or as any other requirement in the student’s major. Students that have a declared minor must obtain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all courses which fulfill the minor requirements. The completion of an approved minor will be designated on the student’s official transcript at the time of degree verification.

ACCOUNTING MINOR

Minor Code 5021
Coordinator: M. Kaiser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Core Courses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| B. Electives (select three courses): | 9 |
| ACC 301 Intermediate Accounting I (3 cr.) |
| ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting II (3 cr.) |
| ACC 303 Principles of Real Estate (3 cr.) |
| ACC 305 Cost Accounting (3 cr.) |
| ACC 306 Accounting Information Systems (3 cr.) |
| ACC 307 Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting (3 cr.) |
| ACC 377 International Accounting (3 cr.) |
| ACC 403 Income Tax I (3 cr.) |
| ACC 404 Income Tax II (3 cr.) |
| ACC 418 Healthcare Accounting and Financial Management (3 cr.) |

TOTAL CREDITS 18

AFRICANA STUDIES MINOR

Minor Code 1409
Coordinator: K. Lavoie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Core Courses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. AAS 103 Roots and Culture: The African American Experience (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. History and Tradition (6 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 306 Afro-American Culture Since 1865: From Reconstruction Until Present (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 203 Civilizations and Cultures of Southern Africa (3 cr.) or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 305 Afro-Caribbean Civilization (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Literature (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAS 202 Great Afro-American Literature (3 cr.) or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 270 Introduction to African American Literature (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| B. Electives (may not include courses used to satisfy core requirements): | 6 |
| AAS 112 Jazz History (3 cr.) |
| AAS 201 Afro-American Family Culture (3 cr.) |
| AAS 202 Great Afro-American Literature (3 cr.) |
| AAS 203 Civilizations and Cultures of Southern Africa (3 cr.) |
| AAS 205 Afro-Americans and American Law (3 cr.) |
| AAS 303 Black Women: Contemporary Social and Political Commentary (3 cr.) |
| AAS 305 Afro-Caribbean Civilization (3 cr.) |
| AAS 390 Special Topics (1-3 cr.) |
| AAS 399/499 Independent Study |
| AAS 496 Instructional Practicum (3 cr.) |
| AAS 498 Internship (1-3 cr.) |
| ENG 270 Introduction to African-American Literature (3 cr.) |
| ENG 435 African-American Novel (3 cr.) |
| GWS 315 Women and the Law (3 cr.) |
| HIS 314 Civil War and Reconstruction (3 cr.) |
| PSC 390 U.S. Constitutional Law (3 cr.) or |
| PSC 391 U.S. Civil Liberties (3 cr.) |
| SOC 321 Sociology of Minorities (3 cr.) |
| SOC 430 Social Stratification (3 cr.) |

TOTAL CREDITS 18

APPLIED GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR

Minor Code 4998
Coordinator: R. Lamb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Required Courses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Select one course:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 120 Introduction to Physical Geography (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 152 Geology in the Field (4 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ENV 350/GEG 350 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems and Mapping (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ENV 355 Principles of Remote Sensing (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ENV 419 Geographic Information Systems Applications (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| B. Electives: | 6 |
| ENV 409, ENV 498, ENV 499, GEG 498, and GEG 499 require the approval of the minor coordinator. |
| ENV 315 Planning Methods (3 cr.) |
| ENV 409 Senior Project |
| ENV 455 Advanced Remote Sensing (3 cr.) |
| ENV 498 Internship |
| ENV 499 Independent Study |
| GEG 302 Cartography (4 cr.) |
MINORS

GEG 498 Practicum
GEG 499 Independent Study

TOTAL CREDITS 18-19

ARCHAEOLOGY MINOR
Minor Code 2203
Coordinator: J. Armstrong

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>A. Introductory Perspectives:</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 101 Intro. to Human Evolution (3 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 104 Great Archaeological Discoveries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 320 Archaeology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Prehistory and Antiquity:</th>
<th>3-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If you elect 3 credits in this section, you must take ANT 322; if you elect 6 credits in this section, you must take ANT 322 and any course from 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ANT 322 The Inkas and Andean Civilization (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. One of the following: (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 137 Western Art: Ancient to Medieval (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342 Greek and Roman Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121 European Civilization to 1815 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 181 East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 333 Civilization of Middle Ages to 1250 (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 337 Colonial Encounters in New World (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 394 U.S. Historic Sites (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. Specialized Skills Relating to Archaeology:</th>
<th>3-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If you elected 3 credits in section B, select any two of the following courses for a minimum of 6 credits; otherwise select one. A minimum of 9 credits must be taken in Sections B &amp; C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205 Plant and Fungal Biology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 221 General Zoology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 121 Intro. to Computing and the Web (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 350 Introduction to Geographic Info Systems and Mapping (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 355 Principles of Remote Sensing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 370 Introduction to Soil Science (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 121 Human Geography (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 302 Cartography (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 340 Computer Applications in Geography (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 341 Geomorphic Processes (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 395 Introduction to Historic Preservation (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 160 Statistics in Social Context (4 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D. Practice and Theory Relevant to Archaeology:</th>
<th>3-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 308 Forensic Anthropology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 328 Archaeological Site Excavation (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 451 Seminar in Archaeology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 455 Seminar in Socio-Cultural Anthropology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 18-24

ART: ART HISTORY MINOR
Minor Code 1001
Coordinator: D. Costanzo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>A. Required Courses:</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 137 Western Art: Ancient and Medieval (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 139 Western Art: Renaissance to Present (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Electives:</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Western Art Before 1900: (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342 Greek and Roman Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 344 Italian Renaissance Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 345 Baroque and Rococo Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346 19th-Century European Art: Neo-Classicism to Impressionism (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 349 Northern Renaissance Art (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2. Modern and Contemporary Art: (3 cr.) |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| ART 270 American Art: Colonial Period-Present (3 cr.) |
| ART 347 Modern Art from Post-Impressionism to Surrealism (3 cr.) |
| ART 471 Contemporary Art (3 cr.) |

| 3. Specialized Areas in Art History: (3 cr.) |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| ART 270 American Art: Colonial Period-Present (3 cr.) |
| ART 274 Women in Art (3 cr.) |
| ART 354 Jewish Art to the 1600's (3 cr.) |
| ART 475 Art of the Book (3 cr.) |

TOTAL CREDITS 18

ART: GRAPHIC DESIGN MINOR
Minor Code 1009
Coordinator: N. Taber

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>A. Required Courses:</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 104 Basic Design: 2-D (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 205 Introduction to Graphic Design (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Group A (select three courses):</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 305 Graphic Design II (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 306 Digital Imaging (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 307 Illustration (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 405 Publication Design (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 406 Package Design/Branding (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 407 Interactive Media (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 408 Portfolio Development (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 18
4. Group B (elective based on student's major and availability):
   - CMM 321 Advertising in the Electronic Media (3 cr.)
   - JOU 316 Desktop Publishing (3 cr.)
   - MKE 321 Principles of Advertising (3 cr.)

   **TOTAL CREDITS 18**

**ART: PHOTOGRAPHY MINOR**  
Minor Code 1003  
Coordinator: S. Lezon

**CREDITS**

A. Required Courses:  
1. ART 211 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)
2. ART 312 Photography II (3 cr.)
3. Select two courses:
   - ART 315 Photography III: Digital Photo (3 cr.)
   - ART 319 Photography IV (3 cr.)
   - ART 411 Photography V (3 cr.)
   - ART 418 Photography VI: Special Problems in Photography
   - ART 419 Photography VII: Portfolio Development (3 cr.)

B. Studio Elective (select one course):  
- ART 104 Basic Design: 2-D (3 cr.)
- ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
- ART 280 Introduction to Printmaking (3 cr.)

C. Art History  
- ART 139 Western Art: Renaissance-Present (3 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

**Note for Students Interested in Art Therapy:**  
Studio Art Minors who wish to apply to graduate programs in art therapy are advised to complete the following courses in this minor: ART 161, ART 231, ART 255, ART 211, ART 221. These courses and the Art Therapy Minor (for Art Majors/Art: Studio Minors) constitute a minimum preparation for graduate study in art therapy.

**ART THERAPY MINOR**  
Minor Code 1011  
(Recommended for Art Majors or Art: Studio Minors)  
Coordinator: R. Bator

**CREDITS**

A. Required Psychology Courses:  
1. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)
2. PSY 311 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)
3. PSY 340 Personality (3 cr.)
4. PSY 443 Abnormal & Deviant Behavior (3 cr.)
5. PSY 445 Counseling Psychology (3 cr.)

B. Required Art Therapy Course:  
- ART 325 Introduction to Art Therapy (3 cr.)

C. Plus one of the following:  
- ART 322 Painting II (3 cr.)
- ART 356 Ceramics II (3 cr.)
- ART 312 Photo II (3 cr.)

D. Plus the following:  
- PSY 301 Applied Psychology Practicum (3 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS 24**

**Note:** Minimum preparation for graduate study in art therapy should also include ART 161, ART 231, ART 255, ART 221 and ART 211.

**ART: STUDIO MINOR**  
Minor Code 1002  
Coordinator: R. Mikkelson

**CREDITS**

A. Required Courses:  
1. ART 104 Basic Design: 2-D (3 cr.)
2. ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
3. Select one course:  
   - ART 231 3-D Design/Introduction to Sculpture (3 cr.)
   - ART 255 Introduction to Ceramics (3 cr.)

B. Electives:  
- An open selection of studio courses that may be taken in three different areas, all in one area or in any combination. No more than three courses may be taken in one area. Students should consult with the art faculty for recommended courses in a specific sequence.

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

**ART THERAPY MINOR**  
Minor Code 1010  
(Recommended for Psychology Majors or Minors)  
Coordinator: R. Mikkelson

**CREDITS**

A. Required Art Courses:  
1. ART 161 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.)
2. ART 221 Introduction to Painting (3 cr.)
3. ART 231 3D Design/Introduction to Sculpture (3 cr.)
4. ART 255 Introduction to Ceramics (3 cr.)
5. ART 211 Introduction to Photography (3 cr.)

B. Required Art Therapy Course:  
- PSY 326 Introduction to Art Therapy (3 cr.)

C. Plus one of the following:  
- ART 322 Painting II (3 cr.)
- ART 356 Ceramics II (3 cr.)
- ART 312 Photo II (3 cr.)
D. Plus the following:  
PSY 301 Applied Psychology Practicum (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 24

NOTE: Minimum preparation for graduate study in art therapy should also include PSY 311, PSY 340, PSY 443, PSY 445.

ASIAN STUDIES MINOR
Minor Code 3010
Coordinator: J. Hornibrook

CREDITS

A. Foundation Course:  3  
1. ASI 110 Introduction to Asia (3 cr.)

B. Content Courses (select four): 12  
ANT 307 Tibet and the Himalayas (3 cr.)
ANT 337 Israeli Culture and Society (3 cr.)
ANT 349 Middle East Cultures (3 cr.)
ANT 316 or CMM 316 Intercultural Communications (3 cr.)
ASI 499 Ind. Studies in Asian Studies (3 cr.)
GEG 335 Geography of SE Asia (3 cr.)
His 181 East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
His 308 Cold War — Vietnam (3 cr.)
His 381 Women in East Asian History (3 cr.)
His 386 Japan and China in the World Wars (3 cr.)
His 389 People’s Republic of China (3 cr.)
PHI 240 Asian Philosophy (3 cr.)
PSC 323 Japanese Politics (3 cr.)
NUR 400 Western vs. Eastern Health Care (3 cr.)

C. Capstone Course:  3  
ASI/PSC 329 Asia Today (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

ATHLETIC COACHING MINOR
Minor Code 5599
Coordinator: L. Bardon

CREDITS

A. Core Requirements: 18-19  
1. PED 271 Wellness & Fitness in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
2. PED 311 Coaching Psychology (1 cr.)
3. PED 336 Fitness Programming (3 cr.)
4. PED 333 Science of Exercise (3 cr.)
5. PED 335 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3 cr.)
6. PED 338 Supplemental & Ergogenic Aids (2 cr.)
7. PED 350 Coaching Internship (1 cr.)
8. PED 420 Philosophy, Principles, & Organization of Athletics in Education (3 cr.)

B. Athletic Coaching Specialties  
(select one course): 2  
PED 220 Theory/Tech of Coaching Basketball (2 cr.)
PED 222 Theory/Tech of Coaching Baseball (2 cr.)
PED 223 Theory/Tech of Coaching Lacrosse (2 cr.)
PED 224 Theory/Tech of Coaching Ice Hockey (2 cr.)
PED 225 Theory/Tech of Coaching Track and Field (2 cr.)
PED 227 Theory/Tech of Coaching Soccer (2 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 21

BIOLOGY MINOR
Minor Code 1404
Coordinator: N. Buckley

CREDITS

A. General Requirements: 12  
1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.)
2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.)
3. CHE 271 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry (4 cr.)
or
CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.)

B. Select two courses:  8  
1. BIO 304 Ecology (4 cr.)
2. BIO 305 General Genetics (4 cr.)
3. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.)
4. BIO 411 Plant Physiology (4 cr.)
or
BIO 421 Principles of Animal Physiology (4 cr.)

C. Electives in upper-level biology courses:  4  

TOTAL CREDITS 24

BROADCAST MANAGEMENT MINOR
Minor Code: 5008
Coordinators: P. Ensel, T. Studley

CREDITS

A. Required, select four or five courses: 12-15  
ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
CMM 304 Business and Professional Speaking (3 cr.)
ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)
MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)
CMM 113 Mass Media and Society (3 cr.)
CMM 288 Fundamentals of Broadcasting (3 cr.)
CMM 435 Electronic Media Management (3 cr.)

B. Select two courses:  6  
ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
CMM 321 Advertising in the Broadcast Media (3 cr.)
CMM 470 Organization Communication (3 cr.)
MINORS

SUNY PLATTSBURGH 2011–2012 UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CATALOG

MGM 310 Human Resource Management (3 cr.)
MKE 321 Principles of Advertising (3 cr.)
MKE 322 Sales Force Management (3 cr.)
CMM 490 Mass Communication Theory (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18-21

NOTE: ACC351 is strongly recommended for non-business majors. Students enrolled in the School of Business and Economics are required to complete at least 18 credits of communication/mass media courses to fulfill the minor.

BUSINESS MINOR
Minor Code 1405
Coordinator: T. Studley

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 15
   1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
   2. ACC 351 Legal Environment of Business (3 cr.)
   3. ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)
   4. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)
   5. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)

B. Select one course: 3
   ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
   ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
   MGM 310 Human Resource Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 311 Organizational Behavior (3 cr.)
   MGM 314 Labor Relations (3 cr.)
   MGM 315 International Business Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 316 Multinational Management (3 cr.)
   MGM 318 Health Care Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 321 Principles of Advertising (3 cr.)
   MKE 322 Sales Force Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 323 Retail Store Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 325 Marketing Channels Strategy (3 cr.)
   MKE 326 International Marketing Operations (3 cr.)
   MKE 328 Services Marketing (3 cr.)
   MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)*
   MGM 440 Management Information Systems (3 cr.)
   MKE 442 Select Marketing Topics (3 cr.)
   MGG 444 Select Management Topics (3 cr.)
   MGG 445 Principles of Operations Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 480 Marketing Strategy (3 cr.)

   TOTAL CREDITS 18

*Prerequisites in disciplines other than business or economics. See online course descriptions at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/catalog.

NOTE: The Business Minor is not available to students in the following majors: accounting, business administration, entrepreneurship, finance, global supply chain management, international business, management, management information systems, and marketing.

BUSINESS ANALYSIS MINOR
Minor Code 1407
Coordinator: M. Djerdjouri

CREDITS

A. Accounting Requirements: 6
   1. ACC 201 Principles of Accounting I (3 cr.)
   2. ACC 202 Principles of Accounting II (3 cr.)

B. Management Requirement: 3
   1. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)

C. Economics Requirements (Choose 1 or 2): 6
   1. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
   ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)
   or
   2. ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)* and
   ECO 201 Intermediate Microeconomics (3 cr.) or
   ECO 202 Intermediate Macroeconomics (3 cr.)

D. Quantitative Methods Requirements: 6
   1. MGM 350 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling in Business (3 cr.)*
   2. MGM 445 Principles of Operations Management (3 cr.)

   TOTAL CREDITS 21

*Prerequisites in disciplines other than business or economics. See online course descriptions at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/catalog.

CANADIAN STUDIES MINOR
Minor Code 1403
Coordinator: To be determined

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 9
   1. CAS 111 Introduction to Canada (3 cr.)
   2. CAS 359 Profiles of Québec (3 cr.)
   3. Select one of the courses below:
      HIS 171 History of Canada to the 1860s (3 cr.)
      HIS 172 History of Canada from the 1860s (3 cr.)

B. Electives: 9
   ANT/HIS 431 First Nations of Canada (3 cr.)
   CAS 358 Canadian Cinema: Past & Present (3 cr.)
   CAS/HIS 375 Borderland and Migration History: Canada and the United States (3 cr.)
   CAS/HIS 379 Québec in the United States: Franco-American History and Culture (3 cr.)
   ENG 367 Canadian Fiction (3 cr.)

*Prerequisites in disciplines other than business or economics. See online course descriptions at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/catalog.
MINORS

GEG 316 Geography of Canada (3 cr.)
HIS 347 Iroquois World to 1800 (3 cr.)
HIS 370 History of Canadian Women (3 cr.)
HIS 372 North America and the World (3 cr.)
HIS 373 Twentieth Century Canada (3 cr.)
MKE 410 Franchising in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico (3 cr.)
MUS 113 Music in Canadian Cultures (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

NOTE: Courses completed in institutions in Canada (or elsewhere) are counted toward Canadian Studies content courses where applicable.

CHEMISTRY MINOR
Minor Code 1905
Coordinator: E. Miller

CREDITS

A. General Requirements: 8
   1. CHE 101 General Chemistry (4 cr.) or
   CHE 111 Fund. Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
   2. CHE 112 Fund. Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)

B. Select one course: 4-5
   CHE 240 Fund. of Organic Chemistry* (5 cr.)
   CHE 241 Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.)

C. Select two courses (at least one laboratory course is required): 7-8
   CHE 242 Organic Chemistry II (4 cr.)
   CHE 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.)
   CHE 308 Environmental Chemistry (3 cr.)
   CHE 321 Quantitative Chemistry (4 cr.)
   CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.)
   CHE 373 Drugs and the Human Body (3 cr.)
   CHE Any 400-level chemistry course

TOTAL CREDITS 19-21

*May not be combined with CHE 242.

NOTE: A minimum grade of C is required for each of the courses above to count toward the minor.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SCIENCES MINOR
Minor Code 1220
Coordinator: R. Domenico

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 12
   1. CDS 240 Introduction to Speech and Hearing Problems (3 cr.)
   2. CDS 241 Speech & Language Development (3 cr.)
   3. CDS 342 Introduction to Phonetics (3 cr.)
   4. CDS 343 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism (3 cr.)

B. One of the following options: 9
   Option A
   1. CDS 344 Introduction to Hearing & Speech Science (3 cr.)
   2. CDS 345 Introduction to Audiology (3 cr.)
   3. CDS 443 Aural Rehabilitation (3 cr.)
   Option B
   1. CDS 410 Comm. Systems and Disorders (3 cr.)
   2. CDS 445 Intro. to Articulation and Phonology (3 cr.)
   3. CDS 448 Language Disorders in Children (3 cr.)
   Option C
   1. Nine credits by advisement from options A and B

TOTAL CREDITS 21

COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR
Minor Code 1408
Coordinator: J. Plaza

CREDITS

A. Requirements: 9
   1. CSC 217 Discrete Mathematics with Computer Science Applications I or
   MAT 231 Sets, Functions, Relations (3 cr.)
   2. CSC 221 Intro. to Programming (3 cr.)
   3. CSC 223 Intro. to Data Structures and Algorithms (3 cr.)

B. Electives (select nine credits): 9
   1. CSC 219 Introduction to UNIX/Linux (1 cr.)
   2. CSC 313 Computer Language (1 cr.) may be repeated with different Languages up to 3 times.
   3. CSC 318 Discrete Mathematics with Computer Science Applications II (3 cr.)
   4. CSC 319 Programming in C (3 cr.)
   5. CSC 321 Design and Analysis of Algorithms (3 cr.)
   6. CSC 333 Computer Organization (3 cr.)
   7. CSC 336 Software Engineering I (3 cr.)
   8. CSC 341 Intro. to Databases with Web Applications (3 cr.)
   9. CSC 345 Artificial Intelligence (3 cr.)
   10. CSC 357 Intro. to Computer Networks (3 cr.)
   11. CSC 372 Ethics in the Age of Technology and Information (3 cr.)
   12. CSC 422 Theory of Computation (3 cr.)
   13. CSC 433 Operating Systems (3 cr.)
   14. CSC 436 Software Engineering II (3 cr.)
   15. CSC 437 Theory and Implementation of Programming Languages (3 cr.)
   16. CSC 441 Database Management Systems (3 cr.)
   17. CSC 446 Software Design Studio (3 cr.)
   18. CSC 451 Computer Graphics (3 cr.)
   19. CSC 453 Numerical Methods (3 cr.)
   20. CSC 485 Topics in Computing (3 cr.) may be repeated with different topics.

TOTAL CREDITS 18
Students enrolled in both Computer Science Minor and Information Technology Major must take 12 of 18 credits for CS minor in courses that do not count toward IT major.

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE MINOR

**Minor Code 2209**  
**Coordinator:** R. Davis

### CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Core:</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. SOC 250 Criminology and the Criminal Justice System (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. SOC 251 Criminal Law (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. SOC 353 Sociology of Punishment and Correction (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. SOC 354 Sociology of Policing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Organizations and Public Administration (select one course):</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 380 Public Administration (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 462 Industrial &amp; Organizational Psychology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 331 Sociology of Organizations (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 355 Sociology of Law (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. Substantive Area of the Crime Problem (select one course):</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 307 Social Problems and Social Policy (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352 White Collar Crime (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 356 Sociology of Organized Crime (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 359 Human Rights &amp; Law Enforcement (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 370 Juvenile Delinquency (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 380 The War on Drugs (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D. Crime and Social Structure (select one course): 3

| SOC 321 Sociology of Race and Ethnicity (3 cr.) |
| SOC 323 Sociology of Community (3 cr.) |
| SOC 325 Sociology of Urban Life in North America (3 cr.) |
| SOC 342 Political Sociology (3 cr.) |
| SOC 430 Social Stratification (3 cr.) |

**TOTAL CREDITS 24**

## CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY MINOR

**Minor Code 2200**  
**Coordinator:** J. Armstrong

### CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Introductory Perspectives</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. ANT 101 Introduction to Human Evolution (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Cultural Area Courses (select one):</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 307 Tibet and the Himalayas (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 322 The Inkas and Andean Civilization (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 323 Peoples &amp; Cultures of Latin America (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 337 Israeli Culture and Society (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 342 Indians of North America (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 346 Peoples of Europe (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 349 Middle Eastern Cultures (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MINORS**

C. Cultural Perspectives and World Issues  
(SELECT THREE):  
ANT 303  Sexuality and Culture (3 cr.)  
ANT 304  Nutrition and Anthropology (3 cr.)  
ANT 310  Language & Culture (3 cr.)  
ANT 313  The Family (3 cr.)  
ANT 317  Political Anthropology (3 cr.)  
ANT 336  Civilization and Health (3 cr.)  
ANT 338  Illness and Healing (3 cr.)  
ANT 340  Culture and Belief (3 cr.)  
ANT 344  Comparative Social Organizations (3 cr.)  
ANT 350  Utopian Societies (3 cr.)  
ANT 351  Women in Cross-cultural Perspective (3 cr.)  
ANT 352  Colonialism (3 cr.)  
ANT 354  Education and Culture (3 cr.)  
ANT 359  Ecology, Systems and Culture (3 cr.)  
ANT 362  Anthropological Perspectives on Global Issues (3 cr.)  
ANT 366  Technology, Culture and Society (3 cr.)  
ANT 451  Topics in Anthropology (3 cr.)  

**ECOLOGY MINOR**  
Minor Code 4996  
Coordinator: R. Fuller  

A. Required Courses:  
1. BIO 102  General Biology II (4 cr.)  
2. BIO/ENV 304 Ecology (4 cr.)  
3. ENV 436  Population and Community Ecology (3 cr.)  
    or  
    ENV 462  Ecosystem Ecology (3 cr.)  

B. Ecology Electives, select three courses:  
ENV 332  Plant Ecology (3 cr.)  
ENV 337  Field Ecology (3 cr.)  
ENV 338  Forest Ecology and Management (4 cr.)  
ENV 339  Wetlands Ecology and Management (3 cr.)  
ENV 430  Wildlife Ecology and Management (4 cr.)  
ENV 431  Freshwater Ecology (4 cr.)  
ENV 433  River Ecology (3 cr.)  
ENV 436  Population and Community Ecology (3 cr.)  
ENV 462  Ecosystem Ecology (3 cr.)  
ENV 480  Advanced Topics in Ecology (3 cr.)  
ENV 498  Internship (3 cr.)  
ENV 499  Independent Study (3 cr.) in a topic related to Ecology  

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

**ENGLISH MINOR**  
Minor Code 1501* or 1018**  
Coordinator: A. Battigelli  

A. Requirements:  
1. Courses at the 100 level or above  
(enclusive of ENG 100 and ENG 101)  
2. Courses at the 200 level or above  
3. Courses at the 300 level or above  

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

**NOTE:** Only one of the following Shakespeare courses will count for credit in the minor: ENG 164 or ENG 364.  
*Curriculum code for students taking most courses at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Main Campus.  
**Curriculum code for students taking most courses at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at ACC.  

**TOTAL CREDITS 20-23**
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MINOR
Minor Code 4994
Coordinator: R. Fuller

CREDITS

A. Required Courses:
   1. ENV 101 Introduction to Environmental Science (3 cr.)
   2. ENV 201 Environment and Society (3 cr.)

B. Select either 1, 2, or 3:
   1. ENV 304 Ecology (4 cr.) and
      BIO 100 Concepts in Biology (4 cr.)
   2. ENV 206 Environmental Technology (3 cr.) and
      CHE 101 General Chemistry (3 cr.)
   3. ENV 306 Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.) and
      GEL 101 Physical Geology (3 cr.) or
      GEL 152 Geology in the Field (3 cr.)

C. Planning/Management, select one course:
   1. ENV 248 Introduction to Water Resources (3 cr.)
   2. ENV 310 Environmental Planning (3 cr.)
   3. ENV 403 Wilderness Management (3 cr.)
   4. ENV 421 Environmental Law and Policy (3 cr.)

D. Physical/Biological, select one course:
   1. CHE 308 Environmental Chemistry (3 cr.)
   2. ENV 332 Plant Ecology (3 cr.)
   3. ENV 337 Field Ecology (3 cr.)
   4. ENV 338 Forest Ecology and Management (4 cr.)
   5. ENV 339 Wetlands Ecology and Management (3 cr.)
   6. ENV 370 Introduction to Soil Science (4 cr.)
   7. ENV 430 Wildlife Ecology & Management (4 cr.)
   8. ENV 431 Freshwater Ecology (4 cr.)
   9. ENV 433 River Ecology (3 cr.)
   10. GEL 341 Geomorphic Processes (4 cr.)
   11. GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)
   12. GEL 346 Environmental Geology (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

FINANCE MINOR
Minor Code 2210
Coordinator: R. Christopherson

CREDITS

A. Foundation Core
   1. ACC 201 Introduction to Financial Accounting (3 cr.)
   2. ACC 202 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (3 cr.)
   3. FIN 355 Principles of Finance (3 cr.)

B. Elective Courses (select three):
   1. FIN 350 Financial Planning (3 cr.)
   2. FIN 385 Corporate Financial Mgmt (3 cr.)
   3. FIN 390 Money and Banking (3 cr.)
   4. FIN 396 Money and Capital Markets (3 cr.)
   5. FIN 400 International Financial Mgmt (3 cr.)
   6. FIN 420 Portfolio Mgmt Theory (3 cr.)
   7. FIN 480 Stock Market Investment and Analysis (3 cr.)
   8. ECO 470 Econometrics (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

FRENCH MINOR
Minor Code 1102
Coordinator: M. Cusson

CREDITS

A. Language and Culture Courses
   1. FRE 112 Elementary French II (3 cr.)
   2. FRE 150 Intensive French Review (3 cr.)
   3. FRE 213 Intermediate French I (3 cr.)
   4. FRE 214 Intermediate French II (3 cr.)

B. Advanced Language and Culture Courses
   (select a minimum of two courses):
   1. FRE 316 Conversation avancée (3 cr.)
   2. FRE 319 Composition et grammaire avancées (3 cr.)
   3. FRE 322 Lecture et interprétation (3 cr.)
   4. FRE 333 La France: Thèmes Variés (3 cr.)
   5. FRE 334 La Francophonie: Thèmes Variés (3 cr.)
   6. FRE 335 Le Québec (3 cr.)

C. Related Studies (taught in English)
   (select one):
   1. FLL 192 World Literature in Translation (3 cr.)
   2. FLL 340 European Films (3 cr.)
   3. FRE 341 French Literature (in English) (3 cr.)
   4. FRE 348 French Civilization (in English) (3 cr.)
   5. FRE 496 French Foreign Language Methodology (3 cr.)
   6. LIN 221 Introduction to General Linguistics (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18-21

A minimum grade of C is required for all courses in the minor. Students who achieve advanced placement (300 level and above) should fulfill their requirement of a minimum of nine credit hours at SUNY Plattsburgh by choosing courses from categories B and C. By advisement only, students can substitute courses in category C with 300-level courses taught in French. Students are encouraged to spend time abroad. See the minor coordinator regarding study abroad opportunities. It is recommended that students have their language skills, particularly their speaking proficiency, assessed upon completion of the minor requirements.
GENDER AND WOMEN’S STUDIES MINOR
Minor Code 4933
Coordinator: S. Sharoni

CREDITS

A. Requirements:
1. GWS 101 Introduction to Gender and Women’s Studies (3 cr.)
2. GWS 302 Feminist Theory (3 cr.)
3. GWS 301 Global Gender Issues (3 cr.)
4. GWS 455 Feminist Studies: Integration and Application (3 cr.)

B. Electives:
AAS 303 Black Women in Contemporary Society & Pol. Commentary (3 cr.)
ANT 303 Sexuality and Culture (3 cr.)
ANT 351 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3 cr.)
ART 274 Women in Art (3 cr.)
ART 281 Intro. to Printmaking: Women’s Narratives (3 cr.)
ENG 371 Modern American Women Writers (3 cr.)
GWS 200 Topics in Women’s Studies (1-3 cr.)
GWS 204 Women of Color in US Society (3 cr.)
GWS 300 Advanced Topics in Women’s Studies (1-3 cr.)
GWS 310 Women in Afghanistan (3 cr.)
GWS 315 Women and the Law (3 cr.)
GWS 319 Women and Popular Culture (3 cr.)
GWS 360 Lesbian and Gay Studies (3 cr.)
GWS 380 Men and Masculinities (3 cr.)
GWS 480 Study Abroad in Gender and Women’s Studies (3 cr.)
GWS 496 Teaching Internship (3 cr.)
GWS 497 Internship Seminar (3 cr.)
GWS 498 Internship (3-9 cr.)
GWS 499 Independent Study (1-15 cr.)
HIS 303 History of the American Woman (3 cr.)
HIS 309 History of the American Family (3 cr.)
HIS 340 History of Women in Europe (3 cr.)
HIS 355 Gender and Migration in the World (3 cr.)
HIS 370 History of Canadian Women (3 cr.)
HIS 381 Women in East Asian History (3 cr.)
MGM 434 Gender and Management: Issues and Strategies (3 cr.)
PSC 348 Gender Politics (3 cr.)
PSY 460 Psychology of Women (3 cr.)
SOC 305 Sociology of Women (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

GEOGRAPHY MINOR
Minor Code 2206
Coordinator: R. Fuller

CREDITS

A. Requirements:
1. GEG 120 Intro. to Physical Geography (3 cr.)
2. GEG 121 Human Geography (3 cr.)

B. Electives:
1. Regional Geography (select one course):
   GEG 123 World Geo.: Developed World (3 cr.)
   GEG 124 World Geo.: Developing World (3 cr.)
   GEG 310 Geography of the U.S. in Global Perspective (3 cr.)
   GEG 312 Geography of Russia (3 cr.)
   GEG 314 Geography of Europe (3 cr.)
   GEG 317 Geography of South America (3 cr.)
   GEG 335 Geography of Southeast Asia (3 cr.)

2. Systematic Geography (select one course):
   GEG 133 Historical Geography of the U.S. (3 cr.)
   GEG 304 Economic Geography (3 cr.)
   GEG 307 Urban Geography and Planning (3 cr.)
   GEG 308 Political Geography (3 cr.)
   GEG 331 Recreational & Tourism Geography (3 cr.)

3. Physical Geography (select one course):
   GEG 303 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)
   GEG 320 Climatology (3 cr.)
   GEG 322 Reg. Geomorphology of the U.S. (3 cr.)
   GEG 430 Seminar in Resource Management (3 cr.)

4. Geographic Skills (select one course):
   ENV 355 Principles of Remote Sensing (3 cr.)
   GEG 302 Cartography (4 cr.)
   GEG 431 Recreational Land Use Planning (3 cr.)
   GEG 431 Recreational Land Use Planning (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18-19

GEOLOGY MINOR
Minor Code 1914
Coordinator: M. Roden-Tice

CREDITS

A. Required Courses:
1. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)
2. GEL 102 Evolution of the Earth (4 cr.)

B. A minimum of 10 credits from the following:
   GEL 305 Energy and Mineral Resources (3 cr.)
   GEL 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.)
   GEL 310 Mineralogy/ Optical Mineralogy
   GEL 323 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology
   GEL 324 Sedimentology (4 cr.)
   GEL 341 Geomorphic Processes (4 cr.)
   GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)
   GEL 346 Environmental Geotechnology (4 cr.)
   GEL 441 Hydrogeology (3 cr.)
   GEL 451 Field Geology and Structures (4 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18
GLOBAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MINOR
Minor Code: 1015
Coordinator: B. Neureuther

CREDITS

A. Foundation Courses: 6
   MGM 280 Introduction to Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 290 Introduction to Marketing (3 cr.)

B. Core Course: 3
   SCM 370 Introduction to Supply Chain Management (3 cr.)

C. Electives: 9
   1. Select one course:
      MKE 325 Marketing Channels Strategy (3 cr.)
      MKE 401 Interactive Marketing and E-Commerce (3 cr.)
      MKE 402 Procurement (3 cr.)
      MKE 403 Cross Border Goods and Human Services (3 cr.)
      MKE 422 Business to Business Marketing (3 cr.)
      SCM 375 Warehousing and Inventory Management (3 cr.)

   2. Select one course:
      ACC 306 Accounting Information Systems (3 cr.)
      ACC 377 International Accounting (3 cr.)
      BUS 333 Canadian and U.S. Business (3 cr.)
      ECO 391 International Trade and Finance (3 cr.)
      ECO 440 National Income and Business Forecasting (3 cr.)
      FIN 396 Money and Capital Markets (3 cr.)
      FIN 400 International Financial Management (3 cr.)
      HRT 361 Foodservice Planning and Purchasing (3 cr.)
      HRT 383 Lodging Operations Mgmt. I (3 cr.)
      MGMT 440 Management Information Systems (3 cr.)
      MGMT 445 Principles of Operations Management (3 cr.)
      MGMT 447 Lean Organizing and Manufacturing (3 cr.)
      SCM 301 Transportation, Logistics and Theory of Constraints (3 cr.)
      SCM 375 Project/Process Management (3 cr.)
      SCM 378 Quality Management (3 cr.)
      SCM 380 International Uniform Commercial Code (3 cr.)
      SCM 470 U.S. Customs Law (3 cr.)

   3. Select one from section C1 or C2

   TOTAL CREDITS 18

HISTORY MINOR
Minor Code 2205
Coordinator: J. Lindgren

CREDITS

A. Approaches in History: 3
   HIS 285 Historical Practices (3 cr.)

B. Regional Experiences: 9
   1. American History: (3 cr.)
      HIS 101 or HIS 102
   2. European History: (3 cr.)
      HIS 121 or HIS 122
   3. Area History (Asia, Global, Latin America, Canada, Sub-Saharan Africa, Mid East/North Africa or Russia): (3 cr.)

C. Advanced Courses: 6
   Six (6) credits of upper-level courses (300/400) in area or time period, by advisement.

D. HIS 385 Advanced Historical Practices 3
   TOTAL CREDITS 21

NOTE: HIS 285 and HIS 385 must be completed with a grade of C (2.0) or better to satisfy the requirements for this minor.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONS MINOR
Minor Code 1013
Coordinator: M. Frost

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 9
   1. HDF 211 Child Development (3 cr.)
   2. HDF 311 Family in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
   3. CLG 402 Introduction to Counseling Techniques (3 cr.)

B. Select any 3 of the following courses: 9-11
   1. CEM 151 Personal Resource Management (3 cr.)
   2. HDF 301 Program Planning for Infants and Toddlers (4 cr.)
   3. HDF 312 Families in Global Perspective (3 cr.)
   4. HDF 332 Socialization of Children in the Community (3 cr.)
   5. HDF 334 Theoretical Foundations of Child Care (3 cr.)
   6. HDF 381 Perspectives on Parenting (3 cr.)
   7. HDF 385 Preschool Curriculum Dev. (4 cr.)
   8. HDF 420 Adult Development & Aging (4 cr.)
   9. HDF 421 Adolescence in Society (3 cr.)

   TOTAL CREDITS 18-20

A minimum grade of C+ is required for each required course in the minor, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.3 in the minor is required. A minimum grade of C is required for courses in the “B” section.
**HYDROGEOLOGY MINOR**

**Minor Code 4992**  
Coordinator: E. Romanowicz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>A. Required Courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 11      | 1. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)  
|         | 2. GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)  
|         | 3. GEL 441 Hydrogeology (3 cr.)  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Electives, select three courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1. GEL/CHE 307 Geochemistry (3 cr.) or  
| CHE 308 Environmental Chemistry (3 cr.) |
| 2. GEL 341 Geomorphic Processes (4 cr.) |
| 3. GEL 346 Environmental Geology (4 cr.) |
| 4. ENV 370 Introduction to Soil Science (4 cr.) |
| 5. ENV 411 Water Quality Modeling (4 cr.) |
| 6. GEL 495 Research in Approved Hydrologic Topic (3 cr.) |

**TOTAL CREDITS 20-22**

**INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MINOR**

**Minor Code 1406**  
Coordinator: K. O’Neill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>A. Foundation Courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 6       | 1. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)  
|         | 2. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. International Courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. MGM 315 International Business Management (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2. Three other international courses from the following list or from other special international topics courses offered in the School of Business and Economics:  
| FIN 400 International Financial Management* (3 cr.)  
| ACC 377 International Accounting* (3 cr.)  
| ECO 391 International Trade & Finance (3 cr.)  
| MGM 316 Multinational Management (3 cr.)  
| MKE 326 International Marketing (3 cr.)  
| MKE 442 Selected Marketing Topics (3 cr.) |

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

*These courses have additional prerequisites. See online course descriptions at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/catalog.

**NOTE:** Study abroad courses and/or internships with international content may be substituted for the above courses with the approval of the minor coordinator.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MINOR**

**Minor Code 2289**  
Coordinator: B. Higgins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>A. Foundation Courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1. ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. Specialty Studies: (Select either 1, 2 or 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. The Developed World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. GEG 123 World Geography: The Developed World (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| b. Regional Studies: One of the following regions by advisement (9 cr.)*  
| Study Abroad in Europe  
| Canadian Studies  
| European Studies |

| 2. The Developing World                       |
| a. GEG 124 World Geography: The Developing World (3 cr.) |
| b. Regional Studies: One of the following regions by advisement (9 cr.)*  
| Latin America  
| Middle East/North Africa  
| Asia  
| Study Abroad |

Students enrolled in both Information Technology Minor and Computer Science major must take 12 of 18 credits for IT minor in courses that do not count toward CS major.
3. World Perspective
   a. GEG 123 World Geography: The Developed World (3 cr.)
   b. GEG 124 World Geography: The Developing World (3 cr.)
   c. Area Studies: One course from a region in (1) and one course from a region in (2) by advisement (6 cr.)*
      *Students must select specific courses when they declare the minor.

C. Advanced Topics: (A course in each of two different disciplines) 6
   ANT 351 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3 cr.)
   ANT 352 Colonialism (3 cr.)
   ANT 360 Urban Anthropology (3 cr.)
   ECO 391 International Economics (3 cr.)
   ECO 452 Economics of Development (3 cr.)
   PSC 393 Global Law (3 cr.)
   PSC 456 Seminar on the Politics of Economic Development (3 cr.)
   SOC 280 Intro to Population Studies (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 21

JOURNALISM MINOR
Minor Code 1503
Coordinator: S. Murphy

CREDITS
A. Requirements:
   1. Journalism (JOU) courses (100 level or above) 11
   2. Journalism (JOU) courses (300 level or above) 7

TOTAL CREDITS 18

JUDAIC STUDIES MINOR
Minor Code 1016
Coordinator: J. Slater

CREDITS
A. Core Courses: 9
   INT 101 Introduction to Judaism (3 cr.)
   HIS 369 Exploring Jewish History (3 cr.)
   ANT 337 Israeli Culture and Society (3 cr.)

B. Three of the following: 9
   ART 354 Jewish Art (3 cr.)
   CMM/INT 438 American Mass Media and the Jewish Experience (3 cr.)
   INT 229, 399, 499 (3 cr.) Independent Study on relevant topic approved by program coordinator
   ANT 340 Culture and Belief (3 cr.)* or
   ENG 252 The Bible (3 cr.)* or
   PHI 320 Philosophy of Religion (3 cr.)* or
   SOC 313 Sociology of Religion (3 cr.)*
   *Only one of these courses can be selected for this minor

TOTAL CREDITS 18

LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS MINOR
Minor Code 2299
Coordinator: J. Kleist

CREDITS
A. Language Analysis (select one course): 3
   CDS 342 Introduction to Phonetics (3 cr.)
   LIN 221 General Linguistics (3 cr.)
   LIN 350 Language Structure & Properties (3 cr.)

B. Language and the Individual (select one course): 3
   CDS 241 Speech & Language Development (3 cr.)
   PSY 321 Cognitive Psychology (3 cr.)

C. Language and Society (select one course): 3
   ANT 310 Language & Culture (3 cr.)
   ANT 316 Intercultural Communication (3 cr.)
   CDS 313 American Deaf Culture (3 cr.)
   CMM 316 Intercultural Communication (3 cr.)
   ENG 271 Latino/a Literature in the U.S. (3 cr.)
   ENG 297 Fundamentals of English Language (3 cr.)

D. Language and Communication (select one course): 3
   CMM 226 Intro. to Human Communication (3 cr.)
   PSC 453 Seminar: Political Persuasion (3 cr.)

E. Electives (select two courses each from a different disciplines): 6
   ANT 330 Primates (3 cr.)
   ANT 340 Culture and Belief (3 cr.)
   CDS 240 Introduction to Speech & Hearing Problems (3 cr.)
   CDS 448 Language & Literacy Disorders in Children (3 cr.)
   CMM 325 Communication Theory (3 cr.)
   CMM 328 Rhetorical Theories (3 cr.)
   LIN 430 Theoretical Linguistics (3 cr.)
   EDR 315 Multicultural Competency and Language Arts (3 cr.)
   PHI 112 Introduction to Logic (3 cr.)
   PHI 213 Symbolic Logic (3 cr.)
   PHI 270 Philosophy of Mind, Brain, & Consciousness (3 cr.)
   PHI 417 Semantics (3 cr.)
   PSY 422 Human Learning & Memory (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

NOTE: Some courses from Components A through D can also be used as electives to satisfy Category E. Such possibilities can be discussed during advisement.
## LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES MINOR

**Minor Code:** 1402  
**Coordinator:** S. Voss  

### CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. An Introduction to the Field:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1. LAS 111 Introduction to Latin America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Latin American Content Courses:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>1. Anthropology Elective:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANT 322 The Inkas and Andean Civilization (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2. Geography Elective:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEG 317 Geography of South America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEG 318 Geography of Middle America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3. History Elective:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 161 Colonial Latin America, 1492-1825 (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 162 Middle and Modern Latin America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 360 The Caribbean (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 362 Modern Mexico (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 364 Modern Brazil &amp; Argentina Since 1850 (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4. Humanities Elective:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FLL 245 Latin American Culture Through Film (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POR 220 Brazilian Civilization (in English) (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPA 385 Introduccion a Hispanoamerica I: pre-colonial-Siglo XIX (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPA 386 Introduccion a Hispanoamerica II: Epoca Contempameva (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPA 440 Tópicos en estudios hispanoamericanos (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Language Elective:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Any Spanish or Portuguese course whose focus is language skill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>improvement, and not literature or civilization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6. Political Science Elective:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 321 Latin American Politics (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 456 Seminar on the Politics of Economic Development (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>7. Sociology Elective:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 303 Sociology of Development in the Americas (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 325 Sociology of Urban Life in North America (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Study Option (select 1 or 2):</strong></td>
<td>9-12</td>
<td><strong>1. Additional Specialization:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a. Two additional Latin American content courses. (Note: select from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>disciplines other than the two selected under requirement B.) (6 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. LAS 344 Seminar (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>**2. Organization of American States (OAS) Model Assembly (12 cr.):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a. LAS 344 Seminar (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b. LAS 459 OAS Field Study (taken twice) (6 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c. LAS 444 Advanced Seminar (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS</strong></td>
<td>18-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES FOR THE PROFESSIONS MINOR

**Minor Code:** 1410  
(Recommended for majors in Adolescence Education, Childhood Education, Nursing, Nutrition, and Social Work.)  
**Coordinator:** C. Simpson  
**Department Coordinators:**  
Adolescence Education: M. Beatham  
Childhood Education: S. Mody  
Nursing: A. Bongiorno  
Nutrition: E. Joseph  
Social Work: M. Wilcke

### CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Foundation Courses:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1. LAS 111 Introduction to Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Language:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1. SPA 214 Intermediate Spanish II or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Semester in Mexico:</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1. LAS 304 Sustainable communities and Cultural Studies (4 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. LAS 334 Ethnography in Southern Mexico (4 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. LAS 402 Mexican Field Experience in Professional Settings (4 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. LAS 345</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Latinos/as in the United States (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR

**Minor Code:** 1017  
**Coordinator:** R. Rampal

### CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Foundation Courses:</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1. MGM 275 Business Applications and Information Systems (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. MGM 280 Principles of Management (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Electives (select two courses):</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1. MGM 302 Data Communication (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. MGM 303 Introduction to Business Application Programming (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. MGM 401 Systems Analysis &amp; Design (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Elective (select one course):</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1. MGM 440 Management Information Systems (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. MGM 402 Data Base Management (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. MGM 403 Business Intelligence (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. MGM 404 Information Systems Project Management and Practice (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5. MGM 405 Enterprise Information Systems (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDITS</strong></td>
<td>18-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARKETING MINOR
Minor Code 5022
Coordinator: L. Heroux

CREDITS

A. Economics (select one course): 3
   1. ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)
   2. ECO 110 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
   3. ECO 111 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)

B. MKE 290 Principles of Marketing 3

C. Electives (select four courses, by advisement): 12
   MKE 321 Principles of Advertising (3 cr.)
   MKE 322 Sales Force Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 323 Retail Store Management (3 cr.)
   MKE 324 Public Relations in the Promotion Mix (3 cr.)
   MKE 325 Marketing Channels Strategy (3 cr.)
   MKE 326 International Marketing (3 cr.)
   MKE 328 Services Marketing (3 cr.)
   MKE 335 Marketing Research (3 cr.)
   MKE 340 Creativity Process in Marketing (3 cr.)
   MKE 401 Interactive Marketing & E-Commerce (3 cr.)
   MKE 402 Procurement (3 cr.)
   MKE 403 Cross Border Goods & Human Services (3 cr.)
   MKE 410 Franchising in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico (3 cr.)
   MKE 421 Consumer Behavior (3 cr.)
   MKE 422 Business-to-Business Marketing (3 cr.)
   MKE 442 Selected Marketing Topics (3 cr.)
   MKE 480 Marketing Strategy (3 cr.)
   MKE 498 Internship (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

NOTE: No marketing courses for #3 can be counted toward the minor if they are used toward any business major.

MATHEMATICS MINOR
Minor Code 1701
Coordinator: D. Kenoyer

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 11
   1. MAT 202 Linear Algebra I (3 cr.)
   2. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
   3. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)

B. Electives (select three courses): 9
   1. Mathematics courses at the 300/400 level.
      (except MAT 391, MAT 496 and Internships).

TOTAL CREDITS 18

MUSEUM STUDIES MINOR
Minor Code 1004
Coordinator: C. Esposito

CREDITS

A. Core Courses 10
   1. ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
   2. ART 472 Museum Studies/Art Exhibitions (3 cr.)
   3. ART 473 Senior Exhibitions (1 cr.)
   4. HIS 395 Intro. to Historic Preservation (3 cr.)

B. Electives (select two courses): 6
   ART 137 Western Art: Ancient and Medieval (3 cr.)
   ART 139 Western Art: Ren. to Present (3 cr.)
   ART 270 Amer. Art: Colonial Period-Present (3 cr.)

C. Museum Internship (A & B must be completed prior to the internship) 3
   An art museum/gallery internship such as:
   Curatorial, Plattsburgh State Museum of Art (3 cr.)
   Exhibitions and Collections, Plattsburgh State Museum of Art
   Council of the Arts for Clinton County
   Gallery Internship, Studio Semester in NYC (15 cr.)
   Canadian Museum or Gallery
   Channel 57 Arts Auction
   Kent-Delord House
   Miner Museum, Chazy, N.Y.
   Shelburne Museum, Shelburne, Vt.
   Clinton County Historical Museum

TOTAL CREDITS 19

Additional Notes
Students electing this minor should have basic computer skills. Other valuable skills include desktop publishing, photography and accounting. ART 205 (Introduction to Graphic Design) and ART 211 (Introduction to Photography) are recommended.

MUSIC MINOR
Minor Code 1005
Coordinator: R. Davies

CREDITS

A. Core Program: 17-20
   1. Music Fundamentals: (6-9 cr.)
      a. Choose one (3 cr.)
      MUS 110 Music Appreciation (3 cr.)
      MUS 111 World Music (3 cr.)
      MUS 112 Jazz History (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 19

NOTE: No marketing courses for #3 can be counted toward the minor if they are used toward any business major.
MINORS

MUS 113 Music in Canadian Cultures (3 cr.)
MUS 114 American Pop: North and South (3 cr.)
MUS 115 Musical Theatre (3 cr.)
MUS 116 Latin American and Caribbean Music (3 cr.)

b. MUS 120 Fundamental Musicianship (3 cr.) or proficiency exam (0 cr.)
c. MUS 283 Piano Class I (3 cr.) or MUS 383 Piano Class II (3 cr.)
   In lieu of Piano Class II, advanced piano students take 3 additional music credits under advisement.

MUS 120 Fundamental Musicianship (3 cr.) or proficiency exam (0 cr.)

MUS 283 Piano Class I (3 cr.) or MUS 383 Piano Class II (3 cr.)
   In lieu of Piano Class II, advanced piano students take 3 additional music credits under advisement.

2. Music Theory (8 cr.)
a. MUS 121 Music Theory I (3 cr.)
b. MUS 126 Aural Skills I (1 cr.)
c. MUS 220 Music Theory II (3 cr.)
d. MUS 226 Aural Skills II (1 cr.)

3. Music History: Choose one of the following (3 cr.)
MUS 301 History of Western Music: Antiquity to 1750 (3 cr.) or
MUS 302 History of Western Music: 1750 to Present (3 cr.)

B. Electives:
Select two courses from the following (7-8 cr.)
FNI 301 Nutrition Education & Counseling (4 cr.)
FNI 362 Food Preparation (4 cr.)
FNI 441 Community Nutrition (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 21-22

PERSONAL TRAINER MINOR
Minor Code 5601
Coordinator: L. Bardon

A. Required Courses: 19
1. FNI 191 Nutrition & Well Being (3 cr.) or
   FNI 211 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)
2. FNI 241 Nutrition in the Life Cycle (3 cr.)
3. PED 102 Strength and Cardiovascular Conditioning (1 cr.)
4. PED 201 CPR/AED/First Aid (1 cr.)
5. PED 271 Wellness and Fitness in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
6. PED 336 Fitness Programming (3 cr.)
7. PED 333 The Science of Exercise (3 cr.)
8. PED 338 Supplemental & Ergogenic Aids (2 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 19

PERSPECTIVES ON THE ENVIRONMENT MINOR
Minor Code 4993
Coordinator: R. Fuller

A. Required Courses: 6
1. ENV 101 Intro. to Environmental Science (3 cr.)
2. ENV 201 Environment and Society (3 cr.) or
   ANT 336 Civilization and Health (3 cr.)

B. Elective courses: 12
   Twelve (12) additional credits with at least one course taken from each of the following three categories:
   Environmental Interpretation
   EDU 320 Human Ecology and Education (4 cr.)
   HIS 319 U.S. Environmental History (3 cr.)
   PHI 250 Environmental Ethics (3 cr.)
   Environmental Policy and Planning
   ENV 310 Environmental Planning (3 cr.)
   GEG 301 Global Planning Principles (3 cr.)
   GEG 303 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)
   Environmental Issues
   HED 311 Health in Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
   GEG 331 Recreational and Tourism Geo. (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

NUTRITION MINOR
Minor Code 1008
Coordinator: E. Joseph

A. Required Courses: 14
1. BIO 101 General Biology (4 cr.)
2. CHE 101 General Chemistry or Equivalent (4 cr.)
3. FNI 211 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)
4. FNI 241 Nutrition in the Life Cycle (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 21-24
PHILOSOPHY MINOR
Minor Code 1509
Coordinator: To be determined

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 6
1. Select one course:
   PHI 102  Introduction to Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 210  History of Western Philosophy to 1500 (3 cr)
   PHI 211  History of Western Philosophy from 1500 (3 cr)
2. Select one course:
   PHI 112  Introduction to Logic (3 cr)
   PHI 213  Symbolic Logic (3 cr)

B. Philosophy Electives: 15
Philosophy electives — at least one course from each of the categories listed below. The remaining courses may be any of those offered by the Philosophy Department.
1. History of Philosophy
   PHI 150  Philosophy of Utopias (3 cr)
   PHI 210  History of Western Philosophy to 1500 (3 cr)
   PHI 211  History of Western Philosophy from 1500 (3 cr)
   PHI 240  Asian Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 302  Contemporary European Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 317  Contemporary Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 328  Philosophy of Nietzsche (3 cr)
   PHI 411  Philosophy of the Middle Ages (3 cr)
   PHI 431  Philosophy of Kant (3 cr)
   PHI 432  Philosophy of Plato (3 cr)
   PHI 433  Philosophy of Aristotle (3 cr)
2. Problems in Philosophy
   PHI 104  Moral Problems (3 cr)
   PHI 201  Philosophy of Education (3 cr)
   PHI 230  Social & Political Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 270  Philosophy of Mind, Brain, and Consciousness (3 cr)
   PHI 312  Ethical Theory (3 cr)
   PHI 314  Aesthetics (3 cr)
   PHI 320  Philosophy of Religion (3 cr)
   PHI 324  Theory of Knowledge (3 cr)
   PHI 325  Philosophy of Science (3 cr)
   PHI 333  Business Ethics (3 cr)
   PHI 343  Philosophy of Social & Behavioral Science (3 cr)
   PHI 350  Environmental Ethics (3 cr)
   PHI 352  Philosophy of Literature (3 cr)
   PHI 359  Philosophy of Law (3 cr)
   PHI 360  Topics in Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 417  Semantics (3 cr)
   PHI 419  Topics in Philosophical Ethics (3 cr)
   PHI 444  Philosophy and Culture (3 cr)

TOTAL CREDITS 21

PHILOSOPHY: ETHICS AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY MINOR
Minor Code 1510
Coordinator: To be determined

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 6
1. Select one course:
   PHI 102  Introduction to Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 210  History of Western Philosophy to 1500 (3 cr)
   PHI 211  History of Western Philosophy from 1500 (3 cr)
2. Select one course:
   PHI 112  Introduction to Logic (3 cr)
   PHI 213  Symbolic Logic (3 cr)

B. Ethics and Social Philosophy Concentration: 15
1. PHI 104  Moral Problems (3 cr)
2. Select one course:
   PHI 230  Social and Political Philosophy (3 cr)
   PHI 312  Ethical Theory (3 cr)
3. Select two courses:
   PHI 319  Medical Ethics (3 cr)
   PHI 333  Business Ethics (3 cr)
   PHI 350  Environmental Ethics (3 cr)
   PHI 360  Topics: Nature, Cul., & the Hunt (3 cr)
   PHI 360  Topics: Ethics and Animals (3 cr)
4. Select one course:
   PHI 419  Topics in Philosophical Ethics (3 cr)
   PHI 444  Philosophy and Culture (3 cr)

TOTAL CREDITS 21

PHYSICS MINOR
Minor Code 1902
Coordinator: T. Wolosz

CREDITS

A. General Requirements: 11
1. PHY 111  General Physics I (4 cr)
2. PHY 112  General Physics II (4 cr)
3. PHY 314  Introduction to Modern Physics (3 cr)

B. Electives: 7
   PHY 311  Analytical Mechanics (3 cr)
   PHY 341  Thermodynamics (3 cr)
   PHY 380  Intermediate Laboratory (3 cr)
   PHY 421  Fundamentals of Magnetism I (3 cr)
   PHY 431  Physical Optics (4 cr)
   PHY 451  Atomic Physics (3 cr)
   PHY 452  Quantum Mechanics (3 cr)
   PHY 453  Introductory Nuclear Physics (3 cr)
   PHY 455  Intro. to Solid State Physics (3 cr)

TOTAL CREDITS 18
MINORS

PLANNING MINOR
Minor Code 5598
Coordinator: B. Higgins

CREDITS

A. Requirements: 9
   1. GEG 301 Global Planning Principles (3 cr.)
   2. Select two courses (6 cr.)
      a. Urban Planning:
         GEG 307 Urban Geography and Planning (3 cr.)
      b. Rural and Environmental Planning:
         ENV 310 Environmental Planning (3 cr.)
      c. Natural Resources Planning:
         GEG 303 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)

B. One course in each of the following categories: 6
   1. Research Skills:
      ENV 315 Planning Methods (3 cr.)
   2. Planning Process Methods:
      GEG 321 Planning Process (3 cr.)

C. One of the following capstone experiences: 6
   1. Two 3-credit senior level planning seminars
   2. One 3-credit senior level planning seminar and an
      internship or its equivalent*
   3. A 6-credit internship or its equivalent

TOTAL CREDITS 21

*The equivalent of an internship shall mean an approved
senior project done under the supervision of a member
of the Planning Committee faculty.
NOTE: At present, a student may fulfill the senior
project by enrolling in an independent study in
geography or environmental science.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR
Minor Code 2207
Coordinator: J. Gottschall

CREDITS

A. Required Courses: 9
   1. PSC 100 U.S. National Politics (3 cr.)
   2. Select one course:
      PSC 120 Comparative Politics (3 cr.)
      PSC 220 International Relations (3 cr.)
   3. Select one course:
      PSC 231 History of Political Ideas (3 cr.)
      PSC 311 Quantitative Political Analysis (3 cr.)

B. Electives: 9
   
   U.S. Politics
   PSC 240 State and Local Government (3 cr.)
   PSC 343 U.S. Congress and Presidency (3 cr.)
   PSC 344 U.S. Political Parties and Interest
          Groups (3 cr.)
   PSC 345 U.S. Public Opinion and Voting
          Behavior (3 cr.)
   PSC 348 Gender Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 354 Topics in U.S. Politics (1-3 cr.)
   Law
   PSC 290 Introduction to Law (3 cr.)

   Public Policy
   PSC 282 Political Ideas and Ideologies (3 cr.)
   PSC 356 Topics in Public Policy (1-3 cr.)
   PSC 380 Public Policy and Administration (3 cr.)
   PSC 381 U.S. Political Economy (3 cr.)
   PSC 383 U.S. Domestic Policy (3 cr.)
   PSC 385 U.S. Environmental Policy (3 cr.)

   World Affairs
   PSC 320 Ethnic Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 321 Latin American Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 323 Japanese Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 325 Canadian Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 327 European Politics (3 cr.)
   PSC 329 Asia Today (3 cr.)
   PSC 334 International Conflict and Security (3 cr.)
   PSC 335 Politics of the World Economy (3 cr.)
   PSC 357 Topics in World Affairs (1-3 cr.)

   Advanced Writing Requirement Seminar
   PSC 451 Seminar on Elections (3 cr.)
   PSC 452 Seminar on U.S. Foreign Policy (3 cr.)
   PSC 453 Seminar on Political Persuasion (3 cr.)
   PSC 454 Seminar on Public Management (3 cr.)
   PSC 456 Seminar on Political-Economic
      Development (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR
Minor Code 2001* or 2002**
Coordinator: W. Tooke

CREDITS

A. General Requirement: 3
   PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)

B. Select two courses: 6
   PSY 311 Survey of Human Development (3 cr.)
   PSY 321 Cognitive Psychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 331 Introduction to Biopsychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 340 Personality (3 cr.)
   PSY 361 Social Psychology (3 cr.)

C. Select two courses: 6
   PSY 412 Educational Psychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 414 Psych. of Infancy & Childhood (3 cr.)
   PSY 415 Adolescence, Youth & Early Adulthood
          (3 cr.)
   PSY 416 Psychology of Adult Development &
          Aging (3 cr.)
   PSY 422 Human Learning & Memory (3 cr.)
   PSY 424 Perception and Sensory Processes (3 cr.)
   PSY 430 Neural Science and Behavior (3 cr.)
   PSY 443 Abnormal and Deviant Behavior (3 cr.)
   PSY 445 Counseling Psychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 460 Psychology of Women (3 cr.)
   PSY 461 Evolutionary Psychology (3 cr.)
   PSY 462 Industrial and Org. Behavior (3 cr.)
### QUÉBEC STUDIES MINOR

**Minor Code 1106**  
**Advisor/Coordinator:** To be determined  

| CREDITS | A. Core Courses:  
|---------|------------------|
| 9       | 1. CAS 111 Introduction to Canada (3 cr.)  
|         | 2. CAS 359 Profiles of Québec (3 cr.)  
|         | 3. FRE 112 Elementary French II (or higher-level French language course) |

Students must complete one three-credit French language course, FRE112 or higher, to meet this requirement. The requirement may not be satisfied through a proficiency exam. Students may apply for appropriate credits for French-language courses taken at another university.

| B. Electives:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CAS 305 Québec Culture through Cinema (3 cr.)  
| CAS/HIS 379 Québec in the United States: Franco-American history and Culture (3 cr.)  
| CAS 498 Internship in Québec Studies (1-6 cr.)  
| CAS 499 Independent Study in Québec Studies (3 cr.)  
| FRE 334 La Francophonie (3 cr.)  
| FRE 355 Le Québec (3 cr.)  
| HIS 173 History of the French in North America (3 cr.) |

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

### RELIGIOUS STUDIES MINOR

**Minor Code 1019**  
**Coordinator:** R. Schaefer  

| CREDITS | A. Core Course:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>INT 104 Introduction to World Religions (3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| B. Foundations (choose 3):  
|-----------------|
| 9               | PHI 240 Asian Philosophy (3 cr.)  
|                 | INT 101 Introduction to Judaism (3 cr.)  
|                 | ENG 252 The Bible as Literature (3 cr.)  
|                 | HIS 384 Religion in the Modern World (3 cr.)  
|                 | ANT 340 Culture and Belief (3 cr.)  
|                 | PHI 320 Philosophy of Religion (3 cr.)  
|                 | GWS 340 Gender and Religion (3 cr.) |

| C. Perspectives (choose 2):  
|-----------------|
| 6               | ANT 349 Middle Eastern Cultures (3 cr.)  
|                 | PHI 125 Science and the Supernatural (3 cr.)  
|                 | ENG 338 Utopias in Literature (3 cr.)  
|                 | ANT 337 Israeli Culture and Society (3 cr.)  
|                 | ANT 375 West Asia: Culture and Conflict (3 cr.)  
|                 | ART 343 Medieval Art (3 cr.)  
|                 | ART 354 Jewish Art (3 cr.) |

**TOTAL CREDITS 18**

### SOCIOLOGY MINOR

**Minor Code 2208**  
**Coordinator:** R. Davis  

| CREDITS | A. Required Courses:  
|---------|-------------------|
| 18      | 1. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)  
|         | 2. SOC 300 Research Methods I (3 cr.)  
|         | 3. SOC 340 Sociological Theory (3 cr.)  
|         | 4. One course from Global Dynamics (3 cr.)  
|         | a. SOC 303 Sociology of Development (3 cr.)  
|         | b. SOC 367 Sociology of Environment (3 cr.)  
|         | c. SOC 406 Sociology of Peace & War (3 cr.)  
|         | d. SOC 441 Sociology of Globalization (3 cr.)  
|         | e. SOC 390 Topics in Global Dynamics (3 cr.)  
|         | 5. Two additional courses, each from a different area (6 cr.)  
|         | a. Social Inequality (3 cr.)  
|         | b. Social Institutions (3 cr.) |

| a. Social Inequality (3 cr.)  
|---------------------------|
| 305 Sociology of Women (3 cr.)  
| 321 Sociology of Race and Ethnicity (3 cr.)  
| 430 Social Stratification (3 cr.)  
| 391 Topics in Social Inequality (3 cr.)  
| 265 Self in Society (3 cr.)  
| 309 Sociology of Aging & Death (3 cr.)  
| 312 Sociology of Families (3 cr.)  
| 314 Soc. of Mental Health & Illness (3 cr.) |
a minimum of nine credit hours at SUNY Plattsburgh by choosing courses from categories B and C. By advisement only, students can substitute courses in category C with 300-level courses taught in Spanish. Students are encouraged to spend time abroad. See the minor coordinator regarding study abroad opportunities. It is recommended that students have their language skills, particularly their speaking proficiency, assessed upon completion of the minor requirements.

THEATRE MINOR
Minor Code 1007
Coordinator: K. Hartshorn

CREDITS
A. Required (select two courses): 6
   THE 104 Stagecraft (3 cr.)
   THE 106 Introduction to Acting (3 cr.)
   THE 110 Introduction to Theatre Art (3 cr.)

B. Theatre Production: 2
   THE 190 Production Lab (1 cr., must be repeated for a total of 2 cr.)

C. Theatre Electives: 10
   THE 115 Musical Theatre (3 cr.)
   THE 205 Creative Drama/Improvisation (3 cr.)
   THE 206 Acting with the Voice (3 cr.)
   THE 217 Movement Study (3 cr.)
   THE 245 American Drama (3 cr.)
   THE 305 Story Dramatization (4 cr.)
   THE 306 Scene Study (4 cr.)
   THE 308 Masks and Makeup (4 cr.)
   THE 311 Performance and Spectator (3 cr.)
   THE 317 Dance and the Creative Process (3 cr.)
   THE 318 Playwriting (3 cr.)
   THE 320 Topics in Theatre (1-3 cr.)
   THE 335 Lyric Scenes (3 cr.)
   MUS 335 Lyric Scenes Workshop (3 cr.)
   THE 390 Theatre Practicum (1 cr., can be repeated for a maximum of 4 cr.)
   THE 395 Junior Seminar (1 cr.)
   THE 398 Theatre Improvisation Group (1 cr.)
   THE 416 Directing the Play (4 cr.)
   THE 456 Modern Drama 1880 - 1925 (3 cr.)
   THE 457 World Drama Since 1925 (3 cr.)
   THE 498 Internship in Performing Arts (2-6 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18

SPANISH MINOR
Minor Code 1105
Coordinator: O. Flores

CREDITS
A. Language and Culture Courses 9
   1. SPA 112 Elementary Spanish II (3 cr.) or
      SPA 150 Intensive Spanish Review (3 cr.)
   2. SPA 213 Intermediate Spanish I (3 cr.)
   3. SPA 214 Intermediate Spanish II (3 cr.)

B. Advanced Language and Culture Courses 6-9
   Select a minimum of two courses:
      SPA 314 Conversación (3 cr.)
      SPA 315 Composición (3 cr.)
      SPA 385 Introducción a Hispanoamérica I (3 cr.)
      SPA 386 Introducción a Hispanoamérica II (3 cr.)

C. Related Studies (taught in English) 3
   Select one course:
      ENG 271 Latina/o Literature in the U.S. (3 cr.)
      FLL 192 World Literature in Translation (3 cr.)
      FLL 245 Latin American Culture through Film (3 cr.)
      FLL 340 European Films (3 cr.)
      INT 301 Political, Economy of Sustainable Development (3 cr.)
      LIN 221 Introduction to General Linguistics (3 cr.)
      SPA 220 Latin American and Spanish Literature (in English) (3 cr.)
      SPA 496 Spanish Foreign Language Methodology (3 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS 18-21

A minimum grade of C is required for all courses in the minor. Students who achieve advanced placement (300 level and above) should fulfill their requirement of...
COMBINED BACHELOR'S / MASTER'S PROGRAMS

COMBINED BACHELOR OF ARTS/MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION

Program Leader: Dr. Mark Beatham, 518-564-5142
Email: mark.beatham@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 418C

The Program
The combined program in adolescence education (grades 7-12) leads to a bachelor’s degree, a master's degree, and initial and professional certification in one of the following areas: biology, chemistry, Earth science, English, French, mathematics, physics, social studies, or Spanish. In addition to general education and undergraduate courses in the subject major, students in these programs take an undergraduate, field-based course in education during the sophomore year that introduces them to foundations of education and prepares them for classroom experience. In the eighth semester of full-time study (or equivalent), students may take up to 12 graduate education credits. With careful planning, each program can be completed in five years plus a summer of full-time study. A minimum 108 undergraduate credits is required.

Students in the program are undergraduates (and charged undergraduate tuition) until the semester that they attempt their 13th graduate credit. (A graduate course grade of I, W, WC, or E, counts as attempted.) When the Academic Progress Committee verifies that the student has met all academic progress requirements s/he is advanced to graduate status (and graduate tuition rates apply from then onward, packaged, if applicable with graduate forms of financial aid). Both degrees are conferred upon completion of all program requirements. If a student fails program requirements, s/he may be either counseled to repeat requirements or transferred into the corresponding subject major in the bachelor’s program.

Admission Requirements
Applicants must meet general college requirements and admission procedures for undergraduate study. (see Admissions section of this catalog). Minimum qualifications for those entering as freshmen (with less than 28 credits) are an 85 high school average and combined SAT scores of 1050 in critical reading and math. Applicants not meeting admission requirements may enter the corresponding subject area undergraduate degree programs and apply to transfer into the B.A./M.S.T. program once minimum requirements are met.

Students with 28-82 credits (from another program at SUNY Plattsburgh or from another institution) and a minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA are eligible to apply to transfer into the program and must follow formal application procedures.

Monitoring of Student Progress
Accepted students are assigned two advisors, one in the subject area and one in education. Students begin a portfolio in EDU 280 and revise it periodically throughout their program. If a student falls below standards for GPA (2.75 in undergraduate or 3.0 in graduate work), portfolio, or professional dispositions, the Academic Progress Committee will review conditions and recommend either remediation or dismissal from the program. Unprofessional behavior or substandard teaching performance can be grounds for dismissal, regardless of GPA. Dismissed students may request readmission and would be considered transfers (see above).

General Education Requirements
Students in the Combined BA/MST Adolescence Education Education programs must satisfy all requirements for graduation, including General Education requirements, as part of their undergraduate work. The required Education classes in the Adolescence Education combined BA/MST programs do not satisfy the Oral Expression requirement. For a list of approved Oral Expression courses see the General Education section of the most current College Catalog.

Requirements for Student Teaching
Students must apply for student teaching placement in February of the year before the intended student teaching semester. Additionally, they must attend one of the application/orientation meetings, complete an application form, and pay an application fee.
Prior to student teaching a student must have completed:
1. A minimum of 30 graduate hours at 3.0 GPA or above.
2. All required graduate professional education courses through the semester preceding the student teaching experience with no grade below a B.

See additional information about student teaching and teacher certification (including the mandated NYSTCE exams) in the Teacher Education Unit section of this catalog.

Capstone Project
Students must complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both content area and pedagogy faculty.
COMBINED BACHELOR’S / MASTER’S PROGRAMS

For more information, contact the program leader, Dr. Mark Beatham, and/or the chairperson of the specific content area:
- Biology, Dr. Neil Buckley
- Chemistry, Dr. Linda Luck
- English, Dr. Thomas Morrissey
- French, Dr. Jean Ouédraogo
- Geology, Dr. Robert Fuller
- History, Dr. Wendy Gordon
- Mathematics, Dr. David Kenoyer
- Physics, Dr. Thomas Wolosz
- Spanish, Dr. Jean Ouédraogo

BIOLOGY/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers
Curriculum 0216/0845 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Content Area Requirements (39-40 cr.)</strong></td>
<td>127-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. BIO 101 General Biology I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. BIO 102 General Biology II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. BIO 203 Microbiology (4 cr.) or BIO 205 Plant and Fungal Biology (3 cr.) or BIO 221 Zoology (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. BIO 208 Evolution (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. BIO 304 Ecology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. BIO 305 Genetics (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. BIO 380 Communicating Biology (AWR) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. BIO 401 Cell Biology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. BIO 411 Plant Physiology (4 cr.) or BIO 421 Animal Physiology (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Biology Electives (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Cognate Requirements (46-47 cr.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. CHE 111 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. CHE 112 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. CHE 240 Fundamental Organic Chemistry (5 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. CHE 371 General Biochemistry (4 cr.) or CHE 401 Biochemistry I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. MAT 221 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences I (4 cr.) or MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. MAT 222 Calculus for the Life, Management, and Social Sciences II (4 cr.) or MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. ENG 255 Literature and Science (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. SCI 430 Science Teaching Methods (7-12) (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education (6 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Education Requirements (42 cr.)**

1. EDU 5109 Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
2. EDU 5130 Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
3. EDU 5170 Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
4. EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
5. EDU 589 Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
6. EDU 5270 Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
7. EDU 5280 Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
8. EDU 593 Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr.)
9. EDU 582 Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
10. EDR 524 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
11. EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)
12. EDS 543 Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr.)
13. EDT 594 Student Teaching (12 cr.)

**D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)**

**TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Credits</th>
<th>Minimum 108</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(including General Education Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Credits</td>
<td>Minimum 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS</td>
<td>Minimum 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Project**

Students must complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both content area and pedagogy faculty.

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.
## CHEMISTRY/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION

Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers
Curriculum 0217/0846 Requirements

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

| CREDITS | 107 |

### A. Content Area Requirements (37 cr.)

1. CHE 111 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr.)
2. CHE 112 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr.)
3. Select two courses from one group:
   - Group 1
     - CHE 241 Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.)
     - CHE 242 Organic Chemistry II (4 cr.)
   - Group 2
     - CHE 401 Biochemistry (3 cr.)
4. CHE 321 Analytical Chemistry (5 cr.)
5. CHE 391 Written and Oral Reports (AWR) (3 cr.)
6. CHE 430 Inorganic Chemistry I (4 cr.) or CHE 421 Advanced Analytical Chemistry (4 cr.)
7. CHE 455 Physical Chemistry I (4 cr.)
8. CHE 466 Physical Chemistry II (4 cr.)
9. CHE 491 Chemistry Seminar I (1 cr.)

### B. Cognate Requirements (28 cr.)

1. PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr.)
2. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr.)
3. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
4. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)
5. SCI 430 Science Teaching Methods (7-12) (3 cr.)
6. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
7. EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education (3 cr.)

### C. Education Requirements (42 cr.)

1. EDU 5109 Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
2. EDU 5130 Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
3. EDU 5170 Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
4. EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
5. EDU 558 Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
6. EDU 5270 Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
7. EDU 5280 Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
8. EDU 553 Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr.)
9. EDU 552 Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
10. EDR 524 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
11. EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)

### D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)

**TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED**

- Undergraduate Credits Minimum 108 (including General Education Requirements)
- Graduate Credits Minimum 42
- TOTAL CREDITS Minimum 150

**Capstone Project**

Successfully complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both content area and pedagogy faculty.

### ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

## ENGLISH/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION

Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers
Curriculum 0221/0858 Requirements

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

| CREDITS | 100 |

### A. Content Area Requirements (48 cr.)

1. ENG 163 Intro. to Film and Literature (3 cr.)
2. ENG 195 Fundamentals of Literary Study I: The Literary Text (3 cr.)
3. ENG 196 Fundamentals of Literary Study II: Trends and Movements (3 cr.)
4. ENG 297 Fundamentals of English Language Arts (3 cr.)
5. ENG 305 Composition Skills for Teachers (3 cr.)
6. ENG 375 Literature for the Classroom Teacher (3 cr.)
7. ENG 364 Shakespeare (3 cr.)
8. Choose one from the following (3 cr.):
   - ENG 250 History of Western World Literature I (3 cr.)
   - ENG 295 Modern Mythmaking (3 cr.)
9. Writing Requirements (6 cr.):
   - ENG 301 Expository Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - Choose one course from the following (3 cr.):
     - ENG 201 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
     - ENG 208 Introduction to Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
     - ENG 209 Introduction to Writing Fiction (3 cr.)

**ENGLISH/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION**

Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers
Curriculum 0221/0858 Requirements

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

| CREDITS | 100 |

### A. Content Area Requirements (48 cr.)

1. ENG 163 Intro. to Film and Literature (3 cr.)
2. ENG 195 Fundamentals of Literary Study I: The Literary Text (3 cr.)
3. ENG 196 Fundamentals of Literary Study II: Trends and Movements (3 cr.)
4. ENG 297 Fundamentals of English Language Arts (3 cr.)
5. ENG 305 Composition Skills for Teachers (3 cr.)
6. ENG 375 Literature for the Classroom Teacher (3 cr.)
7. ENG 364 Shakespeare (3 cr.)
8. Choose one from the following (3 cr.):
   - ENG 250 History of Western World Literature I (3 cr.)
   - ENG 295 Modern Mythmaking (3 cr.)
9. Writing Requirements (6 cr.):
   - ENG 301 Expository Writing (AWR) (3 cr.)
   - Choose one course from the following (3 cr.):
     - ENG 201 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
     - ENG 208 Introduction to Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
     - ENG 209 Introduction to Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
A. Content Area Requirements (30 cr.)
1. Language and Culture Courses (6 cr.)
   FRE 213  Intermediate French (3 cr.)
   FRE 214  Intermediate French (3 cr.)
2. Advanced Language and Culture Courses (6 cr.)
   FRE 316  Conversation avancée (3 cr.)
   FRE 322  Lecture et interprétation (3 cr.)
3. Civilization and Culture Courses (9 cr.)
   Complete 9 credits from among the courses listed below. These courses may be repeated for credit with different content.
   FRE 333  La France (3 cr.)
   FRE 334  La Francophonie (3 cr.)
   FRE 335  Le Québec (3 cr.)
4. FRE 319  Composition et grammaire avancées (AWR) (3 cr.)
5. Advanced Literature and Culture Courses (6 cr.)
   1. FRE 496  French Foreign Language Methodology (3 cr.)
   2. FRE 497  French Practicum (3 cr.)
   3. LIN 221  Intro. to General Linguistics (3 cr.)
   4. HED 310  Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
   5. EDU 280  Introduction to Adolescence Education (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (18 cr.)
1. EDU 5109  Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
2. EDU 5130  Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
3. EDU 5170  Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
4. EDU 5180  Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
5. EDU 589  Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
6. EDU 5270  Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
7. EDU 5280  Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
8. EDU 593  Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr.)
9. EDU 582  Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
10. EDR 524  Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
11. EDR 514  Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)
12. EDS 543  Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr.)
13. EDT 594  Student Teaching (12 cr.)

D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED
Undergraduate Credits  Minimum 108
(inciting General Education Requirements)
Graduate Credits  Minimum 42
TOTAL CREDITS  Minimum 150

Capstone Project
Students must complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the completed portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both content and pedagogy faculty.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

FRENCH/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers Curriculum 0226/8014 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS  90

A. Content Area Requirements (30 cr.)
   1. Language and Culture Courses (6 cr.)
      FRE 213  Intermediate French (3 cr.)
      FRE 214  Intermediate French (3 cr.)
   2. Advanced Language and Culture Courses (6 cr.)
      FRE 316  Conversation avancée (3 cr.)
      FRE 322  Lecture et interprétation (3 cr.)
   3. Civilization and Culture Courses (9 cr.)
      Complete 9 credits from among the courses listed below. These courses may be repeated for credit with different content.
      FRE 333  La France (3 cr.)
      FRE 334  La Francophonie (3 cr.)
      FRE 335  Le Québec (3 cr.)
   4. FRE 319  Composition et grammaire avancées (AWR) (3 cr.)
   5. Advanced Literature and Culture Courses (6 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (18 cr.)
   1. EDU 5109  Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
   2. EDU 5130  Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
   3. EDU 5170  Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
   4. EDU 5180  Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
   5. EDU 589  Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
   6. EDU 5270  Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
   7. EDU 5280  Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
   8. EDU 582  Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
   9. EDU 280  Introduction to Adolescence Education (6 cr.)

C. Education Requirements (42 cr.)
   1. EDU 5109  Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
   2. EDU 5130  Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
   3. EDU 5170  Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
   4. EDU 5180  Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
   5. EDU 589  Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
   6. EDU 5270  Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
   7. EDU 5280  Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
   8. EDU 593  Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr.)
9. EDU 582 Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
10. EDR 524 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
11. EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)
12. EDS 543 Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr.)
13. EDT 594 Student Teaching (12 cr.)

D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED
Undergraduate Credits Minimum 108
Graduate Credits Minimum 42
TOTAL CREDITS Minimum 150

Capstone Project
Successfully complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both content and pedagogy faculty.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

GEOLOGY/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION*
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers Curriculum 0220/0849 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS CREDITS 111-113

A. Content Area Requirements (36-38 cr.)
1. AST 101 Introduction to Astronomy (4 cr.)
2. GEL 101 Physical Geology (4 cr.)
3. GEL 102 Evolution of the Earth (4 cr.)
4. GEL 291 Oceanography (3 cr.) or GEL 343 Hydrology (4 cr.)
5. GEL 306 Atmospheric Processes (3 cr.)
6. GEL 310 Earth Materials I (4 cr.)
7. GEL 323 Earth Materials II (4 cr.)
8. GEL 324 Sedimentology (4 cr.)
9. GEL 440 Geology Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)
10. GEL Elective, including undergraduate research (3-4 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (33 cr.)
1. MAT 131 Quantitative Reasoning (3 cr.)
2. MAT 161 Introductory Statistics (3 cr.)
3. Biology with Laboratory (4 cr.)
4. PHY 101 Introduction to Physics I (4 cr.)
5. CHE 101 General Chemistry I (4 cr.)
6. ENG 255 Literature and Science (3 cr.)
7. SCI 430 Sci Teaching. Methods (7-12) (3 cr.)
8. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
9. EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education (6 cr.)

C. Education Requirements (42 cr.)
1. EDU 5109 Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
2. EDU 5130 Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
3. EDU 5170 Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
4. EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
5. EDU 589 Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
6. EDU 5270 Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
7. EDU 5280 Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
8. EDU 593 Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr.)
9. EDU 582 Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
10. EDR 524 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
11. EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)
12. EDS 543 Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr.)
13. EDT 594 Student Teaching (12 cr.)

D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED
Undergraduate Credits Minimum 108
Graduate Credits Minimum 42
TOTAL CREDITS Minimum 150

Capstone Project
Students must complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both content and pedagogy faculty.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

* This program leads to New York state teacher certification in Earth Science 7-12.
COMBINED BACHELOR’S / MASTER’S PROGRAMS

HISTORY/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION*
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers Curriculum 0222/0859 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Content Area Requirements (66 cr.)
1. ANT 102 Comparative Cultures (3 cr.)
2. PSC 100 U.S. National Politics (3 cr.)
3. SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)
4. PSY 101 General Psychology (3 cr.)
5. ECO 101 Principles of Economics (3 cr.)
6. HIS 101 U.S. Civilization to 1877 (3 cr.)
7. HIS 102 U.S. Civilization Since 1877 (3 cr.)
8. HIS 121 European Civ. to 1815 (3 cr.) or European Civ. Since 1815 (3 cr.)
9. HIS 132 Modern Global History (3 cr.)
10. HIS 100-level course on Latin America, Asia, or Canada (3 cr.)
11. History 100-level course on Latin American, Asia, or Canada (3 cr.) (May not be in the same geographic area as #10 above.)
12. HIS 285 Historical Practices (3 cr.)
13. HIS 385 Advanced Historical Practices (AWR) (3 cr.)
14. HIS 300-400 level courses (12 cr.)
15. Three courses in one of these “Social Science Fields”: African-American Studies, Asian Studies, Canadian Studies, Communications/Mass Media, Cultural Anthropology, Economics, Geography, International Studies, Latin American Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, or Gender and Women’s Studies (9 cr)
16. Two of the following courses (6 cr.)
   GEG 121 Human Geography (3 cr.)
   GEG 123 World Geography: The Developed World (3 cr.)
   GEG 124 World Geography: The Developing World (3 cr.)
   GEG 310 Geography of the U.S. (3 cr.)
   GEG 319 Geography of New York state (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (12 cr.)
1. HIS 396 Teaching Soc. Stu. Methods (3 cr.)
2. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
3. EDU 280 Intro. to Adolescence Ed. (6 cr.)

C. Education Requirements (42 cr.)
1. EDU 5109 Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
2. EDU 5130 Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
3. EDU 5170 Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
4. EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
5. EDU 589 Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
6. EDU 5270 Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
7. EDU 5280 Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
8. EDU 593 Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr.)
9. EDU 582 Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
10. EDR 524 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
11. EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)
12. EDS 543 Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr.)
13. EDT 594 Student Teaching (12 cr.)

D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED
Undergraduate Credits Minimum 108
(including General Education Requirements)
Graduate Credits Minimum 42
TOTAL CREDITS Minimum 150

Capstone Project
Students must complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both the content and pedagogy faculty.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

*This program leads to New York state teacher certification in Social Studies 7-12.

MATHEMATICS/ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION
Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers Curriculum 0219/0848 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Content Area Requirements (40 cr.)
1. MAT 202 Linear Algebra I (3 cr.)
2. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr.)
3. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr.)
4. MAT 231 Sets, Functions, and Relations (3 cr.)
5. MAT 301 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3 cr.)
6. MAT 302 Linear Algebra II (3 cr.)
7. MAT 326 Calculus III (4 cr.)
8. MAT 353 Geometry (3 cr.)
9. MAT 361 Probability and Statistics (3 cr.)
10. MAT 397 Core Mathematics Problem Seminar (AWR) (3 cr.)
COMBINED BACHELOR'S / MASTER'S PROGRAMS

| 11. MAT 411 | Mathematics Teaching Methods for Adolescence Education (4 cr) |
| 12. MAT 428 | Foundations of Calculus (3 cr) |

B. Cognate Requirements (12 cr.)
1. CSC 121 Introduction to Computing and the Web (3 cr)
2. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr)
3. EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education (6 cr)

C. Education Requirements (42 cr.)
1. EDU 5109 Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr)
2. EDU 5130 Assessment in Education (2 cr)
3. EDU 5170 Educational Technology I (2 cr)
4. EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr)
5. EDU 589 Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr)
6. EDU 5270 Educational Technology II (2 cr)
7. EDU 5280 Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr)
8. EDU 593 Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr)
9. EDU 582 Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr)
10. EDR 524 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr)
11. EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr)
12. EDS 543 Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr)
13. EDT 594 Student Teaching (12 cr)

D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Credits</th>
<th>Minimum 108</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(including General Education Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Credits</td>
<td>Minimum 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDITS</td>
<td>Minimum 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone Project

Students must complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both the content and pedagogy faculty.

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

PHYSICS/AdOLESCENCE EDUCATION

Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers Curriculum 0218/0847 Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Content Area Requirements (29-31 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. PHY 111 General Physics I (4 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PHY 112 General Physics II (4 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PHY 311 Analytical Mechanics (3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PHY 314 Intro. to Modern Physics (3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PHY 380 Intermediate Laboratory (3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. PHY 398 Technical Reports in Physics and Engineering (AWR) (3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Physics Electives (9-11 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 341 Thermodynamics (3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 365 Electronics for Scientists (4 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 421 Fundamentals of Electromagnetism (3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 431 Physical Optics (4 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 452 Quantum Mechanics (3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 495 Undergraduate Research (2-6 cr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| B. Cognate Requirements (42 cr.) | |
| 1. CHE 111 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry I (4 cr) | |
| 2. CHE 112 Fundamental Principles of Chemistry II (4 cr) | |
| 3. CSC 221 Intro. to Programming (4 cr) | |
| 4. MAT 224 Calculus I (4 cr) | |
| 5. MAT 225 Calculus II (4 cr) | |
| 6. MAT 326 Calculus III (4 cr) | |
| 7. MAT 426 Differential Equations (3 cr) | |
| 8. ENG 255 Literature and Science (3 cr) | |
| 9. SCI 430 Science Teaching Methods (7-12) (3 cr) | |
| 10. HED 310 Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr) | |
| 11. EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education (6 cr) | |

| C. Education Requirements (42 cr.) | |
| 1. EDU 5109 Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr) | |
| 2. EDU 5130 Assessment in Education (2 cr) | |
| 3. EDU 5170 Educational Technology I (2 cr) | |
| 4. EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr) | |
| 5. EDU 589 Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr) | |
| 6. EDU 5270 Educational Technology II (2 cr) | |
| 7. EDU 5280 Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr) | |
| 8. EDU 593 Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr) | |
| 9. EDU 582 Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr) | |
| 10. EDR 524 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr) | |
| 11. EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr) | |

SUNY PLATTSBURGH 2011–2012 UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CATALOG 159
### COMBINED BACHELOR’S / MASTER’S PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDS 543</td>
<td>Inclusive Schools and Communities</td>
<td>(3 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT 594</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>(12 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Capstone Project (0 cr.)

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED

**Undergraduate Credits**  Minimum 108

(including General Education Requirements)

**Graduate Credits**  Minimum 42

**TOTAL CREDITS**  Minimum 150

---

**Capstone Project**

Successfully complete a portfolio begun in EDU 380 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both the content and pedagogy faculty.

---

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

---

### SPANISH/ACADEMIC EDUCATION

**Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers Curriculum 0227/8015 Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A. Content Area Requirements (30 cr.)**

1. **Language and Culture Courses** (6 cr.)
   - SPA 213  Intermediate Spanish (3 cr.)
   - SPA 214  Intermediate Spanish (3 cr.)

2. **Advanced Language and Culture Courses** (6 cr.)
   - SPA 314  Conversación (3 cr.)
   - SPA 315  Composición (AWR) (3 cr.)

3. **Literature and Culture Courses** (6 cr.)
   - SPA 385  Introducción a Hispanoamérica I (3 cr.)
   - SPA 386  Introducción a Hispanoamérica II (3 cr.)

4. **Advanced Literature and Culture Courses** (9 cr.)
   Complete 9 credits from among the courses listed below. These courses may be repeated for credit with different content.
   - SPA 440  Temas en estudios hispanoamericanos (3 cr.)
   - SPA 450  Temas en estudios peninsulares (3 cr.)
   - SPA 470  Temas in Hispanic Interdisciplinary Studies (3 cr.)

**B. Cognate Requirements (18 cr.)**

1. SPA 496  Spanish Foreign Language Methodology (3 cr.)
2. SPA 497  Spanish Practicum (3 cr.)
3. LIN 221  Intro. to General Linguistics (3 cr.)
4. HED 310  Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
5. EDU 280  Introduction to Adolescence Education (6 cr.)

**C. Education Requirements (42 cr.)**

1. EDU 5109  Curriculum Development: Middle and Secondary School (4 cr.)
2. EDU 5130  Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
3. EDU 5170  Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
4. EDU 5180  Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
5. EDU 589  Advanced Social Foundations (2 cr.)
6. EDU 5270  Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
7. EDU 5280  Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)
8. EDU 593  Educational Psychology Applied to Teaching Adolescents (2 cr.)
9. EDU 582  Maintaining an Effective Learning Environment (3 cr.)
10. EDR 524  Teaching Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
11. EDR 514  Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)
12. EDS 543  Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr.)
13. EDT 594  Student Teaching (12 cr.)

**D. Capstone Project (0 cr.)**

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED

**Undergraduate Credits**  Minimum 108

(including General Education Requirements)

**Graduate Credits**  Minimum 42

**TOTAL CREDITS**  Minimum 150

**Capstone Project**

Successfully complete a portfolio begun in EDU 280 Introduction to Adolescence Education. Artifacts from the undergraduate content major as well as from the graduate education courses that demonstrate a blending of content area and pedagogy will be added to the portfolio throughout the remainder of the program. The completed portfolio will be reviewed and evaluated by both the content and pedagogy faculty.
ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet content area and cognate requirements.
2. Cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 in undergraduate courses.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 in graduate courses.
4. No grade lower than a B in required graduate education courses.

COMBINED BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (GRADES 1-6) AND MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION SPECIAL EDUCATION — BIRTH TO GRADE 6)

Program Leader: Cynthia McCarty, 518-564-5141
Email: mccartca@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 206

The Program
The Combined Program prepares teacher education candidates to work with students, parents, and administrators in a rapidly changing educational landscape. It is designed to help students maximize their college experience studying both a liberal arts concentration and the principles of teaching and learning because an aspiring teacher must study the content, the learner, and the multiple contexts of teaching and learning. In the Combined Program, students have greater flexibility in their undergraduate education, including the opportunity to pursue four areas of New York state teacher accreditation. Most of the first three and a half years is spent studying General Education, the concentration area (e.g. English), and childhood education. Early field experiences help students consider the soundness of their career choice and the rigors attending that choice. The last three semesters are devoted to graduate special education courses, practicum, and student teaching.

Practicum consists of a six-week supervised teaching experience in a birth-2nd grade level special education setting. Student teaching consists of two eight-week supervised teaching experiences in two different school settings. Students complete an eight-week teaching experience with school students in a childhood education setting and eight weeks in special education.

Graduates of the Combined BS/MS.Ed. program will:
• be eligible for “initial certification.”
• earn a bachelor of science in childhood education 1-6.
• earn a master’s degree in special education.
• be eligible to apply for certification in birth-2nd grade special education.
• be eligible to apply for certification in birth-2nd grade childhood education.
• be eligible to apply for certification in grades 1-6 special education.
• be eligible to apply for certification in grades 1-6 childhood education.

Internal Transfers
Any SUNY Plattsburgh student wanting to transfer into the B.S./M.S.E.D. program must meet with the program leader or coordinator of that program.

Advising
Students in the combined major are assigned an advisor who is an education faculty member. The purpose of advising is to assist students in planning their program throughout the course of study in childhood/ special education at SUNY Plattsburgh, but the ultimate responsibility belongs to each student. Students have an important responsibility in the advising process and should take the initiative to seek advisement and to develop close relationships with their advisors.

Program Requirements
Students are responsible for satisfying all requirements as specified in the undergraduate catalog for the year in which they declare their academic major.

Requirement: A minimum grade of C in each course used to meet concentration area and cognate requirements. In order to graduate in ten semesters, students must complete 15-18 credits each semester. Summer courses can be used to lighten semester course loads. To register for a course overload of more than 18 credits, students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 and file an approved permission form with the Registrar.

A 2.75 overall GPA and the recommendation of the coordinator/program leader of your concentration department are required for admission to any EDU or EDS course.

Completion of a formative and summative Childhood Education program portfolio.

For concentration requirements see letters “a” through “j” under Concentration in the Childhood Education (Grades 1-6) Major (B.S.) section of this catalog.

Curriculum Codes for Combined Childhood Education Grades 1-6 B.S./M.S.Ed. Programs:
0241 Art B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8045)
0242 Biology B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8046)
0243 Chemistry B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8047)
0244 Earth Science B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8048)
0245 English B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8049)
0246 French B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8050)
0247 Math B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8051)
0248 Music B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8052)
0249 Social Studies B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8053)
0250 Spanish B.S./M.S.Ed. (w/8054)
0251 No Concentration (w/8055)
Field Experience
Field experience is an important component of the program. Throughout each semester of the program, students complete field experience in schools, day-care centers, after-school programs and other educational agencies, resulting in a minimum of 115 hours of field experience. In the students’ ninth semester, there will be a six-week practicum experience in a birth-2nd grade special education setting. The tenth semester consists of two eight-week teaching experiences. In order to apply for student teaching, students must attend one of the mandatory orientation meetings, complete an application form, and pay an application fee at the student accounts office.

Requirements for Student Teaching
Students must apply for student teaching placement in February of the year before the intended student teaching semester. Additionally, they must attend one of the application/orientation meetings, complete an application form, and pay an application fee.

Prior to student teaching a student must have completed:
1. A minimum of 30 graduate hours at 3.0 GPA or above.
2. All required graduate professional education courses through the semester preceding the student teaching experience with no grade below a B.

See additional information about student teaching and teacher certification (including the mandated NYSTCE exams) in the Teacher Education Unit section of this catalog.

Change of Status from Undergrad to Graduate Student
Students in the Combined Program are classified as undergraduates (and are charged undergraduate tuition) until they have completed 12 graduate credits. Students may enroll in a graduate course after the completion of 57 undergraduate credits, a review of their academic record, and the recommendation of their education instructors. Prior to enrolling in graduate coursework, students will interview with faculty in order to determine their readiness for further study. Students should meet with either the Director of Certification and Graduate Advising or the Special Education Program Leader upon completion of their first graduate course. The semester in which a student enrolls in the 13th graduate credit, graduate tuition will apply. The bachelor’s and master’s degrees will be conferred simultaneously upon completion of all program requirements. If any point a student enrolled in the combined program is found to have failed to meet any academic progress requirements, including dispositional assessments, he or she may be counseled to repeat selected coursework or other requirements or to transfer into another program.

Additional Graduate Requirements:
• Students must maintain a GPA of 3.0 in graduate education courses.
• Courses at the graduate level must be passed with a B or higher.

Students must complete a capstone portfolio and portfolio defense. See program faculty for further information.

Additional Certification Requirements:
In order to earn New York teaching credentials, all candidates must take the Liberal Arts & Sciences Test (LAST), the Assessment of Teaching Skills-Written (ATS-W), and the Students with Disabilities Content Specialty Test (CST) and the CST in multi subject areas (CST). All candidates should meet with the Graduate Program Advisor to review their CAPP report and to submit their application for diploma. All candidates must complete the on-line TEACH certification application, and the Banner Web TEACH waiver consent form. Completion of this waiver allows the college to notify the State Education Department of all degree completers. Each semester the Office of Graduate Advising will offer TEACH workshops.

After graduation the college will recommend every B.S./M.S.Ed. candidate for initial and professional certification. An initial teaching certificate is valid for 5 years. Upon completion of three years of school teaching, including a mentored first year, teachers will be eligible for professional certification. A professional certificate is valid for 5 years, renewable with 175 hours of documented professional development through the hiring school district office.

For more information on credential requirements and processes, see www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert or http://faculty.plattsburgh.edu/bethanne.delgaudio/

Capstone Project
All candidates must complete a capstone portfolio and portfolio defense.

Optional Research Project
Candidates electing to complete a research project must enroll in EDS 555 Thesis/Research Project Seminar after completing EDS 531 Single Subject Research.

CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (GRADES 1-6) / SPECIAL EDUCATION — BIRTH TO GRADE 6
Bachelor of Science/Master of Science in Education
Curriculum 0251/8045 Requirements

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84-97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A GPA of 2.75 is required before a student may change his/her major to the B.S./M.S.E.D. Combined Program.

A. Department Requirements: (48 cr.)

1. EDU 118 Human Growth and Development (3 cr.)
2. EDU 120 Exploring Teaching, Learning, and Human Development (3 cr.)
3. EDU 130 Ethics, Relationships, and Multicultural Competencies (3 cr.)
4. EDS 201  Infant and Young Children with Exceptional Needs (3 cr.)
5. EDU 230  Social Context in Learning I (3 cr.)
6. EDU 240  Social Context in Learning II (3 cr.)
7. EDU 325  Foundations: Pedagogy in Reading and Writing, Technology and Special Education (7 cr.)
8. EDU 335  Applications: Connecting Pedagogy, Methods, and Integrated Literacy to Disciplines (Science, Social Studies, Math, Language Arts) (7 cr.)
9. EDU 465  Curriculum Design: Implementation of Instructional Planning, Assessment of Student Learning, and Classroom Organization/Management (7 cr.)
10. EDU 475  Practitioner Research in the Classroom (2 cr.)
11. EDS 405  Literacy for Students with Exceptional Learning Needs (3 cr.)
12. EDS 424  Autism Spectrum Disorders (PDD) (3 cr.)

B. Cognate Requirements (6-10 cr.)
1. HED 310  Foundations of Personal Health (3 cr.)
2. MAT 113  Modern Math/Elem Teachers I (3 cr.)
3. Natural Science with a Lab (if not completed as part of the concentration)

C. Liberal Arts Concentration (30-39 credits)
See Childhood Education Grades 1-6 for concentration requirements. A minimum grade of C (2.0) must be obtained in all concentrations courses.

D. Graduate Requirements: (42 cr.)
1. EDS 506  Assessment, Evaluation, and Learning (3 cr.)
2. EDS 507  Prosocial Skills, Positive Behavior Support and Functional Assessment (3 cr.)
3. EDS 508  Practicum in Special Education Birth to Grade 2 (6 cr.)
4. EDS 520  Specific Learning Disabilities (3 cr.)
5. EDS 521  Intellectually Challenged in School and Society (3 cr.)
6. EDS 522  Behavior Disorders in School and Society (3 cr.)
7. EDS 523  Advocacy and School Law in Special Education (3 cr.)
8. EDS 536  Instructional Practices Birth – Grade 2 (3 cr.)
9. EDS 537  Instructional Practices Grades 1 - 6 (3 cr.)
10. EDS 595  Student Teaching in Childhood Education Grades 1 - 6 (6 cr.)
11. EDS 596  Student Teaching in Special Education Grades 1 - 6 (6 cr.)

E. Capstone Project (0 cr.)
All candidates must complete a capstone portfolio and portfolio defense.

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED
Undergraduate Credits  Minimum 108
Graduate Credits  Minimum 42
TOTAL CREDITS  Minimum 150

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
1. A minimum of 60 liberal arts credits.
2. A successfully completed portfolio and portfolio defense.
3. See the overall description of SUNY Plattsburgh's education programs for detailed information pertaining to the following requirements:
   • Language requirement (other than English)
   • Student teaching admission requirements
   • Minimum grade of C in all required education courses.
   • Minimum grade of C in all concentration courses.
GRADUATE INFORMATION AND PROGRAMS

Graduate Studies

SUNY Plattsburgh is one of the original arts and science colleges in the State University of New York System, enrolling over 5,700 undergraduate students and 625 graduate students. Graduate programs permit advanced study in childhood, adolescence, literacy, and special education; educational leadership; school counselor; college and agency counseling; natural science; and leadership. These advanced programs provide persons with baccalaureate degrees opportunities for professional enhancement, professional certification, and personal academic enrichment. Having acquired a broad education as undergraduates, graduate degree candidates are expected to master a special field and learn the methods of investigation and professional skills of that field.

SUNY Plattsburgh is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools [3624 Market St., Philadelphia, P.A. 19104-2680; telephone 215-662-5606] and the State University of New York Board of Regents. The teacher education, school counseling, school psychology, and speech-language pathology programs are approved and registered by the Bureau of Teacher Education and Certification of the New York State Education Department. The mental health counseling program is also approved and registered by the New York State Education Department. In addition, specialty accreditations are held by several graduate programs.

Graduate programs are administered by their respective academic departments and deans’ offices. They are coordinated through the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. In addition, the Graduate Studies Council, comprised of representatives from the various programs, meets throughout the year to review and make recommendations concerning policies and procedures pertinent to graduate programs.

Graduate Studies Mission Statement

The State University of New York College at Plattsburgh, through its graduate programs, is dedicated to excellence in the advanced professional preparation of students. We are committed to developing students’ mastery of current theory, practice, and technologies; responding to emerging community needs; and providing leadership in meeting the diverse challenges of a pluralistic society.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

General Information

Graduate Admissions
Kehoe Admn. Bldg, Room 113
518-564-4723 or 800-723-9515

Dean, Arts and Science
Ward Hall, Room 101
518-564-3150

Dean, Education, Health, and Human Services
Sibley Hall, Room 400
518-564-3066

Dean, School of Business and Economics
Redcay Hall, Room 110
518-564-3184

Dean, Library and Information Services
Feinberg Library, Room 211
518-564-5180

Dean
SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College
Suite 115, J. Buckley Bryan RHEC
Queensbury, N.Y. 12804

Associate Dean
SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College
Suite 115, J. Buckley Bryan RHEC
Queensbury, N.Y. 12804

Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs
Kehoe Admin. Bldg., Room 202
518-564-5402

Program Information

Adolescence Education
Sibley Hall, Room 314
518-564-5131

Childhood Education
Sibley Hall, Room 302
518-564-5131

Educational Leadership (C.A.S.)
SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College
640 Bay Road, Queensbury, N.Y.
518-792-5425

Leadership (M.S.)
SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College
640 Bay Road, Queensbury, NY
518-792-5425
Graduate Admission Policies and Procedures

Admission to SUNY Plattsburgh is granted without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, national origin, sexual orientation, disability, or handicap.

Matriculated Study
A matriculated graduate student is one who has been admitted to the college through the Graduate Admissions Office and is working toward the completion of a degree. A matriculated student may be a full-time student (enrolled for a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester) or a part-time student (enrolled for fewer than 12 credit hours per semester). In order to be considered a matriculated graduate student, it is important to take at least one course during the semester for which you are accepted.

Completed applications for admission should be filed in the Graduate Admissions Office for fall semester by February 15 for all programs. All graduate programs in education also matriculate students in the summer; the application deadline is also February 15. Counselor Education, Education programs (except M.S.T. Childhood and Adolescence Education), and Natural Science also accept students to begin matriculated study in the spring semester (applications due October 15).

Applications received after the due date are considered on a space available basis unless the graduate program conducts interviews. Applications are available from the Graduate Admissions Office at 518-564-GRAD (4723) or toll free 800-723-9515.

Completed applications are forwarded to the faculty responsible for the degree program for their review. Application decisions are then sent to the program director and/or dean for approval. The Graduate Admissions Office notifies the student of the decision and of any applicable transfer credit. Students planning to earn a degree or a certificate on a part-time enrollment basis must apply for admission by the same dates as full-time students.

Non-Matriculated Study
Non-matriculated students are those who have not applied for admission and who have not been accepted into a degree program. Graduate coursework, as a non-matriculated student, is open on a space available basis to all persons who have earned a bachelor’s degree.

Although formal admission to the college is not required for non-matriculated study, the following guidelines should be noted:

1. Non-matriculated students who subsequently wish to pursue a master’s degree or C.A.S. program must have at least a B (3.0) grade point average in completed graduate credits and conform to all general and specific regulations for admission to their program of choice.

2. No more than 12 graduate credit hours taken as a non-matriculated student (including credits earned at SUNY Plattsburgh) may be applied toward a graduate degree at SUNY Plattsburgh. It is strongly recommended that non-matriculated students discuss their plans with an advisor in the appropriate department/program before taking any courses.

3. The college reserves the right to grant or not to grant credit toward a graduate degree for specific courses taken as a non-matriculated student, even if those courses were successfully completed.

4. It is the student’s responsibility to apply for matriculation in a degree program before 12 credits have been earned in non-matriculated status; otherwise previously earned credits may not be applicable toward degree requirements.

5. Successful completion of graduate work does not guarantee admission to a particular program of study. The college may deny matriculation of former non-matriculated students if, in the opinion of the admissions committee, admission requirements are not met.
Graduate Application Deadline Dates

FALL SEMESTER
February 15   All programs

SUMMER SESSIONS
February 15   Special Education, Educational Leadership, Curriculum and Instruction, Literacy, Childhood Education, and Adolescence Education.

SPRING SEMESTER
October 15   Counselor Education, Education (except M.S.T. Childhood and Adolescence Education), Natural Science, Leadership (part-time students only)

All graduate candidates are responsible for making certain that their applications are complete. Incomplete applications will not be considered. Candidates may contact the Graduate Admissions Office 518-564-4723 or graduate@plattsburgh.edu to verify that letters of recommendation, college transcripts, and appropriate test scores have been received.

Interviews are required for Counselor Education, School Psychology, Speech-Language Pathology, Literacy, Curriculum and Instruction, and M.S.T. Childhood and Adolescence Education.

General Admission
Requirements, Transfer Credit, and Time Limitations

FOR MASTER’S PROGRAMS

1. General Requirements — The general minimum admission requirements are:
   a. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.
   b. A grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. Each program has specific GPA requirements.
   c. Three letters of recommendation indicating the candidate’s ability to pursue graduate study. At least one letter should be from a professor or academic advisor if the applicant is currently taking graduate courses or has taken graduate or undergraduate courses within the last three years. Education and Speech-Language Pathology graduate programs have their own recommendation forms.
   d. Satisfactory scores on any admission tests required by the program.* (See program descriptions for tests required.)
   e. Evidence of potential for success as a professional exhibited through statement of purpose, letters of recommendation, and/or personal interview.
   f. A resumé.

* Arrangements for taking the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) must be made directly with Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J. 08450, www.ets.org/gre. Arrangements for taking the Graduate Management Admission test (GMAT) must be made directly with www.mba.com/mba. The Miller Analogies Test (MAT) may be taken on the Plattsburgh campus and at the SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College in Queensbury, N.Y. Contact the Counselor Education Department at 518-564-2164 to make arrangements to take this exam in Plattsburgh or the SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at ACC in Queensbury at 518-792-5425.

2. Additional Requirements — Specific degree programs may have additional admission requirements; these are listed in this catalog under the description of each program. Additional information may be obtained from the appropriate department chair or program area coordinator. Requests for waivers of any admission requirements must be submitted to the specific program’s admissions committee, preferably after discussion with departmental representatives.

3. Transfer Credit — Transfer credit may be applied under the following conditions:
   a. Students who are applying for admission to a master’s program may petition to transfer not more than twelve (12) credits for courses completed at another accredited institution or earned at SUNY Plattsburgh as a non-matriculated student.
   b. Transfer courses must be similar in quality, scope, and nature to corresponding courses at SUNY Plattsburgh and must form a logical, relevant, and coherent part of the student’s total graduate program.
   c. Each course transferred (whether completed at another institution or at SUNY Plattsburgh as a non-matriculated student) must have been completed with a grade of B (3.0) or better. In the event a course is graded on a pass/fail basis, the P grade may be accepted at the discretion of the department/program.
   d. Approval of transfer credit is the responsibility of the faculty of the department/program which supervises the graduate program and the dean of the appropriate division.
   e. It is the student’s responsibility to have an official transcript included with the request to accept transfer credit.

4. Time Limitation — For master’s candidates, only credits earned less than 10 years prior to the date of graduation shall count toward a master’s degree. Candidates may lose credits, whether earned at SUNY Plattsburgh or originally transferred at the time of matriculation, if the date of these credits is earlier than the specified number of years preceding the proposed date of graduation. See program descriptions for other time limits that may apply.
5. **Second Master's Degree** — If a student wishes to obtain a second master's, that degree must be in a significantly different area, with significantly different objectives, than the previous degree. No more than nine credit hours from the first master's may count toward the second master's degree.

**FOR CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED STUDY (C.A.S.) PROGRAMS**

1. **General Requirements** — The general minimum admission requirements are:
   a. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution. The Educational Leadership program also requires a master's degree.
   b. A grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
   c. Three letters of recommendation indicating the candidate's ability to pursue graduate study. At least one letter should be from a professor or academic advisor if the applicant is currently taking graduate courses or has taken graduate or undergraduate courses within the last three years.
   d. Satisfactory scores on any admission tests required by the program* (See program descriptions for tests required.)
   e. Evidence of potential for success as a professional exhibited through statement of purpose, letters of recommendation, and/or personal interview.

* Arrangements for taking the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) must be made directly with Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J. 08540, www.ets.org/gre. The Miller Analogies Test (MAT) may be taken on the Plattsburgh campus and at the SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College in Queensbury, N.Y. Contact the Counselor Education Department at 518-564-2164 to make arrangements to take this exam in Plattsburgh or the SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at ACC in Queensbury at 518-792-5425.

2. **Additional Requirements** — Specific degree programs may have additional admission requirements; these are listed in this catalog under the description of each program. Additional information may be obtained from the appropriate department chair or program area coordinator. Requests for waivers of any admission requirements must be submitted to the specific program's admissions committee, preferably after discussion with departmental representatives.

3. **Transfer Credit** — Transfer credit may be applied under the following conditions:
   a. Up to 30 credit hours may be accepted toward the completion of a C.A.S. program of 60 or more credit hours.
   b. Each course transferred must be relevant to the candidate's selected C.A.S. program and be comparable in quality and scope to the graduate courses at SUNY Plattsburgh.
   c. Each course transferred must have been completed with a grade of B (3.0) or better; however, all credits (up to the maximum of 30 credit hours) used to meet the requirements of a master's degree (where the degree was actually awarded) may be used for transfer credit. In the event a course is graded on a pass/fail basis, the P grade may be accepted at the discretion of the department/program.
   d. Approval of transfer credit is the responsibility of the faculty of the department/program which supervises the graduate program and the dean of the appropriate division.
   e. It is the student's responsibility to have an official transcript included with the request to accept transfer credit.

4. **Time Limitation** — Only credits earned no more than 10 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate (60 credit hour option) shall count toward a C.A.S. program. If, however, the student already possessed a master's degree when he/she entered the C.A.S. program at SUNY Plattsburgh, then the student will have a total of 10 years to complete course credit requirements, irrespective of the date of the master's degree and the dates of the credits earned toward the master's degree.

**International Students**

International students must meet all the requirements for admission to the graduate programs specified above. In addition, they must have a TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based test), or 79-80 (Internet-based test), or better, and they must provide financial documentation of their ability to pay college tuition, fees, and living expenses. For more information, contact the Graduate Admissions Office at 800-723-9515 (from anywhere in the continental U.S.) or 518-564-4723 (graduate@plattsburgh.edu) or International Student Services (ISS) at 518-564-3287 (iss@plattsburgh.edu) or visit our Website at: www.plattsburgh.edu/international.

**Medical History/Immunization Reports**

All students are required to have a copy of their medical history report on file with the Student Health Center prior to enrollment. All students born on or after January 1, 1957, who are registered for 6 or more credit hours, must be immunized against measles (rubeola), mumps, and rubella in accordance with New York Public Health Law Section 2165. Students must provide proof of this immunization to the Student Health Center or they will be dismissed from the college. For the Student Health Center to be of maximum assistance to the student, complete information should be furnished about any known physical, mental, or handicapping condition that may require special consideration or treatment.
Graduate Tuition and Fees

For tuition and fee rates, billing procedure, a description of each fee, and refund policy, see the Expenses and Financial Aid section of this catalog. Undergraduate courses taken by a matriculated graduate student are charged at graduate tuition rates. Tuition and expenses may be subject to change after publication.

Students who are classified as out-of-state residents for tuition purposes, but believe they are eligible for in-state tuition, may apply for consideration as in-state students. To be considered, a student must complete a residency application and submit the application, along with requested documents, to Student Accounts. Instructions and an application are available on the Student Accounts' Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentaccounts. The deadline for applying is Friday of the fourth week of each semester.

Financial Aid Information

Students with a bachelor’s degree may be eligible for financial aid if they are accepted into a graduate program or working on certification. Students who do not meet these qualifications may still be eligible for private loans. The following sections summarize these programs, including application procedures, eligibility criteria, guidelines, and award amounts. All information cited below is subject to change without notification.

The Financial Aid Office will help you determine your eligibility for specific aid programs and help you answer any questions that you may have:

Financial Aid Office
SUNY Plattsburgh, Kehoe 406
101 Broad St.
Plattsburgh, NY 12901
Email: finaid@plattsburgh.edu
Website: www.plattsburgh.edu/financialaid

Federal Aid Programs and Eligibility

The most common federal aid programs for graduate students include Workstudy and Subsidized and Unsubsidized Direct Loans. Our Web page includes descriptions of these programs www.plattsburgh.edu/financialaid.

To apply for federal aid, follow the steps summarized on our web page www.plattsburgh.edu/financialaid and then click “How to Apply.” Graduate students only need their federal PIN and not their parent’s PIN.

To be eligible for federal aid, students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), meet federal citizenship and residency requirements, possess a social security number, be registered with Selective Service (males only), be matriculated, and be enrolled in at least six credits per semester in a graduate program.

Students cannot be in default on federal loans, and they must meet all federal standards for academic progress each semester. Students may receive federal aid only once for a course with an acceptable grade earned for graduation. Receiving aid for a repeat course is only allowed once, if the course is required for graduation and the student received an initial grade that was not acceptable for graduation. Students selected for verification by the federal government must furnish income and household data upon request. In addition, due to government regulations, students may need to submit additional information to the Financial Aid Office upon request.

State Aid Programs and Eligibility

The most common state aid programs for graduate students include:

EOP/HEOPSEEK Graduate Tuition Waiver
Graduates of New York State public or private colleges who participated in the EOP, SEEK, or HEOP programs as undergraduates are eligible to apply for graduate tuition waivers. Full-time attendance (12 credits) and matriculation are required. Due to limited funds, early waiver application is encouraged. Amounts vary with available funds. Tuition waiver applications are available in the Plattsburgh Graduate Admissions Office and must be filed prior to each semester of full-time attendance.

Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarship
Students in SUNY Plattsburgh’s Speech Language Pathology program who are full-time (12 credits or more), New York state residents, AND are economically disadvantaged and/or are a member of a minority group that is historically underrepresented in the Speech Language Pathology profession may qualify for a grant of up to $5000/year. The scholarship is administered by NYS Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC) and requires separate application. For more information, contact HESC: www.hesc.org or toll-free 1-888-NYS-HESC.

Graduate Diversity Fellowships
U.S. citizens or permanent residents who will contribute to the diversity of the student body are eligible to apply by February 15. The fellowships are available to new applicants to SUNY Plattsburgh’s graduate programs. Full-time enrollment (12 credits) is required. Stipend amounts are determined by the campus and depend on annual funding from New York state. Applications are available in the Plattsburgh Graduate Admissions Office. An application can also be downloaded from the Financial Aid Office forms page.
Institutional Financial Aid Programs

Graduate Assistantships
A limited number of graduate assistantships are available for well-qualified, full-time graduate students. Graduate assistants receive a tuition scholarship up to full-time in-state tuition and a stipend in return for 10 to 20 hours of work per week. Assistantships are usually granted for an academic year, but under special circumstances they may be awarded for a single semester. Applications for assistantships are available through the Graduate Admissions Office.

Part-Time Employment Opportunities
Graduate students interested in part-time employment opportunities can seek assistance through the Career Development Center, Kehoe Administration Building, Room 802, 518-564-2071.

On-campus employment opportunities include part-time positions through Student Temporary Service, Research Foundation, and College Auxiliary Services. Off-campus employment opportunities available through the Student Employment Office include a free job listing service of part-time and temporary positions with community businesses and casual employment such as babysitting, housecleaning, typing, and seasonal yardwork. A student must be currently enrolled at SUNY Plattsburgh on at least a part-time basis to use the services of the Student Employment Office. Demonstration of financial need is not required.

Private Financial Aid Programs
Private financial aid programs generally include grants and scholarships from non-profit organizations, and alternative loans from banks and other lenders. The sponsor determines the application procedures for private grants and scholarships, such as Gates Millennium and Elks Scholarship. Students can use one of the search engines listed on our web page to search for private grants and scholarships. Some banks offer alternative loans to students who need additional assistance in meeting college costs for education.

Financial Aid Programs for International Students
International students may be eligible for graduate assistantships, upon presentation of appropriate documentation, and for part-time employment opportunities on campus. In addition, they may be eligible for private loans. For more information, contact the Director of Financial Aid at 518-564-2072 or toll free within the U.S. 877-768-5976, or International Student Services (ISS) at 518-564-3287 or toll free within the U.S. 877-877-5170 (iss@plattsburgh.edu).

Satisfactory Academic Progress
Graduate students must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to remain eligible for federal and state aid programs. At the end of each semester, the Financial Aid Office evaluates whether graduate students satisfy federal and state academic standards. If a student fails any of these standards, the Financial Aid Office forwards the student a courtesy letter and may be required to cancel all financial aid for which the student is ineligible.

Federal Standards
The standards for federal aid programs for graduate students are: 1.) maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 at Plattsburgh, and 2.) graduate within ten years. The first time a student fails the GPA standard, the student is automatically assigned one semester of probation and continues to receive federal aid during this probationary semester. If a student using a probationary semester does not satisfy all standards by the end of this probationary semester, he/she becomes ineligible for federal aid the following semester. Note that pass (P) grades are considered completed credits, although the following are not: failure (F), incomplete (I), in progress (IP), withdrawal from course (W), withdrawal from college (WC), non-credit (NC), non-available (N), proficiency (PR), and audit (AU). Students may repeat course work in accordance with college academic policy. (See “Repeating a Course” in the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog.) Students may appeal to waive ineligibility. (See “Appeal for a Waiver” in the Financial Aid section of this catalog.)

Graduate Academic Policies, Standards, and Information
Most SUNY Plattsburgh academic policies apply to both graduate and undergraduate students. See the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog for these general policies.

Because academic policies and standards are subject to change, students are expected to keep in touch with their academic advisors. For the most recent regulations dealing with certification of teachers, school administrators, etc., consult the Dean of Education, Health, and Human Services 518-564-3066 or the Office of Teacher Certification and Graduate Advising 518-564-2124.

Matriculation for Degree Candidates
All decisions regarding credit transfers, course validation, program selection, graduate admission test scores, etc. are completed at the time students are admitted to a degree program and become matriculated. A student may be required to remove deficiencies or complete prerequisites by taking certain prescribed undergraduate or graduate courses. Usually this requirement is formulated as a special condition of admission to a program, but departments may require
GRADUATE INFORMATION AND PROGRAMS

a student to take a specific course at any time deemed necessary.

Each matriculated graduate student is assigned an advisor by the department/program which sponsors the program. The advisor is the main resource person for the student in all matters dealing with the program, policies, and standards. The matriculated student should consult with the advisor before registering for courses.

No student can be matriculated in more than one program at a time.

Graduate Course Credit
Graduate credit can be earned only by successfully completing courses which have been specifically developed for offering at the graduate level and carry 500-level or 5000-level numbers. Graduate students who wish to earn graduate credit for a course that is not a regular and approved graduate course for the program may be able to do so under special circumstances through the independent study option. Graduate students who wish to take a course offered at another college must have approval in advance from their academic advisor, chair/director, and dean. (The Permission for Off-Campus Study form is available at the Registrar’s Office and online at www.plattsburgh.edu/register.) Each course taken through the permission to attend another institution process must have a minimum grade of B (3.0) in order to transfer. A minimum of 18 credit hours must be completed at Plattsburgh for a 30 credit hour master’s degree program; a minimum of 21 credit hours must be completed at Plattsburgh for a graduate degree program of more than 30 credit hours.

Course Withdrawal Policy
See the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog for course withdrawal policies and procedures.

Independent Studies
In academically justified cases, matriculated graduate students may be permitted to take independent study courses for graduate credit. To be eligible to undertake independent study, a graduate student should have a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 or better. No more than nine (9) credit hours toward a graduate degree may be earned through independent studies. The signatures of the faculty member sponsoring the study and of the advisor are required. The request must also be signed by the chair/director of the department/program offering the course before being forwarded to the appropriate dean. Approved petitions must reach the Registrar’s Office no later than the end of the second week of classes. Therefore, requests for independent study must be filed with the Dean’s Office as early as possible, preferably before the beginning of the semester or session.

Maximum Course Load
The maximum course load for graduate students is fifteen (15) credit hours per semester, fifteen (15) credit hours in all sessions of one summer, and seven (7) credit hours in a winter session. Graduate students need to obtain special permission (using the Authorization to Register for Credit Hour Overload form, available from the Registrar’s Office and online at www.plattsburgh.edu/register) from the department chair and dean of their division in order to register for more than the maximum course load.

Grading System
The grading system for graduate work is A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, and E (failure). As a rule, matriculated students will receive such a letter grade in regularly scheduled courses. For research courses, projects, internships, thesis work, or workshops, departments/programs have the option to use a Pass/Fail system. A “Pass” (P) will be awarded for performance equivalent to letter grades of A through C, but will not be computed in the GPA. However, a “Fail” grade will be computed in the GPA as a grade of E. Graduate students can request to take other courses for a Pass/Fail. The P/F system should be used judiciously for courses other than those listed above and should be arranged and approved during the first two weeks of the semester.

There is also a grade “IP” — In Progress — which may be assigned for incomplete thesis work, thesis seminars, field work and other equivalent long-range projects. After two years following the recording of a grade of IP, this grade shall become an “E” unless the student re-enrolls in or withdraws from the course. Requests for such course withdrawals must be received by the Registrar’s Office by the Friday of the 10th week (fall and spring semesters) or the midpoint of a summer or winter session immediately preceding the two-year mark.

For SUNY Plattsburgh’s policy and procedures concerning Incomplete (I) grades, see the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog.

Academic Progress
Each student must successfully complete the number of credit hours, both in total and in the specific distribution, required by the particular curriculum in which the student is enrolled. Moreover, all matriculated graduate students must maintain at least a B (3.0) GPA. Failure to do so will result in being put on probation or dismissed from the college. Any application for readmission to the college (whether for the same or a different graduate program) must follow the normal graduate admissions application process. See “General Admissions Requirements, Transfer Credits, and Time Limitations” in the Graduate Information and Programs section of this catalog. For specific procedures regarding academic progress, review, probation, and appeal, consult your academic advisor.

Change of Program
Matriculated students who desire to change from one graduate program to another must follow the normal graduate admission application process. See “General Admission Requirements, Transfer Credits, and Time Limitations” in the Graduate Information and Programs section of this catalog.
Branch Campus
Graduate-level programs in education (M.S.T. Adolescence Education, M.S.T. Childhood Education, M.S.Ed. Curriculum and Instruction, and Educational Leadership), Leadership (M.S. in Leadership), and other courses in education are currently offered to students at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College. The requirements for entry, retention, and completion of the professional education and Master of Science in Leadership programs are the same for students undertaking coursework at the Branch Campus as they are for students who complete all their course work on the Main Campus.

Approximately 200 graduate students enroll in courses offered at the Branch Campus, located on the campus of SUNY Adirondack Community College (ACC). In cooperation with ACC, SUNY Plattsburgh offers students a variety of services, including library facilities, computer and Internet access, textbooks and supplies easily available through the bookstore, and food services. At the SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus office located in the J. Buckley Bryan Higher Education Center on the ACC campus, students may obtain information on programs, admissions and registration procedures, and schedules of courses as well as academic advisement. Open Monday through Friday, this office offers assistance in all areas of academics, from purchasing textbooks and securing a student identification card to registering for graduate admissions tests.

Prospective students are urged to call 518-792-5425 for an appointment or request information via the Branch Campus Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/branchcampus/acc.

Ethical Standards
The entire period of a student’s matriculation in a graduate program is a professional and academic development experience including internships, laboratories, and field work. Students are expected to conduct themselves during this time in a manner which is consistent with accepted standards of professional, academic, and ethical practice and behavior as judged by their department and professional organization. Practicum and internship candidates are expected to follow the external and professional practicum guidelines appropriate to their disciplines, as outlined in departmental/program student/internship manuals. Any deviation from these standards will be reviewed by the department for a recommendation of academic dismissal.

In addition to the expectation of professional and ethical behavior as part of a graduate student’s conduct while enrolled in an academic program, graduate students are expected to abide by the college’s academic honesty policy (see the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog) and by the regulations in the Student Code of Conduct Manual (available at www.plattsburgh.edu/studentlife/judicialcharges/conductcode.php) and in any departmental publications. All students are held accountable to these regulations under the College Judicial System.

Grievance Procedure
Students who believe that they have been unjustly treated by a member of the faculty may wish to seek redress in the form of a grievance. Any student who has a grievance should first attempt to reach a resolution with the faculty member concerned. If this resolution is not satisfactory, the student should consult with the faculty member’s department chairperson concerning the all-college grievance procedure.

Residency
The minimum number of SUNY Plattsburgh graduate credits that must be applied to a 30-credit program is 18, and the minimum for any graduate program requiring more than 30 credits is 21. For program-specific residency requirements, consult the program coordinators. Courses completed at SUNY Plattsburgh as a non-matriculated student count toward the residency requirement. Students seeking to complete course work at another institution after matriculation at SUNY Plattsburgh must receive approval from the department and dean. (See Graduate Course Credit above.)

Interruption of Studies
Once matriculated, graduate students remain matriculated whether or not they are taking courses. Matriculated students who do not enroll in at least one course for any fall or spring semester are asked to complete the Graduate Studies College Withdrawal form available at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/graduate/forms.php. Students should be aware of the time limitations for completing a degree and retaining credits for both master’s degrees and certificates of advanced study. When a graduate student is ready to take a course after a semester or more off, s/he must complete the Intent to Return form available at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/graduate/forms.php.

Time Limits
For master’s degree programs of less than 60 credits, students matriculated in fall 2007 or later must complete all degree requirements within seven (7) years of the date of matriculation. For master’s degree programs of 60 credits or more and all certificate of advanced study programs, students matriculated in fall 2007 or later must complete all degree requirements within ten (10) years of the date of matriculation. For all graduate programs, only credits earned no more than ten (10) years prior to degree completion may be counted toward the degree. (Students matriculated prior to fall 2007 in certificate programs of 60 credits or more who did not have a master’s degree at the time of matriculation may apply credits earned up to fourteen (14) years prior to degree completion. Any credits from a completed master’s degree accepted toward the completion of a certificate of advanced study are accepted irrespective of the date of the credits earned.)

Graduation
It is the student’s responsibility to fulfill all requirements for a degree. (For specific degree requirements, see graduate degree program descriptions.) The following
steps must also be taken to ensure timely awarding of degrees:

1. At the beginning of the semester of anticipated completion of degree requirements, the degree candidate must file a Diploma Application with the Registrar's Office. Diplomas are not ordered for students who have not filed a Diploma Application.
2. A Graduation Checklist must also be submitted to the Registrar's Office for degree verification. Graduate students must meet with their academic advisor to initiate the Graduation Checklist, which must be approved by the academic advisor, chairperson, and dean. (Students may be required to complete designated assessment activities as a graduation requirement.)

Among the graduate degrees awarded at SUNY Plattsburgh, only the M.A. and C.A.S. in School Psychology and the M.S.Ed. and C.A.S. School Counselor can be awarded at the same time.

For information on diploma-granting dates and commencement participation, see the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog.

Educational Records
As defined by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 (also known as the Buckley Amendment), educational records are records maintained by SUNY Plattsburgh with a student's name or students' names on them. Access to educational records, the definition of directory information, release of student information, and student records policies and procedures are the same for both graduate and undergraduate students. For details, see Educational Records in the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog.

Banner Web
Banner Web is Plattsburgh's electronic system designed to assist students with planning and tracking their academic progress toward degree completion. Using personal computers with Internet access, students may access registration, class schedule and history (grades), unofficial academic transcript, transfer course history, degree audit, addresses, Master Schedule, and financial aid and directory information. Contact the Registrar's Office for more information at 518-564-2100 or on the Web at: www.plattsburgh.edu/registrar.

Transcript Requests
A transcript is a legal document of the student's academic record maintained by the Registrar's Office that reflects the unabridged academic history of the student at the institution. At the time of degree verification the academic record is sealed; no changes or alterations are made thereafter.

Official transcripts are issued by the Registrar's Office at the written request of the student. (See the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog.)

Unofficial transcripts may be accessed free of charge by currently enrolled students and their advisors via the Banner Web system.

Withdrawal from College
Graduate students who wish to withdraw from all their courses for a particular semester may request permission to do so through the withdrawal from college procedures. See the Academic Policies, Standards, and Information section of this catalog.

Graduate students who wish to withdraw from college permanently or for a short time, should complete the Graduate Studies College Withdrawal form available at www.plattsburgh.edu/admissions/graduate/forms.php. Students should be aware of the time limitations for completing a degree and retaining credits for master's and certificate programs.

Graduate Student Learning Outcomes
Graduates of SUNY Plattsburgh master's degree and certificate of advanced study programs should:

1. Possess the advanced knowledge, skills, and perspectives to be prepared and motivated to hold continuing professional positions or pursue further graduate studies and continue to grow intellectually, professionally, and personally.
2. Practice self-reflection and self-evaluation to develop a personal philosophy and professional ethics that promote responsible professional behavior.
3. Communicate effectively in written and oral expression, using educational and technological advances.
4. Apply critical thinking to the production of knowledge through research, intellectual inquiry, and practice, and apply the knowledge toward addressing the challenges of society in a way that supports pluralism and inclusion.

Important Information
Regarding New York State Certification
(for Teachers or Other School Personnel)

Citizenship
United States citizenship is not required for certification. However, permanent/professional certification is available only to citizens and lawfully admitted permanent residents of the United States.

Instruction Concerning Child Abuse and Maltreatment, Substance Abuse Awareness, and School Violence Prevention and Intervention
All students who seek certification in teaching must complete a minimum of two clock hours of instruction regarding the identification and reporting of child abuse and maltreatment. They must also complete instruction in substance abuse awareness (except those seeking certification in school counseling). All students applying
for certification must also complete at least two clock hours of coursework or training in school violence prevention and intervention. All these certification requirements can be met by the satisfactory completion of HED 310 at SUNY Plattsburgh, by completing a New York State Education Department approved training class/workshop, or by completing EDU537, EDU5110, or EDU5120 at SUNY Plattsburgh. (Other HED courses meet various portions of these requirements. Consult your department chair or the graduate advisor for details.)

Moral Character Determination
Applicants for certification are required to answer questions on the certification application regarding moral character and sign an affidavit to affirm the statements are true. Applicants for certification are also required to complete a sworn statement regarding “Child Support Required by General Obligation Law 3-503” effective July 1, 1995.

Fingerprinting
After June 1, 2001, all candidates seeking NYS certification must arrange to have copies of their fingerprints sent to the NYS Education Department on NYSED-provided forms. Questions pertaining to the fingerprint process may be directed to the Educational Studies and Services’ Office of Field Experience. Students need to complete the fingerprinting process prior to student teaching.

Institutional Recommendation
SUNY Plattsburgh has the authority to recommend to the State Education Department via the TEACH online certification process individuals who have completed in its entirety (including the conferral of the degree) the degree program of preparation as registered and identified in the State Education Department’s Inventory of Registered Programs for purposes of teacher (or other school personnel) certification. Students must also submit their TEACH Waiver Consent located on their college Banner student account.

Teacher Certification Examinations
In addition to completing all program requirements set out by SUNY Plattsburgh, candidates seeking NYS teacher certification must submit to the NYS Commissioner of Education evidence of satisfactory performance on the New York State Teacher Certification Examination (NYSTCE) www.nystce.nesinc.com. See the Director of Certification and Graduate Advising (Sibley 302) or the Director of the Office of Field Placement (Sibley 300) for further information.

Training in the Needs of Children with Autism
Effective September 1, 2009 coursework or training in the Needs of Children with Autism is required for all applicants seeking teaching certificates in all areas of Special Education. For students enrolled in the Special and Childhood Education undergraduate programs, the courses that provide this content include EDS 410, EDS 429, EDS 461, and EDS 481. For students enrolled in the Special Education graduate program and the B.S./M.S.E.D. Childhood Special Education programs the course which meets this content is EDS 524.

Additional Information
For additional information about certification in New York State relating to specific programs, please contact the Director of Certification and Graduate Advising, Bethanne DelGaudio. Please check the New York State Education Department website, www.nysed.gov, regularly for information updates, or her faculty Website at www.faculty.plattsburgh.edu/bethanne.delgaudio, 518-564-2124.

Support Services
SUNY Plattsburgh provides a variety of services intended to support academic activities, assist students in successfully completing their programs of study, and promote social and personal growth. Virtually all the campus facilities and student services available to undergraduate students are also available to graduate students. See the Student Life and Student Services section of this catalog for more details.
## Degree Programs (Graduate)

### DEGREE TITLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option within program or certification area</th>
<th>HEGIS Codes</th>
<th>Plattsburgh Curr. Code</th>
<th>Certificate/License Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main Campus</td>
<td>Branch Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Language Pathology¹</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td>0897</td>
<td>Sp-Lang Disabled</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Licensure &amp; Teacher Certification)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech-Language Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Licensure without Teacher Certification)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs Counseling²</td>
<td>0826</td>
<td>0881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>2299</td>
<td>8043</td>
<td>8044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Counseling</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science: Professional Science</td>
<td>4902</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters in Environmental Science</td>
<td>0420</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION (M.S.Ed.)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Birth – Grade 6</td>
<td>0830</td>
<td>8021</td>
<td>Literacy Birth - 6</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Grades 5 - 12</td>
<td>0830</td>
<td>8022</td>
<td>Literacy 5 - 12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Counselor²</td>
<td>0826.01</td>
<td>09084</td>
<td>Sch Counselor</td>
<td>Prov/Perm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education - Birth to Grade 6</td>
<td>0808</td>
<td>8056</td>
<td>Sp Ed 1-6</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sp Ed Birth - 2</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Childhood Ed 1-6</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Childhood Ed Birth-2</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education – Birth to Grade 2</td>
<td>0808</td>
<td>0877</td>
<td>Sp Ed Birth - 2</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education – Grades 1 to 6</td>
<td>0808</td>
<td>0878</td>
<td>Sp Ed 1-6</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education – Grades 7 to 12</td>
<td>0808</td>
<td>0879</td>
<td>Sp Ed Bio 7-12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sp Ed Chem 7-12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sp Ed Ear Sci 7-12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sp Ed English 7-12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sp Ed Math 7-12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sp Ed Physics 7-12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sp Ed Soc St 7-12</td>
<td>Init/Prf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# DEGREE TITLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option within program or certification area</th>
<th>HEGIS Codes</th>
<th>Plattsburgh Curr. Code</th>
<th>Certificate/License</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (M.S.T.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolescence Education (Grades 7 - 12)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 7-12</td>
<td>0803</td>
<td>8023</td>
<td>8033</td>
<td>Biology 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8024</td>
<td>8034</td>
<td>Chemistry 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8025</td>
<td>8035</td>
<td>Earth Sci 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8026</td>
<td>8036</td>
<td>English 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8027</td>
<td>8037</td>
<td>French 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8028</td>
<td>8038</td>
<td>Math 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8029</td>
<td>8039</td>
<td>Physics 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>8040</td>
<td>Soc Studies 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8031</td>
<td>8041</td>
<td>Spanish 7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Education (Grades 1-6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0802</td>
<td>8032</td>
<td>8042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.)/CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED STUDY (C.A.S.) |             |                        |                     |      |
| School Psychology⁵                                           | 0826.02     | 0843/0943              | Sch. Psy.           | Prov/Perm |

| CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED STUDY (C.A.S.)           |             |                        |                     |      |
| Educational Leadership                               | 0828        | 0906                   | 0907               | Building Ldr | Init/Prf |
| School Counselor                                     | 0826.01     | 0908⁴                  | Sch District Ldr   | Prf |
|                                                    |             |                        | Sch Counselor      | Prov/Perm |

---

2. The M.S. in Student Affairs Counseling and the School Counselor M.S.Ed. and C.A.S. prepare students for certification by the National Board of Certified Counselors.
3. Certification areas: Childhood 1-6, Music, Visual Arts, Biology 7-12, Chemistry 7-12, Earth Science 7-12, English 7-12, French 7-12, Mathematics 7-12, Physics 7-12, Social Studies 7-12, Spanish 7-12.

Enrollment in other than registered or approved programs may jeopardize a student’s eligibility for student aid awards.
GRADUATE INFORMATION AND PROGRAMS

M.S.T. PROGRAM IN ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION

Program Area Coordinator:
Dr. Robert Ackland, 518-564-5131
Email: robert.ackland@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 314

See Teacher Education Unit for faculty listing.

The Program
The Master of Science for Teachers (M.S.T.) program is for students who wish to become NYS teachers certified through a graduate education program. The M.S.T. Adolescence Education program is a 42 credit hour* program leading to initial New York state certification for grades 7-12 in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, English, French, Mathematics, Physics, Social Studies, or Spanish.

* Applicants may have to complete additional undergraduate courses in their content area and a year of college-level foreign or sign language prior to matriculation.

Students with a B.S. or B.A. in secondary education and initial or provisional certification in any secondary education area should apply to the M.S.Ed. Curriculum and Instruction, Special Education, or Literacy programs.

For the shared vision and program themes of the professional education faculty at SUNY Plattsburgh, see Teacher Education Unit in the Academic Departments, Centers, and Major Programs section of this catalog.

Students wishing to pursue this program at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College see Branch Campus in the Regional, Local, and Campus Overview section of this catalog for additional information.

Admission Requirements
The application deadline for fall or summer matriculation is February 15th. Admission to the State University of New York College at Plattsburgh is granted without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, national origin, sexual orientation, disability, or handicap.

Admission requirements include:

- Completion of a baccalaureate degree with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 on a 4.0 scale and a subject matter major appropriate to SUNY Plattsburgh combined B.A./M.S.T. teacher education programs.
- Demonstration of literacy skills and potential for success through a written statement of purpose.
- Three (3) letters of recommendation indicating the applicant’s ability to pursue graduate study. At least 2 of the letters should be from college faculty.
- A completed M.S.T. Preparatory Worksheet obtained from the Office of Graduate Admissions.
- Meet all conditions of acceptance into the M.S.T. program.

- Attendance at an on-campus interview, if invited.
- Availability of program openings.

Additional details may be found at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/education/adolescence/master.php.

Monitoring of Student Progress
Upon acceptance into the M.S.T. program, the student is assigned to an advisor. Course instructors evaluate students’ academic and professional development throughout the program to ensure that students meet high standards. Students are expected to behave in ways that are consistent with commitment to professional and ethical behavior, academic excellence and diligence, and dedication to the teaching profession throughout their graduate program. Faculty will review any deviations and will recommend action or dismissal from the program.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below a 3.0 or if the student fails to meet standards for professional behavior, the student may be dismissed from the program. Students who exhibit deficiencies in professional behavior and/or teaching performance, regardless of GPA, may be subject to dismissal from the program.

Student Teaching Requirements
Student teachers test ideas, assume responsibility, and develop competencies in performing the role of a teacher. At the beginning of every spring semester, ALL students qualified to student teach during the following fall or spring semesters must attend a mandatory student teaching application session. SUNY Plattsburgh operates student teaching field experience centers in various geographic areas, extending from the Canadian border to Malone and south to the Glens Falls, Albany, and New York City regions. Student teaching assignments are limited to these geographic regions. With the exception of New York City, students may be required to relocate to any of these regions. All placements are arranged by the Office of Field Experience and Student Teaching.

Students in the M.S.T. Adolescence Education program must meet the following requirements to qualify for admission to student teaching:

- Health Education Requirement: New York State Education Law mandates that all teacher candidates complete instruction in Substance Abuse, Child Abuse and Neglect, and School Violence Prevention and Intervention. EDU 5120 satisfies these requirements.
- Foreign Language Requirement: All teacher education students must complete a two-semester beginning-level sequence, or its equivalent, in French, Spanish, German, Portuguese, Russian, any other modern foreign language, or American Sign Language taken at an accredited institution of higher education. For further details, see the foreign language department chairperson or the graduate advisor.
- Attendance in the spring semester (1 to 2 semesters prior to student teaching) at a mandatory student teaching application session;
- Completion of the appropriate student teaching
application form and all other required data forms;
• Certification by a physician that the student is apparently free from physical and mental conditions which might prevent the student from participating in the senior field experience;
• Certification by the Dean of Students that the student's standing in the college community (as reflected in her/his conduct) is such as to ensure reasonable effectiveness in pupil, faculty and community relations;
• Completion of a minimum of 30 graduate credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0; and
• Have attained a grade of B or higher in all courses in the M.S.T. program.

NOTE: No other courses can be taken during student teaching.

See additional information about student teaching and teacher certification in the Teacher Education Unit section of this catalog.

MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (M.S.T.) ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION (GRADES 7-12)

Biology 7-12 (Curr: 8023* or 8033**)
Chemistry 7-12 (Curr: 8024* or 8034**)
Earth Science 7-12 (Curr: 8025* or 8035**)
English 7-12 (Curr: 8026* or 8036**)
French 7-12 (Curr: 8027* or 8037**)
Mathematics 7-12 (Curr: 8028* or 8038**)
Physics 7-12 (Curr: 8029* or 8039**)
Social Studies 7-12 (Curr: 8030* or 8040**)
Spanish 7-12 (Curr: 8031* or 8041**)

Course Requirements  Cr. Hrs.
Semester 1  16
   EDU 5120  Adolescent Development for Education Professionals (2 cr.)
   EDU 5130  Assessment in Education (2 cr.)
   EDU 5150  Curriculum Design and Pedagogical Methods: Grades 7-12 (3 cr.)
   EDU 5160  School Culture, Settings and Systems in the 21st Century (2 cr.)
   EDU 5170  Educational Technology I (2 cr.)
   EDU 5180  Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2 cr.)
   EDR 501  Introduction to Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)
Semester 2  14
   EDU 5250  Curriculum Design and Pedagogical Methods II: Grades 7-12 (4 cr.)
   EDU 5270  Educational Technology II (2 cr.)
   EDS 543  Inclusive Schools and Communities (3 cr.)
   EDU 5280  Practitioner Research in Education II: Conducting Research (2 cr.)

EDR 514  Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3 cr.)

Semester 3  12
   EDT 594  Student Teaching (12 cr.)

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 42

Capstone Project
Successfully complete a portfolio. The portfolio begins in the introductory course, continues through the program, and ends as one component of the capstone evaluation.

*Curriculum code for students taking courses at SUNY Plattsburgh's Main Campus.
**Curriculum code for students taking courses at SUNY Plattsburgh's Branch Campus.

M.S.T. PROGRAM IN CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Program Area Coordinator:
Dr. Robert Ackland, 518-564-5131
Email: robert.ackland@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 314

See Teacher Education Unit for faculty listing.

The Program
The Master of Science for Teachers (M.S.T.) program is for students who wish to become NYS teacher certified through a graduate education program. The M.S.T. Childhood Education program is a 42 credit hour* program leading to initial New York state certification for grades 1-6.

* Applicants may have to complete additional undergraduate courses in their content area and/or undergraduate liberal arts courses prior to matriculation.

Students with a B.S. or B.A. in education who hold a New York State Education Department certificate of qualification or provisional or initial certificate in elementary education should apply to the M.S.Ed. Curriculum and Instruction, Special Education, or Literacy programs.

For the shared vision and program themes of the professional education faculty at SUNY Plattsburgh, see Teacher Education Unit in the Academic Departments, Center, and Major Programs section of this catalog.

Students wishing to pursue this program at SUNY Plattsburgh's Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College see Branch Campus in the Regional, Local, and Campus overview section of this catalog for additional information.

Admission Requirements
The application deadline for fall or summer matriculation is February 15th. Admission to the State University of New York College at Plattsburgh is granted
without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, national origin, sexual orientation, disability, or handicap. Admission requirements include:

- Completion of a baccalaureate degree with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 on a 4.0 scale in a subject matter major appropriate to SUNY Plattsburgh’s undergraduate teacher education programs. Any differences in the content concentration requirements as listed in the current undergraduate catalog must be made up prior to admission.
- Completion of six credits or equivalent in English, math, and social studies, and seven credits in science with no grade lower than a B.
- Demonstration of literacy skills and potential for success through a written statement of purpose.
- Three (3) letters of recommendation indicating the applicant’s ability to pursue graduate study. At least 2 of the letters should be from college faculty.
- A completed M.S.T. Preparatory Worksheet obtained from the office of Graduate Admissions.
- Meet all conditions of acceptance into the M.S.T program.
- Attendance at an on-campus interview, if invited.
- Availability of program openings.

Additional details may be found at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/education/childhood/master.php.

Monitoring of Student Progress
Upon acceptance into the M.S.T. program, the student is assigned to an advisor who guides the student’s progress through the program. Course instructors evaluate students’ academic and professional development throughout the program to ensure that students meet high standards. Students are expected to behave in ways that are consistent with commitment to professional and ethical behavior, academic excellence and diligence, and dedication to the teaching profession throughout their graduate programs. Faculty will review any deviations and will recommend action or dismissal from the program.

If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below a 3.0 or if the student fails to meet standards for professional behavior, the student may be dismissed from the program. Students who exhibit deficiencies in professional behavior and/or teaching performance, regardless of GPA, may be subject to dismissal from the program.
Student Teaching Requirements

Student teachers test ideas, assume responsibility, and develop competencies in performing the role of a teacher. At the beginning of every spring semester, ALL students qualified to student teach during the following fall or spring semesters must attend a mandatory student teaching application session. SUNY Plattsburgh operates student teaching field experience centers in various geographic areas, extending from the Canadian border to Malone and south to the Glens Falls, Albany, and New York City regions. Student teaching assignments are limited to these geographic regions. With the exception of New York City, students may be required to relocate to any of these regions. All placements are arranged by the Office of Field Experience and Student Teaching.

Students in the M.S.T. Childhood Education program must meet the following requirements to qualify for admission to student teaching:

- Health Education Requirement: New York State Education Law mandates that all teacher candidates complete instruction in Substance Abuse, Child Abuse and Neglect, and School Violence Prevention and Intervention. EDU 5110 satisfies these requirements.
- Foreign Language Requirement: All teacher education students must complete a two-semester beginning-level sequence, or its equivalent, in French, Spanish, German, Portuguese, Russian, any other modern foreign language, or American Sign Language taken at an accredited institution of higher education. For further details, see the foreign language department chairperson or the graduate advisor.
- Attendance in the spring semester (1 to 2 semesters prior to student teaching) at a mandatory student teaching application session;
- Completion of the appropriate student teaching application form and all other required data forms;
- Certification by a physician that the student is apparently free from physical and mental conditions which might prevent the student from participating in the senior field experience;
- Certification by the Dean of Students that the student’s standing in the college community (as reflected in her/his conduct) is such as to ensure reasonable effectiveness in pupil, faculty and community relations;
- Completion of a minimum of 30 graduate credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0; and
- Have attained a grade of B or higher in all courses in the M.S.T. program.

NOTE: No other courses can be taken during student teaching.

See additional information about student teaching and teacher certification in the Teacher Education Unit section of this catalog.

MASTER OF SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS (M.S.T.)
CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (GRADES 1-6)
(Curr: 8032* or 8042**)

Prerequisites
The following coursework (at undergraduate or graduate level) with a B or better in each course:

- 6 credits of English
- 6 credits of mathematics
- 6 credits of social studies
- 7 credits of science, including one laboratory course

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5130</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5160</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5170</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 501</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5240</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5270</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 543</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 5280</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 514</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDT 594</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 42

Capstone Project
Successfully complete a portfolio. The portfolio begins in the introductory course, continues through the program, and ends as one component of the capstone evaluation.

*Curriculum code for students taking courses at the SUNY Plattsburgh’s Main Campus.
**Curriculum code for students taking courses at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Branch Campus.
M.S., M.S.ED., AND C.A.S. PROGRAMS IN COUNSELOR EDUCATION

Department Chairperson and Graduate Program Coordinator:

Dr. Stephen Saiz, 518-564-4170
Email: stephen.saiz@plattsburgh.edu
Ward Hall, Room 107F

Associate Professors: B. Burnell, S. Saiz, D. Stone
Assistant Professors: J. Davis, S. Dodd, S. Williams
Adjunct Faculty: P. Allie Turco, J. Belli, J. Blowers, V. Drown, J. Hogan, A. Larmon, C. Reaser, K. Relaford, T. Studley

The Programs

The Counselor Education Department offers graduate programs in the following areas:

- Student Affairs Counseling (M.S.) (Curr: 0881)
- Mental Health Counseling (M.S.) (Curr: 8000)
- School Counselor (M.S.Ed./C.A.S.) (Curr: 0908)

These comprehensive professional education programs combine theoretical and skill-based approaches to serving clients, focusing on the preparation of professional counselors who have the commitment, knowledge, skills, attitudes, values and self-awareness to offer quality counseling services to individuals, families, and groups in educational and community settings. The programs can be pursued on a full-time or part-time basis, up to the point of internship when a full-time commitment is generally required. (Visit our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/counselored.)

The Master of Science program option in Student Affairs Counseling requires the equivalent of two years of full-time study and 48 credit hours of academic work. It prepares individuals to work on college and university campuses in positions which require counseling background, knowledge of college student development, and skill in program development and implementation.

The program in Mental Health Counseling prepares persons for work in a broad range of positions calling for counseling expertise in private and public agencies. This program embodies a community mental health orientation with courses in psychopathology and mental health counseling, psycho-pharmacology, and suicidology. Students who wish to work with families, children, or issues of substance abuse may take electives specific to those concerns. The mental health counseling program is registered with the New York State Education Department and is recognized as a license-eligible program. Upon completion of the program graduates may take New York state's licensure exam, the Clinical Mental Health Counselor Examination.

The Certificate of Advanced Study, a 60 credit hour program, prepares individuals to work as counselors in school settings. Upon completion of the C.A.S. program, students also receive the Master of Science in Education degree (unless they already hold an M.S.Ed. or an M.S. in counseling). This program satisfies the academic requirements for the New York State Permanent Certificate in School Counseling.

Persons who want both an M.S. in Student Affairs Counseling and a C.A.S. in School Counselor must complete all requirements for the M.S. degree first, including internship at an agency or college. Upon nearing completion of the M.S., the student may petition for acceptance into the C.A.S. program. The C.A.S. will be awarded upon completion of an internship in the school setting and other course requirements. In most cases, attainment of both an M.S. and a C.A.S. will require more than 60 credit hours.

Admission Requirements

General college requirements and admissions procedures for graduate study must be met and openings in programs must be available. Specific additional provisions of the Counselor Education Department require that the applicant:

1. Has earned at least 12 credit hours in psychology, human services, education, or closely related areas and completed specific coursework in statistics;
2. Presents a Graduate Record Examination or a Miller Analogies Test score which falls in the upper three quartiles of national norms;
3. Meets a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 2.8; and
4. Provides evidence through statement of purpose, letters of recommendation, and personal interviews of potential for success as a professional counselor.

Monitoring of Student Progress

Upon acceptance into the program, each student is assigned an advisor who guides the student in selecting courses to fit the student’s program. Courses in the counseling programs are planned to give a balanced selection of academic and experiential education and to encourage each student to achieve maximum professional competence.

Academic and professional development evaluations are made of all students each semester to ensure compliance with program standards. If a student’s cumulative grade point average falls below 3.0, the student may be dismissed from the program or prohibited from completing the clinical aspects of the program until the deficiency is made up. In addition, students who exhibit deficits in counseling performance and/or professionalism, regardless of grade point average, will be identified by the faculty and decisions for action will be specified. These decisions will be communicated to the student by either his or her advisor or the assembled faculty.

A “Handbook for Students and Advisors” is available to matriculated counseling students to explain further the options and procedures within the counseling program.

It is the position of the Counselor Education Department that the entire period of a student’s
matriculation in a graduate program is a continual professional development experience. Students are expected to behave during this time in a manner which is consistent with accepted standards of professional and ethical behavior of the department and of the American Counseling Association. Any deviation from these standards will be reviewed by the department for a recommendation of corrective action, including possible dismissal from this college.

### M.S. IN MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING (Curr: 8000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum:</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 501 Life Span Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 503 Theories of Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 505 Counseling Relationships and Skills (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 507 Ethical Practice and Professional Orientation to Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 509 Assessment in Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 517 Group Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 527 Career Development Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 545 Cultural Contexts of Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 554 Research Design &amp; Methods (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 519 Substance Abuse Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 539 Mental Health &amp; Community Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Studies:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 547 Psychopathology &amp; Mental Health Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 548 Psychopharmacology in Mental Health Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 523 Introduction to Family Therapy (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 536 Counseling Children and Adolescents (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Practicum and Internship:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 512 Pre-Practicum (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 513 Counseling Practicum (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 516 Psychopathology of Children and Adolescents (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 522 College Students and Environments (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 541 Internship: Mental Health Counseling (9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M.S. IN STUDENT AFFAIRS COUNSELING (Curr: 0881)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum:</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 501 Life Span Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 503 Theories of Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 505 Counseling Relationships and Skills (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 507 Ethical Practice and Professional Orientation to Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 509 Assessment in Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 517 Group Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 527 Career Development Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 545 Cultural Contexts of Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 554 Research Design &amp; Methods (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 519 Substance Abuse Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 522 College Students and Environments (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 535 Facilitating College Student Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialized Studies:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 506 Student Affairs Practice (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 550 Leadership and Administration in Student Affairs (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised Practicum and Internship:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 512 Pre-Practicum (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 513 Counseling Practicum (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 542 Internship: Student Affairs Counseling (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M.S.ED. AND C.A.S. SCHOOL COUNSELOR (Curr: 0908)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Curriculum:</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 501 Life Span Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 502 Career Development Counseling in the Schools (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 503 Theories of Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 505 Counseling Relationships and Skills (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 507 Ethical Practice and Professional Orientation to Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 509 Assessment in Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 517 Group Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 545 Cultural Contexts of Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 554 Research Design &amp; Methods (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 510 Professional School Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLG 519 Substance Abuse Counseling (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Candidates who seek licensure as a mental health counselor must complete a minimum of two clock hours of instruction in a New York State Education Department approved training class regarding the identification and reporting of child abuse and maltreatment. CLG 501 Life Span Development (2 cr.), if completed at SUNY Plattsburgh Spring 2006 or later, fulfills this requirement.
GRADUATE INFORMATION AND PROGRAMS

Specialized Studies: 9
- CLG 511 Leadership & Advocacy in School Counseling (3)
- CLG 516 Psychopathology of Children and Adolescents (3)
- CLG 536 Counseling Children and Adolescents (3)

Supervised Practicum and Internship: 12
- CLG 512 Pre-Practicum (3)
- CLG 513 Counseling Practicum (3)
- CLG 540 Internship: School Counseling (6)

Electives: 6
Candidates select 6 credits of graduate course electives upon recommendations by the faculty of the Counselor Education Department, generally from among courses in Counselor Education, Teacher Education, and/or Psychology.

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 60

Graduation Requirements
Candidates for the M.S.Ed. and the C.A.S. must satisfactorily complete a comprehensive assessment. Students may use one of the following to show their growth as a professional counselor: a formative and summative professional portfolio, the Counselor Preparation Comprehensive Exam (CPCE), or written comprehensive essay questions.

A counseling practicum in which the counselor candidate is engaged in the provision of supervised counseling to clients is required of all candidates; this experience must total a minimum of 115 clock hours, of which 47 must be in direct counseling services. Also, a nine-credit, 600 clock hour internship must be completed prior to graduation. Students in the Mental Health Counseling program will complete an additional 500-hour internship, for a total of 1100 internship hours. Internship sites are specific to the program in which the student is enrolled. The practicum and internship schedules do not necessarily correspond with the college calendar. As noted above, generally a full-time commitment is required. A grade of B or better is required in the Counseling Relationships and Skills, pre-practicum, practicum, and internship classes. These courses may be repeated.

Approval must be obtained from counseling faculty to enroll in the required practicum and internship courses. The criteria used to evaluate entrance into these courses include performance in the prerequisite courses, responsibility, maturity, and professional behavior.

Students matriculated in the counseling programs who are engaged in the provision of individual or group counseling services, either on campus or off campus, must be supervised by program faculty at all times; this includes obtaining written approval from supervising faculty for any counseling services offered outside of regular practicum or internship coursework. Counseling graduate students are required to carry professional liability insurance through membership in an approved professional association prior to participating in practicum and internship courses.

Credentialing
The Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP), a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council of Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA), has conferred accreditation on the Student Affairs Professional Practice, Mental Health Counseling and School Counselor programs (effective 2004-2012). The three programs described in this catalog have been revised to reflect recent changes in the CACREP standards. These revised programs will undergo the reaccreditation process in 2011-2012. The School Counselor program continues to satisfy the academic requirements for New York State Permanent Certificate in School Counseling. The Mental Health Counseling program continues to be recognized by the New York Education Department as preparing license eligible graduates.

Counselor candidates at SUNY Plattsburgh are eligible during the last semester of their academic programs to take the National Counselor Examination (NCE) of the National Board for Certified Counselors. Satisfactory completion of this examination and graduation from one of the counseling programs confer certification as a National Certified Counselor. At the time of this publication, many states administer the NCE for licensure purposes.

Additional certifications available to graduates after further supervised work include the Master Addictions Counselor, Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselor, and National Certified School Counselor. Completion of the School Counselor program leads to provisional certification as a school counselor in New York state, with permanent certification available upon completion of two years of successful work experience as a school counselor. The requirements for New York state school counselor certification are expected to change soon. The school counseling program is designed to meet any new requirements as they are announced.

A graduate of the Mental Health Counseling program has satisfied all of the academic requirements for licensure as a mental health counselor in the state of New York. Graduates may apply for a limited permit as the first step toward mental health licensure.
C.A.S. PROGRAM IN EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP

Program Coordinator:  
Dr. Michael Johnson  
Email: johnsomj@plattsburgh.edu  
SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College  
Suite 115, J. Buckley Bryan RHEC  
640 Bay Road, Queensbury, N.Y. 12804

The Program  
The program is based on the knowledge and skills identified in the Educational Leadership Constituent Council Guidelines and the standards of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium and the candidate outcomes and performance indicators for advanced programs leading to proficient, reflective professional educators, which were developed by the Teacher Education Unit. It is expressly designed incorporating these sources to provide graduate students with current research and thinking in those areas considered essential for effective public school leadership. The program enables students who complete the requirements to qualify for New York State Administrative Certificates at the building and district levels.

For the shared vision and program themes of the professional education faculty at SUNY Plattsburgh, see the Teacher Education Unit section of this catalog. Students may pursue this program through courses taken at SUNY Plattsburgh’s Main Campus or the Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College; for more information on the latter, see Branch Campus in the Regional, Local, and Campus Overview section of this catalog.

Admission Requirements

Admission requirements include:

- Completion of a master’s degree (30 credit minimum) from an accredited university;
- A permanent or professional teaching certificate*;
- Coursework in research methods, lesson design, and analysis;
- Demonstration of literacy skills and potential for success through a written statement of purpose;
- Three (3) letters of recommendation indicating the applicant’s ability to pursue a Certificate of Advanced Study in Educational Leadership. At least one of the letters should be from a college faculty one from a school administrator; and
- Availability of program openings.

*Persons who do not hold a permanent or professional teaching certificate but demonstrate the potential for instructional leadership based on prior experience may be admitted to the program provided they have a minimum of three (3) years of successful documented service in a leadership position with an educational agency and that they demonstrate knowledge of the teaching/learning process and awareness of the uniqueness of the school setting/climate through a personal interview with the Program Coordinator.  
Program candidates must commit to completing 12 months (400 hours) of internships at a school, school district central office, and community service agency.

Internships

Internships are an integrated experience in the Educational Leadership Program. The internship experience is guided by a set of competencies based on the ELCC (AASA, ASCD, NAASSP, and NAEP) Guidelines and is spread over an entire school year, either fall and spring or spring and fall. Interns are expected to participate in school functions that occur before and after college semesters begin and end.

Each intern has a mentor, who is an experienced administrator and practitioner who signs a contract agreeing to the requirements which comprise the experience.

In addition, an internship supervisor will be assigned during each semester of the internship. This highly experienced school leader will make periodic site visits to meet with the intern and mentor, in order to assess progress and/or needs. The intern is expected to maintain a log of experiences during the internship which serves as evidence of the ability to demonstrate the identified competencies. Prior to beginning the internships in EDA 529 and EDA 530, candidates must:

- Have completed all, or nearly all, of their required eight academic classes;
- Be in good academic standing;
- Secure the approval of the mentor school administrator;
- Sign a completed and approved internship agreement;
- Follow the AASA Code of Ethics for School Administrators; and
- Have permission from the program coordinator.

CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED STUDY (C.A.S.) EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP  
(Curr: 0906* or 0907**)  
Course Requirements

The Certificate of Advanced Study requires completion of thirty credits of coursework in Educational Administration beyond the master’s degree including the courses listed. The internship requires 400 hours of documented service and successful completion of 32 projects including a clinical study of the primary site. The following courses are required to complete the Certificate of Advanced Study in Educational Leadership Program.

Course Requirements Cr. Hrs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Requirements</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. EDA 500</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Administration (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. EDA 502 Educational Leadership and Organizational Behavior (3) or
EDA 504 Educational Leadership and Human Relations (3)
3. EDA 506 The Principal (3)
4. EDA 508 Curriculum Improvement (3)
5. EDA 510 Supervision for the Improvement of Instruction (3)
6. EDA 512 Public School Law (3)
7. EDA 513 School Business Administration (3)
8. EDA 556 Technology Trends for Tomorrow's Administrators (30 or
EDA 557 Understanding Assessments for Administrators (3)
9. EDA 529 Internship I (200 hours) (3)
10. EDA 530 Internship II (200 hours) (3)

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 30

*Masters curriculum code for students taking courses primarily at SUNY Plattsburgh's Main Campus.

**Masters curriculum code for students taking courses primarily at SUNY Plattsburgh's Branch Campus.

MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) LEADERSHIP
(Curr: 8058* or 8059**)

Program Coordinator:
Dr. Suzanne Catana
518-792-5425, ext. 109
Email: Suzanne.catana@plattsburgh.edu
SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College
640 Bay Road, Queensbury, N.Y. 12804

The Program
The Master of Science in Leadership is designed as a program of post-baccalaureate study that is responsive to educational and professional goals of individual students coming from diverse undergraduate programs and organizational contexts. Courses drawn from a variety of academic disciplines enable students to investigate new ideas, to expand their knowledge and professional skills, to explore their own potential as leaders, and to experience the lifelong challenge of learning. Students may pursue this program through courses taken on the Main Campus or SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus on the SUNY Adirondack campus. Courses are scheduled in the evenings, on weekends, and on line to accommodate students who work full-or part-time. All courses are based on student-centered, experiential learning in which there are high degrees of student interaction and self-directed learning.

Admission
Individuals who are interested in pursuing the Master of Science in Leadership program are encouraged to contact the program coordinator or the Graduate Admissions Office at 518-564-4723 for additional information. Students may apply at any time up to one month prior to the date of anticipated matriculation. Most graduate assistantships, fellowships, and scholarships through SUNY Plattsburgh have a February 15th application deadline so students seeking this type of financial support should apply to the program prior to February 15th. Full-time students are generally matriculated into fall semester; part-time students may begin study at any time. Review of applications is focused on student statements of purpose and letters of recommendation. Undergraduate and prior graduate GPAs are also considered. Applicants may be asked to participate in an interview for acceptance into the program.

Program Requirements
The program consists of major concentration requirements (27 credits), research (6 credits), and experiential learning (3 credits). Required courses are offered in fall and spring semesters and in winter and summer sessions. The course of study may be completed in 12 to 15 months of full-time study. Students must complete the program within seven years. There is a capstone course required in the program (MLS590) which provides for a high degree of student flexibility in design of their capstone project or thesis. The experiential requirement is geared toward each student’s career path and goals, and custom designed based on each student’s leadership development needs and aspirations.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Major Concentration Requirements:</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 501 Holistic Leadership (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 510 Studies in Leadership Communication (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 511 Systems, Change &amp; the Dynamics of Complexity (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 515 Leadership Analysis, Thinking, and Planning (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 537 Leading and Learning in Teams (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 538 Brokering Alliances and Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 552 Program Evaluation and Grant Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 580 Seminar in Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 581 Ethics: Philosophy and Practice (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Experiential Requirement:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 591 Applied Leadership Internship (3 cr.) or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 592 Applied Leadership Observational Study (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Research Requirements:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 585 Research Methods and Writing (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS 590 Master Thesis (3 cr.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 36

* SUNY Plattsburgh Campus
**SUNY Plattsburgh Branch Campus at Adirondack Community College
M.S.Ed. Programs in Literacy Education

Program Area Coordinator:
Dr. Heidi L. Schnackenberg, 518-564-5143
Email: heidi.schnackenberg@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 309A

Program Leader:
Dr. Aline R. Bobys, 518-564-5147
Email: bobysar@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 200A

See Teacher Education Unit for faculty listing.

The Program
The M.S. Ed. program in Literacy Education is designed to prepare literacy practitioners in three categories:

- The literacy professional in the classroom (early childhood teacher, elementary school teacher, middle and secondary school teacher, and special education teacher).
- The specialized literacy professional (school or district reading specialist, reading coordinator, literacy coach).
- The allied professional (related service professionals), including AIS and Title I teachers.

Successful completion of the program prepares the candidate to apply for New York state certification in Literacy, Birth - Grade 6 or Literacy, Grades 5 - 12.

For the shared vision and program themes of the professional education faculty at SUNY Plattsburgh, see the Teacher Education Unit section.

Admissions Requirements
General college requirements and admission procedures for graduate study must be met. Specific program admission requirements include:

- Appropriate preparation at the baccalaureate.
- A completed application form with required supporting materials.
- Evidence of a 2.75 undergraduate GPA on a 4.0 scale.
- Three letters of recommendation (at least two must be from a professor or academic advisor if you are currently taking graduate courses or if you have taken undergraduate or graduate courses within the last three years) that address your ability to take part in a graduate program in education.
- A statement of purpose indicating why you want to enter this specific program.
- A resume indicating relevant teaching experience.
- A copy of your teaching certificate at the elementary and/or secondary level in an approved 7-12 content discipline, or a written explanation indicating how all NYSED requirements (including NYSTCE exams) for such a certificate will be completed prior to matriculation into this M.S.Ed. program.
- A completed Literacy Questionnaire for Applicants (sent directly to the Literacy Education Program, Sibley Hall — guidelines are on the Website).
- An artifact that gives additional and unique information about you and a written rational for your selection (sent directly to the Literacy Education Program, Sibley Hall — guidelines are on the Website).
- Attendance at an on-campus interview, if invited.

Compliance with Program Standards
Academic and professional development evaluations are made of all students each semester to ensure compliance with program standards. Students who exhibit inadequate progress in performance and/or professionalism, regardless of grade point average, will be identified by the faculty and decisions for action will be specified. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below a 3.0 or if the student fails to meet checkpoint standards for professional behavior and/or identified checkpoint projects, the student may be prohibited from completing the clinical aspects of the program or may be dismissed from the program. Students who exhibit deficiencies in professional behavior and/or teaching performance, regardless of GPA, may be subject to dismissal from the program.

Additional details may be found at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/education/literacy/master.php.

Master of Science in Education (M.S.Ed.)
Literacy, Birth – Grade 6
(Curr: 8021)

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. Foundations</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework in Foundations must be completed before Specialization coursework.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 504 Writing and the Teaching of Writing (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 513 Literacy for Democratic and Global Societies (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 522 Advanced Study in Literacy Instruction (including 10 hours of supervised practica) (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>II. Specialization</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coursework in Specialization must be completed before Clinical Experience coursework.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 509 Assessment of Reading and Writing Skills and Strategies (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 511 Literacy Education Birth-Grade 6 (including 10 hours of supervised practica) (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR 527 Becoming a Literacy Leader (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
III. Enrichment 13-14
Coursework in Enrichment may be taken before, during, or after Foundations and Specialization coursework.

- EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3)
- EDR 515 Exploring Children’s Literature (3) or
- EDR 516 Reading, Literature, and the Young Adult (3)
- EDR 585 Practitioner Research II: Conducting Research in Literacy Education (2)
- Electives 5-6

Select graduate-level courses that will enhance your professional development. Electives are any appropriate graduate level EDU, EDS, or EDR courses.

Recommended:
- EDR 502 Current Trends in Reading (Variable Topics) (3)
- EDR 517 Integrating Language Arts: A Collaborative Approach (3)
- EDR 524 Literacy Instruction in the Content Areas in Grades 7-12 (3)
- EDR 540 Theory into Practice: Reading Instruction (3)
- EDR 543 Philosophy and Children’s Literature (3)
- EDR 564 Creative Responses to Children’s and Young Adult’s Literature (3)
- EDR 570 Literacy Education and Technology (3)
- EDS 543 Inclusive Schools and Communities (3)
- EDU 500 Education in Contemporary Society (3)
- EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2)

IV. Clinical Experience 6
Twenty-seven (27) credits (including all of the Specialization coursework) must be completed prior to the Clinical Experience.

- EDR 560 Clinical Experience in Literacy Instruction (including 30 hours of supervised practica) (6)

TOTAL CREDITS 36-37

Culminating Experience
All Candidates must complete a portfolio that receives a positive review from the graduate program faculty.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION (M.S.ED.) LITERACY, GRADES 5 – 12 (Curr: 8022)

Course Requirements Cr. Hrs.

I. Foundations 9
Coursework in Foundations must be completed before Specialization coursework.
- EDR 504 Writing and the Teaching of Writing (3)
- EDR 513 Literacy for Democratic and Global Societies (3)
- EDR 522 Advanced Study in Literacy Instruction (including 10 hours of supervised practica) (3)

II. Specialization 8
Coursework in Specialization must be completed before Clinical Experience coursework.
- EDR 509 Assessment of Reading and Writing Skills and Strategies (2)
- EDR 512 Literacy Education Grades 5-12, (including 10 hours of supervised practica) (3)
- EDR 527 Becoming a Literacy Leader (3)

III. Enrichment 13-14
Coursework in Enrichment may be taken before, during, or after Foundations and Specialization coursework.

- EDR 514 Exploring Multicultural Competencies and Literacy Instruction (3)
- EDR 515 Exploring Children’s Literature (3) or
- EDR 516 Reading, Literature, and the Young Adult (3)
- EDR 585 Practitioner Research II: Conducting Research in Literacy Education (2)
- Electives 5-6

Select graduate-level courses that will enhance your professional development. Electives are any appropriate graduate level EDU, EDS, or EDR courses.

Recommended:
- EDR 502 Current Trends in Reading (Variable Topics) (3)
- EDR 517 Integrating Language Arts: A Collaborative Approach (3)
- EDR 524 Literacy Instruction in the Content Areas in Grades 7-12 (3)
- EDR 540 Theory into Practice: Reading Instruction (3)
- EDR 543 Philosophy and Children’s Literature (3)
- EDR 564 Creative Responses to Children’s and Young Adult’s Literature (3)
- EDR 570 Literacy Education and Technology (3)
- EDS 543 Inclusive Schools and Communities (3)
- EDU 500 Education in Contemporary Society (3)
- EDU 5180 Practitioner Research in Education I: Planning Research (2)

IV. Clinical Experience 6
Twenty-seven (27) credits (including all of the Specialization coursework) must be completed prior to the Clinical Experience.

- EDR 560 Clinical Experience in Literacy Instruction (including 30 hours of supervised practica) (6)

TOTAL CREDITS 36-37

Culminating Experience
All candidates must complete a portfolio that receives a positive review from the graduate program faculty.
M.S. PROGRAM IN NATURAL SCIENCE

Program Coordinator:  
Dr. Timothy B. Mihuc  
518-564-3039  
Email: mihuctb@plattsburgh.edu  
Beaumont Hall 0442

The Program  
The Master of Science in Natural Science program is designed to provide master's level science training with three concentration areas available to students: biology, chemistry, and environmental science. Each student must complete 30 total credit hours including either a thesis or the non-thesis option.

Admission  
For admission to the program, applicants must meet SUNY Plattsburgh's general requirements for admission to graduate study. (See the Graduate Admission Policies and Procedures section of this catalog.) In addition, an applicant should have a bachelor's degree in a science discipline, a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0, and a satisfactory score on the general portion of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) or equivalent evidence of academic achievement.

Up to nine transfer credits may be accepted from an accredited graduate school. Credits transferred must be part of a proposed program of study approved by the Graduate Advisory Committee, the Department Chair, and the Dean of Arts and Science.

All students must have a graduate advisor assigned prior to acceptance into the program. If no advisor can be identified admission will not be granted. Students accepted into the program with low GRE scores or a non-science undergraduate degree may be required to complete background undergraduate coursework in addition to the 30 required graduate credits as a condition of entry into the program. Candidates who are admitted with deficiencies will be expected to demonstrate that they have addressed such deficiencies before the degree is completed.

Graduate Advisory Committee  
Each candidate for the M.S. in Natural Science degree must have a Graduate Advisory Committee of three or more members, including a primary advisor from a SUNY Plattsburgh science department and at least one other SUNY Plattsburgh science department faculty member. Up to one committee member can be from off-campus. At least two committee members (one of which must be the chair) must hold a doctorate in a science discipline. The remaining committee member must hold at least a master's degree. The student's advisory committee determines the program of study (within the curricular requirements listed below), approves the thesis topic, and holds a final oral defense/evaluation at the end of the student's program.

Research or Project Proposal  
A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Dean of Arts and Science after approval by the student's Graduate Advisory Committee, by the end of the first semester of enrollment. This proposal, if approved, will serve as a guide for future research or the non-thesis project.

Semester Reports  
E-mail reports summarizing the student's progress in teaching (if applicable), research and course-work shall be submitted to the student's Graduate Advisor one week prior to the end of each semester. These reports shall be first submitted to the student's advisor who in turn will comment on and approve the reports before forwarding them to the Graduate Advisory Committee and Graduate Program Committee. The student report should review academic progress toward the 30 credits required for the degree. The reports are reviewed during the evaluation of the student's progress at the end of each academic year. Reports are required of both full- and part-time students.

Academic Progress Review  
The academic progress of each student is reviewed once per year by the student's Graduate Advisory Committee. Research productivity and success at any graduate assistant responsibilities are also considered during these reviews. If, in a given semester, a student's cumulative grade point average in courses taken for graduate credit falls below 3.0, or if the research productivity and/or fulfillment of the graduate assistantship responsibilities is deficient, the student may be placed on a academic probation or dismissed from the program, depending on the severity of the student's deficiencies. Deficiency in graduate assistant responsibilities may lead to removal or nonrenewal in the position. Any student who fails to perform at a satisfactory level in all areas being evaluated may be dismissed from the program. A student on academic probation must gain satisfactory standing by the end of the following semester or they may be dismissed from the program. Students placed on academic probation or dropped from the program may appeal the decision to the Arts and Sciences Graduate Program Committee and, ultimately, to the Dean of Arts and Science.

MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) NATURAL SCIENCE  
(Curr: 8020)

Course Requirements Cr. Hrs.

I. Core Courses: 6
SCI 510 Research methods (3)
Must be completed by the end of the second semester.
SCI 505 Graduate Seminar (1)
This course may be taken more than once with different topics. A total of 3 credits of SCI 505 must be completed in Seminar coursework.

UPSTRAW 11-12 UG/GR CAT 187
II. Program Study Options: 15-18
Each student will concentrate in one natural science area or a clearly defined interdisciplinary topic. The specific course of study must be approved by the student’s graduate advisory committee in the first semester.

Biology
BIO 510 Plant Diversity and Evolution (3)
BIO 533 Biostatistics (3)
BIO 545 Field Botany (3)
BIO 582 Recent advances in Biology (3)
BIO 587 Topics in Biology III (3)
BIO 590 Cellular Biochemistry Research Experience (15)
BIO 599 Graduate Independent Study (2-6)
Other graduate courses by advisement.

Chemistry
CHE 501 Biochemistry I (3)
CHE 502 Biochemistry II (3)
CHE 505 Mini-topics in Chemistry (1)
CHE 521 Advanced Analytical Chemistry (4)
CHE 542 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)
CHE 576 Topics in Biochemistry (3)
CHE 591 Graduate Seminar (1)
CHE 599 Graduate Independent Study (1-6)
Other graduate courses by advisement.

Environmental Science
ENV 521 Environmental Law and Policy (3)
ENV 531 Freshwater Ecology (4)
ENV 533 River Ecology (3)
ENV 536 Advanced Populations and Community Ecology (3)
ENV 562 Ecosystem Ecology (3)
ENV 580 Topics in Ecology (1-3)
ENV 581 Sustainability (3)
ENV 599 Independent Study (1-6)
Other graduate courses by advisement.

III. Research Thesis or Project 6-9
Complete either a final written thesis based upon independent research (6-9 credits) or a final non-thesis project (6 credits) as approved by the student’s graduate committee.

A. Thesis Option
Complete a research project and a written thesis under the supervision of a faculty member. The student’s Graduate Advisory Committee and research advisor will determine the specific requirements. Thesis credits should be taken as one of the following courses:
BIO 595 Graduate Research (6-9 cr.)
CHE 595 Graduate Research (6-9 cr.)
ENV 595 Graduate Research (6-9 cr.)

B. Project Option
Conduct and/or apply research in a practicum or internship setting, under the direction of a site supervisor and/or a faculty supervisor. A written report describing the research, its applicability, and the internship site will be required. The student’s Graduate Advisory Committee and research advisor will determine the specific requirements. Project credits should be taken as the following course:
SCI 594 Applied Graduate Research (6 cr.)

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 30

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
An oral defense/evaluation of the thesis or the project must be completed no later than 30 days before the date for graduation. The evaluation format will be determined by the student’s Graduate Advisory Committee. The oral defense normally includes an oral seminar presentation open to the public followed by a private committee meeting with the student’s Graduate Advisory Committees.

MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.)
NATURAL SCIENCE

Professional Science Master’s in Environmental Science (Curr: 8061)

Course Requirements  Cr. Hrs.

1. Leadership Skills (9 credits total)
Students must take 3 credit hours from each category (1a or 1b) and 3 additional credit hours from either category.

1a. Basic Introductory Leadership 3-6
MLS 501 Holistic Leadership (3 cr.)
MLS 510 Studies in Leadership Communication (3 cr.)
MLS 537 Leading and Learning in Groups (3 cr.)
MLS 581 Ethics: Philosophy and Practice (3 cr.)
MLS 511 Systems, Change, and the Dynamics of Complexity (3 cr.)

1b. Applied Leadership Skills 3-6
MLS 538 Brokering Alliances and Networks (3 cr.)
MLS 552 Program Evaluation and Grant Writing (3 cr.)
MLS 580 Seminar in Public Policy (3 cr.)

2. Internship 6
SCI 504 Professional Science Internship (6 cr.)

3. Environmental Science (15 credits total)
Students must take the required number of credits in each category.

3a. Natural Science 9
ENV 519 GIS Applications (3 cr.)
ENG 530 Wildlife Ecology and Management (4 cr.)
ENV 531 Freshwater Ecology (4 cr.)
ENV 533 River Ecology (3 cr.)
ENV 562 Ecosystem Ecology (3 cr.)
ENV 580  Advanced Topics in Ecology (1-3 cr.)
ENV 536  Population and Community Ecology (3 cr.)
BIO 510  Plant Diversity and Evolution (4 cr.)
BIO 545  Field Botany (3 cr.)
BIO 587  Topics in Biology III (3 cr.)
ENV 599  Independent Study (1-6 cr.)*
SCI 505  Graduate Seminar in Natural Science (1-2 cr.)
BIO 533  Biostatistics (3 cr.)
SCI 510  Research Methods (3 cr.)
Other graduate courses by advisement

3b. Policy, Management, Planning  3
   ENV 521  Environmental Law and Policy (3 cr.)
   ENV 581  Sustainability (3 cr.)
   GEG 545  Adirondacks: Hist. Geog. (3 cr.)
   GEG 599  Independent Study (1-3 cr.)*
Other graduate courses by advisement

3c. Environmental Science Elective  3
   Students must take at least one course (3 cr.) from category 3a or 3b above.

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS  30

*Independent Study (ENV 599 or GEG 599) credits may not total more than 9 credits overall.

M.A. / C.A.S. PROGRAM IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY

Department Co-Chairpersons:
Dr. Renee Bator and
Dr. J. Stephen Mansfield
518-564-3076

Graduate Program Director:
Dr. Laci Charette, 518-564-3385
Email: charretl@plattsburgh.edu
Beaumont Hall, Room 209A

SUNY Distinguished Service Professor: T. Zandi
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor: J. Ryan
Professor: W. Gaeddert
Associate Professors: P. Egan, D. Phillips
Assistant Professor: L. Charette
Adjunct Faculty: K. Glushko

The Program
The mission of the three-year, 70 credit hour School Psychology Graduate Program at SUNY Plattsburgh is to prepare scientist practitioners who are competent to provide a full range of school psychological services. (Visit our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/psychology.) Students are prepared to work with diverse clients in the provision of these services to schools, communities, families, and individual children. It is the program's objective to provide a rigorous academic preparation that includes a wide range of experiences, both scholarly and practical. These activities are designed to foster a strong background in theoretical and applied psychological practice and professionalism, and to enhance opportunities for future employment and/or further graduate education.

Since 1970, the School Psychology Graduate Program, housed within the Psychology Department, has offered a state-of-the-art curriculum in keeping with changes and trends in the field. One hundred percent of our graduates obtain and accept employment offers prior to, or shortly after, completion of their year-long internship. Students graduate with a Master of Arts degree in addition to a Certificate of Advanced Study, sometimes referred to as a "specialist's degree."

Graduates are eligible for New York State Certification in School Psychology and meet the curricular requirements for National Certification in School Psychology. Graduates of the program are also eligible for certification in other states. Because each state maintains its own certification requirements, students wishing to work outside of New York should consult the program director about those requirements. A graduate degree in School Psychology allows for positions within public schools, forensic settings, mental health clinics, crisis centers, and as a faculty member at two-year colleges.

The curriculum integrates skill development, theoretical and empirical knowledge, and practicum experiences. Many of the requirements are based on competency attainment. A unique feature of the curriculum is that courses, beginning from the first semester, combine academic learning with practical experience.

An important aspect of the training is the full-time internship served in schools during the third year of the program. The faculty and sponsoring professionals work together to provide extensive supervision of the students' experiences.

Students often study on a one-to-one basis with faculty. Collaboration between a student and faculty member on a research project of mutual interest represents the type of relationship that is encouraged. While students gain skills and confidence in providing services, supervision is offered in an informal atmosphere. Diverse interests are encouraged, and all activities are conducted with support and respect.

Neuropsychology Clinic and Psychoeducational Services
The Psychology Department maintains the Neuropsychology Clinic and Psychoeducational Services Clinic as training facilities for psychology graduate students. Clients of all ages come from the surrounding communities and the college for assessment and intervention activities. Clinic facilities include rooms for individual assessment, a well-stocked library of assessment tools, an office, and a lounge. Observation rooms are equipped with microphones and one-way mirrors for immediate review of the sessions.

Research Facilities
In addition to the Neuropsychology Clinic and the
Psychoeducational Services Clinic, the department has a number of research laboratories focusing on cognitive processes, child behavior, and social psychology. These laboratories currently support research in such areas as human learning and memory, aging, motivation, hyperactivity and impulsivity, neuropsychological assessment, and group processes. A full library of assessment tools as well as instrumentation and equipment to support a variety of research are available to graduate students. The department's computers are available for statistical analysis, word processing, and online data collection. A direct link to the full range of the college's computing facilities is also available.

Nexus: A Social Competence Group for Children with Autism Spectrum Disorders

In addition to school-based and Neuropsychology Clinic experiences, some students gain skills working in our Nexus program, located right on the SUNY Plattsburgh campus. Nexus takes place on Saturdays from 12:30-3:00 p.m. Children and adolescents work in small groups to learn important social skills and recreational activities. School Psychology students provide instructional support for individual students, work with teams to develop curricula and positive behavior support plans, participate in research activities, and eventually lead social skills groups for children.

Other Facilities

Graduate students in psychology benefit from other resources on campus, such as the Speech and Hearing Center, the Reading Clinic, the Traumatic Brain Injury Center, and the Alzheimer's Disease Assistance Center. Often, multidisciplinary approaches to assessment and treatment can be learned through the collaborative efforts of the students and faculties of psychology, literacy education, and communication disorders and sciences. Research opportunities also involve interdisciplinary collaboration.

Program Requirements

The program includes internships which follow the public school calendar, not the collegiate calendar. All students are required to complete a master's thesis. The M.A. thesis should be completed by the end of the third year in the program. Finally, each student must pass the Praxis School Psychology Test.

M.A. / C.A.S.
SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY
(Curr: 0843/0943)

Course Requirements  Cr. Hrs.
Semester One — Fall  15
Elective* (3)
PSY 509 Foundations of School Psychology (3)
PSY 516 Advanced Development (3)
PSY 544 Intellectual Assessment (3)
PSY 553 Information Technology Lab (1)
PSY 597 School Psychology Practicum (2)

Semester Two — Spring  14
PSY 501 Psychometrics (3)
PSY 520 Learning and Cognition (3)
PSY 545 Assessment Issues in School Psych (3)
PSY 550 Consultation and Intervention I (3)
PSY 597 School Psychology Practicum (2)

Summer  3
PSY 552 Counseling and Crisis Intervention in Schools (3)

Semester Three — Fall  14
PSY 543 Learning Disabilities (3)
PSY 546 Special Population in School Psych (3)
PSY 551 Consultation and Intervention II (3)
PSY 581 Research Methods (3)
PSY 597 School Psychology Practicum (2)

Semester Four — Spring  12
Elective* (3)
PSY 554 Advanced Counseling and Crisis Intervention in Schools (3)
PSY 531 Neuropsychology (3)
PSY 589 Advanced School Psychology Practicum (3)

Semester Five — Fall  6
PSY 504 Master’s Thesis (3)
PSY 590 Internship (3)
(Internship September through December in public schools. Minimum Total Hours Logged = 400)

Semester Six — Spring  6
PSY 504 Master’s Thesis IP
PSY 590 Internship (6)
(Internship January through June in public schools. Minimum Total Hours Logged = 800)

*Electives by advisement may include graduate level courses in education or counseling.

TOTAL INTERNSHIP HOURS = 1200
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 70

Admission Procedures

The objective of the admission procedures is to identify and attract students who, through previous course performance or other evidence (e.g., job experience, special undergraduate experience), can demonstrate both a stable interest in and an aptitude for work in school psychology. The department aims for the inclusion of individuals with diverse backgrounds and life experiences. Academic skill is an important, but not exclusive, criterion for acceptance.

The decision to admit a student to graduate studies in psychology rests finally with the Dean of Arts and Science. The Dean acts upon the recommendation of the Chair of the Department of Psychology, who, in turn, acts upon the recommendation of the Psychology Department Graduate Admissions Committee.

The Graduate Admissions Committee considers the
following eight factors in making its recommendations:
1. The total application which, in addition to the usual information, should include a brief essay on reasons for applying to this graduate school. The committee judges the written expression as well as the content of the essay. It should be well thought out and presented in good form.
2. The official transcript, including grade point average and evidence of breadth of interests and aptitudes. The minimum acceptable undergraduate grade point average for all applicants to graduate programs at the college is 2.5, but the guideline used by the Psychology Department is a minimum of 3.0.
3. Evidence of superior achievement in courses most closely allied with the applicant’s stated interests. The entering student is expected to have competence at the undergraduate level in experimental psychology and statistical analysis, personality, learning, and development.
4. Evidence of experience in working with clients: job experience, volunteer work, course assignments, tutoring, teaching, camp counseling, or other appropriate experiences.
5. Three letters of recommendation which attest to the academic and professional promise of the applicants. The most helpful letters are those from professors who have worked with the applicants on independent projects and supervisors who are familiar with the professional demands of a school psychologist. The student should advise each prospective reference of his or her plans and request that letters be addressed to the probability of success in school psychology.
6. Graduate Record Examination aptitude scores. Although not required, students who are applying for admission into the School Psychology Program may provide Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores as part of their application. Students may voluntarily submit the GRE scores to provide additional evidence of academic proficiency.
7. The final deadline for submission of application materials for the following fall is February 15. When accepted, applicants must confirm, in writing, their intention to enter the program. A deposit of $100 to secure a place in the program is also required. If these steps are not taken within three weeks of acceptance, it will be assumed that the applicant is not intending to enroll in this program and that a vacancy exists.

Eligibility to Participate in Graduation Ceremonies
— To participate in the graduation ceremony at the close of a particular semester, graduate students must either 1) anticipate completion of all degree requirements or 2) be within six credits of completion and have registered for the remaining credits in the following summer or winter session (or have an approved Permission for Off Campus Study form on file) and have secured a letter from their advisor acknowledging the likelihood of completion of both thesis and internship requirements by the end of August for the May commencement or end of January for the December commencement. Certification of completion will be indicated by a note from the chair of the department to the Registrar.

Eligibility to take Internship — An M.A. thesis proposal must be approved and the Praxis School Psychology Test successfully passed prior to engaging in the internship.

M.S.ED. PROGRAMS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

Program Area Coordinator:
Dr. Heidi Schnackenberg, 518-564-5143
Email: heidi.schnackenberg@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 309A

Program Leader: Cindy McCarty, 518-564-5141
Email: mccartca@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 206

See Teacher Education Unit for faculty listing.

The Program

The major purpose of the graduate program in Special Education is to prepare master teachers capable of meeting the educational needs of students with mild and moderate disabilities in one of the four certification areas: Birth to Grade 2, Birth to Grade 6, Grades 1 to 6, or Grades 7 to 12. Any one of the programs will enable teachers to develop skills necessary to work in self-contained, resource, and inclusive classrooms in both public and private school settings. The Birth to Grade 2 program will also provide the master teacher the information and experience needed to work with infants and toddlers within the home, preschool, and/or kindergarten environments. The prerequisites, courses, credits, and practica experiences required vary depending on the student’s prior education.

A candidate must hold initial teaching certification. Persons holding a B.S. or B.A. in Special Education, Childhood Education, or Adolescence Education and provisional or initial certification in elementary/childhood, secondary/adolescence, or special education may pursue the M.S.Ed. Special Education - Birth to Grade 2 (Curr: 0877). Those with a B.S. or B.A. in Elementary Education and provisional or initial certification in elementary education may pursue the program for M.S.Ed. Special Education — Grades 1 to
6 (Curr: 0878). Those with a B.S. or B.A. in Secondary Education and provisional or initial certification in secondary education may pursue an M.S.Ed. in Special Education — Grades 7 to 12 (with certification in Secondary Education) (Curr: 0879).

For the shared vision and program themes of the professional education faculty at SUNY Plattsburgh, see the Teacher Education Unit section of the catalog.

Admission Requirements
General college requirements and admission procedures for graduate study must be met. Specific program requirements include:

- Appropriate preparation at the baccalaureate level and teacher certification as noted under the program description.
- Evidence of a strong academic record in undergraduate studies as reflected in a grade point average of at least 2.75 on a 4-point scale.
- Evidence of superior achievement in courses most closely allied with the student’s teaching and/or certification area.
- Three recommendations indicating the ability to pursue graduate studies; at least two recommendations should come from college faculty.
- A statement disclosing any history of dismissal or suspension from any academic program due to disciplinary review and/or conviction of a felony.
- Other information that may be requested by the Graduate Admissions Committee, including the possibility of a personal interview.
- Availability of openings in the program.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION (M.S.ED.) SPECIAL EDUCATION — BIRTH TO GRADE 2 (Curr: 0877)

Prerequisites
B.S. or B.A. in Elementary/Childhood, Secondary/Adolescence, or Special Education/Teacher Hearing & Speech. Provisional or initial certification in elementary/childhood, secondary/adolescence, or special education/teacher hearing & speech.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDS 505</td>
<td>Literacy for Students with Exceptional Learning Needs (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 506</td>
<td>Assessment, Evaluation, and Learning (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 507</td>
<td>Prosocial Skills, Positive Behavior Support &amp; Functional Assessment (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 511</td>
<td>Young Children with Special Needs (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 523</td>
<td>Advocacy and School Law in Special Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 524</td>
<td>Autism Spectrum Disorder (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 525</td>
<td>Adaptive Technology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 531</td>
<td>Single Subject Research (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 536</td>
<td>Instructional Practices Birth - Grade 2 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 543</td>
<td>Inclusive Schools &amp; Communities (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT 597</td>
<td>Student Teaching Special Education Birth - Grade 2 (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 36

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
Capstone Project
All candidates must complete a capstone portfolio and portfolio defense.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION (M.S.ED.) SPECIAL EDUCATION — BIRTH TO GRADE 6 (Curr: 8056)

Prerequisites
B.S. or B.A. in Early Childhood/Elementary/Childhood Education. Provisional or initial certification in early childhood/elementary/childhood education.

Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDS 505</td>
<td>Literacy for Students with Exceptional Learning Needs (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 506</td>
<td>Assessment, Evaluation, and Learning (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 507</td>
<td>Prosocial Skills, Positive Behavior Support &amp; Functional Assessment (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 510</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 511</td>
<td>Young Children with Special Needs (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 520</td>
<td>Specific Learning Disabilities (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 521</td>
<td>Intellectually Challenged in Schools and Society (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 522</td>
<td>Behavior Disorders in School &amp; Society (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 523</td>
<td>Advocacy and School Law in Special Education (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 524</td>
<td>Autism Spectrum Disorder (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 536</td>
<td>Instructional Practices Birth-Grade 2 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 537</td>
<td>Instructional Practices Grades 1-6 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 596</td>
<td>Student Teaching Special Education Grades 1/6 (6 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS 597</td>
<td>Student Teaching Special Education Birth-Grade 2 (6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 48

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
Capstone Project
All candidates must complete a capstone portfolio and portfolio defense.
Optional:
Candidates electing to complete a research project must enroll in EDS 555 Thesis/Research Project seminar.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION (M.S.ED.)
SPECIAL EDUCATION — GRADES 1 TO 6
(Curr: 0878)

Prerequisites
B.S. or B.A. in Elementary/Childhood Education. Provisional or initial certification in elementary/childhood education.

Course Requirements
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Cr. Hrs.} & \\
EDS 505 & \text{Literacy for Students with Exceptional Learning Needs} (3) \\
EDS 506 & \text{Assessment, Evaluation, and Learning} (3) \\
EDS 507 & \text{Prosocial Skills, Positive Behavior Support & Functional Assessment} (3) \\
EDS 510 & \text{Foundations of Special Education} (3) \\
EDS 523 & \text{Advocacy and School Law in Special Education} (3) \\
EDS 524 & \text{Autism Spectrum Disorders} (3) \\
EDS 531 & \text{Single Subject Research} (3) \\
EDS 537 & \text{Instructional Practices Grades 1 - 6} (3) \\
EDT 596 & \text{Student Teaching in Special Education Grades 1 - 6} (6)
\end{align*}
\]

Choose two of the following (6 cr.)
\[
\begin{align*}
EDS 520 & \text{Specific Learning Disabilities in School and Society} (3) \\
EDS 521 & \text{Intellectually Challenged in School and Society} (3) \\
EDS 522 & \text{Behavior Disorders in School and Society} (3)
\end{align*}
\]

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 36

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Capstone Project
All candidates must complete a capstone portfolio and portfolio defense.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION (M.S.ED.)
SPECIAL EDUCATION — GRADES 7 TO 12
(With Certification in Secondary Education)
(Curr: 0879)

Prerequisites
B.S. or B.A. in Secondary/Adolescence Education. Provisional or initial certification in secondary/adolescence education.

Course Requirements
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Cr. Hrs.} & \\
EDS 506 & \text{Assessment, Evaluation, and Learning} (3) \\
EDS 507 & \text{Prosocial Skills, Positive Behavior Support & Functional Assessment} (3) \\
EDS 510 & \text{Foundations of Special Education} (3) \\
EDS 523 & \text{Advocacy and School Law in Special Education} (3) \\
EDS 524 & \text{Autism Spectrum Disorders} (3) \\
EDS 531 & \text{Single Subject Research} (3) \\
EDS 539 & \text{Instructional Practices Grades 7 - 12} (6) \\
EDS 543 & \text{Inclusive Schools and Communities} (3) \\
EDT 598 & \text{Student Teaching in Special Education Grades 7 - 12} (6)
\end{align*}
\]

Choose two of the following (6 cr.)
\[
\begin{align*}
EDS 520 & \text{Specific Learning Disabilities in School and Society} (3) \\
EDS 521 & \text{Intellectually Challenged in School and Society} (3) \\
EDS 522 & \text{Behavior Disorders in School and Society} (3)
\end{align*}
\]

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 39

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Capstone Project
All candidates must complete a capstone portfolio and portfolio defense.

M.A. IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY

Graduate Program Coordinator:
Dr. Roberta Wacker-Mundy
518-564-5176
Email: wackerrl@plattsburgh.edu
Sibley Hall, Room 234

Professors: P. Coppens, R. Davis, R. Domenico, S. Hungerford, M. Morgan, R. Wacker-Mundy
Lecturers: C. Conners, M. Hertel
Clinical Directors: N. Allen, A. Gambino
Adjunct Faculty: Five positions
GRADUATE INFORMATION AND PROGRAMS

The Program and Its Options
The program leading to the Master of Arts in Speech-Language Pathology is designed to serve the educational needs of students seeking a terminal clinical degree as well as those who desire to continue on for an advanced graduate degree. The program at SUNY Plattsburgh is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology. (Visit our Website at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/commdisorders.)

The speech-language pathology program at Plattsburgh motivates students to probe, in depth, all aspects of human communication disorders, to broaden their clinical skills and to engage in research. While each student, through advisement, can augment the curricula to pursue areas of professional interests, there currently are opportunities within the Department of Communication Disorders and Sciences to specialize in the following career areas:

- Speech-Language Pathology (Licensure without Teacher Certification) (Curr: 0898)
- Speech-Language Pathology (Licensure and New York State Teacher Certification) (Curr: 0897)

The two-year program is tailored to meet the candidate's individual needs and professional goals. All programs follow the academic and practicum standards designed by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) leading to ASHA certification, licensure in the State of New York (as well as in most other states), and membership in the Canadian Association of Speech-Language Pathologists and Audiologists. The program is registered with the New York State Department of Education for students who desire teacher certification. The exact program of study and the specific time requirements can be determined only after the student and advisor have had an opportunity to determine academic goals.

For students whose academic and/or clinical background is insufficient, a program is available to allow them to make up deficiencies. A two-semester pre-graduate certificate program is available for students with B.A. or B.S. degrees whose academic deficiencies in speech-language pathology are significant. Contact the department chairperson for details.

Admission
Apart from fulfillment of the college's general admissions criteria and procedures for graduate study, the Department of Communication Disorders and Sciences has the following stipulations:

1. The student is expected to have an undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 or better (on a 4-point scale) both overall and in their undergraduate major and to have completed the Graduate Record Exam (GRE).
2. At least two of the three letters of recommendation must be from professors.
3. Selected students are expected to participate in a scheduled on-campus interview day during which other evaluative activities take place (e.g., proficiency exam and writing sample).

The department's Graduate Admissions Committee will review each application individually and will make recommendations for each prospective candidate on the basis of an overall evaluation. Preferences for admission will be given to applicants from pre-professional undergraduate programs in speech-language pathology/communication disorders and sciences.

Students from other undergraduate majors will need to complete our two-semester certificate program before seeking admission to our graduate program or other graduate programs in speech-language pathology. See information on the certificate program in the undergraduate portion of this catalog, or the department's Web page at www.plattsburgh.edu/academics/commdisorders, or contact the department chairperson for details.

Admission to the program is granted only for the fall semester. Non-matriculated students and certificate program students are not allowed to take graduate courses in Communication Disorders and Sciences without permission from instructors and the chairperson.

Academic and Clinical Requirements
Each student must earn a minimum of 50 graduate credits to complete a degree program. Of these credits, 40 are within the major professional area of speech-language pathology. Of the 8 or 11 required credits of clinical practicum, at least 5 must be completed on campus and 3 or 6 at an off-campus site. The remaining 2 credits are fulfilled by successfully completing the research tool requirements of CDS524 Research Design in Communication Disorders or by having completed an approved equivalent course in research methods.

In addition to the requirement that a graduate student maintain at least a 3.0 grade point average to remain in the program, the department requires that a grade of B or better be earned for each graduate course in the major. Grades below B are not credited toward the degree. If a student receives a clinic grade of C for more than one semester, s/he will be considered for dismissal from the program. Before beginning an internship students must have successfully completed all appropriate on-campus academic and clinical coursework (except CDS596 taken with CDS545: Public School Practicum). The faculty reserves the right to determine a student's readiness and preparation to undertake an internship. A student may not be permitted to enroll in an internship if the faculty is unable to recommend the student without reservation.

By the end of their graduate program, students must have completed a minimum of 400 clock hours of supervised clinical practicum in accordance with the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association's standards and New York state licensure requirements. At least 325 of these hours must be obtained at the graduate level. These hours must have been obtained in the Speech and Hearing Center and its affiliate sites (Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital and Meadowbrook Healthcare), with at least 50-100 hours obtained in an
additional off-campus site. Students must be prepared to travel to their off-campus practicum sites, as the college cannot provide transportation for students. The practicum schedule does not necessarily correspond with the college's academic calendar. The off-campus practicum is to be full- or part-time as designated by the host site's program guidelines. Students must apply for and be pre-approved for the off-campus practicum.

All graduate clinicians are expected to follow the ethical and professional practice guidelines of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. In addition, graduate clinicians must follow behavioral guidelines of SUNY Plattsburgh and the practicum or internship site. Any deviation from the guidelines will result in possible dismissal from an on-campus practicum, an internship site, the Communication Disorders and Sciences Department, and/or SUNY Plattsburgh.

Candidates for the M.A. have the option of completing a thesis. If the student receives approval from the faculty to pursue a thesis, up to three credits for work on the thesis may be applied toward the 50-53 credits required for completion of the degree. A formal thesis defense is required and must be completed in the semester that the degree is to be awarded. Candidates selecting the non-thesis option are required to pass a departmental summative assessment project before graduating. Completion of the culminating requirements will be determined by a selected faculty committee.

Students must take the PRAXIS examination in their last semester of study (their second spring semester) and request that their scores be sent to the Communication Disorders and Sciences Department at SUNY Plattsburgh. For the purpose of this requirement, there is no established minimum criterion score; however, the PRAXIS must be eventually passed for students to be certified by the national association and to be able to practice.

Facilities
The Speech and Hearing Center is a primary community service resource for an area within a 100-mile radius of Plattsburgh. Faculty and students serve clients in our large on-campus clinic, in an area nursing home, and in the Champlain Valley Physicians’ Hospital (inpatient and outpatient). The center, department offices, classrooms and voice/speech science laboratory, and audiology suites are all located in Sibley Hall on the SUNY Plattsburgh campus. Our state-of-the-art voice and speech science lab contains a swallowing signals lab, digital stroboscopy with rigid and flexible scopes, Computerized Speech Lab, Nasometer II, Aerophone, Glottal Enterprises equipment, (airflow, EGGII and OroNasalmask), VisiPitch II with ESL software, and five Multi-Speech workstations. Our audiology suite also has state-of-the-art equipment.

Certification/Licensure
To successfully complete the M.A. program as designed, a graduate student must meet the academic and clinical clock hour requirements for the New York State Professional License and for the Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. The student also may complete the requirements for New York State Department of Education Certification for Teacher of Students with Speech-Language Disabilities.

**M.A. IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY**
(Licensure without Teacher Certification)
(Curr: 0898)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
<th>Cr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. Speech-Language Pathology</strong></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 528 Clinical Methods (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 539 Cognitive Rehabilitation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 531 Language Disorders in Infants and Preschool Children (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 532 Language Disorders in School-Aged Children and Adolescents (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 533 Neuroanatomy &amp; Physiology of Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 534 Motor Speech Disorders (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 535 Aphasia in Adults (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 536 Dysphagia (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 537 Alternative and Augmentative Communication Systems (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 540 Evaluation of Communicative Disorders (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 550 Socio-communicative, Cognitive, and Behavioral Correlates in Communication Disorders (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 561 Articulation/Phonological Development and Disorders (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 562 Voice and Voice Disorders (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 563 Stuttering and Fluency Disorders (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>II. Research Course</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 524 Research Design in Communication Disorders I (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>III. Clinical Practica Requirements</strong></td>
<td>7-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 542 Clinical Practicum for Beginning Clinicians (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 543 Clinical Practicum for Intermediate Clinicians (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 544 Clinical Practicum for Advanced Clinicians (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 547 Evaluation Clinic (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 548 Audiology Clinic (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 546 Clinical Practicum — Off-campus Internship (1, 3, or 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 545 Public School Practicum (1, 3, or 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDS 551 Clinical Practicum-Off-campus Internship II (1, 3, or 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MINIMUM REQUIRED CREDITS** 48
GRADUATE INFORMATION AND PROGRAMS

Additional Elective Courses
- CDS 538 Contemporary Issues in Communicative Disorders (3)
- CDS 549 Research in Communication Disorders (Thesis Option) (3)
- CDS 564 Cleft Palate and Related Craniofacial Disorders (3)
- CDS 596 Teaching Students with Speech-Language Disabilities Preschool-12 (3)
- CDS 599 Independent Study (3)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. All students must meet the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association's academic and clinical requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence and New York State Licensure requirements in order to graduate. Students who desire Teacher Certification also must meet State Education Department requirements. (This may include additional coursework as well as successful completion of examinations for New York State Teacher Certification.)
2. Students must complete a departmental summative assessment before graduating.

M.A. IN SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY
(Licensure and New York State Teacher Certification) (Curr: 0897)

Course Requirements Cr. Hrs.

I. Speech-Language Pathology 42
- CDS 528 Clinical Methods (1)
- CDS 539 Cognitive Rehabilitation (3)
- CDS 531 Language Disorders in Infants and Preschool Children (3)
- CDS 532 Language Disorders in School-Aged Children and Adolescents (3)
- CDS 533 Neuroanatomy & Physiology of Communication (3)
- CDS 534 Motor Speech Disorders (2)
- CDS 535 Aphasia in Adults (3)
- CDS 536 Dysphagia (3)
- CDS 537 Alternative/Augumentative Communication (3)
- CDS 540 Evaluation of Communicative Disorders (3)
- CDS 550 Socio-communicative, Cognitive, and Behavioral Correlates in Communication Disorders (3)
- CDS 561 Articulation/Phonological Development and Disorders (3)
- CDS 562 Voice and Voice Disorders (3)
- CDS 563 Stuttering and Fluency Disorders (3)
- CDS 596 Teaching Students with Speech-Language Disabilities Preschool-12 (3)

II. Research Course 2
- CDS 524 Research Design in Communication Disorders I (2)

III. Clinical Practica 7-17
- CDS 542 Clinical Practicum for Beginning Clinicians (1)
- CDS 543 Clinical Practicum for Intermediate Clinicians (1)
- CDS 544 Clinical Practicum for Advanced Clinicians (1)
- CDS 547 Evaluation Clinic (1)
- CDS 548 Audiology Clinic (1)
- CDS 546 Clinical Practicum — Off-campus Internship (1, 3, or 6)
- CDS 545 Public School Practicum (1, 3, or 6)

TOTAL MINIMUM CREDIT HOURS 51-61

Additional Elective Courses
- CDS 538 Contemporary Issues in Communicative Disorders (3)
- CDS 549 Research in Communication Disorders (Thesis Option) (3)
- CDS 551 Clinical Practicum — Off-campus Internship II (3-6)
- CDS 564 Cleft Palate and Related Craniofacial Disorders (3)
- CDS 599 Independent Study (3)

ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. All students must meet the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association's academic and clinical requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence and New York State Licensure requirements in order to graduate. Students who desire Teacher Certification also must meet State Education Department requirements. (This may include additional coursework as well as successful completion of examinations for New York State Teacher Certification.)
2. Students must complete a departmental summative assessment before graduating.
STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK — BOARD OF TRUSTEES

CARL T. HAYDEN
Chairperson
Elmira, N.Y.

AMINY AUDI
Fayetteville, N.Y.

JOSEPH W. BELLUCK
New York City, N.Y.

RONALD A. EHRENBERG
Ithaca, N.Y.

JULIE GONDAR
Student Trustee
East Greenbush, N.Y.

STEPHEN J. HUNT
Katonah, N.Y.

EUNICE LEWIN
Buffalo, N.Y.

MARSHALL LICHTMAN
Pittsford, N.Y.

H. CARL MCCALL
New York City, N.Y.

JOHN L. MURAD
Jamesville, N.Y.

PEDRO NOGUERA
New York City, N.Y.

KENNETH P. O’BRIEN
Faculty Trustee
Brockport, N.Y.

LINDA SANFORD
Chappaqua, N.Y.

CARL SPIELVOGEL
New York City, N.Y.

CARY F. STALLER
Old Field, N.Y.

HARVEY F. WACHSMAN
Upper Brookville, N.Y.

GERRI WARREN-MERRICK
New York City, N.Y.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK — SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

NANCY L. ZIMPER
Chancellor

MONICA RIMAI
Senior Vice Chancellor and Chief Operating Officer

DAVID K. LAVALLEE
Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Provost

JOHN J. O’CONNOR
Senior Vice Chancellor for Research and Innovation, and Secretary of the University, President of The Research Foundation of SUNY

JOHANNA DUNCAN-POITIER
Chancellor’s Deputy for the Education Pipeline, Vice Chancellor for Community Colleges

ELIZABETH L. BRINGSJORD
Vice Chancellor for Academic Programs and Assessment, Vice Provost

ROBERT HAELEN
Vice Chancellor for Capital Facilities, General Manager of the Construction Fund

KATHLEEN PRESTON
Vice Chancellor for Financial Services and Health Affairs (Interim)

WILLIAM HOWARD
Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

MITCH LEVENTHAL
Vice Chancellor for Global Affairs

CURTIS L. LLOYD
Vice Chancellor for Human Resources

JAMES KETTERER
Vice Chancellor for Policy and Planning, Deputy Provost

COLLEGE COUNCIL

SALVATORE C. GRAVEN ’02
Acting Chair
Albany, N.Y.

ROGER J. BURKE
Morrisonville, N.Y.

KAREN J. EDWARDS ’84
Malone, N.Y.

SYDNEY S. GARRANT ’69 G’75
Plattsburgh, N.Y.

JOHN W. JOHNSON ’71 G’93
Malone, N.Y.

HEIDI H. KELLY
Olmsteadville, N.Y.

MARTIN MANNIX, Jr. ’64
Plattsburgh, N.Y.

PETER SAYLES
Saranac Lake, N.Y.

PRAJWAL SHAH
Student Association
Kathmandu, Nepal

PLATTSBURGH COLLEGE FOUNDATION

KURT A. MOWRY
President, Chazy, N.Y.

RANDALL G. GILTZ ’87
First Vice President, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

MICHAEL P. FREED ’79
Second Vice President, Grand Rapids, Mich.

KATHY A. MAGAW ’72
Treasurer, Kinnelon, N.J.

DAVID F. CHAMPAGNE III ’84
Secretary, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

EILEEN B. ALLEN ’77
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

SCOTT R. BOMBARD ’74
Director, AuSable Forks, N.Y.

LINDA L. BOURJEOIS
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.
DIRECTORIES

MARY A. CASTRO ‘78
Director, Moorpark, Calif.

DR. NANCY J. CHURCH
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

C. THOMAS CUMMINGS ‘56
Director, Putnam Station, N.Y.

DR. JOHN ETTLING
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

CECILY S. FELDMAN
Director, Waltham, Mass.

NEIL FESETTE
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

ROGER FORRENCE
Honorary Director, Peru, N.Y.

DONALD L. GARRANT ‘57 G’59
Honorary Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

DR. JAMES M. JOHNSON
Director, Lyon Mountain, N.Y.

TODD A. MORAVEC
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

GORDON D. MUIR
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

DR. CELINE R. PAQUETTE ‘60
Honorary Director, Champlain, N.Y.

JOSEPH L. PETERSON ‘87
Director, Washington, D.C.

DANIEL J. SCAVINO ‘98
Director, Hopewell Junction, N.Y.

DR. RICHARD SEMMLER ‘68
Director, Chappaqua, Va.

PRIJWAL SHAH
Student Association
Kathmandu, Nepal

DOUGLAS A. SLOAN ‘91
Director, Williston Park, N.Y.

ROBERT A. STAGNO ‘81
Director, Redmond, Wash.

KIRK A. STALLSMITH
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

TRENT L. TRAHAN ‘70
Director, Chazy, N.Y.

LAWRENCE M. UNREIN ‘79
Director, Chappaqua, N.Y.

SHIRLEY DELLA VECCHIA ‘64
Director, Bayside, N.Y.

PLATTSBURGH
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

DOUGLAS MCMANUS ‘89 G’91
President, North Bethesda, Md.

TONI ANNE NICHELS ‘88
Vice President, Yorktown Heights, N.Y.

STEVEN FREDERICK ‘88 G’90
Treasurer, West Chazy, N.Y.

DR. ASHLEY R. GAMBINO ‘04
Secretary, Chazy, N.Y.

DIANE AUSTIN ‘73 G’76
Director, Boston, Mass.

C. THOMAS CUMMINGS ‘56
Director, Putnam Station, N.Y.

JOSEPH DESALVO ‘89
Director, Dover, Mass.

CARRIE HARVEY-ZALES ‘95 G’98
Director, Plattsburgh, N.Y.

JOHN LONGWARE ‘56
Director, Peru, N.Y.

SITIKEGE MWAKATOBE
Director, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania

GREGORY RILEY ‘77
Director, West Haven, Conn.

KIM SCALZO ‘89
Director, Albany, N.Y.

PRIJWAL SHAH
Director, Kathmandu, Nepal

THERESA SIROKY ‘84
Director, Marietta, Ga.

GARY STEVENS ‘79
Director, Smithtown, N.Y.

DR. HASAN TETTEH ‘94
Director, Bethesda, Md.

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT

President
John Ettling
B.A., Univ. of Virginia; A.M., Ph.D.,
Harvard Univ. (1978)

Affirmative Action Officer
Lynda Ames*

Secretary to the President
Sue A. Bechard

Exec Assistant to the President
Keith Tyo
B.A., SUNY Oswego (1979);
SUNY Chancellor’s Award for
Excellence in Professional Service
(2003)

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Provost/V.P. for Academic Affairs
James Liszka*

Associate V.P. for Academic Affairs
Stephen C. Light*

Associate V.P. for Enrollment
Management
Richard J. Higgins
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1978)

Assistant Provost
Diane K. Merkel
B.S., Ithaca College (1977)

Assistant to the V.P.A.A.
Suzanne L. Daley
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1985)

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Director
Suzanne L. Daley
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1985)

Assistant Director
Elizabeth Bernat
B.A., Heidelberg College; M.P.S.,
Cornell Univ.; Ph.D., Ohio Univ.
(2002)
ADMISSIONS

Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management and Director of Admissions
Richard J. Higgins
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1978)

Director, Graduate Admissions
Marguerite Adelman
B.A., M.A., Univ. of Illinois (1979)
C.A.S. National-Louis University (1999)

Assistant Director, Transfer Admissions
Sean Dermody
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2002); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Student Excellence (2003)

Assistant Director, Freshmen Admissions
Carrie Woodward
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1996)

Advisor
Paula Bachman
B.S., M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2008)

Advisor
Erin Peters
SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Student Excellence (2002)

Advisor
Jessica Caldwell
B.S., Ithaca College (2007)

Transfer Advisor
Casey Ford
B.A., Russell Sage College (2007)

Admissions Assistant
Kelly Broadwell
B.A., Ithaca College (2010)

Transfer Admissions Assistant
Debra LaPorte
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2002)

ART MUSEUM

Director
Cecilia Esposito
A.A.S., SUNY Farmingdale; B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1977)

Museum Collections Specialist
Charlene Gannon
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2009)

BRANCH CAMPUS, ADIRONDACK COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dean
David Hill*

Associate Dean
Thomas A. Corigliano
B.S., SUNY Buffalo; M.Ed., Univ. of Missouri (1966)

Assistant to the Associate Dean
Michelle Howland
A.A.S., Jamestown Community College (2004)

CENTER FOR DIVERSITY, PLURALISM AND INCLUSION

Director
J. W. Wiley
B.A., California State Univ. Long Beach; M.A., Claremont Graduate School (1999); Ed.D. Univ. of Vermont (2010)

Assistant Director
Deborah Light

CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF CANADA

Director
Christopher Kirkey
B.A., M.A., Queen’s Univ.; Ph.D., Brandeis Univ. (1993)

EDWARD E. REDCAY HONORS CENTER

Director
James Armstrong*

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION

Director
Bryan J. Higgins*

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

Assistant Vice President for International Enrollment Management
Jacqueline G. Vogl

Assistant Director
Catrillia Young
B.A., Ripon College; M.A., Middlebury College (2002)

International Student Advisor
(To be appointed)

INSTITUTE FOR ETHICS IN PUBLIC LIFE

Director
E. Thomas Moran*

INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

Director
Robert Karp
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Connecticut (1980)

Assistant Director
Pamela Munson
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1991)

LEARNING CENTER

Director
Karin Killough
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Syracuse Univ. (1997)

Registrar
Michael J. Walsh

Associate Registrar
Denise Philo

Staff Assistant
Jessica Lashway
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1998)

SPONSORED RESEARCH AND PROGRAMS

Director
Michael Simpson
B.S., Roberts Wesleyan College (2001)

STUDY ABROAD AND EXCHANGES

Program Manager
Cody McCabe
B.S., California State Univ. - Santa Barbara (2001)
**Advisor**
Jamie Winters  
B.A., Sienna College;  
M.A., Lesley Univ. (2009)

**Arts and Science**

**Dean**
Kathleen Lavoie*

**Associate Dean**
Edward J. Miller*

**Executive Assistant to the Dean**
Albert N. Mihalek  
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1975); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (1999)

**CHAIRPERSONS / DIRECTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAIRPERSONS</th>
<th>DIRECTORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africanana Studies</td>
<td>Kathleen Lavoie* (Interim)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Deborah Altamirano*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Karen Blough*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Neil Buckley*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Linda Luck*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Peter Ensel*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Jan Plaza*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth and Environmental Science</td>
<td>Robert D. Fuller*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Thomas Morrissey*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| English as a Second Language | Steven Gras  
M.A., Univ. of Hawaii; Ph.D., Univ. of Texas (1980) |
| Foreign Languages and Literature | Jean Ouédraogo* |
| Gender and Women’s Studies | Simona Sharoni* |
| History | Wendy Gordon* |
| Individualized Studies | Kathleen Lavoie* |
| Journalism | Shawn Murphy* |
| Latin American Studies | Ellen Fitzpatrick* |
| Mathematics | David Kenoyer* |
| Music | Daniel Gordon* |
| Philosophy | To be determined |
| Physics | Thomas Wolosz* |
| Planetarium | Lisabeth Kissner (Interim) |
| Political Science | Jon Gottschall* |
| Psychology | Renee Bator*  
J. Stephen Mansfield* |
| Sociology and Criminal Justice | Robert Davis |
| Theatre | Kim Hartshorn* |
| Business and Economics | Raymond Guydosh* |
| Assistant Dean | Tara Studley  
B.A., Simmons College; M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2003) |
| Director of Internships and Career Development | Mary Carpenter  
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1983) |

**Library and Information Services**

**Dean**
Cerise Oberman*

**Associate Dean**
Holly Heller-Ross*
**Directories**

**Director of the Center for Teaching Excellence**
Rebecca Kasper
B.A., Loyola Univ.; M.A., Boston College; Ph.D., Marquette Univ. (1993)

**Coordinators**

**Access Services**
Mila Su*

**Collection Development & Management**
Gordon Muir*

**Computer Information Systems**
Thomas Higgins
B.S., B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1985)

**Computing and Media Services**
John P. Bradley
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1984); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (2009)

**Information Outreach**
Timothy Hartnett*

**Instructional Services**
Holly Heller-Ross*

**Instructional Technology**
Peter Friesen
B.A., Univ. of New Brunswick; M.A., Univ. of Victoria; Ph.D., Univ. of New Brunswick (1996)

**Library Faculty Chairperson**
Karen Volkman*

**Network Operations**
Bernie Grabczewski
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1988)

**Computer Information Systems**

**Supervising Programmer-Analyst**
Thomas Higgins
B.S., B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1985)

**Supervising Programmer-Analyst**
Thomas Deso
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1987)

**Senior Programmer-Analyst**
Susan Millett

**Lead Programmer-Analyst**
David Blankenship
A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force; B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2006)

**Lead Programmer-Analyst**
Keith Clark
A.A.S., SUNY Canton (1970)

**Lead Programmer-Analyst**
Karen Southwick
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2001)

**Programmer-Analyst**
Chris Ciccone
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2001)

**Programmer-Analyst**
Michael Gagnier
B.S. SUNY Plattsburgh (1986)

**Programmer-Analyst**
Joe Gijanto
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2007)

**Computing and Media Services**

**Senior Staff Associate**
John P. Bradley
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1984); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (2009)

**Instructional Support Technician**
Kevin Mundy

**Senior Programmer-Analyst**
Symen Mulders
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2001)

**Senior Staff Assistant**
Kevin Curley
A.A., Manchester Community College (1980); Porter and Chester Institute

**Staff Associate**
Terrence J. Myers, Jr.
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1994); CompTIA A+ and Network+; SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (2005)

**Staff Assistant**
Troy Collins
Certificate of Training, Windsor, CT (1991); CompTIA A+

**Staff Associate**
Carol Bleaux
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1996); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (2001)

**TV Engineer**
Gordon J. Burdo
B.S., M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1983); CompTIA A+, ISCE, FCC GRL

**Staff Assistant**
Robert Diman
USAF Information Management Tech School (1994)

**Senior Staff Assistant**
Jagan Drowlette
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2004)

**Staff Assistant**
Christopher Mead
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2003); CompTIA A+

**Staff Assistant**
Casey Casamento
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2006)

**Staff Assistant**
Alyssa Drowlette
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1999); CompTIA A+

**Senior Staff Associate**
Robert Richter
A.S., Broome Community College (1983)

**Instructional Support Assistant**
Michael Wayne
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1987)

**Instructional Technology**

**Senior Staff Associate**
Peter Friesen
B.A., Univ. of New Brunswick; M.A., Univ. of Victoria; Ph.D., Univ. of New Brunswick (1996)

**Staff Associate**
Thomas Burl
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1995); M.S., Capella Univ. (2005)
LIBRARY PROFESSIONALS

Instructional Support Assistant
Michael Burgess
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1992)

Instructional Support Assistant
Linda S. Carpenter
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1990)

NETWORK OPERATIONS

Senior Staff Associate
Bernie Grabczewski
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1988)

Senior Staff Assistant
Christopher Lafty
B.S. Pennsylvania State Univ. (2001)

Senior Staff Assistant
Jim Lucas
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1998)

Staff Associate
Fenwick Wheeler
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1974)

Education, Health, and Human Services

Dean
Michael Morgan*

Associate Dean
To be determined

Director/Office of Field Experience and Student Teaching
Jay Petrillo
B.F.A., Univ. of Hartford; M.A., Dartmouth College; M.Ed., Univ. of Vermont (1996)

Assistant to the Director for Advising and Field Experience
Connie Marsh
B.A., Univ. of Rhode Island, M.Ed., Boston College (1971)

Director of Certification and Graduate Advising
Bethanne Delgaudio
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1977)

CHAIRPERSONS / COORDINATORS

Communication Disorders and Sciences
Raymond Domenico*

Counselor Education
Stephen Saiz*

Educational Leadership
Michael Johnson*

Expeditionary Studies
Lawrence Soroka*

Human Development and Family Relations
Martha Frost*

Leadership (M.S.)
Suzanne Catana
B.A., Western State College of Colorado; M.S., Illinois State Univ.; Ph.D., Ohio State Univ. (1993)

Military Studies
Michael Palaza
B.S., United States Military Academy; M. Ed., Colorado State Univ.

Nutrition
Ena Joseph*

Nursing
JoAnn Gleeson-Kreig*

Social Work
 Lynne Soine*

Sport and Wellness
Leith Bardon*

Teacher Education, M.S.Ed. Graduate Programs
Heidi Schnackenberg*

Teacher Education, M.S.T. Graduate Programs
Robert Ackland*

Teacher Education, Undergraduate Programs
Denise Simard*

BUSINESS AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION

V.P. for Administration
John R. Homburger
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1975)

Assistant VP for Administration & Management Services
Diana M. LaPorte
B.S., M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1994); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (2002)

Production Manager of Performing Arts
Barry Brown

Accountant, Staff
Sheila Murnane

Budget Control Officer
Clark M. Foster
B.S., Clarkson College of Technology (1979); CPA, New York

Controller
Diane A. Wyand
B.S., Univ. of Vermont (1975)

Purchasing Director
Joseph Tesoriero
A.A.S., Herkimer Community College; B.S., Utica College (1974)

Emergency Management Director
Michael J. Caraballo

Telecommunications Manager
Reginald MacQuesten

Environmental Health & Safety Director
Keith Tait
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.E.S., M.P.H., Yale Univ. (1981)

Environmental Health & Safety Associate
Cathleen Eldridge
B.S., CSU Long Beach (1982)
DIRECTORIES

SUNY PLATTSBURGH 2011–2012 UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CATALOG 203

DIRECTORIES

Records Management
Gina L. Doty

FACILITIES

Director
Kevin Roberts

Financial Manager
Christopher Jackson
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Emerson College (1988)

Capital Program Manager
Richard Larche
B.S., Mathematics, Sienna College; B.S. Civil Engineering, Clarkson Univ.; M.E. Civil Engineering, Clarkson Univ. (2001)

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES

Director
Todd Moravec

Associate Director
Gregory B. Withrow
B.S., B.M., Northern Kentucky Univ.; M.B.A., Univ. of Kentucky; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2007)

Assistant Director
Jody Fessette

Assistant Director
Kerry Lubold
B.S., Univ. of Pittsburgh (1996)

Financial Aid Advisor
Corey Davidson
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2001)

Financial Aid Advisor
David Soder
B.A., SUNY Stony Brook (1997)

Financial Aid Advisor
Angela Sprague
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2006)

HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Executive Director
Susan Welch
B.S., M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1997)

Senior Human Resource Associate
Sarah Reyell
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1998)

Senior Human Resource Associate
Michael Thompson
B.A., Skidmore College (1997)

Senior Human Resource Associate
Cynthia Fregeau
A.A.S., Clinton Community College (1979)

Payroll Examiner 2
Cassandra Burl
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2006)

COLLEGE AUXILIARY SERVICES

Executive Director
Wayne A. Duprey
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1984)

Controller
Jeffrey Dengler
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1975)

Conference Services Director
Kathleen Chilton
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1976)

College Stores Director
Jerry Decelle
A.A.S., Clinton Community College (1980)

Marketing and Properties
Chris Hobson Whalen
A.A.S., Clinton Community College (1998)

Event Coordinator/Accountant
Taylor Sullivan
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2007)

INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

V.P. for Institutional Advancement
Anne Whitmore Hansen
B.A., Muhlenberg College (1987)

Executive Director, Marketing & Communications
Bryce T. Hoffman
B.S., Eastern Michigan Univ.; M.S. Cornell Univ. (2011)

Director, Alumni Affairs
Joanne Nelson
B.A., St. Michael's College
M.S., St. Michael's College (2001, 2006)

Director, Development
Faith Osborne Long
B.S., Millervills Univ.; Master of Divinity, Lutheran Theological Seminary and Yale Univ.; M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2001)

Director, Advancement Services
David F. Gregoire
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.B.A., Union College (2000)

ALUMNI AFFAIRS

Alumni Affairs, Associate Director
Kerry G. Chapin
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1998)

DEVELOPMENT

Associate Director, Leadership & Annual Giving
Paul D. Leduc III
B.A., St. Michael's College (1998)

Assistant Director, Development
Lauren A. Merkel
B.A., Univ. of Richmond (2008)

ADVANCEMENT SERVICES

Director, Development Information and Research
Natalie A. Peck

Accounting and Database Assistant
Erin L. Campbell
B.S., College of Saint Rose (2001)
Assistant Director, Annual Giving
Heidi A. Lebrun
B.A., Norwich Univ. (2001)

Manager, Stewardship Services
Gina M. Bond

MARKETING/COMMUNICATIONS

Director, Public Relations and Publications
Michelle M. Ouellette
B.A., Univ. of Colorado, Boulder; M.S., Univ. at Albany (2005)

Web Editor
Daniel J. S. Lewis
B.A., Buffalo State Univ. (1991)

Associate Web Editor
Sarah E. Cunningham

Editor, Plattsburgh Magazine
Gerianne Wright
B.A., Syracuse Univ. (1983)

Assistant Director, Creative Services
Sarah E. Repak
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2002)

Content Specialist for Student Recruitment Marketing
Michelle Besaw
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2008)

STUDENT AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION

V. P. for Student Affairs
William Laundry
B.A., M.A., SUNY Albany (1968)

CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Director
Carolyn Delcore

Senior Career Counselor
Barbara Barry

Senior Career Counselor
Sally Urban
B.S., Univ. of Wisconsin, Stevens Point; M.S., Indiana State Univ. (1989)

CENTER FOR STUDENT HEALTH AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

Director
Kathleen M. Camelo
B.S., LeMoyne College; M.D., SUNY Buffalo; Board Certified in Family Practice (1988, 1995, 2002)

Assistant Director for Medical Services
Susan Sand
RPA-C, B.A., SUNY Fredonia; B.S. Physician Assistant Status, RIT (1996); M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2005)

Psychiatrist
JoAnne Astill-Vacaro
The Wyggeston School and Sixth Form College
Leicester, England (1978)
Leicester Univ. Medical School, M.D. (1999)

Assistant Director for Psychological Services
Christine Minck

Counselor
Carol Shuttleworth
B.A., Ohio State Univ.; M.A., Univ. of Florida; Ph.D., Ohio State Univ. (1992)

Counselor
Kathryn Haendiges

Counselor
Kristina Moquin
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2007)

Medical Technologist
Christine Feazelle
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1984)

Physician
Harvey Hurwitz
B.S., Boston College; M.D., Boston Univ. Medical School (1962)

Physician
Sudah Patel
M.D., Univ. of Baroda (India) (1963)

Physician’s Assistant
Ann D’Angelo
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh
M.A. SUNY Plattsburgh (2006)

Licensed Practical Nurse
April Holder
LPN

Medical Office Assistant
Monica Lattrell
LPN

Nurse Practitioner
Jill Silver
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; N.P., SUNY Stony Brook (2003)

Assistant Director for Nursing
Rebecca McCasland
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1989); Certified College Health (2005)

Nurse
Martha Rose
R.N., Greenfield Community College (1983)

Nurse
Janet Davis
R.N., St. Mary’s School of Nursing (1973)

AOD Coordinator
Jennifer Sanborn
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Hodges Univ. (2007)

COLLEGE CENTER

Director
Scott Johnson

Assistant Director
Deborah Bruner

DEAN OF STUDENTS

Dean of Students-Judicial Affairs & Orientation
Stephen Matthews
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1994)
Assistant Dean of Students-Judicial Affairs & Orientation
Larry Allen

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

Director
Michele Carpentier
B.S., M.S., C.A.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; Ed.D., Univ. of Vermont (2002); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (1996)

Associate Director
Kyla Relaford

Counselor
Brian Posthauer
B.A., Univ. of Delaware; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State Univ. (1999)

Counselor
Amy Daniels

FRATERNITY & SORORITY LIFE

Director
Allison Swick-Duttine

HOUSING & RESIDENCE LIFE

Assistant Vice President and Director of Residence Life
Bryan Hartman
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.Ed., Univ. of Vermont (1990); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (2006)

Director of Housing
Cathy Moulton
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1979)

SPORT & WELLNESS

Director of Athletics
Bruce Delventhal
B.A., Hamilton College; M.Div., Princeton Seminary (1975)

Chair/Coordinator of Recreational Sports
Leith Bardon*

Assistant Athletics Director, Marketing/Game Operations
Erin Conner
B.S., SUNY Cortland (2008)

Senior Women’s Administrator
Cheryl Cole
B.A., M.A., Univ. of Rochester (1987)

Sports Information Director
Stephanie Dutton
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., SUNY Cortland (2008)

Director of Field House
Mark Christiansen
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1971)

Assistant Director/Field House
Bradley Graves
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1978)

Director of Fitness Center
Matthew Salvatore
B.S., SUNY Brockport; M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2002); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (2008)

Director of Group Exercise
Tracy Corey
B.S., M.S.T., SUNY Plattsburgh (1997)

Equipment Manager
Kirk Fraser
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1987)

Head Athletic Trainer
Jason Pachter
B.A., Mass College of Liberal Arts; M.A., Western Michigan Univ. (2000)

Assistant Athletic Trainer
Lisa Vicencio
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2002)

Assistant Athletic Trainer
Mizue Iwamoto
B.S., Canisius College; M.S., California Univ. at Pennsylvania (2009)

Head Baseball Coach
Kristian Doorey
B.A., SUNY Stony Brook (1996)

Assistant Baseball Coach
Michael Bergman
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2005)

Head Men’s Basketball Coach
Thomas Curle
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1982)

Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach
Cameron Conover
B.A., Univ. of South Carolina, Aiken (2004)

Head Women’s Basketball Coach
Cheryl Cole
B.A., M.A., Univ. of Rochester (1987)

Head Indoor/Outdoor Men’s/ Women’s Track & Field Coach
Head Cross Country Coach
John Lynch
B.S., Canisius College; B.S., SUNY Cortland (2005)

Assistant Track & Field Coach
Nicholas Jones
B.A., Univ. of Albany (2009)

Head Men’s Hockey Coach
Robert Emery
B.S., Boston College; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1990)

Assistant Men’s Hockey Coach
Stephen Moffatt

Head Women’s Hockey Coach
Kevin Houle
B.A., Boston College; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1997)

Assistant Women’s Hockey Coach
Nicole Goguen
B.S., Univ. of New Hampshire (2008)

Head Men’s Lacrosse Coach
P.J. Kavanagh
B.A., Colgate Univ. (1993)

Assistant Men’s Lacrosse Coach
Ryan Cavanaugh
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2008)

Head Women’s Hockey Coach
Kevin Houle
B.A., Boston College; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1997)

Assistant Women’s Hockey Coach
Nicole Goguen
B.S., Univ. of New Hampshire (2008)

Head Men’s Soccer Coach
Christopher Waterbury
B.S., SUNY Cortland; M.S., SUNY Albany (1985)

Assistant Men’s Soccer Coach
Geoffrey Spear
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Springfield College (1988)
Head Women’s Soccer Coach
Karen Waterbury
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Ithaca College (1989)

Assistant Women’s Soccer Coach
Brian Micheels
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1990)

Head Softball Coach
Stephanie Zweig
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2008)

Assistant Softball Coach
Don Prudhomme

Head Tennis Coach
Mark Stata
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1982)

Head Volleyball Coach
Dena O’Connell
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2001)

Assistant Volleyball Coach
Andrew Mink

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND VOLUNTEERISM

Director of Campus Activities
Cori Jackson Matthews
B.A., Middlebury College; M.S.W., Boston Univ. (1992)

Coordinator of Student Activities
Michael Cashman
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2006); Chancellor’s Award for Student Excellence (2003)

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Director
Michele Carpentier
B.S., M.S., C.A.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; Ed.D., Univ. of, Vermont (2002); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (1996)

Assistant Director
Aruna Gandhi
B.A., Mt. Carmel College (1965)

Counselor
Cordelia Drake
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1990)

Math Skills Specialist
Bryan Kieser
B.A., Fordham Univ.; M.S., SUNY Albany (1996)

Math Skills Specialist
Anne Petro
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1992)

Writing Skills Specialist/Coordinator of Special Projects
Thomas Thompson

Writing Skills Specialist
Athena Castro-Lewandowski
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.A., Ohio Univ. (2005)

UNIVERSITY POLICE

Chief
Arlene Sabo
B.S., Castleton State College; M.A., SUNY Potsdam (1988); FBI National Academy Graduate (2000)

Assistant Chief
Jerry Lottie
B.S., SUNY Empire State College (2000)

University Police Investigator
Seth Silver
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2010)

Lieutenant
Francis Salvamoser
B.B., SUNY Oswego (1986)

Lieutenant
Robert Mesec
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1998)

Lieutenant
Jon Bombard
A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force (1991)

Lieutenant
Darren Barcomb
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1998)

Officer
Robert Light
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1988)

Officer
Erich Pflanz
B.S., Utica College of Syracuse Univ. (2002)

Officer
Kevin Phair
A.A.S., Hudson Valley Community College; A.A.S., Adirondack Community College (1983)

Officer
Robert Phelps
B.S., Medaille College (2010); A.A.S., Erie Community College (2008)

Officer
Daniel Racitano
B.A., Mercyhurst College (2009)

Officer
Paula St. Clair
A.S., SUNY Empire State College (1988)

Officer
Thomas Sullivan

Officer
Eric Zielinski
A.S., Clinton Community College (2003)

Dispatcher
April Barcomb

Dispatcher
Del Senecal

Dispatcher
John Stevenson

Dispatcher
Patrick LaPoint

Locksmith
Frank Bretthauer
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1997)

Assistant Locksmith
Daniel LaPoint
A.A.S., North Country Community College (1972)

UPWARD BOUND

Director
Elaine Leavitt
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1973); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Professional Service (1997)
FACULTY

Robert Ackland
Professor, Teacher Education
B.A., Univ. of Colorado; M.A., Univ. of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Univ. of Illinois at Chicago (1994)

Donald Adams
Professor, Earth & Environmental Science
B.S., Whitworth College; M.S., Univ. of Washington; Ph.D., New York Univ. (1973); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (2004)

Kenneth Adams
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, Earth & Environmental Science
B.S., Heidelberg College; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; Ph.D., SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry (1984); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (1992)

Deborah Altamirano
Associate Professor, Anthropology
A.B., Univ. of California at Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of California at Santa Barbara (1993); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (1992)

Lynda Ames
Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice
B.A., Univ. of California at Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of California at Santa Barbara (1986); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (1999)

Daniel Ampomah
Assistant Professor, Nursing & Nutrition
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., George Mason Univ. (2009)

James Armstrong
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, Anthropology
B.A., California State Univ.; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of California at Riverside (1982); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (1999)

Isabel Arredondo
Professor, Foreign Languages & Literature
M.A., Univ. of Madrid; Ph.D., Univ. of California-Berkeley (1992)

Ilknur Aydin
Assistant Professor, Computer Science
B.S., Marmara Univ.; M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Delaware (2010)

Genie Babb
Visiting Associate Professor, English
B.A., Baylor University
M.A., Ph.D., Brown University (1992)

Kenneth Baldwin
Assistant Professor, Sport & Wellness
B.S., Bentley College; M.A., Lesley Univ. (2000)

Margaret Ballantine
Assistant Professor, Social Work

Areeg Barakat
Instructor, Management & International Business

Leith Bardon
Associate Professor, Sport & Wellness
B.S., Slippery Rock State College; M.Ed., Univ. of Pittsburgh (1965)

Renee J. Bator
Professor, Psychology
B.A., Univ. of California at Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State Univ. (1997)

Anna Battigelli
Professor, English
B.A., Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill; M.A., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan (1987); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2006)

Mark Beatham
Associate Professor, Teacher Education
Sylvie Beaudreau
Associate Professor, History
B.A., Concordia Univ.; M.A., Ph.D.,
York Univ. (1992)

Mark Beaulieu
Assistant Professor, Sociology and
Criminal Justice
B.S., Ph.D., SUNY Albany (2004)

Karen Becker
Assistant Professor, Music
B.M., Eastman School of Music;
M.M., Julliard School; D.M.A., Univ.
of Wisconsin (2004)

Ona Belser
Instructor, Human Development &
Family Relations
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1983)

Laurie Bergamini
Lecturer, English
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College; M.A.,
New York Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of
Connecticut (1982)

Donald Blais
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.A., St. Michael's College; M.A.,
Univ. of Vermont; Ph.D., Univ. of
Missouri (1990)

Karen Blough
Associate Professor, Art
B.A., Barnard College; M.A., Ph.D.,
Rutgers Univ. (1995)

Aline Bobys
Associate Professor, Teacher
Education
B.S., Univ. of Texas; M.A., Virginia
Polytechnic Institute and State Univ.;
Ed.D., Univ. of South Dakota (1994)

Joseph C. Bodenrader
Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Holy Cross; M.A., Indiana Univ.
(1965)

Anne Bongiorno
Associate Professor, Nursing &
Nutrition
B.S.N., Norwich Univ.; M.S., Univ.
of Vermont; Ph.D., Duquesne Univ.
(2003)

Wendy L. Braje
Associate Professor, Psychology
B.A., Hope College; Ph.D., Univ. of
Minnesota (1997)

Kay Branagan
Lecturer, Africana Studies; Women's
Studies
B.A., M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1986)

Gary G. Brannigan
Professor, Psychology
B.A., Fairfield Univ.; M.A., Ph.D.,
Univ. of Delaware (1973); SUNY
Chancellor's Award for Excellence in
Scholarships and Creative Activity
(2006)

Neil Buckley
Associate Professor, Biological
Sciences
B.Sc., M.Sc., University College Cork
(Ireland); Ph.D., Univ. of Oklahoma
(1994)

Beverly Burnell
Associate Professor, Counselor
Education
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; Ph.D.,
Syracuse Univ. (1999)

Vincent Carey
Professor, History
B.A., M.A., National Univ. of Ireland;
Ph.D., SUNY Stony Brook (1991); SUNY
Chancellor's Award for Excellence in
Teaching (2003)

Herbert Carpenter
Lecturer, Business &
Supply Chain Management
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1979)

Laci Charette
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.A., C.A.S.,
Ph.D., Alfred Univ. (2007)

Jon Chatlos
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Florida Southern Univ.; M.A.,
Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin (1990); SUNY
Chancellor's Award for Excellence in
Teaching (2009)

Kwangseek Choe
Associate Professor, Business &
Supply Chain Management
B.A., Myongi Univ. (Korea); M.B.A.,
Indiana Univ. of Pennsylvania; Ph.D.,
Kent State Univ. (1993)

Robert L. Christopherson
Associate Professor, Economics &
Finance
B.A., M.A., Central Michigan Univ.;
Ph.D., Wayne State Univ. (1990);
SUNY Chancellor's Award for
Excellence in Teaching (2007)

Elie M. Chrysostome
Professor, Management &
International Business
B.B.A., M.B.A., National Univ. of
Benin; Ph.D., Laval Univ. (2000)

Nancy J. Church
SUNY Distinguished Service
Professor, Marketing &
Entrepreneurship
B.S., SUNY Albany; M.B.A., Marist
College; Ph.D., Concordia Univ.
(1987); SUNY Chancellor's Award for
Excellence in Teaching (1992)

Tracie Church-Guzzio
Associate Professor, Sociology &
Criminal Justice
B.A., Univ. of Bucharest (Romania);
M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social
Research (2005)

Karina Ckless
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Univ. of Vale do Rio dos Sinos
(Brazil); Ph.D., Federal Univ. of Rio
Grande do Sul (Brazil) (1995)

Cindy L. Clifford-Ledyard
Lecturer, Communication Disorders &
Sciences
B.A., M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1985)

Timothy J. Clukey
Associate Professor, Communication
Studies
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S.,
Corporate Communications (1999)

James J. Coffey
Professor, Accounting
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.B.A., Univ.
of Connecticut; J.D., Suffolk Univ.
Law School (1974)
Elizabeth Cohen  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Univ. of Mexico; M.A., Temple Univ.; MFA, Columbia Univ. (1990)

Mark N. Cohen,  
SUNY Distinguished Professor, SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, Anthropology  
A.B., Harvard Univ.; Ph.D., Columbia Univ. (1971); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (1987); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (2002)

Janice Marchut Conrad  
Lecturer, Biological Sciences  
B.A., Univ. of New Hampshire

Peter Conrad  
Professor, Biological Sciences  
B.A., M.S., Univ. of New Hampshire; Ph.D., Univ. of Massachusetts-Amherst (1980)

Patrick Coppens  
Professor, Communication Disorders & Sciences  
B.A., Université Libre de Bruxelles (Belgium); M.A., Vrije Universiteit Brussells (Belgium); Ph.D., Southern Illinois Univ. (1991)

Dennis Costanzo  
Associate Professor, Art  
B.A., Univ. of Minnesota at Minneapolis; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan at Ann Arbor (1981)

Gillian Crane-Kramer  
Lecturer, Anthropology  
B.A., Univ. of Western Ontario; M.A., Univ. of Toronto; Ph.D., Univ. of Calgary (2000)

Dexter Criss  
Associate Professor, Chemistry  
B.A., Delta State Univ.; M.A., Ph.D., Mississippi State Univ. (1998); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2005)

James Csipak  
Professor, Marketing & Entrepreneurship  
B.B.A., Université du Québec a Montréal; M.Sc., Université de Montréal; M.B.A., Ph.D., Université du Québec a Montréal (1992); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2000)

David Curry  
Professor, Nursing & Nutrition  

Marie Cusson  
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literature  
B.A., Univ. of Toronto, Université Laval; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Toronto (1997)

Emily A. Daniels  
Assistant Professor, Teacher Education  
B.A., Simon’s Rock College of Bard; M.A., School for International Training; Ph.D., Univ. of Rochester (2010)

Richard Davies  
Professor, Music  
B.A., Univ. of New Mexico; M.A.T., City Univ. of New York; Ph.D., New York Univ. (1999); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Scholarship & Creative Activity (2009)

Julia Davis  
Assistant Professor, Counselor Education  
B.A., Univ. Wien (Austria); M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Northern Colorado (2000)

Robert Davis  
Professor, Communication Disorders & Sciences  
B.A., M.A., City Univ. of New York; Ph.D., Ohio State Univ. (1981)

Ronald Davis  
Professor, Journalism  
B.A., Mercer Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of North Carolina (1975)

James C. Dawson  
SUNY Distinguished Service Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College; B.S., M.S., Univ. of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., Univ. of Wisconsin (1970)

Jose de Ondarza  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences  
B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State Univ.; Ph.D., Michigan State Univ. (1996)

Deborah Jay DeSilva  
Associate Professor, Communication Studies  
B.A., Pace Univ.; M.A., SUNY Albany (1983)

Michael Devine  
Lecturer, English  
B.A., The Catholic Univ. of America  
M.A., Univ. of California (2006)

Beth Dixon  
Professor, Philosophy  
B.A., Univ. of California at Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Massachusetts at Amherst (1985); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2009)

Mohamed Djerdjouri  
Professor, Management & International Business  
B.Sc., Univ. of Algiers (Algeria); M.Sc., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve Univ. (1988); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2005)

Susan Dodd  
Assistant Professor, Counselor Education  

Raymond A. Domenico  
Professor, Communication Disorders & Sciences  

John (Jack) Downs  
Lecturer, Journalism  

Neal E. Duffy  
Professor, Economics & Finance  
B.A., Rutgers Univ.; M.A., Ph.D., West Virginia Univ. (1982)

Katherine Dunham  
Associate Professor, Psychology  
B.Sc., M.Sc., Dalhousie Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Windsor (1997)

Creag Dunton  
Lecturer, Sociology & Criminal Justice  
B.S., M.S., Univ. of Central Florida (2004)
Lauren Eastwood
Assistant Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice
B.A., Rollins College; M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse Univ. (2002)

Patricia Egan
Associate Professor, Psychology
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Kansas (1993)

Nancy Elwess
Professor, Biological Sciences
B.S., Eastern Illinois Univ.; M.S., Purdue Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Vermont (1994); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2004); National Assoc. of Biology Teachers Four-Year College Biology Research/Teaching Award (2005)

Peter Ensel III
Associate Professor, Communication Studies
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Boston Univ. (1985); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2008)

Diane Fine
Professor, Art

Ellen T. Fitzpatrick
Associate Professor, Economics & Finance
B.A., Univ. of California-Santa Cruz; M.S., Univ. of California-Davis; Ph.D., Michigan State Univ. (1998); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2010)

Oscar Flores
Lecturer, Foreign Languages & Literature

George Flynn
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Washington Univ. (1982); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activity (2008)

Alicia Roberts Frank
Assistant Professor, Teacher Education
B.S., SUNY Buffalo; M.A., Monterey Inst. of International Studies; Ed.D., Univ. of San Francisco (2008)

David Franz
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, Earth & Environmental Science
B.A., Eastern Connecticut State College; M.S., Miami Univ.; Ph.D., Syracuse Univ. (1984); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (1997)

Thomas Friedrich
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A., Northeastern Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota (2008)

Robert D. Fuller
Professor, Human Development & Family Relations
B.A., M.S., Ed.D., Univ. of Kentucky (1977)

Mohamed Gaber
Professor, Accounting
B.Com, The Higher Institute of Commerce (Egypt); M.S., Cairo Univ.; M.B.A., Baruch College of City Univ. of New York; M. Phil., Graduate School and Univ. Center of City Univ. of New York; Ph.D., Baruch College of City Univ. of New York (1985); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2001)

William Gaeddert
Professor, Psychology
B.A., SUNY Fredonia; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State Univ. (1981)

Danielle Garneau
Assistant Professor, Earth & Environmental Science
B.S., Villanova Univ.; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State Univ. (2005)

Gregory Geddes
Lecturer, History
B.A., College of William & Mary; M.A., Ph.D., Binghamton Univ. (2006)

Curt Gervich
Assistant Professor, Earth & Environmental Science
B.S., Emory Univ.; M.S., Univ. of Bridgeport (2001)

Amy Gervich
Lecturer, Teacher Education
B.A., Stone Hill College; M.S., Univ. of Bridgeport (2001)

Lawrence Giandomenico
Professor, Teacher Education
B.A., Providence College; M.Ed., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State Univ. (1971)

JoAnn Gleeson-Krieg
Professor, Nursing & Nutrition
B.S., Russell Sage College; M.S., Univ. of North Dakota; Ph.D., Univ. of Connecticut (2004)

Andrew Goerlitz
Assistant Professor, Art
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.F.A., Univ. of Maryland at College Park (2003)

Robert Golden
Professor, English
B.A., Univ. of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Rochester (1972)

Daniel Gordon
Associate Professor, Music
B.M., Syracuse; Vermeil Medal, National Conservatory of Bordeaux Region (France); M.M., Univ. of Colorado (1993)

Wendy Gordon
Associate Professor, History
B.A., Hamline Univ., Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Strathclyde (Scotland), Central Michigan Univ. (1999)

Jon S. Gottschall
Professor, Political Science
B.A., M.A., Texas Tech Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Massachusetts (1976)

Marcia Gottschall
Lecturer, English
Richard Gottschall  
Lecturer, Marketing & Entrepreneurship  
B.A., Juniata College; M.B.A., Garvin School of International Management (2001)

Jeremy Grabbe  
Assistant Professor, Psychology  

Jorunn Gran-Henriksen  
Assistant Professor, Nursing & Nutrition  
B.A., M.S., Univ. of Vermont (1988)

Kathy Grant  
Associate Professor, Teacher Education  
B.S., SUNY Oswego; M.A., Binghamton Univ.; Ed.D., Univ. of Montana (2002)

Suki Gras  
Lecturer, Economics & Finance  
B.A., Univ. of Hawaii; M.A., Univ. of Texas (1982)

Erika Grayson  
Assistant Professor, Theater  
B.A., Gettsburgh College  
M.F.A., Univ. of North Carolina Greensboro (2010)

Cecilia Gregoire  
Lecturer, Biological Sciences  
B.A., Muskingum College; M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Vermont (2001)

Greg Gregoriou  
Professor, Economics & Finance  
B.A., Concordia Univ.; M.B.A., Ph.D., Université du Québec a Montréal (2004)

Mark Gultek  
Associate Professor, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Management  
B.S. Uludag Univ. (Turkey); M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech Univ. (2003)

J. Justin Gustainis  
Professor, Communication Studies  
B.S., M.A., Univ. of Scranton; Ph.D., Bowling Green State Univ. (1981); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2002)

Salvatore Gutierrez  
Associate Professor, Computer Science  
B.S., Universidad Anahuac (Mexico); M.S., SUNY Binghamton; Ph.D., Centro de Investigacion en Matematicas (Mexico) (2001)

Ray M. Gudyosh  
Professor, Management & International Business; Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Management  
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.S., Univ. of Maryland; M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon Univ. (1974); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (2007)

Sarah Hackett  
Lecturer, Teacher Education  

Kurtis Hagen  
Assistant Professor, Philosophy  
B.S., Univ. of California; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Hawaii (2002)

Roger P. Hamernik  
Professor, Biological Sciences; Communication Disorders & Sciences; Physics  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse Univ. (1970)

Delbert Hart  
Associate Professor, Computer Science  
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Ph.D., Washington Univ. in St. Louis (2000)

Timothy Hartnett  
Associate Librarian  
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.L.S., SUNY Albany (1983)

W. Kim Hartshorn  
Associate Professor, Theatre  

Holly Heller-Ross  
Librarian  
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.L.S., SUNY Albany (1987); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Librarianship (2000)

Carla Hendrix  
Librarian  

Casey Henley  
Assistant Professor, Expeditionary Studies  
A.S., Mount Royal College; Univ. College of the Cariboo (Canada) (1995)

David Hensarling  
Lecturer, Hotel, Restaurant, & Tourism Management  
B.S., M.S., Univ. of Southern Mississippi (1973)

Stephen C. Henry  
Assistant Professor, Economics & Finance  
B.B.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia (1999)

Svetlana Henry  
Lecturer, Mathematics  
M.A., Moscow State Univ.; Ph.D., Wichita State Univ. (2000)

Lise Heroux  
Professor, Marketing & Entrepreneurship  
B.B.A., Univ. of Miami; M.B.A, McGill Univ.; Ph.D., Concordia Univ. (1987); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (1999)

Magdalena Hertel  
Lecturer, Communication Disorders and Sciences  
M.A., Univ. of Gdansk; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (2007)

Bryan Higgins  
Professor, Geography  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota (1980)

David S. Hill  
Professor, Teacher Education  

Craig M. Hoag  
Associate Professor, Chemistry  
B.S., Metropolitan State Univ. of Denver; M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Florida (2000)
Julie Hogan  
*Lecturer, Counselor Education*  
B.S., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (1989)

Mark Holden  
*Lecturer, English*  
B.S., M.F.A., Univ. of Massachusetts at Amherst (1983)

Jeff Hornibrook  
*Associate Professor, History*  
B.A., St. Cloud State Univ.; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota (1996)

Noreen Houck  
*Associate Professor, Nursing & Nutrition*  
BSN, Villanova University; M.S., Syracuse Univ. (1991)

Suzanne Hungerford  
*Professor, Communication Disorders & Sciences*  

Jean Ann Hunt  
*Associate Professor, Teacher Education*  

David Iasevoli  
*Assistant Professor, Teacher Education*  
M.S., Amherst College; M.S., Bank Street College; Ed.D., Columbia Univ. (2003)

Mikel Imaz  
*Lecturer, Foreign Languages & Literature*  
B.A., Universidad de Deusto (Spain); Ph.D., Arizona State Univ. (2003)

Hiroshi Itoh  
*Professor, Political Science*  
B.S., Keio Univ (Japan); M.A., Montana State Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Washington (1968); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship & Creative Activities (2010)

Fernando Iturburu  
*Associate Professor, Foreign Languages & Literature*  
M.A., Universite de Paris-VIII St. Denis (France); M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Oregon (1998)

Jackwan Jeong  
*Lecturer, Communication*  

Christine Johnson  
*Associate Professor, Communication Studies*  

Michael Johnson  
*Lecturer, Educational Leadership*  

Paul Johnston  
*Associate Professor, English*  
B.Ph., Grand Valley State College; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan (1988); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2010)

Enamuthu Joseph  
*Professor, Nursing & Nutrition*  
B.S., Univ. of Madras (India); M.S., Univ. of Nebraska; Ph.D., Washington State Univ. (1988)

Mark Kaiser  
*Lecturer, Accounting*  
B.S., M.B.A., Clarkson University (1980); CPA, New York

El-Sayed Hussein Ahmed Kandiel  
*Assistant Professor, Accounting*  
B.Com., Helwan Univ. (Egypt); M.S., Ain-Shams Univ. (Egypt); M.B.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Baruch College, City Univ. of New York (1985)

Robert Keever  
*Associate Professor, Mathematics*  
B.A., SUNY Oneonta; Ph.D., Univ. of Edinburgh (1989)

David Kenoyer  
*Professor, Mathematics*  

Elizabeth Ketner  
*Assistant Professor, English*  
B.A., Univ. of Georgia; M.A., Univ. of Vermont; Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota (2008)

Lauren Kiefer  
*Assistant Professor, English*  

Jin Keon Kim  
*Professor, Communication Studies*  
B.A., Sogang Jesuit Univ. (Korea); M.S., Syracuse Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Iowa (1978)

Debra Kimok  
*Associate Librarian*  
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.L.S., SUNY Buffalo (2000); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Librarianship (2009)

Frederick A. Kissner  
*Professor, Physics*  
B.S., New Haven Univ.; M.S., Trinity College; Ph.D., Univ. of Connecticut (1975)

Lizabeth Kissner  
*Lecturer, Physics*  

Jurgen Kleist  
*Professor, Foreign Language & Literature*  
B.A., Univ. of Siegen (Germany); M.A., Univ. of Houston; Ph.D., Univ. of California at San Diego (1985)

Brian Klocke  
*Assistant Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice*  
B.S., Iowa State Univ.; M.S., Indiana State Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Colorado (2004)

Thomas Konda  
*Associate Professor, Political Science*  
B.A., Univ. of Alabama; M.A., Univ. of New Orleans; Ph.D., Univ. of Kentucky (1983)

Gary Kroll  
*Associate Professor, History*  
B.A., Florida International Univ.; M.A., Univ. of Florida; Ph.D., Univ. of Oklahoma (2000); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Faculty Service (2008)

Daniel Lake  
*Assistant Professor, Political Science*  
B.A., Univ. of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of California (2004)
Richard Lamb  
Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
B.A., M.A., SUNY Buffalo; Ph.D., Univ. of Chicago (1974)

Karen Larkin  
Lecturer, Teacher Education  
B.S., M.S.Ed., SUNY Plattsburgh (1986)

Sandra Latourelle  
Lecturer, Biological Sciences  
B.S., M.S., Plattsburgh State Univ. (1976)

Kathleen Lavoie  
Professor, Biological Sciences  
B.A., Univ. of New Hampshire; M.A., Univ. of Illinois at Chicago (1982); The Michigan Association of State Governing Boards' Distinguished Faculty (1991-92)

Chuo-Hsuan Lee  
Associate Professor, Accounting  
B.S., M.A., National Chiao Tung Univ. (Taiwan); Ph.D., Kent State Univ. (2003)

Irene Lee  
Lecturer, Foreign Language & Literature  
M.A., George Mason Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland (2002)

Colleen Lemza  
Assistant Professor, Communication Studies  
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Syracuse Univ.; M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh (2001)

Alexis Levitin  
SUNY Distinguished Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Columbia Univ. (1971); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (2003)

Susan Lazon  
Associate Professor, Art  
B.F.A., Emerson College; M.F.A., Univ. of Massachusetts/Hampshire College (1982)

Stephen Light  
Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  

Qiuyun Lin  
Associate Professor, Teacher Education  

James Lindgren  
Professor, History  
B.A., M.A., Univ. of Dayton; Ph.D., College of William and Mary (1984); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activities (2005)

Carol Lipszyc  
Assistant Professor, English  

Charles List  
Professor, Philosophy  
B.A., Univ. of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Iowa (1979)

James Liszka  
Professor, Philosophy  
B.S., Indiana Univ. of Pennsylvania; M.A., Univ. of South Carolina; Ph.D., New School for Social Research (1978)

Linda Luck  
Professor, Chemistry  
B.A., SUNY Potsdam; M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; Ph.D., Univ. of Vermont (1989)

Edward Lusk  
Professor, Accounting  
B.A., Univ. of Arizona; M.B.A., DePaul Univ.; M.Sc., Univ. of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Northwestern Univ. (1972)

Donald Maier  
Associate Professor, Philosophy  
B.A., Bowling Green State Univ.; M.A., Southern Illinois Univ. at Edwardsville; Ph.D., Southern Illinois Univ. at Carbondale (1992)

J. Stephen Mansfield  
Associate Professor, Psychology  
B.S., Univ. of St. Andrews (Scotland); Ph.D., Univ. of Oxford (England) (1990)

Jennifer Mapes  
Lecturer, Geography  
B.A., SUNY Geneseo; M.S., Pennsylvania State Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Southern California (2009)

Christopher Martine  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences  
B.S., M.S., Rutgers Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Connecticut (2006)

Beryl Anne Matthews  
Associate Professor, Art  
B.A., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison; M.A., Univ. of Wisconsin; M.F.A., The Ohio State Univ. (1978)

Steven Maynard  
Instructor, Expeditionary Studies  
Level 3, Level 5, British Canoe Union (1999)

Cynthia McCarty  
Lecturer, Teacher Education  

Lyn M. McLroy  
Associate Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Ph.D., Clarkson Univ. (1994)

Sharon Melzer  
Assistant Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  

Jo Ellen Miano  
Associate Professor, Music  
B.M., Boston Univ.; M.M., Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison (1976); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2007)

Timothy B. Mihuc  
Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
B.S., Oral Roberts Univ.; M.S., Oklahoma State Univ.; Ph.D., Idaho State Univ. (1994); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Scholarship and Creative Activity (2007)

Richard M. Mikkelson  
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, Art  
B.A., Concordia College; M.A., M.F.A., Univ. of Iowa (1969)
Edward Miller  
SUNY Distinguished Service Professor, Chemistry  
B.S., M.S., St. Joseph's Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Delaware (1984)

Jean Mockry  
Lecturer, Teacher Education  
B.A., M.A., SUNY Plattsburgh (1978)

Susan Mody  
Associate Professor, Gender and Women's Studies  

Thomas Moffett  
Lecturer, Chemistry  
B.S., M.S., Clarkson Univ. (1999)

Nora-Autumn Montanaro  
Lecturer, Communication Studies  

Michael Morales  
Associate Professor, Psychology  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of California, Riverside (1995); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2005)

E. Thomas Moran  
SUNY Distinguished Service Professor, Educational Leadership  
B.A., M.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; Ph.D., SUNY Albany (1985); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Professional Service (1988)

Michael Morgan  
Professor, Communication Disorders & Sciences  
B.S., Phillips Univ.; M.S., Ph.D., Wichita State Univ. (1992)

Thomas Morrissey  
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., SUNY Binghamton; Ph.D., Rutgers Univ. (1977); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (1991) and Faculty Service (2010)

Margaret L. Morrow  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.Sc., M.Sc., Univ. of the Witwaterstrand (South Africa); B.Sc., Univ. of South Africa; M.Sc., Keele Univ. (England); Ph.D., Univ. of Rochester (1994)

Amy Mountcastle  
Associate Professor, Anthropology  
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth Univ.; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers Univ. (1997)

Faten Moussa  
Professor, Management & International Business  
B.A., M.B.A., Cairo Univ. (Egypt); M.B.A., M.Phil, Ph.D., Baruch College of the City Univ. of New York (1990); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2006)

Gordon D. Muir  
Associate Librarian  

Shawn W. Murphy  
Associate Professor, Journalism  

Glenn E. Myer  
Professor, Physics  
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Ph.D., SUNY Albany (1971)

Marilyn Nelson  
Associate Professor, Teacher Education  
B.A., Buffalo State College; M.L.S., Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo (1996)

Jessamyn Neuhaus  
Associate Professor, History  
B.A., M.A., College of Wooster; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate Univ. (2001)

Brian Neureuther  
Professor, Business & Supply Chain Management  

Fotis Nifiatis  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry  
B.S., University of Ioannina (Greece); M.S., Ph.D., City Univ. of New York (2001)

Sam Northshield  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Marlboro College; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Rochester (1989)

Cerise Oberman  
SUNY Distinguished Librarian  
B.A., SUNY New Paltz; M.L.N., Emory Univ. (1976)

G. Olivia O'Donnell  
Lecturer, Political Science  
B.A., Univ. of Delaware; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell Univ. (1984)

Jacqueline S. Oertel  
Lecturer, Human Development & Family Relations  
B.A., M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin (1969)

Elin O’Hara  
Senior Assistant Librarian  

Kevin R. O’Neill  
Associate Professor, Business & Supply Chain Management  
B.A., Univ. of California at Irvine; M.P.A., Ph.D., SUNY Albany (1993)

Elaine Ostry  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A., Univ. of Alberta; M.A., Dalhousie Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Toronto (1998)

Jean Ouédraogo  
Professor, Foreign Languages & Literature  
B.A., Université de Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso); M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Georgia (1997)

Connie Oxford  
Assistant Professor, Gender and Women's Studies  
B.A., Univ. of Georgia; M.A., Univ. of Memphis; Ph.D., Univ. of Pittsburgh (2005)

John Parmelee  
Lecturer, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Management  
B.S., Cornell Univ.; M.S., Elmira College (1996)
Razvan Pascalau  
Assistant Professor, Economics & Finance  
B.A., Academy of Economic Studies, Bucharest; M.S., Doctoral School of Finance and Banking, Bucharest; M.A., Univ. of Alabama (2006)

Ewa Pater  
Associate Professor, Chemistry  
M.A., Technical Univ. of Wroclaw (Poland); Ph.D., SUNY Buffalo (1997)

Douglas W. Perez  
Associate Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  
B.A., Univ. of California at Berkeley; M.A., Univ. of California at Davis; Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley (1978)

William Peters  
Assistant Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  
A.B., Univ. of Illinois-Urbana; J.D., Northern Illinois Univ.; LL.M., Judge Advocate General's School of the Army; LL.M., Univ. of Virginia (2005)

Kamelia Petrova  
Assistant Professor, Economics & Finance  
B.A., Univ. of National and World Economy (Bulgaria); M.A., Ph.D., Boston College (2006)

William Pfaff  
Associate Professor, Music  
B.A., M.A., Univ. of New Hampshire; Ph.D., Brandeis Univ. (1994)

Dale R. Phillips  
Associate Professor, Psychology  
B.Ed., M.A., Univ. of Regina; Ph.D., Univ. of Saskatchewan (2002)

Jan A. Plaza  
Associate Professor, Computer Science  
M.S., Warsaw Univ. (Poland); Ph.D., City Univ. of New York (1990)

Kenneth Podolak  
Assistant Professor, Physics  
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology; M.Ed., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State Univ. (2008)

David Powell  
Associate Professor, Art  

Thomas Powell  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Missouri (1982)

Margaret Queguiner  
Lecturer, Foreign Language & Literature  
B.A., Niagara Univ.; M.A., Univ. of Rochester (1987)

Gregory Quenell  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Harvard; Ph.D., Univ. of Southern California (1992)

Rohit Rampal  
Associate Professor, Management & International Business  
B.E., Thapar Institute of Engineering & Technology (India); M.B.A., Panjab Univ. (India); Ph.D., Oklahoma State Univ. (1999)

Shakuntala Rao  
Professor, Communication Studies  
B.A., Univ. of Delhi (India); M.A., Univ. of Pennsylvania at Bloomsburg; Ph.D., Univ. of Massachusetts (1993)

Colin Read  
Professor, Economics & Finance  
B.S., Simon Fraser Univ.; M.B.A., Univ. of Alaska, Fairbanks; Master of Accountancy in Taxation, Univ. of Tulsa; J.D., Univ. of Connecticut; M.A., Ph.D., Queen's Univ.

Robert Reams  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Trinity College (Ireland); M.A., Ph.D., Univ. College Dublin (Ireland) (1994)

Sandra Rezac  
Associate Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln (1997)

James Rice  
Professor, History  
B.A., The Colorado College; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland, College Park (1994)

Mark Richard  
Associate Professor, History; Canadian Studies  
A.B., Bowdoin College; M.A., Univ. of Maine; Ph.D., Duke Univ. (2001)

Richard H. Robbins  
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, Anthropology  

Mary K. Roden-Tice  
Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
B.A., Hamilton College; M.S., Kansas State Univ.; Ph.D., Rensellaer Polytechnic Institute (1989); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2001)

Robert Rolfs  
Lecturer, Hotel, Restaurant & Tourism Management  
B.S., Cornell Univ.; M.S.P.A, Russell Sage College (1993)

Edwin Romanowicz  
Associate Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
B.Sc., B.A., Univ. of California, Santa Cruz; M.Sc., Ph.D., Syracuse Univ. (1993)

Anne E. Rowland  
Associate Librarian  

Thomas Runyon  
Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
B.S., SUNY Oneonta; M.A., Univ. of Illinois; Ph.D., Univ. of Maryland (1980); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (1994)

Peter Rusom  
Associate Professor, Art  
B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.F.A., Univ. of North Carolina (1987); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (2008)

Jeanne Ryan  
SUNY Distinguished Teaching Professor, Psychology  
B.S., Northeastern Univ.; M.A., Alfred Univ.; Ph.D., SUNY Binghamton (1986); SUNY Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching (1994)
Stephen Saiz  
Associate Professor, Counselor Education  
B.A., Univ. of Santa Clara; M.Ed., Univ. of Alaska-Fairbanks; Ed.D., Univ. of South Dakota (1999); SUNY Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2009)

Diana Sarabia Acosta  
Lecturer, Foreign Languages & Literature  
B.A., Universidad Autonoma del Caribe; M.A., Univ. of Ottawa (2001)

Wendy Sayward  
Associate Professor, Nursing & Nutrition  
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., C.N.S., SUNY New Paltz (2001)

Nancy Scanlan  
Assistant Professor, Nursing & Nutrition  
A.D., Clinton Community College; B.A., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Pace Univ. (1985)

Richard Schaefer  
Assistant Professor, History  
B.A., St. Jerome’s College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell Univ. (2005)

Harvey Schantz  
Professor, Political Science  
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins Univ. (1978)

Lynn Schlesinger  
Assistant Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  
A.B., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D. Brandeis Univ. (1994)

Heidi Schnackenberg  
Professor, Teacher Education  
B.M., SUNY Potsdam; Ph.D., Arizona State Univ. (1997)

Gretel Schueller  
Associate Professor, Journalism  

Douglas Selwyn  
Professor, Teacher Education  
B.A., Univ. of Pennsylvania; M.S.W., Univ. of Washington; Ed.D., Seattle Univ. (1991)

Simona Sharoni  
Professor, Gender and Women’s Studies  
B.A., M.A., Haifa Univ.; Ph.D., George Mason Univ. (1993)

Connie Shemo  
Assistant Professor, History  

Denise Simard  
Associate Professor, Teacher Education  
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., Johns Hopkins Univ.; Ph.D., Capella Univ. (2004)

Charles Simpson  
Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  

Jonathan R. Slater  
Associate Professor, Communication Studies  
B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Ph.D., New York Univ. (1987)

Donald Slish  
Professor, Biological Sciences  
B.S., Univ. of Scranton; Ph.D., Univ. of Cincinnati (1991)

Peggy Snowden  
Associate Professor, Teacher Education  

Lynne Soine  
Associate Professor, Social Work  
B.A., SUNY Oswego; M.S.W., SUNY Stony Brook; D.S.W., Hunter College (1989)

Laurence Soroka  
Associate Professor, Expeditionary Studies  
B.A., Univ. of Miami; M.A., SUNY New Paltz; M.A., Ph.D., Emory Univ. (1982)

Maureen Squires  
Assistant Professor, Teacher Education  
B.A., Nazareth College; M.S. Ed., LeMoyne College; C.A.S., Binghamton Univ. (2008)

Dean Steria  
Lecturer, Accounting  
A.A.S., Jefferson Community College; B.S., SUNY at Plattsburgh; M.B.A., Regis Univ. (1999)

David Stone  
Assistant Professor, Counselor Education  
B.S., Florida State Univ.; M.A., Univ. of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Ohio Univ. (1993)

Kenneth Strang  
Associate Professor, Business & Global Supply Chain Management  
Doctorate of Project Management; RMIT Univ. (2005)

Edward Sturman  
Assistant Professor, Psychology  

Mila Su  
Associate Librarian  

Norman Taber  
Associate Professor, Art  

William Tooke  
Professor, Psychology  
B.A., Montana State Univ.; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Texas at Arlington (1987)

Jose Torres-Padilla  
Professor, English  
B.A., Vassar College; M.F.A., Columbia Univ.; M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Southern California (1994)

Michelle Toth  
Associate Librarian  
B.A., Univ. of Toledo; M.L.S., Indiana Univ. (1999)

Beth Tracy  
Lecturer, Teacher Education  
F. Daniel Vogt  
Professor, Biological Sciences  
B.A., Bowdoin College; Ph.D., Wesleyan Univ. (1981); SUNY  
Chancellor’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (2010)

Karen Volkman  
Associate Librarian  
B.A., Macalester College; M.I.L.S., Univ. of Michigan (1992)

Stuart Voss  
SUNY Distinguished Service Professor, History  
B.A., Univ. of Missouri; Ph.D., Harvard Univ. (1972)

Roberta L. Wacker-Mundy  
Professor, Communication Disorders & Sciences  
B.A., Capital Univ., Ohio; M.S., Purdue Univ.; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State Univ. (1983)

Justin Wampler  
Lecturer, Mathematics  
B.S., Univ. of Chicago; M.S., Pennsylvania State (1999)

Robert Weiss  
Professor, Sociology & Criminal Justice  

Lisa Wells  
Associate Professor, Nursing & Nutrition  
B.S., SUNY Plattsburgh; M.S., SUNY Binghamton (1994)

Kathleen Whittier  
Professor, Teacher Education  
B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Keene State College; Ed.D., Univ. of Virginia (1987)

Margaretha Wilcke  
Associate Professor, Social Work  
B.A., Univ. of Cape Town (South Africa); M.S.W., Adelphi Univ.; Ph.D., Univ. of Calgary (2002)

Susan Williams  
Assistant Professor, Counselor Education  
B.A., M.A., Univ. of Houston; M.S., Ph.D., Univ. of Wyoming (2010)

Thomas Wolosz  
Professor, Earth & Environmental Science  
B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., SUNY Stony Brook (1983)

Barbara Wright  
Lecturer, Field Experience & Student Teaching  
B.S., M.A., Castleton State College (1975)

Yong Yu  
Assistant Professor, Teacher Education  
B.A., Shenyang Teachers College M.A., Delian Foreign Languages Institute; Graduate Diploma, National Institute of Education (1999)

Taher Zandi  
SUNY Distinguished Service Professor, Psychology  
B.A., Pars College (Iran); M.A., Ph.D., Univ. of Oklahoma (1982)

Zuopeng Zhang  
Associate Professor, Management & International Business  
The State University of New York

“To Learn — To Search — To Serve”

The 64 geographically dispersed campuses of the State University of New York bring educational opportunity within commuting distance of virtually all New Yorkers and comprise the nation’s largest comprehensive system of public higher education. When founded in 1948, SUNY consolidated 29 state-operated but unaffiliated institutions whose varied histories of service dated as far back as 1816.

SUNY’s impact is felt educationally, culturally and economically the length and breadth of the state. It continues to fulfill its mission by providing access to a high-quality education for hundreds of thousands of individuals.

SUNY — The Place to Go, to Go Places in Life

SUNY’s dedication to quality and range of programs attracts top students from New York state, across the nation, and around the world. With more than 465,000 students from every New York state county, every U.S. state, and more than 160 foreign countries, SUNY includes students who continue to achieve at every educational level. More than 425,000 students are currently pursuing bachelor's or associate's degrees while another 41,500 are working toward advanced degrees within the nearly 7,700 courses of study offered by the university. SAT scores of SUNY students continue to rise, averaging 1213 at university centers and 1158 at all state-operated campuses — well above the national average of 983.

STUDENT DIVERSITY

The SUNY student body is as diverse as New York state’s citizens. More than half of SUNY students are women. Minority enrollment is at an all-time high at nearly 99,000 students (more than 21 percent). Approximately 9 percent of SUNY students are Black/Non-Hispanic, 6.8 percent are Hispanic, 4.5 percent are Asian/Pacific Islander, and 0.5 percent Native American. SUNY’s reputation for excellence also draws nearly 19,000 international students from around the world.

CAMPUSSES

SUNY institutions include everything from world-renowned community colleges such as the Fashion Institute of Technology, to first-rate graduate schools that include the nation's top veterinary school. The system's highly regarded doctoral degree-granting universities boast top research programs and attract experts in a variety of fields.

SUNY employs more than 88,000 faculty and staff at its state operated and community colleges. Among our faculty are Nobel laureates, Dirac and Fields medal winners, National Medal of Science laureates, and members of the National Academies of Science,
assistance to the state’s business and industrial community through business and industry centers, the New York State Small Business Development Center, the Strategic Partnership for Industrial Resurgence, rural services institutes, the Trade Adjustment Assistance Center, technical assistance centers, small business institutes, centers for advanced technology, and international development. For every state dollar received, SUNY generates $8 in total spending in New York state.

ALUMNI

It is also well known around the world that SUNY produces leaders including lawyers, entertainers, teachers and elected officials. Fashion designer Calvin Klein, actor Billy Crystal, world-renowned soprano Renee Fleming, CNN Anchor Wolf Blitzer, Stanford University president John Hennessey, six members of Congress and 43 New York state legislators are all SUNY alumni. Some other notable alumni include Dave Annable (Plattsburgh, ’90) ABC’s “Brothers & Sisters”; Tom Clarke (Albany, ’73), president, Nike; Al Roker (Oswego, ’76), weather forecaster, NBC’s “Today Show”; and Scott Kelly (Maritime, ’87), NASA astronaut/Space Shuttle commander.

As a public university system, SUNY has a special responsibility to make its rich and varied resources accessible to all. By focusing its educational system on the needs of the state, the university becomes a valuable resource for meeting those needs for today and tomorrow. The State University believes efficiencies in instructional delivery and administrative transactions can be achieved while preserving affordable, quality higher education to its students.

Affirmative Action Policy

SUNY Plattsburgh, in recognition of its educational mission, social concern, responsibility for the personal development of individuals, and its concern for the rights of individuals, established a college policy of Equal Education and Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action. The policy of the college is to provide equal opportunity in education and employment for all qualified persons; to prohibit illegal discrimination based on age, race, religion, color, national origin, sex, marital or veteran status, or physical or mental handicapping condition; and to promote the full realization of equal education and employment opportunity through a positive and continuing program of affirmative action for the college as a whole and for each constituent unit. It is the intent of the college to comply with the spirit of federal and state regulations relating to the affirmative action obligations toward all protected classes, i.e., ethnic minorities, veterans, and women, not only because the regulations are law, but also because they prescribe morally just actions.

Consistent with SUNY Board of Trustees’ policy, the college expects that all judgments about and actions toward students and employees will be based on their qualifications, abilities and performance. Attitudes, practices, and preferences of individuals that are essentially personal in nature, such as private expression or sexual orientation, are unrelated to performance and provide no basis for judgment. This policy governs all college educational and employment policies, practices and actions, including, but not limited to, recruitment, appointment, enrollment, rate of pay or other compensation, advancement, upgrading, promotion, financial aid, demotion, renewal, non-renewal, termination, dismissal, transfer, layoff, leave, training, employees’ benefits, grading and program access. This policy requires each contractor, supplier, union, public agency, or other cooperative agent to support this policy by complying with all applicable state and federal equal employment opportunity laws and regulations.

Responsibility and authority for the dissemination and implementation of this policy lies ultimately with the president of the college with assistance from the affirmative action officer and the Affirmative Action Advisory Committee, which shall consist of representatives from the campus faculty, staff and students. Practically, the responsibility and authority to act affirmatively and to provide equality of opportunity in education and employment lies with all who are in decision-making positions within the college. It is the intent of the college to commit appropriate resources and to create a supportive atmosphere for the practical responsibility and authority to be exercised.
INDEX

A

Academic:
  Advisement — 34
  International — 41
  Pre-Professional — 34
  Amnesty — 18
  College Calendar — 6
  Departments, Centers and Programs:
    Combined Bachelor's/Master's — 153-163
    Graduate — 164-196
    Undergraduate — 46-152
  Dismissal — 34, 44-45
  Honesty Policy — 34
  Honor Code — 34
  Plan — 49
  Policies and Standards:
    General — 34-45
    Graduate — 164-173
    Probation — 34
    Programs:
      Combined Bachelor's/Master's — 153-163
      Graduate — 164-196
      Undergraduate — 46-152
  Progress Standards:
    Financial Aid — 22-25, 169
    Graduate — 172
    Undergraduate — 34, 44
  Academic and Administrative Facilities — 8-14
  Accounting:
    Department — 69
    Major Requirements — 71
    Minor Requirements — 133
    Accreditation — 8
    ACT Requirements — 15
    Administrative Offices (Kehoe Building) — 9
  Admissions:
    Graduate — 165-167
    Application Procedures — 165
    CAS Programs — 167
    International Students — 167
    Immunization Reports — 167
    Masters Programs — 166
    Non-Matriculated Study — 165
    Transfer Credit — 166
    Undergraduate — 15-20
    Academic Amnesty — 18
    Advanced Placement Program (AP) — 17
    Application Procedure — 15
    Articulation Agreements — 17
    Branch Campus — 16
    Change of Major — 19
    College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) — 17
    Credit by Examination — 17
    Curricular Considerations — 15
    Decisions — 15
    Deferred — 19
    Deposits and Refunds — 19-20
    Early Admissions — 16
    Early Decisions — 16
    Educational Opportunity Program — 18
    Freshman — 15
  Immunization Report — 20
  In-State Residency — 19
  International — 18-19
  Interviews — 15
  Medical History/Immunization Report — 20
  Military Credit — 17
  Non-Degree Students (non-matriculated) — 19
  Notification of Admission — 15
  Orientation and Registration — 20
  Readmission — 18
  Second Baccalaureate — 18
  Transfer — 16, 17
  Visiting the College — 15
  Visiting Student — 19
  Adolescence Education Combined Bachelor's/Master's Programs:
    Biology — 154
    Chemistry — 155
    English — 155
    French — 156-157
    Geology — 157
    History — 158
    Mathematics — 158-159
    Physics — 159-160
    Spanish — 160-161
    Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177-179
    Adolescence Education 7-12 Programs (BS)
      See Adolescence Education Combined Bachelor's/Master's Programs — 154-161
    Adolescence (Study Option in Human Development and Family Relations) — 105-106
    Adult Development and Aging (Study Option in Human Development and Family Relations) — 105-106
    Advanced Placement (AP) — 17
    Advanced Writing Requirement (AWR) — 34
    Affirmative Action Policy — 219
    Africana Studies Minor Requirements — 133
    Algonquin Dining Hall — 26
    All Points North Magazine — 30
    Alumni Association — 13, 198
    Alzheimer's Disease Assistance Center (Sibley Hall) — 10
    Angell College Center — 11-12
    Anthropology:
      Department — 57
      Major Requirements — 57-58
      Minor Requirements:
        Archaeology — 134
        Cultural Anthropology — 139
    AP Credit — 17
    Appeal Process:
      Academic — 34
      Financial Aid — 25
    Application:
      Admission — 15, 165
      Diploma — 40, 172
      Financial Aid — 23, 168-169
      Independent Study — 41, 170
    Applied Geographic Information Systems Minor Requirements — 133-134
    Archaeology Minor Requirements — 134
Art:
  Department — 58
  Major Requirements:
    Art (BA):
      Study Option in Art History — 59
      Study Option in Art Studio — 60-61
    Art Studio (BFA) — 61-62
  Minor Requirements:
    Art History — 134
    Art Studio — 135
    Art Therapy — 135-136
    Graphic Design — 134-135
    Museum Studies — 147-148
    Photography — 135
    Museum — 13-14, 26
    Organizations — 26
  Articulation Agreements — 17
  Arts and Science Administration — 200
  Arts General Education Requirement — 55
  Asian Studies Minor Requirements — 136
  Assessment — 35
  Athletic Coaching Minor Requirements — 136
  Athletic Facilities — 11
  Athletic Fee — 21
  Athletics:
    Intercollegiate — 28
    Intercollegiate Athletic Fee — 21
    Intramural — 28
  Attendance — 35
  Audio-Radio/Digital Media Production (BA)(BS) — 82-83
  Auditing Courses — 35

Business and Economics Administration — 202-203
Business and Economics:
  Accreditation — 8, 69
  Departments — 69-71
  Major Requirements:
    Accounting (BS) — 71
    Business Administration (BS) — 71-72
    Economics (BA)(BS) — 76
    Entrepreneurship (BS) — 72
    Finance (BS) — 77
    Global Supply Chain Management (BS) — 73
    Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management (BS) — 77-78
    International Business (BS) — 74
    Management (BS) — 74-75
    Management Information Systems (BS) — 75
    Marketing (BS) — 75-76
  Minor Requirements:
    Accounting — 133
    Broadcast Management — 136-137
    Business — 137
    Business Analysis — 137
    Economics — 140-141
    Finance — 141
    Global Supply Chain Management — 143-144
    International Business — 144
    Management Information Systems — 146-147
    Marketing — 147
  School of — 69
  Business and Economics Administration — 200
  Business and Supply Chain Management:
    Department — 69
    Major Requirements:
      Business Administration (BS) — 71-72
      Global Supply Chain Management (BS) — 73
    Minor Requirements:
      Business — 137
      Global Supply Chain Management — 143

Calendar — 6
Campus:
  Dining Services — 26-27
  Office Hours/Locations — 4-5
  Overview — 7-8
  Visit — 15
  Canada House — 8
  Canada (Center for the Study of) — 31
  Canadian Studies:
    Major Requirements — 78
    Minor Requirements:
      Canadian Studies — 137-138
      Québec Studies — 151
    Program — 78
  Cardinal Points Newspaper — 30
  Career Development Center — 27
  Centers:
    Childcare — 27
    Communication and Journalism — 81-87
    Diversity, Pluralism, and Inclusion — 27
    Earth and Environmental Science — 91
    Study of Canada — 31
Teaching Excellence — 31
Certificate of Advanced Study:
Admission Requirements — 165
Programs:
  Educational Leadership — 183-184
  School Counselor — 181-182
  School Psychology — 189-191
Time Limitation — 166-167
Transfer Credit — 167
Certificate Programs (Undergraduate):
  Communication Disorders and Sciences — 88
  Multimedia Journalism — 87
Certification:
Examination Pass Rate (Teacher) — 131
Graduate (Teacher and Other School Personnel) — 172
  Citizenship — 172
  Child Abuse and Maltreatment Instructions — 172
  Fingerprinting — 173
  Institutional Recommendation — 173
  Moral Character Determination — 173
  Teacher Certification Examinations — 173
Undergraduate (Teacher) — 124-125
Champlain Valley Hall — 8-9
Change of Major — 19
Chemistry:
  Accreditation — 8
  ACS Certification — 79
  Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177-179
  Department — 79-80
  Major Requirements:
    Chemistry/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 155
    Chemistry (BA) — 79-80
    Study Option in Engineering — 80
    Chemistry (BS) — 80
  Minor Requirements — 138
Child:
  Abuse and Neglect Instruction — 126, 176
  Care Center — 27
  Childcare Management (Study Option in Human Development and Family Relations) — 107
  Childhood Education (Grades 1 - 6) (M.S.T.) — 177-179
  Childhood Education (Grades 1 - 6) (BS) — 128-130
  Civilizations of the World General Education Requirement — 53-54
Class:
  Attendance — 35
  Level — 35
  Claude J. Clark Learning Center — 29
  CLEP — 17
  Clinton Dining Hall — 26
College:
  Auxiliary Services — 12-13
  Calendar — 6
  Council — 197
  Facilities — 8-14
  Fee — 21
  Foundation — 13, 197-198
  Withdrawal — 44-45
  College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) — 17
  Combined Bachelor of Arts/Master of Science for Teachers Adolescence Education — 153-161
  Admission — 153
  Capstone Project — 153
  Monitoring of Student Progress — 153
  Promotion to Graduate Status — 153
  Requirements for Student Teaching — 153
  Commencement Honors — 41, 50
  Commencement Participation — 40-41
  Communication and Journalism (Center for) — 81-87
  Communication Disorders and Sciences:
    Accreditation — 8
    Certificate Program — 88-89
    Department — 87-89
    Major Requirements (BA)(BS) — 88-89
    Minor Requirements — 138-139
  Communication Studies:
    Department — 81-82
    Major Requirements:
      Audio-Radio/Digital Media Production (BA) (BS) — 82-83
      Communication Studies (BA)(BS) — 85-86
      Public Relations/Organizational Communication (BA)(BS) — 84-85
      TV-Video Production/Broadcast Journalism (BA)(BS) — 83-84
    Minor Requirements:
      Broadcast Management — 136-137
      Communication Studies (BA)(BS) — 85-86
      Complaint Process — 35, 41, 171
  Computer Science:
    Department — 89-90
    Major Requirements:
      Computer Science (BA) — 90
      Information Technology (BS) — 90
    Minor Requirements:
      Computer Science — 138-139
      Information Technology — 144
  Computing Services and Facilities — 12
  Consumer Complaint Process — 35
  Contractual Studies (Option in Individualized Studies) — 109
  Counseling:
    Career-Related — 27
    Health-Related — 30
  Counselor Education:
    Accreditation — 8
    Department — 180-182
    Graduate Program Requirements:
      Student Affairs Counseling (M.S.) — 181
      Mental Health Counseling (M.S.) — 181
      School Counselor (M.S.Ed./C.A.S) — 181-182
  Course:
    Audit — 35
    Credit by Examination — 17, 36
    Cross-Registration — 36
    Descriptions (Web Address) — 3
    Developmental — 37
    Graduate Course Credit — 170
    Load — 170
    Online — 42
    Placement/Proficiency — 42-43
Registration — 35
Repeat — 43
Time Commitment Expectation — 36
Withdrawal — 36
Credentialing (Counselor Education) — 182
Credit:
120 Credit Hour Degree Requirement — 49
By Examination — 17, 36
Graduate Course — 170
Hour Requirements — 49
Hour System — 36
Military — 17
Placement/Proficiency — 42-43
Residency — 49-50, 171
Transfer — 16-17, 51, 167
Upper-Division Credit Hour Requirement — 49
Crime Information — 3, 29-30
Criminal Justice:
Major Requirements — 122-123
Minor Requirements — 139
Cross-Registration Guidelines — 36
Cultural Anthropology Minor Requirements — 139-140
Curricular Considerations (Admissions) — 15-16
Cytotechnology (BS) — 67
D
Dean of Students — 27
Dean's List — 36-37
Deferred Admission — 19
Degree Programs:
Graduate — 174-175
Undergraduate — 46-48
Degree Requirements (Undergraduate) — 49-50
Deposits and Refunds — 19-20
Developmental Courses — 37
Dining Services — 26-27
Diploma Application — 40, 171-172
Directories:
Academic Affairs — 198-199
Alumni Association — 198
Arts and Sciences — 200
Board of Trustees — 197
Business Affairs — 202-203
Business and Economics (School of) — 200
College Council — 197
College Foundation — 197-198
Education, Health and Human Services — 202
Faculty — 209-217
Graduate Academic Programs — 174-175
Graduate Program Information — 164-165
Institutional Advancement — 203-204
Library and Information Services — 200-202
Office Hours/Locations — 4-5
President's Office — 198
Programs (Academic):
Graduate — 175-176
Undergraduate — 46-48
Student Affairs — 204-207
SUNY Distinguished Faculty — 207
System Administration — 197
Undergraduate Academic Programs — 46-48
Web Addresses — 3
Directory Information (Student) — 38
Disabling Conditions — 29
Dismissal from College — 34
Diversity, Pluralism, and Inclusion (Center for) — 27
Dormitory Room and Board — 21
Double Majors — 37
E
Early Admission Program — 16
Early Decision for Freshmen — 16
Earth and Environmental Sciences:
Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177
Center — 91
Major Requirements:
Ecology (BS) — 92
Environmental Science (BA) — 92-93
Study Option in Environmental Planning and Management — 94-95
Environmental Science (BS) — 93-94
Environmental Studies (BA) — 95
Geography (BA) — 96
Geology (BA) — 96-97
Study Option in Earth Science — 97
Study Option in Environmental Geology — 97
Geology (BS) — 96
Geology/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 157
Minor Requirements:
Applied Geographic Information Systems — 133-134
Ecology — 140
Environmental Science — 141
Geography — 142
Geology — 142-143
Hydrogeology — 144
Perspectives on the Environment — 148
Planning — 150
Earth Science Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177
Ecology (BS) — 92
Ecology Minor Requirements — 140
Economics and Finance:
Department — 69
Major Requirements:
Economics (BA)(BS) — 76
Finance (BS) — 77
Minor Requirements:
Economics — 140
Finance — 141
Education, Health, and Human Services Administration — 202
Education Law — 37-38
Educational Records — 38-39, 172
Educational Leadership (C.A.S.) — 183-184
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) — 18, 27
Employment Services (Student) — 27, 169
Engineering Study Options — 98
Chemistry — 79
Physics — 117-118
English:
Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 176
Composition — 39
INDEX

Department — 98
Major Requirements:
  English/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 155-156
  English: Language Arts (BA) (BS) — 99
  English: Literature (BA) (BS) — 99
  English: Writing Arts (BA) (BS) — 98
Minor Requirements — 140
English as a Second Language (ESL)/English Bridge Program — 39
Entrepreneurship (BS) — 72-73
Environmental Geology (Study Option in Geology) — 97
Environmental Planning and Management (Study Option in Environmental Science) — 94-95
Environmental Science (BA) — 92-93
  Study Option in Environmental Planning and Management — 94-95
Environmental Science (BS) — 93-94
Environmental Science Minor Requirements — 141
Environmental Studies (BA) — 95
EOP (Educational Opportunity Program) — 18, 27
ESL (English as a Second Language) — 39
Ethical Standards (Graduate) — 171
Ethics and Social Philosophy (Study Option in Philosophy) — 149
Exchange Programs — 32-33
Expeditionary Studies:
  Department — 99-100
  Major Requirements — 100-101
  Program — 31
Expenses — 21-22

F
Facilities — 8-14
Faculty — 209-217
Family Education Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) — 38-39
Federal Financial Aid Programs — 23-25, 168-170
Fees — 21-22
Feinberg Library — 9
Field House — 11
Finance (BS) — 77
Finance Minor Requirements — 141
Financial Aid:
  Graduate — 168-170
    Federal Programs — 168
    Graduate Assistantships — 169-170
    International Students — 170
    New York state Programs — 168
    Part-time Employment Opportunities — 169
    Private Programs — 169
    Satisfactory Academic Progress — 169
  Undergraduate — 23-25
    Appeal Process — 25
    Federal Programs — 23
    Institutional Programs — 23-24
    New York state Programs — 23-24
    Private Programs — 24
    Satisfactory Academic Progress — 24-25
    Veterans Programs — 24
Fitness and Wellness Leadership (BS) — 124
Fitness Center — 28
Food Service — 21, 26-27
Foreign Language General Education Option — 54
Foreign Languages and Literature:
  Department — 101
  French Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177
  Major Requirements:
    French (BA)(BS) — 101-102
    French/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 156-157
    Spanish (BA)(BS) — 102
    Study Option in Latin American Studies — 102-103
    Spanish/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 161-162
  Minor Requirements:
    French — 141-142
    Language and Linguistics — 145
    Spanish — 152
    Placement — 39
    Spanish Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177
Foreign Student Admission — 18-19
Fraternity/Sorority Life — 28
French:
  Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 176-177
  Major Requirements:
    French (BA)(BS) — 101-102
    French/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 156-157
  Minor Requirements — 141
Freshmen Admission — 15-16
Gender and Women’s Studies Minor Requirements — 142

G
Gender and Women’s Studies:
  Department — 103
  Major Requirements — 103-104
  Minor Requirements — 142
General Education — 50-56
  Arts — 55
  Civilizations of the World — 53-54
  Curriculum Description — 51-56
  Foreign Language — 54
  GE5 Program Summary — 51
  General Education Program (GE5) — 50-56
  Global Issues — 55-56
  Humanities — 54-55
  Information and Technology Literacy — 52
  Integration Requirement — 55
  Knowledge and Understanding Requirements — 52-55
  Learning Communities — 51
  Mathematics — 52
  Natural Science and Technology — 52-53
  Objectives — 50
  Oral Expression — 52
  Policies — 50
  Pre-majors — 44
  Prerequisites — 51-52
  Relationship to Major, Minor, Second Major — 50
  Skills Requirements — 52
  Social Sciences — 53
INDEX

Time Frame — 50
Transfer Students — 17, 51
U.S. Civilization — 53
Western Civilization — 53-54
World Systems — 54
Written Expression — 52
General Studies (Option within Individualized Studies) — 109
Geography (BA) — 96
Geography Minor Requirements — 142
Geology (BA) — 96
Study Option in Earth Science — 97
Study Option in Environmental Geology — 97
Geology (BS) — 96
Geology/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 157
Geology Minor Requirements — 142-143
Global Issues General Education Requirement — 55-56
Global Supply Chain Management (BS) — 73
Global Supply Chain Management Minor Req. — 143
Good Academic Standing — 34
GPA — 40, 50, 170
Grade:
Changes — 40
Dean’s List — 36-37
Incomplete — 40, 170
In Progress — 170
Pass/Fail — 40, 170
Point Average (GPA) — 40, 50, 170
Reports — 40
System — 40, 170
Grading Policy — 40, 170
Graduate:
Academic Policies, Standards, and Information — 169-172
Admission — 165-167
Application Deadlines — 166
Assistantships — 169
Branch Campus — 171
Courses (undergraduates in) — 41
Degree Programs/Certificates — 174-176
Ethical Standards — 171
Financial Aid Information — 168-169
Independent Studies — 170
Information — 164-165
International Students — 167
Interruption of Studies — 171
(see also Withdraw from College)
Learning Outcomes — 172
Maximum Course Load (Graduate) — 170
Programs — 174-196
Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177-179
Childhood Education (M.S.T.) — 177-179
Educational Leadership (C.A.S.) — 183-184
Leadership (M.S.) — 184
Literacy, Birth - Grade 6 (M.S.Ed.) — 185-186
Literacy, Grades 5-12 (M.S.Ed.) — 186
Mental Health Counseling (M.S.) — 181
Natural Science (M.S.) — 188-189
School Counselor (M.S.Ed. & C.A.S.) — 181-182
School Psychology (M.A./C.A.S.) — 190-191
Special Education - Birth to Grade 2 (M.S.Ed.) — 192
Special Education - Birth to Grade 6 (M.S.Ed.) — 192-193
Special Education - Grades 1 to 6 (M.S.Ed.) — 193
Special Education - Grades 7-12 (M.S.Ed.) — 193
Speech Language Pathology (M.A.) — 193-196
Student Affairs Counseling (M.S.) — 181
Progress — 170
Residency — 171
Second Master’s Degree — 167
Student Learning Outcomes — 172
Support Services — 173
Time Limitation — 166-167, 171
Transfer Credit — 166
Tuition and Fees — 21-22, 168
Graduation — 40-41, 171-172
Graduation Honors — 41
Graphic Design Minor Requirements — 134-135
Green Point Grocery — 26
Griddles — 26-27
Grievance Procedure — 41, 170
H
Hawkins Hall — 9
Health:
Center — 14, 30
Insurance Fee — 21
HEGIS Codes — 46-48, 174-175
History:
Department — 104
Major Requirements:
History (BA/BS) — 104-105
Study Option in Teaching Preparation — 105
History/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 158
Minor Requirements — 143
Honesty Policy (Academic) — 34
Honor Code — 34
Honors Program — 32
Honors (Commencement) — 41, 50
Hospitalization Insurance Fee — 21
Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Management:
Accreditation — 8
Department — 69
Major Requirements — 77-78
Housing — 21, 29
Hudson Hall — 9
Human Development and Family Relations:
Department — 105-106
Major Requirements:
Human Development and Family Relations (BS) — 106-107
Study Option in Adolescence — 108
Study Option in Adult Development and Aging — 107-108
Study Option in Child Care Management — 107
Minor Requirements — 143
Humanities General Education Requirement — 54-55
Hydrogeology Minor Requirements — 144
INDEX

I
Immunization Report — 20, 167
Incomplete Grades — 40, 170
Independent Study — 41, 170
Individualized Studies (BA) (BS) — 108-109
Information and Technology Literacy General Education Requirement — 52
Information Technology (BS) — 90
Information Technology Minor Requirements — 144
In Progress (IP) Grade — 170
In-State Residency — 19, 22
Institute for Ethics in Public Life — 32
Institutional Advancement Administration — 203-204
Institutional Financial Aid Programs — 23-24, 168
Insurance (Hospitalization) — 21
International Student Health Insurance — 21
Integration General Education Requirement — 55
Intercollegiate Athletics — 28
Athletic Fee — 21
International Business (BS) — 74
International Business Minor Requirements — 144
International Programs and Exchanges — 32-33
International Students
Admission — 18-19
Advisement — 41
Financial Aid — 23
Health Insurance — 21
Student Services — 28
International Studies Minor Requirements — 144-145
 Interruption of Studies (Graduate) — 171
(see also Withdrawal from College)
Interviews — 15
Intramural/Recreational Sports — 28-29
IP (In Progress) Grade — 170

J
Job Search Assistance — 27
Journalism:
   Department — 81-82
   Major Requirements:
      Journalism: Magazine (BA)(BS) — 86-87
      Journalism: Multimedia (BA)(BS) — 87
      Journalism: Newspaper (BA)(BS) — 86
   Minor Requirements — 145
   Journalism: Multimedia (Certificate) — 87
Judaic Studies Minor Requirements — 145

K
Kehoe Administration Building — 9
Knowledge and Understanding General Education Requirement — 52-55

L
Lake Champlain Research Institute — 13
Language and Linguistics Minor Req. — 145
Latin American Studies:
   Major Requirements — 110
  Minor Requirements — 146
   Program — 109
   Study Option in Spanish — 102
Latin American Studies for the Professions Minor — 146
Leadership (M.S.) — 184
Learning Center — 29
Learning Communities — 51
Learning Disabilities — 29
Learning Outcomes (Graduate) — 172
Learning Outcomes (Undergraduate) — 43
Leave of Absence:
   (see Withdrawal from College)
Library — 9
Library & Information Services Administration — 200-202
Literacy Education Program (M.S.Ed.) — 185-186
Little Al's Take-Out — 26
Major (Declare/Change) — 19
Management, International Business and Information Systems:
   Department — 69
   Major Requirements:
      International Business (BS) — 74
      Management (BS) — 74
      Management Information Systems (BS) — 75
   Minor Requirements:
      Business Analysis — 137
      International Business — 144
      Management Information Systems — 146-147
Mandatory Fees — 21
Mandatory Leave — 45
Marketing and Entrepreneurship:
   Department — 69
   Major Requirements:
      Entrepreneurship (BS) — 72-73
      Marketing (BS) — 75-76
   Minor Requirements:
      Marketing — 147
Master of Arts (M.A.):
   Admissions — 166
   Programs:
      School Psychology — 189-191
      Speech Language Pathology — 193-196
Master of Science (M.S.):
   Admissions — 166
   Programs — 174
Master of Science in Education (M.S.Ed.):
   Admissions — 166
   Programs — 174
Master of Science for Teachers (M.S.T.):
   Admissions — 166
   Programs — 175
Mathematics:
   Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 176-177
   Department — 110-111
   Major Requirements:
      Mathematics (BA) — 111
      Mathematics (BS) — 111
      Mathematics/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 158-159
   Minor Requirements — 147
Mathematics General Education Requirement — 52
Matriculated Student — 41, 165, 169-170
Maximum Course Load — 42, 170
Meal Plans — 21
Medical History Report — 20, 167
INDEX

Medical Technology:
Accreditation — 8
Major Requirements — 68

Mental Health Counseling (M.S.) — 181

Memorial Hall — 11

Military Credit — 17

Military Studies — 111-112

Minor Programs — 42, 133-153

Miscellaneous Expenses — 22

Museum Studies Minor Requirements — 147

Museum Without Walls — 14

Music:
Department — 112-113
Major Requirements — 113
Minor Requirements — 147-148

Myers Fine Arts Building — 10

National Student Exchange — 33

Natural Science (M.S.) — 187-1989

Professional Science Masters, Environmental Science (M.S.) — 188-189

Natural Science and Technology General Education Requirement — 52-53

New Student Orientation — 20, 29

New York State Aid Programs — 23-24, 168

Non-degree Students — 19

Non-matriculated Students — 19, 165

North Country Planetarium — 9

Notification of Admission — 15

Nursing:
Accreditation — 8
Admission — 114
Change of Major — 114
Program — 113-116
Health Regulation — 114
Instructional Facilities — 115
Major Requirements
Nursing (BS) — 115-116
RN-to-BS Online Program Option — 116
Progression Policy — 114
Residency — 114
Transfer Credit — 114
Transportation — 115
Uniforms and Equipment — 115

Nursing and Nutrition Department — 113-114

Nutrition:
Accreditation — 8
Major Requirements — 116
Minor Requirements — 148
Program — 116

Oral Expression General Education Requirement — 52
Orientation (New Student) — 20, 29

Parking:
Fee — 21
Vehicle Registration — 29

Part-time Student Expenses — 21
Pass/Fail Grading Policy — 40, 166

Permission to Study at Another College — 42
Personal Trainer Minor Requirements — 148-149
Perspectives on the Environment Minor Req. — 148

Philosophy:
Department — 117
Major Requirements:
Philosophy (BA)(BS) — 117
Study Option in Ethics and Social Philosophy — 117

Minor Requirements:
Philosophy — 149
Philosophy: Ethics and Social Philosophy — 149

Photography Minor — 135

Physically Disabling Conditions — 29

Physics:
Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177
Department — 117
Major Requirements:
Physics (BA) — 118
Study Option in Engineering — 118
Physics/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 159-160

Minor Requirements — 149

Placement:
English — 39
Examinations — 42-43
Fee — 21
Foreign Language — 39
Mathematics — 52

Planetarium — 9

Planning Minor Requirements — 150

Plattsburgh (About) — 7

Plattsburgh Alumni Association — 13

Plattsburgh College Foundation — 13

Political Science:
Department — 119
Major Requirements — 119
Minor Requirements — 150

Practicums and Internships — 42

Pre-Medical/Pre-Professional Program — 64-65

President’s Message — 1

Private Financial Aid Programs — 24, 169

Professional Science Masters, Natural Science (M.S.) — 188-189

Proficiency/Placement — 42-43

Programs Directory:
Graduate — 174-175
Undergraduate — 46-48

Psychological Services Center — 30

Psychology:
Department — 119-120
Major Requirements — 120
INDEX

Minor Requirements:
  Art Therapy — 135-136
  Psychology — 150-151
Public Relations/Organizational Communication (BA)(BS) — 84-85
Publications (Student) — 30

Q
Québec Studies Minor Requirements — 151

R
Radio Station — 29
Readmission — 18
Redcay Hall — 10
Refunds — 19-20, 22
Regina Slatkin Art Collections Study Room — 10, 14
Registration:
  Course — 35
  Cross-Registration — 36
Religious Studies Minor — 151
Repeating Courses — 43
Residence:
  Facilities — 14
  Residency (Application for In-state) — 19, 22
  Residency Requirements — 49-50, 171
RN-to-BS Online Program (Option in Nursing) — 115
Room and Board Expenses — 21
Room Deposit — 19-20
ROTC — 111-112

S
SA — 30
Saranac Hall — 10
School Counselor (M.S.Ed. & C.A.S.) — 181-182
School Psychology (M.A./C.A.S.) — 190-191
School Violence Prevention and Intervention Instruction — 126, 172-173
Sculpture Park — 26
Second Baccalaureate — 18
Second Master’s Degree — 167
Security/Crime Information — 3, 29-30
Senior Residency Requirement — 42, 63, 114
Sibley Hall — 10
Skills General Education Requirement — 52
Social Science General Education Requirement — 53
Social Studies Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177
Social Work:
  Accreditation — 8
  Department — 120-121
  Major Requirements — 121
Sociology and Criminal Justice:
  Department — 121-122
  Major Requirements:
    Criminal Justice (BA)(BS) — 122-123
    Sociology (BA) — 122
  Minor Requirements:
    Criminal Justice — 139
    Sociology — 151-152

Spanish:
  Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 177
  Major Requirements:
    Spanish (BA)(BS) — 102
    Study Option in Latin American Studies — 102-103
    Spanish/Adolescence Education (BA/MST) — 160-161
  Minor Requirements — 152
Special Education:
  Combined BS (Childhood Grades 1-6) and M.S. in Special Education (Birth to Grade 6) — 161-163
Graduate Programs:
  Special Education (Birth - Grade 2) (M.S.Ed.) — 192
  Special Education (Grades 1-6) (M.S.Ed.) — 193
  Special Education (Grades 7-12) (M.S.Ed.) with certification in Secondary Education — 193
Speech Language Pathology (M.A.) — 193-196
Sport and Wellness:
  Department — 123
  Major Requirements:
    Fitness and Wellness Leadership (BS) — 124
  Minor Requirements:
    Athletic Coaching — 136
    Personal Trainer — 148
SSS (Student Support Services) — 30
State University of New York — 218-219
  Board of Trustees — 197
  System Administration — 197
Student:
  Activities — 30
  Association (SA) — 30
  Association Fee — 21
  Characteristics — 8
  Employment Services — 27, 169
  Health Center — 14, 30
  Health Fee — 21
  Job Search Assistance — 27
  Life and Student Services — 26-30
  Publications — 30
  Records:
    Disclosure of Student Records — 38-39
    Policies and Procedure — 38-39
    Right to File a Complaint — 39
    Transcript Requests — 43-44, 172
  Services — 26-30
  Teaching — 127
Student Affairs Administration — 204-207
Student Affairs Counseling — 181
Student Support Services (SSS) — 30
Study Abroad and Exchanges — 32-33
Study at Another College — 42
Subway — 26
Summer Session — 43
Sundowner Food Court — 26
SUNY Distinguished Faculty — 207
INDEX

T
Teacher Certification — 124-125, 172-173
Teacher Certification Exam Pass Rates — 131
Teacher Education:
  Accreditation — 8, 124
  Certification — 124-125, 173
  Child Abuse and Neglect Instruction — 126, 176
  Continuing Enrollment Requirements — 126-127
  Combined BA/MST Adolescence Education Programs:
    Biology — 154
    Chemistry — 155
    English — 155-156
    French — 156-157
    Geology — 157
    History — 158
    Mathematics — 158-159
    Physics — 159-160
    Spanish — 160-161
  Degrees and Programs — 126, 174-175
  Examination Pass Rates — 130
  Field Experience — 127, 162
  Fingerprinting — 126
  General Education Requirements — 126
  Graduate Programs:
    Adolescence Education (M.S.T.) — 176-177
    Childhood Education (M.S.T.) — 179
    Educational Leadership (C.A.S.) — 183-184
    Literacy Education (M.S.Ed.) — 185-186
    Special Education (M.S.Ed.) — 191-193
    Graduation (Exit) Requirements — 127
    Language Requirement — 126
    Major Requirements (Undergraduate):
      Adolescence Education
        See Combined BA/MST Adolescence Education Programs — 153-161
      Childhood (Grades 1-6)(BS) — 128-130
      School Violence Prevention and Intervention
        Instruction — 126, 172-173
      Senior Field Experience — 127
      Shared Vision — 125
      Student Teaching — 127
  Teacher Education Unit — 124-127
  Teaching Excellence (Center for) — 31
  Technology Fee — 21
  Theatre:
    Accreditation — 8
    Department — 132
    Major Requirements — 132
    Minor Requirements — 152
  Time Commitment — 36
  Tim Horton’s — 27
  Transcripts — 43, 172
  Transfer:
    Admission — 15-16, 167
    Articulation Agreements — 17
    Credit — 51, 114, 166
    General Education Requirements — 17, 49
  Tuition — 21
    Deposit — 19-20
    Liability — 22
    Refunds — 22
  T.V. Station — 29
  T.V.-Video Production/Broadcast Journalism (BA)(BS) — 83-84
  Twin Valleys Outdoor Education Center — 14
  U
  Undeclared Majors — 44
  Undergraduates in Graduate Courses — 41
  University Police — 14
  Upper-Division Credit Hour Requirement — 49
  Upward Bound — 30
  U.S. Civilization General Education Requirement — 53
  V
  Valcour Educational Conference Center — 14
  Vehicle Registration — 29
  Veterans’ Programs — 24
  Visiting the College — 15
  Visiting Student Program — 19
  Volunteerism — 30
  W
  Waiting Period for Instructor — 44
  Ward Hall — 10
  Washer/Dryer Fee — 21
  Web Addresses — 3
  Western Civilization General Education Requirement — 53-54
  William H. Miner Agricultural Research Institute — 13
  Winter Session — 44
  Withdrawal:
    College — 44-45
    Course — 36
  World Systems General Education Requirement — 54
  Written Expression General Education Requirement — 52
  Y
  Yokum Hall — 10-11
  Z
  Z Platt Almanac — 30
IMAGINE WHAT YOU WILL ACCOMPLISH.

www.plattsburgh.edu